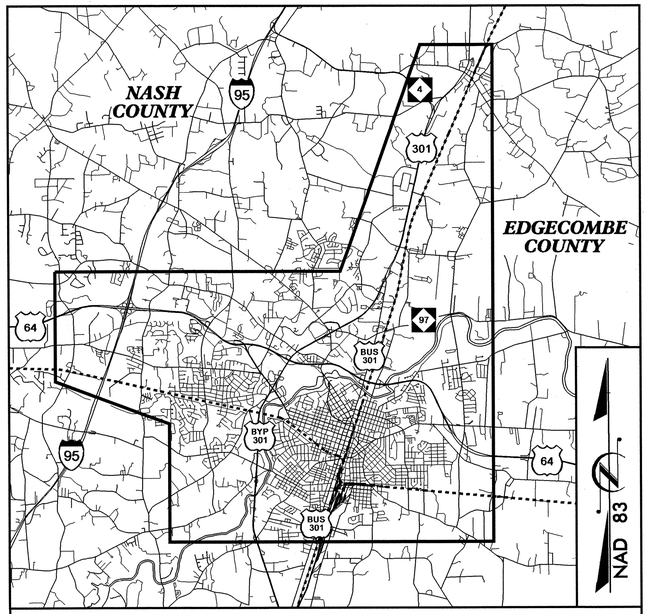
TIP PROJECT: C-5112

CONTRACT: C202662



VICINITY MAP

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS FOR PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT

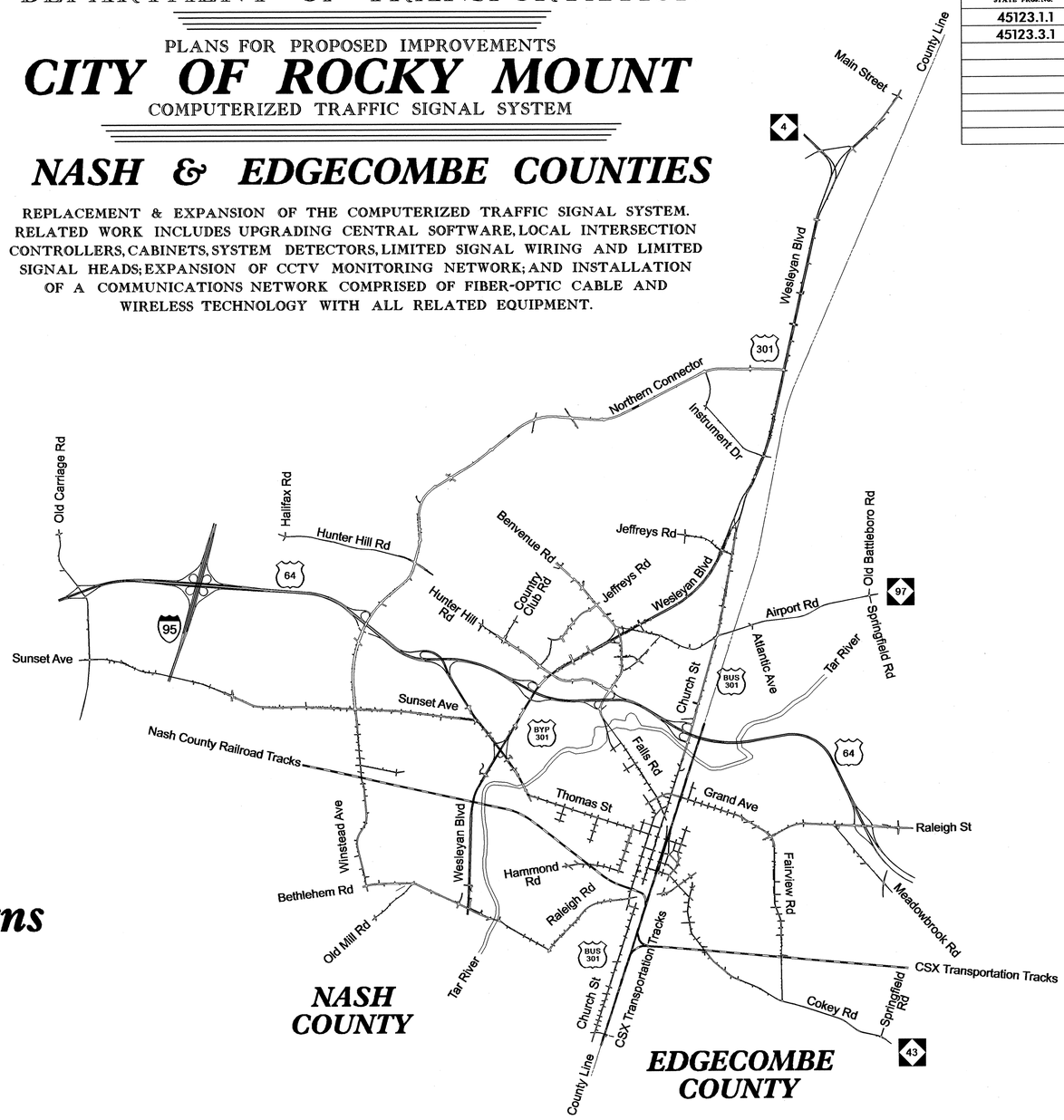
COMPUTERIZED TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM

NASH & EDGECOMBE COUNTIES

REPLACEMENT & EXPANSION OF THE COMPUTERIZED TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM. RELATED WORK INCLUDES UPGRADING CENTRAL SOFTWARE, LOCAL INTERSECTION CONTROLLERS, CABINETS, SYSTEM DETECTORS, LIMITED SIGNAL WIRING AND LIMITED SIGNAL HEADS; EXPANSION OF CCTV MONITORING NETWORK; AND INSTALLATION OF A COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK COMPRISED OF FIBER-OPTIC CABLE AND WIRELESS TECHNOLOGY WITH ALL RELATED EQUIPMENT.

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	C-5112	1	

STATE PROJ. NO.	F. A. PROJ. NO.	DESCRIPTION
45123.1.1		PE
45123.3.1	CMS-0431(26)	CONST



Volume III of III
Traffic Signal Designs

2006 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

LETTING DATE: OCTOBER 21, 2011

PROJECT LENGTH = 43 MILES

750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

NCDOT CONTACTS:
TRANSPORTATION MOBILITY & SAFETY DIVISION
INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS SECTION
W. MICHAEL BRASWELL - METRO SYSTEMS PROJECT ENGINEER

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

J. TODD BROOKS, PE - ATKINS PROJECT MANAGER
LISA M. MOON, PE - ATKINS SENIOR PROJECT ENGINEER
H. ALFRED BADGETT, PE - ATKINS SENIOR PROJECT ENGINEER

CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 7-15-11
SIGNATURE DATE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	2

SUMMARY OF WORK BY INTERSECTION

	Reference Information				Controller, Cabinet & Foundation Work																														Conduits & Risers**							Install New Electrical Service
					2070 Controller		Type 170 Cabinet		Install New Controller & Cabinet																																		
																Base		Install New Foundation																								
	NCDOT / City Signal Inv. No.	Intersection Name	Cable Layout Sheet Number	Signal Design Sheet Number	New	Existing	New	Existing	Install New IP Local Software on Existing Controller	Install Conflict Monitor in Ex Cabinet	▽ Aux File in Cabinet	Special Coating (332)	Special Coating (336)	No. of New Detector Cards	332	336S	Adjacent to Existing	Relocated to (quadrant)	Special *	Terminal Splice Box	Modify Foundation	Remove Existing Foundation	Rotate Front of Cabinet	Rotate Cabinet around pole	Base Extender	Base Adapter	Special Coating (extender/adapter)	Pole (336S)	Ex. Height - Ground to Bottom (inches)	Lower Cabinet		Reconfigure Cabinet	Install on Adjacent pole	Core Drill for 1" for New Power Service or CCTV	Core Drill for 2"	Re-route Existing Cables in Existing Risers to create Dedicated Comm Riser	Re-route Existing Cables in Existing Conduit Entrances to create Dedicated Comm Entrance	Replace short PVC conduit to pole mt cabinet	New 1" Risers (WH) for Sig- New Electrical Service	New 2" Risers (WH) for Sig- New Foundation Location	New 2" Risers (WH) for Sig (replace existing)	
1	04-0028	Sunset Ave at Pine St	CL-48	Sig. 10	1		1							2									270°	90°				1	38"											1	2	1
2	04-0030	Sunset Ave at Lee St	CL-47	Sig. 12	1		1							3									270°					1	42"	1	20"									1		
3	04-0031	Raleigh Rd at Nashville Rd	CL-9	Sig. 122	1		1				1			11	1						1		0°		1														1		1	1
4	04-0032	Raleigh Rd at Grace St	CL-12	Sig. 116	1		1				1			9	1						1		90°		1														1		1	
5	04-0033	Franklin St at Raleigh Rd	CL-110	Sig. 113	1		1							6	1						1		270°		1														1			1
6	04-0034	Franklin St at Hammond St	CL-111	Sig. 191	1		1							1		1				1			270°																			
7	04-0035	Franklin St at Nash St	CL-112	Sig. 189	1		1							0		1				1			90°																			
8	04-0036	Franklin St at Western Ave	CL-112	Sig. 187	1		1							1		1				1			270°																			
9	04-0037	Franklin St at Sunset Ave	CL-113	Sig. 185	1		1							1		1				1			270°																			
10	04-0038	Franklin St at Thomas St	CL-113	Sig. 183	1		1							3		1				1			270°													2						
11	04-0039	Franklin St at Falls Rd	CL-114	Sig. 86	1		1							5	1						1		0°		1																	1
12	04-0040	Falls Rd at Ridge St	CL-129	Sig. 91	1		1							4									270°	#				1	38"											1		1	1
13	04-0041	Church St at Nashville Rd	CL-107	Sig. 108	1		1							3	1		1								1				41°											1	1	1	1
14	04-0043	Church St at Bassett St	CL-110	Sig. 110	1		1				1			2	1		1												34°												1	3	
15	04-0044	Church St at Hammond St	CL-126	Sig. 181	1		1							2		1				1			270°																			
16	04-0045	Church St at Nash St	CL-126	Sig. 179	1		1							0		1				1			90°																			
17	04-0046	Church St at Western Ave	CL-126	Sig. 177	1		1							1		1				1			90°																			
18	04-0047	Church St at Sunset Ave	CL-127	Sig. 175	1		1							1		1				1			0°																			
19	04-0048	Church St at Thomas St	CL-127	Sig. 173	1		1							3		1				1			90°																			
20	04-0050	Church St at Falls Rd	CL-114	Sig. 84	1		1							3	1						1		0°		1																	1
21	04-0051	Church St at Grace St / Grand Ave	CL-115	Sig. 81	1		1				1			8	1						1		90°		1														1		1	1
22	04-0052	Arlington St at Raleigh Rd / George St	CL-143	Sig. 57	1		1							7	1								0°		1																2	
23	04-0053	Arlington St at Tarboro St	CL-145	Sig. 51	1		1							3									90°					1	30"												1	
24	04-0054	George St at Marigold St	CL-135	Sig. 63	1		1							1	1		1			1					1				43"											1	1	1	1
25	04-0055	George St at Tarboro St	CL-144	Sig. 59	1		1							6	1		1								1				36"											1	1	1	1
26	04-0056	Cokey Rd at Redgate Ave	CL-137	Sig. 70	1		1							3	1		1			1					1				34"											1	1		1
27	04-0057	Cokey Rd at Marigold St	CL-136	Sig. 68	1		1							3									270°					1	40"											1		1	1
28	04-0058	Fairview Rd at Rosewood Ave	CL-156	Sig. 144	1		1							4	1						1		0°		1																	
29	04-0061	Buck Leonard Blvd at Sunset Ave / Forest Hills Ave	CL-37	Sig. 249	1		1							11	1						1		90°		1														1			1
30	04-0062	Sunset Ave at Westview Park Dr	CL-38	Sig. 246	1		1				1			7	1						1		270°		1														1			1
31	04-0063	Sunset Ave at May Dr / Dominic Dr	CL-40	Sig. 237	1		1							9	1						1		90°		1														1		3	1
32	04-0065	Sunset Ave at Grace St	CL-53	Sig. 8	1		1							1									270°					1	27°											1		1	1
33	04-0066	Main St at Sunset Ave / Tarboro St	CL-146	Sig. 30	1		1				1	1		5	1						1		0°		1		1															
34	04-0067	Washington St / Rose St at Tarboro St	CL-146	Sig. 40	1		1						1	0									270°					1	35"				1							1	2		1
35	04-0068	Thomas St at Lee St	CL-43	Sig. 6	1		1							4									90°					1	38"													

See Boxed Note at Bottom of Sheet

* Includes new electrical service, removal of existing foundation, special base adapter, intercepting and rerouting conduit for electrical service and all work associated with electrical service and cabinet foundation as descibed in the special provisions section for "Electrical Service and Cabinet Foundations for Downtown Traffic Signals"

**Coordinate installation of risers and underground conduits for communications network shown on the cable layout plans (i.e. "CL" sheets) with the installation of risers for signal and lead-in cables on pole(s) adjacent to the signal controller cabinet and with the provisions for conduit entrances (stubouts) in the cabinet foundation. Refer also to sheets entitled "Summary of Work by Cable Layout Plans."

- Work shown on this sheet is for the upgrade of the traffic signals, including installation of new controllers and cabinets, new or modified foundations, electrical service and miscellaneous signal related items. Additional information can be found in the signal plans in this Volume. Work to be done for fiber-optic cable routing and interconnection is shown on the cable layout plans and on the sheets entitled "Summary of Work by Cable Layout Plans" in Volume I of III.
- The items listed above are for informational purposes only and represent work that is necessary to complete the contract and are not necessarily pay items. See Summary of Quantites and the Project Special Provisions for defined Pay Items for this contract.

\# Square up cabinet with sidewalk

This area has been determined to contain properties with documented historic significance. If it is necessary to deviate from these plans in this area, alert the Engineer to contact Project Development and Environmental Analysis Branch – Historic Architecture Group of the North Carolina Department of Transportation for an effects determination before proceeding.

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of: North Carolina Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Intelligent Transportation Systems
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SCALE: NTS

Rocky Mount Signal System Summary of Work by Intersection

Division 04 Nash/Edgecombe Counties Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	June 2011	REVIEWED BY:	MR Cooney
PREPARED BY:	JAW/BKS	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE
▽ REVISION AUX FILE QUANTITIES	LMM	10-6-2011

SEAL: North Carolina Professional Engineer Seal 022516 Lisa M. Moon

SIGNATURE 6-24-11 DATE

CADD Filename: Int Summary.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	3

SUMMARY OF WORK BY INTERSECTION

	Reference Information				Signal Items														Pavement Markings					
	NCDOT / City Signal Inv. No.	Intersection Name	Cable Layout Sheet Number	Signal Design Sheet Number	Install 12-inch 3-Section Signal Head	Install 12-inch 4-Section Signal Head	Install 12-inch 5-Section Signal Head	16" LED PED Signals	Pedestrian Pedestal with Foundation	Modify Existing Signal Head	Signal Cable	Messenger Cable 3/8"	Signs	Inductive Loop Sawcut	Loop Lead-In Cable	Standard Down Guy Assembly	Junction Box	Underground Conduit (1, 2")	Directional Drill Conduit (1,2")	Thermo. Pvmt Marking Lines 4"	Thermo. Pvmt Marking Lines 8"	Thermo. Pvmt Marking Lines 24"	Thermo. Pvmt Marking Symbols	Removal of Pvmt Marking Lines 4"	Removal of Pvmt Marking Symbols and Characters
1	04-0028	Sunset Ave at Pine St	CL-48	Sig. 10																					
2	04-0030	Sunset Ave at Lee St	CL-47	Sig. 12																					
3	04-0031	Raleigh Rd at Nashville Rd	CL-9	Sig. 122	2	2					320				1080										
4	04-0032	Raleigh Rd at Grace St	CL-12	Sig. 116	2	3		8			500														
5	04-0033	Franklin St at Raleigh Rd	CL-110	Sig. 113										30	410										
6	04-0034	Franklin St at Hammond St	CL-111	Sig. 191																					
7	04-0035	Franklin St at Nash St	CL-112	Sig. 189																					
8	04-0036	Franklin St at Western Ave	CL-112	Sig. 187																					
9	04-0037	Franklin St at Sunset Ave	CL-113	Sig. 185																					
10	04-0038	Franklin St at Thomas St	CL-113	Sig. 183																					
11	04-0039	Franklin St at Falls Rd	CL-114	Sig. 86																					
12	04-0040	Falls Rd at Ridge St	CL-129	Sig. 91																					
13	04-0041	Church St at Nashville Rd	CL-107	Sig. 108	8						440														
14	04-0043	Church St at Bassett St	CL-110	Sig. 110	1	1					100			150	260		1	5		160		10	3	500	2
15	04-0044	Church St at Hammond St	CL-126	Sig. 181																					
16	04-0045	Church St at Nash St	CL-126	Sig. 179				8																	
17	04-0046	Church St at Western Ave	CL-126	Sig. 177				8																	
18	04-0047	Church St at Sunset Ave	CL-127	Sig. 175				8																	
19	04-0048	Church St at Thomas St	CL-127	Sig. 173				8						130	660		1	220							
20	04-0050	Church St at Falls Rd	CL-114	Sig. 84																					
21	04-0051	Church St at Grace St / Grand Ave	CL-115	Sig. 81	3	3					420														
22	04-0052	Arlington St at Raleigh Rd / George St	CL-143	Sig. 57										130	1190		2	180							
23	04-0053	Arlington St at Tarboro St	CL-145	Sig. 51										130	930		1	300							
24	04-0054	George St at Marigold St	CL-135	Sig. 63	6						460														
25	04-0055	George St at Tarboro St	CL-144	Sig. 59	4						300														
26	04-0056	Cokey Rd at Redgate Ave	CL-137	Sig. 70																					
27	04-0057	Cokey Rd at Marigold St	CL-136	Sig. 68	8						480														
28	04-0058	Fairview Rd at Rosewood Ave	CL-156	Sig. 144																					
29	04-0061	Buck Leonard Blvd at Sunset Ave/Forest Hills Ave.	CL-37	Sig. 249																					
30	04-0062	Sunset Ave at Westview Park Dr	CL-38	Sig. 246																					
31	04-0063	Sunset Ave at May Dr/Dominic Dr	CL-40	Sig. 237		1					100			160	370		1	10							
32	04-0065	Sunset Ave at Grace St	CL-53	Sig. 8																					
33	04-0066	Main St at Sunset Ave / Tarboro St	CL-146	Sig. 30																					
34	04-0067	Washington St / Rose St at Tarboro St	CL-146	Sig. 40																					
35	04-0068	Thomas St at Lee St	CL-43	Sig. 6																					

See Boxed Note at Bottom of Sheet

- Work shown on this sheet is for the upgrade of the traffic signals, including installation of new controllers and cabinets, new or modified foundations, electrical service and miscellaneous signal related items. Additional information can be found in the signal plans in this Volume. Work to be done for fiber-optic cable routing and interconnection is shown on the cable layout plans and on the sheets entitled "Summary of Work by Cable Layout Plans" in Volume I of III.
- The items listed above are for informational purposes only and represent work that is necessary to complete the contract and are not necessarily pay items. See Summary of Quantites and the Project Special Provisions for defined Pay Items for this contract.

This area has been determined to contain properties with documented historic significance. If it is necessary to deviate from these plans in this area, alert the Engineer to contact Project Development and Environmental Analysis Branch – Historic Architecture Group of the North Carolina Department of Transportation for an effects determination before proceeding.

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of: North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, 750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SCALE: NTS

Rocky Mount Signal System
Summary of Work by Intersection
Division 04 Nash/Edgecombe Counties Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	June 2011	REVIEWED BY:	MR Cooney
PREPARED BY:	JAW/BKS	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON
SIGNATURE 6-24-11 DATE

CADD Filename: Int Summary.dgn

24-JUN-2011 17:01
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Cur\100014457 Rocky Mt Sig Sys\Special Details\Int Summary.dgn
13833

SUMMARY OF WORK BY INTERSECTION

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	4

Reference Information | Controller,Cabinet & Foundation Work (Install New Controller & Cabinet) | Conduits & Risers**

	NCDOT / City Signal Inv. No.	Intersection Name	Cable Layout Sheet Number	Signal Design Sheet Number	2070 Controller New	2070 Controller Existing	Type 170 Cabinet New	Type 170 Cabinet Existing	Install New IP Local Software on Existing Controller	Install New IP Local Software	Aux File in Cabinet (1)	Special Coating (332)	Special Coating (336)	No. of New Detector Cards	Base 332	Base 336S	Install New Foundation: Adjacent to Existing	Install New Foundation: Relocated to (quadrant)	Install New Foundation: Special	Terminal Splice Box	Modify Foundation	Remove Existing Foundation	Rotate Front of Cabinet	Rotate Cabinet around pole	Base Extender	Base Adapter	Special Coating (extender/adapter)	Pole (336S)	Ex. Height - Ground to Bottom (inches)	Lower Cabinet	Lower Cabinet	Reconfigure Cabinet	On new pole	Core Drill for 1" for New Power Service or CCTV	Core Drill for 2"	Re-route Existing Cables in Existing Risers to create Dedicated Comm Riser	Re-route Existing Cables in Existing Conduit Entrances to create Dedicated Comm Entrance	Replace short PVC conduit to pole mt cabinet	New 1" Risers (WH) for Sig-New Electrical Service	New 2" Risers (WH) for Sig-New Foundation Location	New 2" Risers (WH) for Sig (replace existing)	Install New Electrical Service
36	04-0069	Thomas St at Pine St	CL-44	Sig. 4	1		1							3									270°					1	40"	1	12"										1	
37	04-0070	Thomas St at Grace St	CL-45	Sig. 1	1		1				1			2	1						1		0°		1																1	
38	04-0072	Main St / Washington St at Thomas St	CL-147	Sig. 27	1		1				1	1		5	1						1		180°		1		1												1			1
39	04-0074	Atlantic Ave at Thomas St	CL-147	Sig. 48	1		1				1			6	1		1			1					1				36"											1	4	
40	04-0076	George St at Hill St	CL-144	Sig. 61	1		1							1	1		1								1				36"										1	1	1	1
41	04-0078	Atlantic Ave at Goldleaf St	CL-148	Sig. 46	1		1							3									270°					1	43"			1							1		1	1
42	04-0079	Atlantic Ave at Grand Ave	CL-149	Sig. 171	1		1							10	1						1		0°		1														1			1
43	04-0081	Arlington St at Marigold St	CL-134	Sig. 55	1		1							0									90°					1	43"	1	15"										1	
44	04-0083	Church St at Kingston Ave	CL-105	Sig. 105	1		1				1			7	1						1		0°		1														1		1	1
45	04-0084	Hathaway St at Battleboro Ave	CL-84	Sig. 282	1		1							4	1						1		0°		1																	
46	04-0107	Church St at Airport Rd	CL-121	Sig. 72	1		1							8	1						1		270°		1														1			1
47	04-0109	Wesleyan Blvd at Church St	CL-170	Sig. 302	1		1							1	1						1		0°		1																	
48	04-0111	NC 4 at NC 48	CL-182	Sig. 280	1		1							6	1						1		90°		1																	
49	04-0116	Raleigh Rd at West Haven Blvd / Henry St	CL-10	Sig. 120	1		1							4									90°					1	45"			1						1			2	
50	04-0118	Falls Rd at Grace St	CL-130	Sig. 88	1		1				1			8	1						1		0°		1														1		1	1
51	04-0165	Raleigh St at Grand Ave / Fairview Rd	CL-153	Sig. 166	1		1							13	1						1		0°		1														1			1
52	04-0166	Kingston Ave / Sutton Ave at One Lane Tunnel under RR	CL-125	Sig. 101	1		1							4									270°					1	33"										1		3	1
53	04-0167	Arlington St at Hill St	CL-145	Sig. 53	1		1							5									270°					1	35"													
54	04-0168	Grand Ave at Myrtle Ave	CL-150	Sig. 169	1		1							2									270°					1	34"													
55	04-0169	Wesleyan Blvd at Stone Rose Dr	CL-64	Sig. 232	1		1				1			8	1						1		270°		1														1			1
56	04-0376	Wesleyan Blvd at Hospira Entrance	CL-78	Sig. 287	1		1							9	1						1		270°		1										1				1		2	1
57	04-0378	Sunset Ave at Winstead Ave	CL-32	NA		1		1	1	1				0																												
58	04-0382	Raleigh St at Stokes St	CL-162	Sig. 163	1		1				1			9	1						1		0°		1																1	
59	04-0386	Wesleyan Blvd at Jeffrey's Rd	CL-104	Sig. 304	1		1				1			8	1						1		0°		1														1		3	1
60	04-0387	Wesleyan Blvd at Instrument Rd	CL-171	Sig. 299	1		1				1			8	1						1		0°		1																	
61	04-0390	Winstead Ave at Curtis Ellis Dr	CL-175	NA		1		1	1	1				0																												
62	04-0397	Franklin St at Peachtree St	CL-133	Sig. 99	1		1							3	1						1		90°		1														1			1
63	04-0401	Benvenue Rd at Gold Rock Rd	CL-93	Sig. 204	1		1				1			9	1						1		0°		1														1			1
64	04-0408	Peachtree St at Grace St	CL-133	Sig. 97	1		1							7	1						1		0°		1														1		2	1
65	04-0429	Sunset Ave at Wesleyan Blvd SB Ramps	CL-39	Sig. 243	1		1				1			8	1		1			1					1				27°											1	3	
66	04-0434	Wesleyan Blvd at N.C. Wesleyan College Entrance	CL-74	Sig. 295	1		1							6	1						1		90°		1																	
67	04-0461	Wesleyan Blvd at May Dr / Old Mill Rd	CL-63	Sig. 235	1		1							10	1						1		0°		1														1			1
68	04-0468	Peachtree St at Ridge St	CL-132	Sig. 95	1		1							3	1						1		0°		1														1			1
69	04-0477	Peachtree St at River Dr	CL-131	Sig. 93	1		1							5	1						1		0°		1														1			1
70	04-0523	Benvenue Rd at Wesleyan Blvd NB Ramp	CL-96	Sig. 195	1		1				1			6	1		1					1	90°		1														1	3	2	1

See Boxed Note at Bottom of Sheet

* Includes new electrical service, removal of existing foundation, special base adapter, intercepting and rerouting conduit for electrical service and all work associated with electrical service and cabinet foundation as descibed in the special provisions section for "Electrical Service and Cabinet Foundations for Downtown Traffic Signals"

**Coordinate installation of risers and underground conduits for communications network shown on the cable layout plans (i.e. "CL" sheets) with the installation of risers for signal and lead-in cables on pole(s) adjacent to the signal controller cabinet and with the provisions for conduit entrances (stubouts) in the cabinet foundation. Refer also to sheets entitled "Summary of Work by Cable Layout Plans."

- Work shown on this sheet is for the upgrade of the traffic signals, including installation of new controllers and cabinets, new or modified foundations, electrical service and miscellaneous signal related items. Additional information can be found in the signal plans in this Volume. Work to be done for fiber-optic cable routing and interconnection is shown on the cable layout plans and on the sheets entitled "Summary of Work by Cable Layout Plans" in Volume I of III.
- The items listed above are for informational purposes only and represent work that is necessary to complete the contract and are not necessarily pay items. See Summary of Quantites and the Project Special Provisions for defined Pay Items for this contract.

This area has been determined to contain properties with documented historic significance. If it is necessary to deviate from these plans in this area, alert the Engineer to contact Project Development and Environmental Analysis Branch – Historic Architecture Group of the North Carolina Department of Transportation for an effects determination before proceeding.

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation, Intelligent Transportation Systems

750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

Rocky Mount Signal System
Summary of Work by Intersection

Division 04 Nash/Edgecombe Counties Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: June 2011 | REVIEWED BY: MR Cooney
PREPARED BY: JAW/BKS | REVIEWED BY: LM Moon

SCALE: NTS

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE
(1) REVISION AUX FILE QUANTITIES	LMM	10-6-2011

SEAL: North Carolina Professional Engineer, Seal 022516, Lisa M. Moon

SIGNATURE: Lisa M. Moon DATE: 6-24-11

CADD Filename: Int Summary.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	5

SUMMARY OF WORK BY INTERSECTION

	Reference Information				Signal Items														Pavement Markings					
	NCDOT / City Signal Inv. No.	Intersection Name	Cable Layout Sheet Number	Signal Design Sheet Number	Install 12-Inch 3-Section Signal Head	Install 12-inch 4-Section Signal Head	Install 12-inch 5-Section Signal Head	16" LED PED Signals	Pedestrian Pedestal with Foundation	Modify Existing Signal Head	Signal Cable	Messenger Cable 3/8"	Signs	Inductive Loop Sawcut	Loop Lead-In Cable (14-2 pair)	Standard Down Guy Assembly	Junction Box	Underground Conduit (1, 2")	Directional Drill Conduit (1,2")	Thermo. Pave. Marking Lines 4"	Thermo. Pave. Marking Lines 8"	Thermo. Pave. Marking Lines 24"	Thermo. Pave. Marking Symbols	Removal of Pave. Marking Lines 4"	Removal of Pave. Marking Symbols and Characters
36	04-0069	Thomas St at Pine St	CL-44	Sig. 4																				
37	04-0070	Thomas St at Grace St	CL-45	Sig. 1	1	1					150													
38	04-0072	Main St/Washington St at Thomas St	CL-147	Sig. 27																				
39	04-0074	Atlantic Ave at Thomas St	CL-147	Sig. 48	1	1					110			150	1480		2	400						
40	04-0076	George St at Hill St	CL-144	Sig. 61	6						420													
41	04-0078	Atlantic Ave at Goldleaf St	CL-148	Sig. 46																				
42	04-0079	Atlantic Ave at Grand Ave	CL-149	Sig. 171																				
43	04-0081	Arlington St at Marigold St	CL-134	Sig. 55				10													100			
44	04-0083	Church St at Kingston Ave	CL-105	Sig. 105		2					220													
45	04-0084	Hathaway St at Battleboro Ave	CL-84	Sig. 282																				
46	04-0107	Church St at Airport Rd	CL-121	Sig. 72																				
47	04-0109	Wesleyan Blvd at Church St	CL-170	Sig. 302																				
48	04-0111	NC 4 at NC 48	CL-182	Sig. 280											980									
49	04-0116	Raleigh Rd at Haven Blvd / Henry St	CL-10	Sig. 120	8						520													
50	04-0118	Falls Rd at Grace St	CL-130	Sig. 88	2	1					250													
51	04-0165	Raleigh St at Grand Ave / Fairview Rd	CL-153	Sig. 166																				
52	04-0166	Kingston Ave/Sutton Ave at One Lane Tunnel under RR	CL-125	Sig. 101	4						590	110				2		200						
53	04-0167	Arlington St at Hill St	CL-145	Sig. 53																				
54	04-0168	Grand Ave at Myrtle Ave	CL-150	Sig. 169																				
55	04-0169	Wesleyan Blvd at Stone Rose Dr	CL-64	Sig. 232						2					470									
56	04-0376	Wesleyan Blvd at Hospira Entrance	CL-78	Sig. 287										130	1510		1	30						
57	04-0378	Sunset Ave at Winstead Ave	CL-32	NA																				
58	04-0382	Raleigh St at Stokes St	CL-162	Sig. 163	2	1					300													
59	04-0386	Wesleyan Blvd at Jeffrey's Rd	CL-104	Sig. 304								530		170	2170	2	2	150						
60	04-0387	Wesleyan Blvd at Instrument Rd	CL-171	Sig. 299											1030									
61	04-0390	Winstead Ave at Curtis Ellis Dr	CL-175	NA																				
62	04-0397	Franklin St at Peachtree St	CL-133	Sig. 99						2														
63	04-0401	Benvenue Rd at Gold Rock Rd	CL-93	Sig. 204										80	1470									
64	04-0408	Peachtree St at Grace St	CL-133	Sig. 97										140	190		1	40						
65	04-0429	Sunset Ave at Wesleyan Blvd SB Ramps	CL-39	Sig. 243		1					220			170	610		2	50						
66	04-0434	Wesleyan Blvd at N.C. Wesleyan College Entrance	CL-74	Sig. 295																				
67	04-0461	Wesleyan Blvd at May Dr/Old Mill Rd	CL-63	Sig. 235																				
68	04-0468	Peachtree St at Ridge St	CL-132	Sig. 95																				
69	04-0477	Peachtree St at River Dr	CL-131	Sig. 93																				
70	04-0523	Benvenue Rd at Wesleyan Blvd NB Ramp	CL-96	Sig. 195	1	1					450			190	1980		3	390	60					

See Boxed Note at Bottom of Sheet

- Work shown on this sheet is for the upgrade of the traffic signals, including installation of new controllers and cabinets, new or modified foundations, electrical service and miscellaneous signal related items. Additional information can be found in the signal plans in this Volume. Work to be done for fiber-optic cable routing and interconnection is shown on the cable layout plans and on the sheets entitled "Summary of Work by Cable Layout Plans" in Volume I of III.
- The items listed above are for informational purposes only and represent work that is necessary to complete the contract and are not necessarily pay items. See Summary of Quantites and the Project Special Provisions for defined Pay Items for this contract.

This area has been determined to contain properties with documented historic significance. If it is necessary to deviate from these plans in this area, alert the Engineer to contact Project Development and Environmental Analysis Branch – Historic Architecture Group of the North Carolina Department of Transportation for an effects determination before proceeding.

ATKINS 1616 EAST WILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Integrated Transportation Systems
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SCALE: NTS

Rocky Mount Signal System
Summary of Work by Intersection

Division 04 Nash/Edgecombe Counties Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	June 2011	REVIEWED BY:	MR Cooney
PREPARED BY:	JAW/BKS	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON
SIGNATURE 6-24-11 DATE

CADD Filename: Int Summary.dgn

24-JUN-2011 17:01
D:\#Transportation\Traffic\Curr\#100014457 Rocky Mt Sig Sys\Special Details\Int Summary.dgn
13833

SUMMARY OF WORK BY INTERSECTION

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	6

See Boxed Note at Bottom of Sheet

Reference Information | Controller, Cabinet & Foundation Work (Install New Controller & Cabinet) | Conduits & Risers** | Install New Electrical Service

	NCDOT / City Signal Inv. No.	Intersection Name	Cable Layout Sheet Number	Signal Design Sheet Number	2070 Controller: New	2070 Controller: Existing	Type 170 Cabinet: New	Type 170 Cabinet: Existing	Install New IP Local Software on Existing Controller	Install New IP Local Software	Aux File in Cabinet (1)	Special Coating (332)	Special Coating (336)	No. of New Detector Cards	Base: 332	Base: 336S	Install New Foundation: Adjacent to Existing	Install New Foundation: Relocated to (quadrant)	Install New Foundation: Special	Terminal Splice Box	Modify Foundation	Remove Existing Foundation	Rotate Front of Cabinet	Rotate Cabinet around pole	Base Extender	Base Adapter	Special Coating (extender/adapter)	**Pole (336S)**	Ex. Height - Ground to Bottom (inches)	Lower Cabinet	Lower Cabinet	Reconfigure Cabinet	Install on Adjacent pole	Core Drill for 1" for New Power Service or CCTV	Core Drill for 2"	Re-route Existing Cables in Existing Risers to create Dedicated Comm Riser	Re-route Existing Cables in Existing Conduit Entrances to create Dedicated Comm Entrance	Replace short PVC conduit to pole mt cabinet	New 1" Risers (WH) for Sig- New Electrical Service	New 2" Risers (WH) for Sig- New Foundation Location	New 2" Risers (WH) for Sig (replace existing)	Install New Electrical Service
71	04-0558	Sunset Ave at North Circle Dr	CL-36	Sig. 254	1		1				1			7	1						1		90°		1										1				1		4	1
72	04-0570	Fairview Rd at Tarboro St	CL-157	Sig. 147	1		1				1			6	1		1			1					1				28"											1	1	
73	04-0571	Sunset Ave at Halifax Rd	CL-28	Sig. 313	1		1				1			10	1						1		0°		1											1			1		1	1
74	04-0572	Wesleyan Blvd at Tiffany Blvd / Airport Rd	CL-71	Sig. 212	1		1				1			9	1						1		90°		1														1		2	1
75	04-0599	Hunter Hill Rd at Country Club Rd	CL-86	NA		1		1	1	1				0																												
76	04-0612	Church St at US 64 EB Ramps	CL-117	Sig. 78	1		1				1			4	1						1		270°		1																	
77	04-0617	Wesleyan Blvd at US 64 Bypass WB Ramp/Rowe Dr	CL-66	Sig. 224	1		1				1			9	1						1		0°		1										1		1		1		3	1
78	04-0618	Wesleyan Blvd at US 64 Bypass EB Ramp	CL-65	Sig. 227	1		1							7	1		1					1	0°		1														1	2	2	1
79	04-0623	NC 97 at Atlantic Ave	CL-183	Sig. 316	1		1							5	1						1		90°			1													1			1
80	04-0643	Cokey Rd at Hill St / Parker St	CL-136	Sig. 65	1		1				1			3	1						1		270°		1														1		1	1
81	04-0651	Hathaway St at Red Oak- Battleboro Rd	CL-81	Sig. 284	1		1				1			7	1						1		0°		1											1					1	
82	04-0653	Raleigh St at US 64 EB Ramp	CL-164	Sig. 157	1		1							6	1						1		0°		1																	
83	04-0654	Eastern Ave at Old Carriage Rd	CL-22	Sig. 276	1		1				1			10	1						1		0°		1																1	
84	04-0656	Hunter Hill Rd at Woodruff Rd / Winstead Ave	CL-178	NA		1		1	1	1				0																												
85	04-0666	Sunset Ave at Irving St	CL-39	Sig. 239	1		1							7	1						1		0°		1																	
86	04-0667	Raleigh St at Springfield Rd	CL-166	Sig. 153	1		1				1			9	1						1		90°		1																1	
87	04-0680	Sunset Ave at Englewood Dr	CL-34	Sig. 258	1		1				1			7	1						1		90°		1														1		4	1
88	04-0681	Benvenue Rd at Tiffany Blvd / Ring Rd	CL-95	Sig. 198	1		1				1			8	1						1		0°		1														1			1
89	04-0682	Wesleyan Blvd at Independence Dr	CL-69	Sig. 215	1		1							8	1						1		0°		1														1		3	1
90	04-0685	Raleigh St at Meadowbrook Rd	CL-163	Sig. 159	1		1				1			7	1						1		0°		1																1	
91	04-0687	Airport Rd at Old Battleboro Rd / Springfield Rd	CL-184	NA		1		1	1	1				0																												
92	04-0690	Benvenue Rd at Hunter Hill Rd / I-64 WB Ramps	CL-98	NA		1		1	1	1				0																												
93	04-0691	Bethlehem Rd at Harbour West Dr	CL-6	Sig. 128	1		1							3									90°					1	41°	1	12"							1	1		1	1
94	04-0704	Benvenue Rd at Jeffrey's Rd	CL-94	Sig. 201	1		1				1			13	1						1		0°		1														1			1
95	04-0737	Bethlehem Rd at Old Mill Rd	CL-3	Sig. 136	1		1				1			7	1						1		270°		1														1		1	1
96	04-0739	Bethlehem Rd / Nashville Rd at Hammond St	CL-6	Sig. 125	1		1				1			3	1						1		90°		1														1		1	1
97	04-0740	Buck Leonard Blvd at Zebulon Rd / Country Club Rd	CL-37	Sig. 252	1		1							5	1						1		90°		1														1			1
98	04-0746	Winstead Ave at Winstead Rd	CL-58	Sig. 267	1		1				1			5	1						1		90°		1														1		1	1
99	04-0753	Wesleyan Blvd at West Mount Dr / Harbour West Dr	CL-15	Sig. 132	1		1							6	1								0°		1																3	
100	04-0796	Winstead Ave at English Rd	CL-177	NA		1		1	1	1				0																												
101	04-0797	Winstead Ave at US 64 WB Ramp	CL-176	NA		1		1	1	1				0																												
102	04-0798	Winstead Ave at US 64 EB Ramp	CL-175	NA		1		1	1	1				0																												
103	04-0802	Wesleyan Blvd at Sutter's Creek Blvd	CL-68	Sig. 218	1		1				1			10	1						1		0°		1																	
104	04-0817	Bethlehem Rd at West Mount Dr	CL-5	Sig. 134	1		1							6	1						1		0°			1									1				1			1
105	04-0827	Bethlehem Rd at Beechwood Dr	CL-1	Sig. 139	1		1				1			10	1						1		270°		1									1 *							3	

* Includes new electrical service, removal of existing foundation, special base adapter, intercepting and rerouting conduit for electrical service and all work associated with electrical service and cabinet foundation as descibed in the special provisions section for "Electrical Service and Cabinet Foundations for Downtown Traffic Signals"

**Coordinate installation of risers and underground conduits for communications network shown on the cable layout plans (i.e. "CL" sheets) with the installation of risers for signal and lead-in cables on pole(s) adjacent to the signal controller cabinet and with the provisions for conduit entrances (stubouts) in the cabinet foundation. Refer also to sheets entitled "Summary of Work by Cable Layout Plans."

- Work shown on this sheet is for the upgrade of the traffic signals, including installation of new controllers and cabinets, new or modified foundations, electrical service and miscellaneous signal related items. Additional information can be found in the signal plans in this Volume. Work to be done for fiber-optic cable routing and interconnection is shown on the cable layout plans and on the sheets entitled "Summary of Work by Cable Layout Plans" in Volume I of III.
- The items listed above are for informational purposes only and represent work that is necessary to complete the contract and are not necessarily pay items. See Summary of Quantites and the Project Special Provisions for defined Pay Items for this contract.

This area has been determined to contain properties with documented historic significance. If it is necessary to deviate from these plans in this area, alert the Engineer to contact Project Development and Environmental Analysis Branch – Historic Architecture Group of the North Carolina Department of Transportation for an effects determination before proceeding.

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation, Intelligent Transportation Systems

750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

Rocky Mount Signal System
Summary of Work by Intersection

Division 04 Nash/Edgecombe Counties Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	June 2011	REVIEWED BY:	MR Cooney
PREPARED BY:	JAW/BKS	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

SCALE	REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE
NTS	(1) REVISION AUX FILE QUANTITIES	LMM	10-6-2011

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 6-24-11
SIGNATURE DATE

CADD Filename: Int Summary.dgn

13833

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	7

SUMMARY OF WORK BY INTERSECTION

	Reference Information				Signal Items														Pavement Markings					
	NCDOT / CITY SIGNAL INV. NO.	INTERSECTION NAME	Cable Layout Sheet Number	Signal Design Sheet Number	INSTALL 12-INCH 3-SECTION SIGNAL HEAD	INSTALL 12-INCH 4-SECTION SIGNAL HEAD	INSTALL 12-INCH 5-SECTION SIGNAL HEAD	16" LED PED Signals	Pedestrian Pedestal with Foundation	Modify Existing Signal Head	Signal Cable	Messenger Cable 3/8"	Signs	Inductive Loop Sawcut	Loop Lead-In Cable (14-2 pair)	Standard Down Guy Assembly	Junction Box	Underground Conduit (1, 2")	Directional Drill Conduit (1,2")	Thermo. Pave. Marking Lines 4"	Thermo. Pave. Marking Lines 8"	Thermo. Pave. Marking Lines 24"	Thermo. Pave. Marking Symbols	Removal of Pave. Marking Lines 4"	Removal of Pave. Marking Symbols and Characters
71	04-0558	Sunset Ave at North Circle Dr	CL-36	Sig. 254		2					280	110	0558	550	1380	1	1	160							
72	04-0570	Fairview Rd at Tarboro St	CL-157	Sig. 147	2	1					230														
73	04-0571	Sunset Ave at Halifax Rd	CL-28	Sig. 313	4	2					660														
74	04-0572	Wesleyan Blvd at Tiffany Blvd/Airport Rd	CL-71	Sig. 212									1	250	1710		4	510							
75	04-0599	Hunter Hill Rd at Country Club Rd	CL-86	NA																					
76	04-0612	Church St at US 64 EB Ramps	CL-117	Sig. 78	1	1					100				1060		2	340							
77	04-0617	Wesleyan Blvd at US 64 Bypass WB Ramp/Rowe Dr	CL-66	Sig. 224						1				190	1890		4			40		42			
78	04-0618	Wesleyan Blvd at US 64 Bypass EB Ramp	CL-65	Sig. 227										150	1620		4	530							
79	04-0623	NC 97 at Atlantic Ave	CL-183	Sig. 316																					
80	04-0643	Cokey Rd at Hill St/ Parker St	CL-136	Sig. 65	1	1					180														
81	04-0651	Hathaway St at Red Oak- Battleboro Rd	CL-81	Sig. 284	2						360														
82	04-0653	Raleigh St at US 64 EB Ramp	CL-164	Sig. 157											970										
83	04-0654	Eastern Ave at Old Carriage Rd	CL-22	Sig. 276	4	4					580														
84	04-0656	Hunter Hill Rd at Woodruff Rd / Winstead Ave	CL-178	NA																					
85	04-0666	Sunset Ave at Irving St	CL-39	Sig. 239																					
86	04-0667	Raleigh St at Springfield Rd	CL-166	Sig. 153	1	2					290				920										
87	04-0680	Sunset Ave at Englewood Dr	CL-34	Sig. 258		2					250	120		150	1840	1	3	370							
88	04-0681	Benvenue Rd at Tiffany Blvd	CL-95	Sig. 198																					
89	04-0682	Wesleyan Blvd at Independence Dr	CL-69	Sig. 215										340	1910		3	480							
90	04-0685	Raleigh St at Meadowbrook Rd	CL-163	Sig. 159	2	2					360														
91	04-0687	Airport Rd at Old Battleboro Rd / Springfield Rd	CL-184	NA																					
92	04-0690	Benvenue Rd at Hunter Hill Rd	CL-98	NA																					
93	04-0691	Bethlehem Rd at Harbour West Dr	CL-6	Sig. 128	1	1					110														
94	04-0704	Benvenue Rd at Jeffrey's Rd	CL-94	Sig. 201											900										
95	04-0737	Bethlehem Rd at Old Mill Rd	CL-3	Sig. 136	4	2					630														
96	04-0739	Bethlehem Rd /Nashville Rd at Hammond St	CL-6	Sig. 125	1	1	1				180														
97	04-0740	Buck Leonard Blvd at Zebulon Rd / Country Club Rd	CL-37	Sig. 252																					
98	04-0746	Winstead Ave at Winstead Rd	CL-58	Sig. 267	2	2					240														
99	04-0753	Wesleyan Blvd at West Mount Dr / Harbour West Dr	CL-15	Sig. 132										150	1410		6	670	150						
100	04-0796	Winstead Ave at English Rd	CL-177	NA																					
101	04-0797	Winstead Ave at US 64 WB Ramp	CL-176	NA																					
102	04-0798	Winstead Ave at US 64 EB Ramp	CL-175	NA																					
103	04-0802	Wesleyan Blvd at Sutter's Creek Blvd	CL-68	Sig. 218											1030										
104	04-0817	Bethlehem Rd at West Mount Dr	CL-5	Sig. 134																					
105	04-0827	Bethlehem Rd at Beechwood Dr	CL-1	Sig. 139	4	2					640			250	810		6	460	60						

See Boxed Note at Bottom of Sheet

- Work shown on this sheet is for the upgrade of the traffic signals, including installation of new controllers and cabinets, new or modified foundations, electrical service and miscellaneous signal related items. Additional information can be found in the signal plans in this Volume. Work to be done for fiber-optic cable routing and interconnection is shown on the cable layout plans and on the sheets entitled "Summary of Work by Cable Layout Plans" in Volume I of III.
- The items listed above are for informational purposes only and represent work that is necessary to complete the contract and are not necessarily pay items. See Summary of Quantites and the Project Special Provisions for defined Pay Items for this contract.

This area has been determined to contain properties with documented historic significance. If it is necessary to deviate from these plans in this area, alert the Engineer to contact Project Development and Environmental Analysis Branch – Historic Architecture Group of the North Carolina Department of Transportation for an effects determination before proceeding.

ATKINS 1616 EAST WILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of: North Carolina Department of Transportation, Integrated Mobility Division
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SCALE: NTS

Rocky Mount Signal System
Summary of Work by Intersection
Division 04 Nash/Edgecombe Counties Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	June 2011	REVIEWED BY:	MR Cooney
PREPARED BY:	JAW/BKS	REVIEWED BY:	LW Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON
SIGNATURE: Lisa M. Moon 6-24-11 DATE
CADD Filename: Int Summary.dgn

24-JUN-2011 17:16
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr#100014457 Rocky Mt Sig Sys\Special Details\Int Summary.dgn
13833

SUMMARY OF WORK BY INTERSECTION

	Reference Information				Controller, Cabinet & Foundation Work																														Conduits & Risers**								Install New Electrical Service
	NCDOT / City Signal Inv. No.	Intersection Name	Cable Layout Sheet Number	Signal Design Sheet Number	2070 Controller: New	2070 Controller: Existing	Type 170 Cabinet: New	Type 170 Cabinet: Existing	Install New IP Local Software on Existing Controller	Install New IP Local Software	Aux File in Cabinet [1]	Special Coating (332)	Special Coating (336)	No. of New Detector Cards	Base: 332	Base: 336S	Install New Foundation: Adjacent to Existing	Install New Foundation: Relocated to (quadrant)		Install New Foundation: Special	Terminal Splice Box	Modify Foundation	Remove Existing Foundation	Rotate Front of Cabinet	Rotate Cabinet around pole	Base Extender	Base Adapter	Special Coating (extender/adapter)	Pole (336S)	Ex. Height - Ground to Bottom (inches)	Lower Cabinet		Reconfigure Cabinet	On new pole	Core Drill for 1" for New Power Service or CCTV	Core Drill for 2"	Re-route Existing Cables in Existing Risers to create Dedicated Comm Riser	Re-route Existing Cables in Existing Conduit Entrances to create Dedicated Comm Entrance	Replace short PVC conduit to pole mt cabinet	New 1" Risers (WH) for Sig-New Electrical Service	New 2" Risers (WH) for Sig-New Foundation Location	New 2" Risers (WH) for Sig (replace existing)	Install New Electrical Service
106	04-0848	Halifax Rd at Hunter Hill Rd	CL-181	Sig. 318		1		1	1	1				0																													
107	04-0849	Country Club Rd at Jeffrey's Rd	CL-88	Sig. 270	1		1							4	1							1		270°		1														1			1
108	04-0857	Fenner Rd at Instrument Dr / Crusenberry Rd	CL-172	Sig. 307	1		1							5	1							1		270°		1																	
109	04-0882	Benvenue Rd at Independence Dr	CL-96	Sig. 193	1		1							6	1							1		0°		1														1			1
110	04-0886	Jeffrey's Rd at Sutter's Creek Blvd	CL-90	Sig. 209	1		1				1			9	1							1		0°		1										2				1			1
111	04-0932	Sunset Ave at Westridge Circle Ct	CL-32	Sig. 261	1		1				1			6	1							1		0°		1														1		1	1
112	04-1026	Sunset Ave at Candlewood Rd	CL-31	Sig. 264	1		1				1			9	1							1		0°		1																1	
113	04-1030	Old Carriage Rd at Green Hills Rd / Reges Store Rd	CL-16	Sig. 272		1		1	1	1				0																						1	1						
114	04-1033	Fenner Rd at Jeffrey's Rd	CL-103	Sig. 309	1		1				1			6	1							1		0°		1														1		1	1
115	04-1105	Old Mill Rd at Beechwood Dr	CL-13	Sig. 142	1		1							3	1							1		0°		1														1			1
116	04-1148	Cokey Rd at Springfield Rd	CL-185	Sig. 320	1		1				1			5	1							1		0°		1																1	
117	04-1149	Springfield Rd at Meadowbrook Rd	CL-169	Sig. 150	1		1							7	1							1		0°		1										1							
118	04-1158	Wesleyan Blvd at Lowe's Entrance	CL-65	Sig. 230	1		1							6	1							1		0°		1																	
119	04-1240	Jeffrey's Rd at Mall / Shopping Center Entrances / Walmart	CL-91	Sig. 206	1		1							8	1							1		0°		1														1			1
120	04-1299	Hunter Hill Rd at Kirby Dr / Home Depot Ent	CL-87	NA		1		1	1	1				0																													
121	04-1300	Wesleyan Blvd at Home Depot Entrance	CL-66	Sig. 221	1		1				1			6	1							1		0°		1																	
122	04-1314	Wesleyan Blvd at Bishop Rd	CL-75	Sig. 290	1		1				1			7	1							1		0°		1																	
123	04-1324	Church St at US 64 WB Ramps	CL-118	Sig. 75	1		1				1			6	1							1		0°		1																1	
124	04-1348	Benvenue Rd at Northern Connector	CL-179	NA		1		1	1	1				0																													
125	04-1350	Goldrock Rd at Northern Connector	CL-180	NA		1		1	1	1				0																													
126	04-1352	Wesleyan Blvd at Northern Connector (Fenner Rd)	CL-72	Sig. 297		1		1	1	1				0																													
127	04-1363	Old Carriage Rd at US 64 WB Ramp	CL-19	Sig. 274		1		1	1	1				0																												2	
128	C-0103	Hammond St at West Haven Blvd	CL-49	Sig. 25	1		1							5	1							1		270		1																3	
129	C-0106	Western Ave at Pine St	CL-48	Sig. 17	1		1							2										90					1	37"	1	12"								1		1	1
130	C-0107	Hammond St at Tillery St	CL-50	Sig. 23	1		1							4															1	40"			1										
131	C-0110	Grace St at Western Ave	CL-52	Sig. 14	1		1							3	1			1	SE		1					1				54"										1	5	1	1
132	C-0111	Grace St at Nash St	CL-52	Sig. 19	1		1							1															1	40"	1	12"								1		1	1
133	C-0112	Grace St at Hammond St	CL-51	Sig. 21	1		1							2	1			1	SE							1				35"										1	8		1
134	C-0208	Western Ave / Hill St at Main St	CL-145	Sig. 33	1		1				1	1		3	1							1		180°			1	1															1
135	C-0209	Nash St / Marigold St at Main St	CL-134	Sig. 37	1		1					1		2	1							1		180°			1	1															1
136	C-0211	Hill St at Washington St	CL-145	Sig. 42	1		1																						1	37"	1	12"								1		1	1
137	C-0212	Marigold St at Washington St	CL-134	Sig. 44	1		1																						1	38"			1							1			1
138	C-1103	Stone Rose Ave at Irving St	CL-39	Sig. 241	1		1							4															1	32"													
		Total			122	16	122	16	16	16	46 [1]	4	1	640	90	10	11	2		10	6	75	2			85	4	4	22		7		4	1	1	8	3	3	2	64	29	99	68

See Boxed Note at Bottom of Sheet (rows 130–137)

* Includes new electrical service, removal of existing foundation, special base adapter, intercepting and rerouting conduit for electrical service and all work associated with electrical service and cabinet foundation as descibed in the special provisions section for "Electrical Service and Cabinet Foundations for Downtown Traffic Signals"

**Coordinate installation of risers and underground conduits for communications network shown on the cable layout plans (i.e. "CL" sheets) with the installation of risers for signal and lead-in cables on pole(s) adjacent to the signal controller cabinet and with the provisions for conduit entrances (stubouts) in the cabinet foundation. Refer also to sheets entitled "Summary of Work by Cable Layout Plans."

- Work shown on this sheet is for the upgrade of the traffic signals, including installation of new controllers and cabinets, new or modified foundations, electrical service and miscellaneous signal related items. Additional information can be found in the signal plans in this Volume. Work to be done for fiber-optic cable routing and interconnection is shown on the cable layout plans and on the sheets entitled "Summary of Work by Cable Layout Plans" in Volume I of III.
- The items listed above are for informational purposes only and represent work that is necessary to complete the contract and are not necessarily pay items. See Summary of Quantites and the Project Special Provisions for defined Pay Items for this contract.

This area has been determined to contain properties with documented historic significance. If it is necessary to deviate from these plans in this area, alert the Engineer to contact Project Development and Environmental Analysis Branch – Historic Architecture Group of the North Carolina Department of Transportation for an effects determination before proceeding.

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation, Intelligent Transportation Systems
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SCALE: NTS

Rocky Mount Signal System Summary of Work by Intersection

Division 04 Nash/Edgecombe Counties Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: June 2011	REVIEWED BY: MR Cooney
PREPARED BY: JAW/BKS	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE
[1] REVISION AUX FILE QUANTITIES	LMM	10-6-2011

SEAL: North Carolina Professional Engineer, Seal 022516, Lisa M. Moon

Lisa M. Moon 6-24-11
SIGNATURE DATE

CADD Filename: Int Summary.dgn

06-OCT-2011 15:04
O:*Transportation*Traffic*Curr*100014457 Rocky Mt Sig Sys*Special Details*Int Summary.dgn
13833

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	9

SUMMARY OF WORK BY INTERSECTION

	Reference Information				Signal Items														Pavement Markings					
	NCDOT / CITY SIGNAL INV. NO.	INTERSECTION NAME	Cable Layout Sheet Number	Signal Design Sheet Number	Install 12-inch 3-Section Signal Head	Install 12-inch 4-Section Signal Head	Install 12-inch 5-Section Signal Head	16" LED PED Signals	Pedestrian Pedestal with Foundation	Modify Existing Signal Head	Signal Cable	Messenger Cable 3/8"	Signs	Inductive Loop Sawcut	Loop Lead-In Cable (14-2 pair)	Standard Down Guy Assembly	Junction Box	Underground Conduit (1, 2")	Directional Drill Conduit (1,2")	Thermo. Pave. Marking Lines 4"	Thermo. Pave. Marking Lines 8"	Thermo. Pave. Marking Lines 24"	Thermo. Pave. Marking Symbols	Removal of Pave. Marking Lines 4"	Removal of Pave. Marking Symbols and Characters
106	04-0848	Halifax Rd at Hunter Hill Rd	CL-179	Sig. 318																				
107	04-0849	Country Club Rd at Jeffrey's Rd	CL-88	Sig. 270																				
108	04-0857	Fenner Rd at Instrument Dr / Crusenberry Rd	CL-172	Sig. 307																				
109	04-0882	Benvenue Rd at Independence Dr	CL-96	Sig. 193																				
110	04-0886	Jeffrey's Rd at Sutter's Creek Blvd	CL-90	Sig. 209																				
111	04-0932	Sunset Ave at Westridge Circle Ct	CL-32	Sig. 261	2	1					290													
112	04-1026	Sunset Ave at Candlewood Rd	CL-31	Sig. 264	2	2					330													
113	04-1030	Old Carriage Rd at Green Hills Rd / Reges Store Rd	CL-16	Sig. 272																				
114	04-1033	Fenner Rd at Jeffrey's Rd	CL-103	Sig. 309	1	2					310													
115	04-1105	Old Mill Rd at Beechwood Dr	CL-13	Sig. 142																				
116	04-1148	Cokey Rd at Springfield Rd	CL-185	Sig. 320	1	1					150													
117	04-1149	Springfield Rd at Meadowbrook Rd	CL-169	Sig. 150																				
118	04-1158	Wesleyan Blvd at Lowe's Entrance	CL-65	Sig. 230																				
119	04-1240	Jeffrey's Rd at Mall / Shopping Center Entrances	CL-91	Sig. 206																				
120	04-1299	Hunter Hill Rd at Kirby Dr	CL-87	NA																				
121	04-1300	Wesleyan Blvd at Home Depot Entrance	CL-66	Sig. 221																				
122	04-1314	Wesleyan Blvd at Bishop Rd	CL-75	Sig. 290																				
123	04-1324	Church St at US 64 WB Ramps	CL-118	Sig. 75	1	1					120													
124	04-1348	Benvenue Rd at Northern Connector	CL-179	NA																				
125	04-1350	Goldrock Rd at Northern Connector	CL-180	NA																				
126	04-1352	Wesleyan Blvd at Northern Connector (Fenner Rd)	CL-72	Sig. 297																				
127	04-1363	Old Carriage Rd at US 64 WB Ramp	CL-19	Sig. 274										60	400		2	110						
128	0103	Hammond St at West Haven Blvd	CL-49	Sig. 25										540	1820		5	80	160					
129	0106	Western Ave at Pine St	CL-48	Sig. 17																				
130	0107	Hammond St at Tillery St	CL-50	Sig. 23										250	570									
131	0110	Grace St at Western Ave	CL-52	Sig. 14				4			1480			210	1930									
132	0111	Grace St at Nash St	CL-52	Sig. 19				4																
133	0112	Grace St at Hammond St	CL-51	Sig. 21				8	4		2220	460		660	2410		4	60						
134	0208	Western Ave / Hill St at Main St	CL-145	Sig. 33																				
135	0209	Nash St/Marigold St at Main St	CL-134	Sig. 37																				
136	0211	Hill St at Washington St	CL-145	Sig. 42																				
137	0212	Marigold St at Washington St	CL-134	Sig. 44																				
138	1103	Stone Rose Ave at Irving St	CL-39	Sig. 241																				
		Total			95	50	1	66	4	5	16340	1330	1	5510	41370	6	61	5745	430	200	100	52	3	500	2

See Boxed Note at Bottom of Sheet

- Work shown on this sheet is for the upgrade of the traffic signals, including installation of new controllers and cabinets, new or modified foundations, electrical service and miscellaneous signal related items. Additional information can be found in the signal plans in this Volume. Work to be done for fiber-optic cable routing and interconnection is shown on the cable layout plans and on the sheets entitled "Summary of Work by Cable Layout Plans" in Volume I of III.
- The items listed above are for informational purposes only and represent work that is necessary to complete the contract and are not necessarily pay items. See Summary of Quantites and the Project Special Provisions for defined Pay Items for this contract.

This area has been determined to contain properties with documented historic significance. If it is necessary to deviate from these plans in this area, alert the Engineer to contact Project Development and Environmental Analysis Branch – Historic Architecture Group of the North Carolina Department of Transportation for an effects determination before proceeding.

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of: NC Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Intelligent Transportation Systems, 750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

Rocky Mount Signal System
Summary of Work by Intersection
Division 04 Nash/Edgecombe Counties Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	June 2011	REVIEWED BY:	MR Cooney
PREPARED BY:	JAW/BKS	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

SCALE: NTS

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON
SIGNATURE Lisa M Moon 6-24-11 DATE

CADD Filename: Int Summary.dgn

24-JUN-2011 17:02
D:*Transportation*Traffic*Cur*100014457 Rocky Mt Sig Sys*Special Details*Int Summary.dgn
13833

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	SIG. A

SIGNAL PLANS INDEX BY INTERSECTION NAME

NCDOT OR CITY SIGNAL INVENTORY NUMBER	INTERSECTION	SIGNAL SHEET NUMBER	CABLE LAYOUT SHEET NUMBER
04-0687	Airport Rd at Old Battleboro Rd / Springfield Rd	NA	CL-184
04-0167	Arlington St at Hill St	Sig. 53	CL-145
04-0052	Arlington St at Raleigh Rd / George St	Sig. 57	CL-143
04-0081	Arlington St at Marigold St	Sig. 55	CL-134
04-0053	Arlington St at Tarboro St	Sig. 51	CL-145
04-0078	Atlantic Ave at Goldleaf St	Sig. 46	CL-148
04-0079	Atlantic Ave at Grand Ave	Sig. 171	CL-149
04-0074	Atlantic Ave at Thomas St	Sig. 48	CL-147
04-0401	Benvenue Rd at Gold Rock Rd	Sig. 204	CL-93
04-0690	Benvenue Rd at Hunter Hill Rd / I-64 WB Ramps	NA	CL-98
04-0882	Benvenue Rd at Independence Dr	Sig. 193	CL-96
04-0704	Benvenue Rd at Jeffrey's Rd	Sig. 201	CL-94
04-1348	Benvenue Rd at Northern Connector	NA	CL-179
04-0681	Benvenue Rd at Tiffany Blvd / Ring Rd	Sig. 198	CL-95
04-0523	Benvenue Rd at Wesleyan Blvd NB Ramp	Sig. 195	CL-96
04-0739	Bethlehem Rd / Nashville Rd at Hammond St	Sig. 125	CL-6
04-0827	Bethlehem Rd at Beechwood Dr	Sig. 139	CL-1
04-0691	Bethlehem Rd at Harbour West Dr	Sig. 128	CL-6
04-0737	Bethlehem Rd at Old Mill Rd	Sig. 136	CL-3
04-0817	Bethlehem Rd at West Mount Dr	Sig. 134	CL-5
04-0061	Buck Leonard Blvd at Sunset Ave / Forest Hills Ave	Sig. 249	CL-37
04-0740	Buck Leonard Blvd at Zebulon Rd / Country Club Rd	Sig. 252	CL-37
04-0107	Church St at Airport Rd	Sig. 72	CL-121
04-0043	Church St at Bassett St	Sig. 110	CL-110
04-0050	Church St at Falls Rd	Sig. 84	CL-114
04-0051	Church St at Grace St / Grand Ave	Sig. 81	CL-115
04-0044	Church St at Hammond St	Sig. 181	CL-126
04-0083	Church St at Kingston Ave	Sig. 105	CL-105
04-0045	Church St at Nash St	Sig. 179	CL-126
04-0041	Church St at Nashville Rd	Sig. 108	CL-107
04-0047	Church St at Sunset Ave	Sig. 175	CL-127
04-0048	Church St at Thomas St	Sig. 173	CL-127
04-0612	Church St at US 64 EB Ramps	Sig. 78	CL-117
04-1324	Church St at US 64 WB Ramps	Sig. 75	CL-118
04-0046	Church St at Western Ave	Sig. 177	CL-126
04-0643	Cokey Rd at Hill St / Parker St	Sig. 65	CL-136
04-0057	Cokey Rd at Marigold St	Sig. 68	CL-136
04-0056	Cokey Rd at Redgate Ave	Sig. 70	CL-137
04-1148	Cokey Rd at Springfield Rd	Sig. 320	CL-185
04-0849	Country Club Rd at Jeffrey's Rd	Sig. 270	CL-88
04-0654	Eastern Ave at Old Carriage Rd	Sig. 276	CL-22
04-0058	Fairview Rd at Rosewood Ave	Sig. 144	CL-156
04-0570	Fairview Rd at Tarboro St	Sig. 147	CL-157
04-0118	Falls Rd at Grace St	Sig. 88	CL-130
04-0040	Falls Rd at Ridge St	Sig. 91	CL-129
04-0857	Fenner Rd at Instrument Dr / Crusenberry Rd	Sig. 307	CL-172
04-1033	Fenner Rd at Jeffrey's Rd	Sig. 309	CL-103
04-0036	Franklin St at Western Ave	Sig. 187	CL-112
04-0039	Franklin St at Falls Rd	Sig. 86	CL-114
04-0034	Franklin St at Hammond St	Sig. 191	CL-111
04-0035	Franklin St at Nash St	Sig. 189	CL-112
04-0397	Franklin St at Peachtree St	Sig. 99	CL-133
04-0033	Franklin St at Raleigh Rd	Sig. 113	CL-110
04-0037	Franklin St at Sunset Ave	Sig. 185	CL-113
04-0038	Franklin St at Thomas St	Sig. 183	CL-113
04-0076	George St at Hill St	Sig. 61	CL-144
04-0054	George St at Marigold St	Sig. 63	CL-135
04-0055	George St at Tarboro St	Sig. 59	CL-144
04-1350	Goldrock Rd at Northern Connector	NA	CL-180
C-0112	Grace St at Hammond St	Sig. 21	CL-51
C-0111	Grace St at Nash St	Sig. 19	CL-52
C-0110	Grace St at Western Ave	Sig. 14	CL-52
04-0168	Grand Ave at Myrtle Ave	Sig. 169	CL-150
04-0848	Halifax Rd at Hunter Hill Rd	Sig. 318	CL-181
C-0107	Hammond St at Tillery St	Sig. 23	CL-50
C-0103	Hammond St at West Haven Blvd	Sig. 25	CL-49
04-0084	Hathaway St at Battleboro Ave	Sig. 282	CL-84
04-0651	Hathaway St at Red Oak- Battleboro Rd	Sig. 284	CL-81
C-0211	Hill St at Washington St	Sig. 42	CL-145
04-0599	Hunter Hill Rd at Country Club Rd	NA	CL-86
04-1299	Hunter Hill Rd at Kirby Dr / Home Depot Ent	NA	CL-87
04-0656	Hunter Hill Rd at Woodruff Rd / Winstead Ave	NA	CL-178
04-1240	Jeffrey's Rd at Mall / Shopping Center Entrances / Walmart	Sig. 206	CL-91
04-0886	Jeffrey's Rd at Sutter's Creek Blvd	Sig. 209	CL-90
04-0166	Kingston Ave / Sutton Ave at One Lane Tunnel under RR	Sig. 101	CL-125
04-0072	Main St / Washington St at Thomas St	Sig. 27	CL-147
04-0066	Main St at Sunset Ave / Tarboro St	Sig. 30	CL-146
C-0212	Marigold St at Washington St	Sig. 44	CL-134
C-0209	Nash St / Marigold St at Main St	Sig. 37	CL-134
04-0111	NC 4 at NC 48	Sig. 280	CL-182
04-0623	NC 97 at Atlantic Ave	Sig. 316	CL-183
04-1030	Old Carriage Rd at Green Hills Rd / Reges Store Rd	Sig. 272	CL-16
04-1363	Old Carriage Rd at US 64 WB Ramp	Sig. 274	CL-19
04-1105	Old Mill Rd at Beechwood Dr	Sig. 142	CL-13
04-0408	Peachtree St at Grace St	Sig. 97	CL-133
04-0468	Peachtree St at Ridge St	Sig. 95	CL-132
04-0477	Peachtree St at River Dr	Sig. 93	CL-131
04-0032	Raleigh Rd at Grace St	Sig. 116	CL-12
04-0031	Raleigh Rd at Nashville Rd	Sig. 122	CL-9
04-0116	Raleigh Rd at West Haven Blvd / Henry St	Sig. 120	CL-10
04-0165	Raleigh St at Grand Ave / Fairview Rd	Sig. 166	CL-153
04-0685	Raleigh St at Meadowbrook Rd	Sig. 159	CL-163
04-0667	Raleigh St at Springfield Rd	Sig. 153	CL-166
04-0382	Raleigh St at Stokes St	Sig. 163	CL-162
04-0653	Raleigh St at US 64 EB Ramp	Sig. 157	CL-164
04-1149	Springfield Rd at Meadowbrook Rd	Sig. 150	CL-169
C-1103	Stone Rose Ave at Irving St	Sig. 241	CL-39
04-1026	Sunset Ave at Candlewood Rd	Sig. 264	CL-31
04-0680	Sunset Ave at Englewood Dr	Sig. 258	CL-34
04-0065	Sunset Ave at Grace St	Sig. 8	CL-53
04-0571	Sunset Ave at Halifax Rd	Sig. 313	CL-28
04-0666	Sunset Ave at Irving St	Sig. 239	CL-39
04-0030	Sunset Ave at Lee St	Sig. 12	CL-47
04-0063	Sunset Ave at May Dr / Dominic Dr	Sig. 237	CL-40
04-0558	Sunset Ave at North Circle Dr	Sig. 254	CL-36
04-0028	Sunset Ave at Pine St	Sig. 10	CL-48
04-0429	Sunset Ave at Wesleyan Blvd SB Ramps	Sig. 243	CL-39
04-0932	Sunset Ave at Westridge Circle Ct	Sig. 261	CL-32
04-0062	Sunset Ave at Westview Park Dr	Sig. 246	CL-38
04-0378	Sunset Ave at Winstead Ave	NA	CL-32
04-0070	Thomas St at Grace St	Sig. 1	CL-45
04-0068	Thomas St at Lee St	Sig. 6	CL-43
04-0069	Thomas St at Pine St	Sig. 4	CL-44
04-0067	Washington St / Rose St at Tarboro St	Sig. 40	CL-146
04-1314	Wesleyan Blvd at Bishop Rd	Sig. 290	CL-75
04-0109	Wesleyan Blvd at Church St	Sig. 302	CL-170
04-1300	Wesleyan Blvd at Home Depot Entrance	Sig. 221	CL-66
04-0376	Wesleyan Blvd at Hospira Entrance	Sig. 287	CL-78
04-0682	Wesleyan Blvd at Independence Dr	Sig. 215	CL-69
04-0387	Wesleyan Blvd at Instrument Rd	Sig. 299	CL-171
04-0386	Wesleyan Blvd at Jeffrey's Rd	Sig. 304	CL-104
04-1158	Wesleyan Blvd at Lowe's Entrance	Sig. 230	CL-65
04-0461	Wesleyan Blvd at May Dr / Old Mill Rd	Sig. 235	CL-63
04-0434	Wesleyan Blvd at N.C. Wesleyan College Entrance	Sig. 295	CL-74
04-1352	Wesleyan Blvd at Northern Connector (Fenner Rd)	Sig. 297	CL-72
04-0169	Wesleyan Blvd at Stone Rose Dr	Sig. 232	CL-64
04-0802	Wesleyan Blvd at Sutter's Creek Blvd	Sig. 218	CL-68
04-0572	Wesleyan Blvd at Tiffany Blvd / Airport Rd	Sig. 212	CL-71
04-0618	Wesleyan Blvd at US 64 Bypass EB Ramp	Sig. 227	CL-65
04-0617	Wesleyan Blvd at US 64 Bypass WB Ramp/Rowe Dr	Sig. 224	CL-66
04-0753	Wesleyan Blvd at West Mount Dr / Harbour West Dr	Sig. 132	CL-15
C-0208	Western Ave / Hill St at Main St	Sig. 33	CL-145
C-0106	Western Ave at Pine St	Sig. 17	CL-48
04-0390	Winstead Ave at Curtis Ellis Dr	NA	CL-175
04-0796	Winstead Ave at English Rd	NA	CL-177
04-0798	Winstead Ave at US 64 EB Ramp	NA	CL-175
04-0797	Winstead Ave at US 64 WB Ramp	NA	CL-176
04-0746	Winstead Ave at Winstead Rd	Sig. 267	CL-58

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Intelligent Transportation Systems
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

Rocky Mount Signal System
Signal Plans Index Sheet

Division 04 Nash/Edgecombe Counties Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	June 2011	REVIEWED BY:	MR Cooney
PREPARED BY:	JAW/BKS	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

SCALE	REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE
NTS			

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON
SIGNATURE DATE 6-10-11

CADD Filename: Signals by ABC.dgn

10-JUN-2011 15:07
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Cur*100014457 Rocky Mt Sig Sys\Special Details\Signals by ABC.dgn
12054

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	SIG. B

SIGNAL PLANS INDEX BY SIGNAL ID NUMBER

NCDOT OR CITY SIGNAL INVENTORY NUMBER	INTERSECTION	SIGNAL SHEET NUMBER	CABLE LAYOUT SHEET NUMBER
04-0028	Sunset Ave at Pine St	Sig. 10	CL-48
04-0030	Sunset Ave at Lee St	Sig. 12	CL-47
04-0031	Raleigh Rd at Nashville Rd	Sig. 122	CL-9
04-0032	Raleigh Rd at Grace St	Sig. 116	CL-12
04-0033	Franklin St at Raleigh Rd	Sig. 113	CL-110
04-0034	Franklin St at Hammond St	Sig. 191	CL-111
04-0035	Franklin St at Nash St	Sig. 189	CL-112
04-0036	Franklin St at Western Ave	Sig. 187	CL-112
04-0037	Franklin St at Sunset Ave	Sig. 185	CL-113
04-0038	Franklin St at Thomas St	Sig. 183	CL-113
04-0039	Franklin St at Falls Rd	Sig. 86	CL-114
04-0040	Falls Rd at Ridge St	Sig. 91	CL-129
04-0041	Church St at Nashville Rd	Sig. 108	CL-107
04-0043	Church St at Bassett St	Sig. 110	CL-110
04-0044	Church St at Hammond St	Sig. 181	CL-126
04-0045	Church St at Nash St	Sig. 179	CL-126
04-0046	Church St at Western Ave	Sig. 177	CL-126
04-0047	Church St at Sunset Ave	Sig. 175	CL-127
04-0048	Church St at Thomas St	Sig. 173	CL-127
04-0050	Church St at Falls Rd	Sig. 84	CL-114
04-0051	Church St at Grace St / Grand Ave	Sig. 81	CL-115
04-0052	Arlington St at Raleigh Rd / George St	Sig. 57	CL-143
04-0053	Arlington St at Tarboro St	Sig. 51	CL-145
04-0054	George St at Marigold St	Sig. 63	CL-135
04-0055	George St at Tarboro St	Sig. 59	CL-144
04-0056	Cokey Rd at Redgate Ave	Sig. 70	CL-137
04-0057	Cokey Rd at Marigold St	Sig. 68	CL-136
04-0058	Fairview Rd at Rosewood Ave	Sig. 144	CL-156
04-0061	Buck Leonard Blvd at Sunset Ave / Forest Hills Ave	Sig. 249	CL-37
04-0062	Sunset Ave at Westview Park Dr	Sig. 246	CL-38
04-0063	Sunset Ave at May Dr / Dominic Dr	Sig. 237	CL-40
04-0065	Sunset Ave at Grace St	Sig. 8	CL-53
04-0066	Main St at Sunset Ave / Tarboro St	Sig. 30	CL-146
04-0067	Washington St / Rose St at Tarboro St	Sig. 40	CL-146
04-0068	Thomas St at Lee St	Sig. 6	CL-43
04-0069	Thomas St at Pine St	Sig. 4	CL-44
04-0070	Thomas St at Grace St	Sig. 1	CL-45
04-0072	Main St / Washington St at Thomas St	Sig. 27	CL-147
04-0074	Atlantic Ave at Thomas St	Sig. 48	CL-147
04-0076	George St at Hill St	Sig. 61	CL-144
04-0078	Atlantic Ave at Goldleaf St	Sig. 46	CL-148
04-0079	Atlantic Ave at Grand Ave	Sig. 171	CL-149
04-0081	Arlington St at Marigold St	Sig. 55	CL-134
04-0083	Church St at Kingston Ave	Sig. 105	CL-105
04-0084	Hathaway St at Battleboro Ave	Sig. 282	CL-84
04-0107	Church St at Airport Rd	Sig. 72	CL-121
04-0109	Wesleyan Blvd at Church St	Sig. 302	CL-170
04-0111	NC 4 at NC 48	Sig. 280	CL-182
04-0116	Raleigh Rd at West Haven Blvd / Henry St	Sig. 120	CL-10
04-0118	Falls Rd at Grace St	Sig. 88	CL-130
04-0165	Raleigh St at Grand Ave / Fairview Rd	Sig. 166	CL-153
04-0166	Kingston Ave / Sutton Ave at One Lane Tunnel under RR	Sig. 101	CL-125
04-0167	Arlington St at Hill St	Sig. 53	CL-145
04-0168	Grand Ave at Myrtle Ave	Sig. 169	CL-150
04-0169	Wesleyan Blvd at Stone Rose Dr	Sig. 232	CL-64
04-0376	Wesleyan Blvd at Hospira Entrance	Sig. 287	CL-78
04-0378	Sunset Ave at Winstead Ave	NA	CL-32
04-0382	Raleigh St at Stokes St	Sig. 163	CL-162
04-0386	Wesleyan Blvd at Jeffrey's Rd	Sig. 304	CL-104
04-0387	Wesleyan Blvd at Instrument Rd	Sig. 299	CL-171
04-0390	Winstead Ave at Curtis Ellis Dr	NA	CL-175
04-0397	Franklin St at Peachtree St	Sig. 99	CL-133
04-0401	Benvenue Rd at Gold Rock Rd	Sig. 204	CL-93
04-0408	Peachtree St at Grace St	Sig. 97	CL-133
04-0429	Sunset Ave at Wesleyan Blvd SB Ramps	Sig. 243	CL-39
04-0434	Wesleyan Blvd at N.C. Wesleyan College Entrance	Sig. 295	CL-74
04-0461	Wesleyan Blvd at May Dr / Old Mill Rd	Sig. 235	CL-63
04-0468	Peachtree St at Ridge St	Sig. 95	CL-132
04-0477	Peachtree St at River Dr	Sig. 93	CL-131
04-0523	Benvenue Rd at Wesleyan Blvd NB Ramp	Sig. 195	CL-96
04-0558	Sunset Ave at North Circle Dr	Sig. 254	CL-36
04-0570	Fairview Rd at Tarboro St	Sig. 147	CL-157
04-0571	Sunset Ave at Halifax Rd	Sig. 313	CL-28
04-0572	Wesleyan Blvd at Tiffany Blvd / Airport Rd	Sig. 212	CL-71
04-0599	Hunter Hill Rd at Country Club Rd	NA	CL-86
04-0612	Church St at US 64 EB Ramps	Sig. 78	CL-117
04-0617	Wesleyan Blvd at US 64 Bypass WB Ramp/Rowe Dr	Sig. 224	CL-66
04-0618	Wesleyan Blvd at US 64 Bypass EB Ramp	Sig. 227	CL-65
04-0623	NC 97 at Atlantic Ave	Sig. 316	CL-183
04-0643	Cokey Rd at Hill St / Parker St	Sig. 65	CL-136
04-0651	Hathaway St at Red Oak- Battleboro Rd	Sig. 284	CL-81
04-0653	Raleigh St at US 64 EB Ramp	Sig. 157	CL-164
04-0654	Eastern Ave at Old Carriage Rd	Sig. 276	CL-22
04-0656	Hunter Hill Rd at Woodruff Rd / Winstead Ave	NA	CL-178
04-0666	Sunset Ave at Irving St	Sig. 239	CL-39
04-0667	Raleigh St at Springfield Rd	Sig. 153	CL-166
04-0680	Sunset Ave at Englewood Dr	Sig. 258	CL-34
04-0681	Benvenue Rd at Tiffany Blvd / Ring Rd	Sig. 198	CL-95
04-0682	Wesleyan Blvd at Independence Dr	Sig. 215	CL-69
04-0685	Raleigh St at Meadowbrook Rd	Sig. 159	CL-163
04-0687	Airport Rd at Old Battleboro Rd / Springfield Rd	NA	CL-184
04-0690	Benvenue Rd at Hunter Hill Rd / I-64 WB Ramps	NA	CL-98
04-0691	Bethlehem Rd at Harbour West Dr	Sig. 128	CL-6
04-0704	Benvenue Rd at Jeffrey's Rd	Sig. 201	CL-94
04-0737	Bethlehem Rd at Old Mill Rd	Sig. 136	CL-3
04-0739	Bethlehem Rd / Nashville Rd at Hammond St	Sig. 125	CL-6
04-0740	Buck Leonard Blvd at Zebulon Rd / Country Club Rd	Sig. 252	CL-37
04-0746	Winstead Ave at Winstead Rd	Sig. 267	CL-58
04-0753	Wesleyan Blvd at West Mount Dr / Harbour West Dr	Sig. 132	CL-15
04-0796	Winstead Ave at English Rd	NA	CL-177
04-0797	Winstead Ave at US 64 WB Ramp	NA	CL-176
04-0798	Winstead Ave at US 64 EB Ramp	NA	CL-175
04-0802	Wesleyan Blvd at Sutter's Creek Blvd	Sig. 218	CL-68
04-0817	Bethlehem Rd at West Mount Dr	Sig. 134	CL-5
04-0827	Bethlehem Rd at Beechwood Dr	Sig. 139	CL-1
04-0848	Halifax Rd at Hunter Hill Rd	Sig. 318	CL-181
04-0849	Country Club Rd at Jeffrey's Rd	Sig. 270	CL-88
04-0857	Fenner Rd at Instrument Dr / Crusenberry Rd	Sig. 307	CL-172
04-0882	Benvenue Rd at Independence Dr	Sig. 193	CL-96
04-0886	Jeffrey's Rd at Sutter's Creek Blvd	Sig. 209	CL-90
04-0932	Sunset Ave at Westridge Circle Ct	Sig. 261	CL-32
04-1026	Sunset Ave at Candlewood Rd	Sig. 264	CL-31
04-1030	Old Carriage Rd at Green Hills Rd / Reges Store Rd	Sig. 272	CL-16
04-1033	Fenner Rd at Jeffrey's Rd	Sig. 309	CL-103
04-1105	Old Mill Rd at Beechwood Dr	Sig. 142	CL-13
04-1148	Cokey Rd at Springfield Rd	Sig. 320	CL-185
04-1149	Springfield Rd at Meadowbrook Rd	Sig. 150	CL-169
04-1158	Wesleyan Blvd at Lowe's Entrance	Sig. 230	CL-65
04-1240	Jeffrey's Rd at Mall / Shopping Center Entrances / Walmart	Sig. 206	CL-91
04-1299	Hunter Hill Rd at Kirby Dr / Home Depot Ent	NA	CL-87
04-1300	Wesleyan Blvd at Home Depot Entrance	Sig. 221	CL-66
04-1314	Wesleyan Blvd at Bishop Rd	Sig. 290	CL-75
04-1324	Church St at US 64 WB Ramps	Sig. 75	CL-118
04-1348	Benvenue Rd at Northern Connector	NA	CL-179
04-1350	Goldrock Rd at Northern Connector	NA	CL-180
04-1352	Wesleyan Blvd at Northern Connector (Fenner Rd)	Sig. 297	CL-72
04-1363	Old Carriage Rd at US 64 WB Ramp	Sig. 274	CL-19
C-0103	Hammond St at West Haven Blvd	Sig. 25	CL-49
C-0106	Western Ave at Pine St	Sig. 17	CL-48
C-0107	Hammond St at Tillery St	Sig. 23	CL-50
C-0110	Grace St at Western Ave	Sig. 14	CL-52
C-0111	Grace St at Nash St	Sig. 19	CL-52
C-0112	Grace St at Hammond St	Sig. 21	CL-51
C-0208	Western Ave / Hill St at Main St	Sig. 33	CL-145
C-0209	Nash St / Marigold St at Main St	Sig. 37	CL-134
C-0211	Hill St at Washington St	Sig. 42	CL-145
C-0212	Marigold St at Washington St	Sig. 44	CL-134
C-1103	Stone Rose Ave at Irving St	Sig. 241	CL-39

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of:
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Intelligent Transportation Systems
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

Rocky Mount Signal System
Signal Plans Index Sheet

Division 04 Nash/Edgecombe Counties Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	June 2011	REVIEWED BY:	MR Cooney
PREPARED BY:	JAW/BKS	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

SCALE

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON
Lisa M. Moon 6-10-11
SIGNATURE DATE

CADD Filename: Signals by ID.dgn

10-JUN-2011 15:07
D:\#Transportation\#Traffic\#Curr\#0014457 Rocky Mt Sig Sys\#Special Details\#Signals by ID.dgn
12054

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	SIG. C

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

5-07

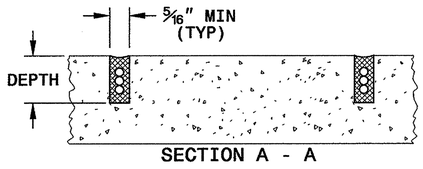
ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR

INDUCTIVE DETECTION LOOPS

CONVENTIONAL 4-SIDED LOOP

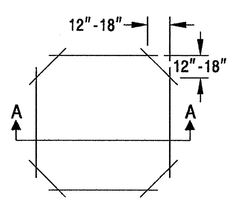
SAW SLOT DEPTH CHART

DEPTH (IN)	NO. OF WIRE TURNS				
	2	3	4	5	6
CONCRETE	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.0
ASPHALT	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.0

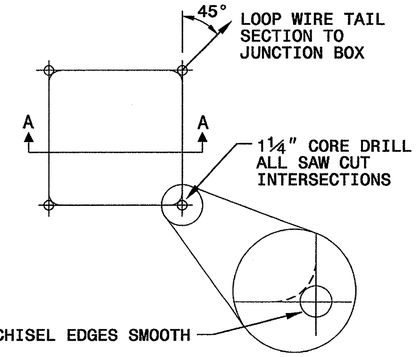


SAW CUT OPTIONS

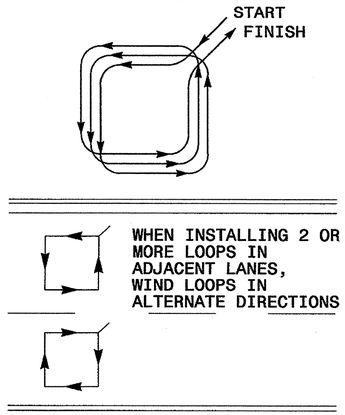
OPTION 1



OPTION 2
(POOR PAVEMENT)

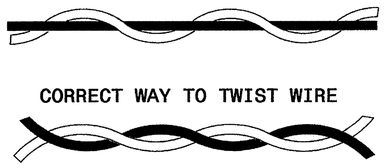


LOOP WINDING METHOD



LOOP WIRE TWISTING METHOD

INCORRECT WAY TO TWIST WIRE



CORRECT WAY TO TWIST WIRE

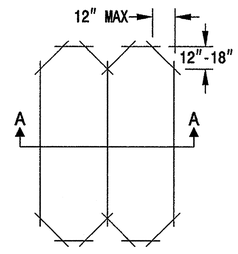
NOTES

1. OVERLAP SAW CUTS AT CORNERS AND INTERSECTION POINTS TO ENSURE UNIFORM SAW SLOT DEPTH.
2. MAINTAIN 12" SPACING BETWEEN LOOP WIRE TAIL SECTIONS.
3. WIRE LOOPS CONNECTED TO THE SAME DETECTOR CHANNEL IN SERIES.
4. LOCATE LOOPS IN CENTER OF LANES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLANS OR APPROVED BY ENGINEER.

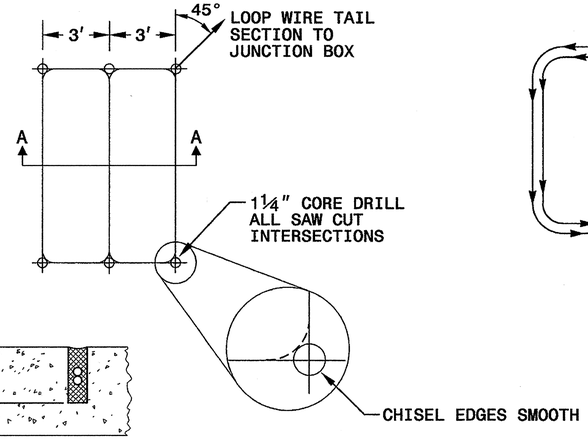
QUADRUPOLE LOOP

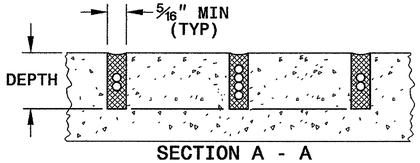
SAW CUT OPTIONS

OPTION 1



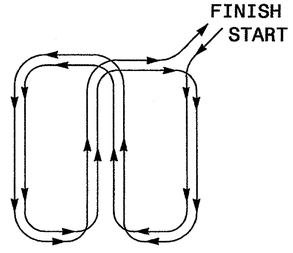
OPTION 2
(POOR PAVEMENT)





DEPTH IS 2.5" FOR CONCRETE AND 3.0" FOR ASPHALT

LOOP WINDING METHOD



SHEET 1 OF 3

1725D01

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

5-07

ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR

INDUCTIVE DETECTION LOOPS

SHEET 1 OF 3

1725D01

See Plate for Title

Prepared in the Offices of:
Intelligent Transportation Systems & Signals Unit
750 N. Greenfield Parkway
Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 016286 ENGINEER MILTON I. DEAN
SIGNATURE 9/5/07 DATE

05-SEP-2007 14:00
c:\documents and settings\mzmiltitle.dot\desktop\mstandard metal pole sheets\1725101_moy2307.dgn
zmiltitle

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	SIG. D

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

5-07

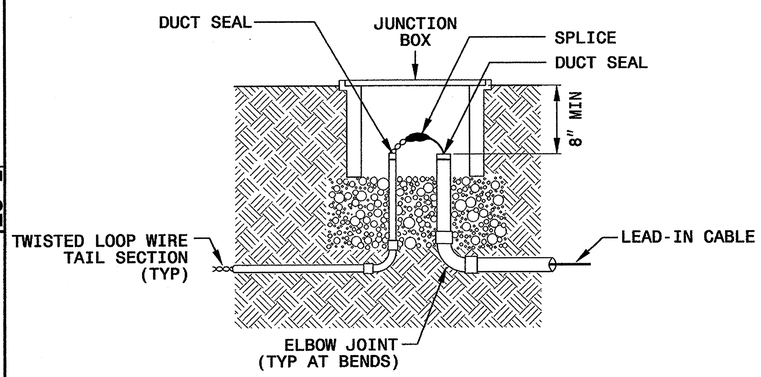
ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR

INDUCTIVE DETECTION LOOPS

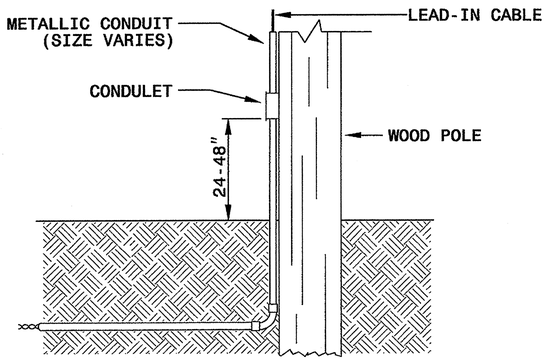
LOOP WIRE DETAILS

LOOP WIRE SPLICE POINT DETAILS

LOOP WIRE AT JUNCTION BOX



LOOP WIRE AT POLE



NOTE

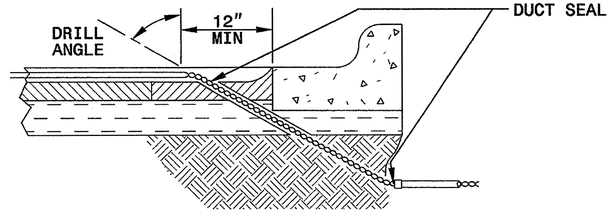
SPLICE ALL LOOP WIRE TAIL SECTIONS/LEAD-IN CABLE IN JUNCTION BOXES OR APPROVED CONDULETS.

SHEET 2 OF 3

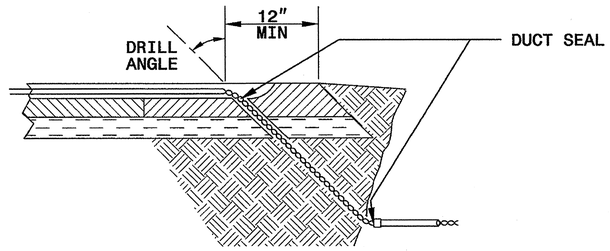
1725D01

LOOP WIRE PAVEMENT EDGE DETAILS

LOOP WIRE AT CURB & GUTTER SECTION



LOOP WIRE AT PAVEMENT SECTION



NOTES

1. DO NOT EXCAVATE UNDER CURB AND GUTTER SECTIONS FOR CONDUIT INSTALLATION.
2. TWIST LOOP WIRE TAIL SECTIONS FROM WHERE LOOP WIRE TAIL LEAVES SAW CUT TO JUNCTION BOX, INCLUDING THROUGH CONDUIT.
3. BEFORE SEALING LOOPS, INSTALL DUCT SEAL WHERE LOOP WIRE TAIL SECTION LEAVES SAW CUT IN PAVEMENT AND AT ENTRANCE OF CONDUIT TO JUNCTION BOX.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

5-07

ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR

INDUCTIVE DETECTION LOOPS

LOOP WIRE DETAILS

SHEET 2 OF 3

1725D01

See Plate for Title

Prepared in the Offices of:
Intelligent Transportation Systems & Signals Unit
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N. Greenfield Parkway
Garner, NC 27529

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 016286 ENGINEER MILTON I. DEAN

Milton I. Dean 9/5/07
SIGNATURE DATE

05-SEP-2007 14:00
c:\documents and settings\zmiller\desktop\standard metal pole sheets\1725102_mxy2307.dgn
zmiller

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	SIG. E

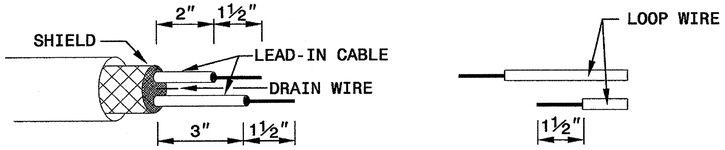
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

5-07

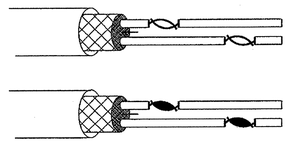
ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR
INDUCTION DETECTION LOOPS
SPLICING FOR LEAD-IN CABLE AND LOOP WIRE

SHEET 3 OF 3
1725D01

STEP 1. STRIP LOOP WIRE AND LEAD-IN CABLE

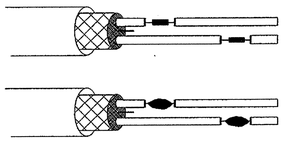


STEP 2. CONNECT AND SOLDER



TWIST BARE CONDUCTORS TOGETHER AND SOLDER WITH RESIN CORE SOLDER

OR

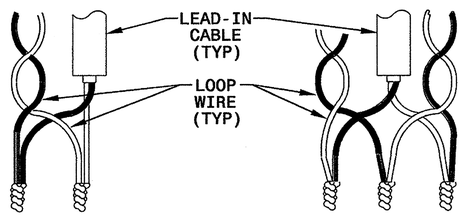


CRIMP BARE CONDUCTORS TOGETHER WITH AN UNINSULATED BUTT CONNECTOR AND SOLDER WITH RESIN CORE SOLDER

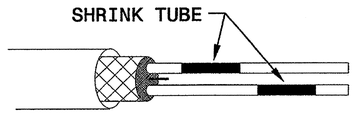
BOND SHIELD DRAIN WIRE AT SPLICE SECTIONS (DO NOT GROUND)

LOOP WIRE AND LEAD-IN CABLE CONNECTION DETAILS

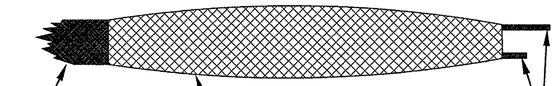
SINGLE CONNECTION SERIES CONNECTION



STEP 3. INSULATE EACH SOLDER JOINT SEPARATELY



STEP 4. ENVIRONMENTALLY PROTECT SPLICE



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

5-07

ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR
INDUCTIVE DETECTION LOOPS
SPLICING FOR LEAD-IN CABLE AND LOOP WIRE

SHEET 3 OF 3
1725D01

See Plate for Title

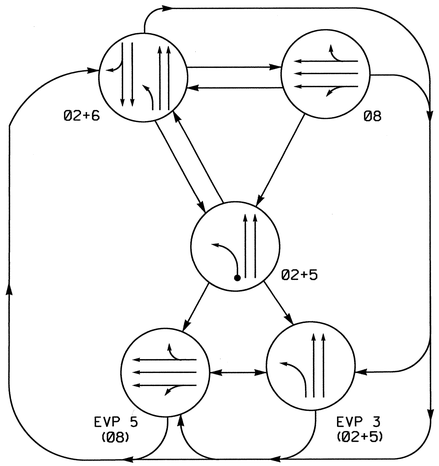
Prepared in the Offices of:
Intelligent Transportation Systems & Signals Unit
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA · DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N. Greenfield Parkway
Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 016286 ENGINEER MILTON I. DEAN
Milton I. Dean 9/5/07
SIGNATURE DATE

05-SEP-2007 14:01
c:\documents and settings\zmlittle.dot\desktop\standard metal pole sheets\1725D103_may2307.dgn
zmlittle

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.1

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	02+6	08	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	G	R	Y
51	←	FY	R	←	R	FY
61, 62	R	G	R	R	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	R	G	R

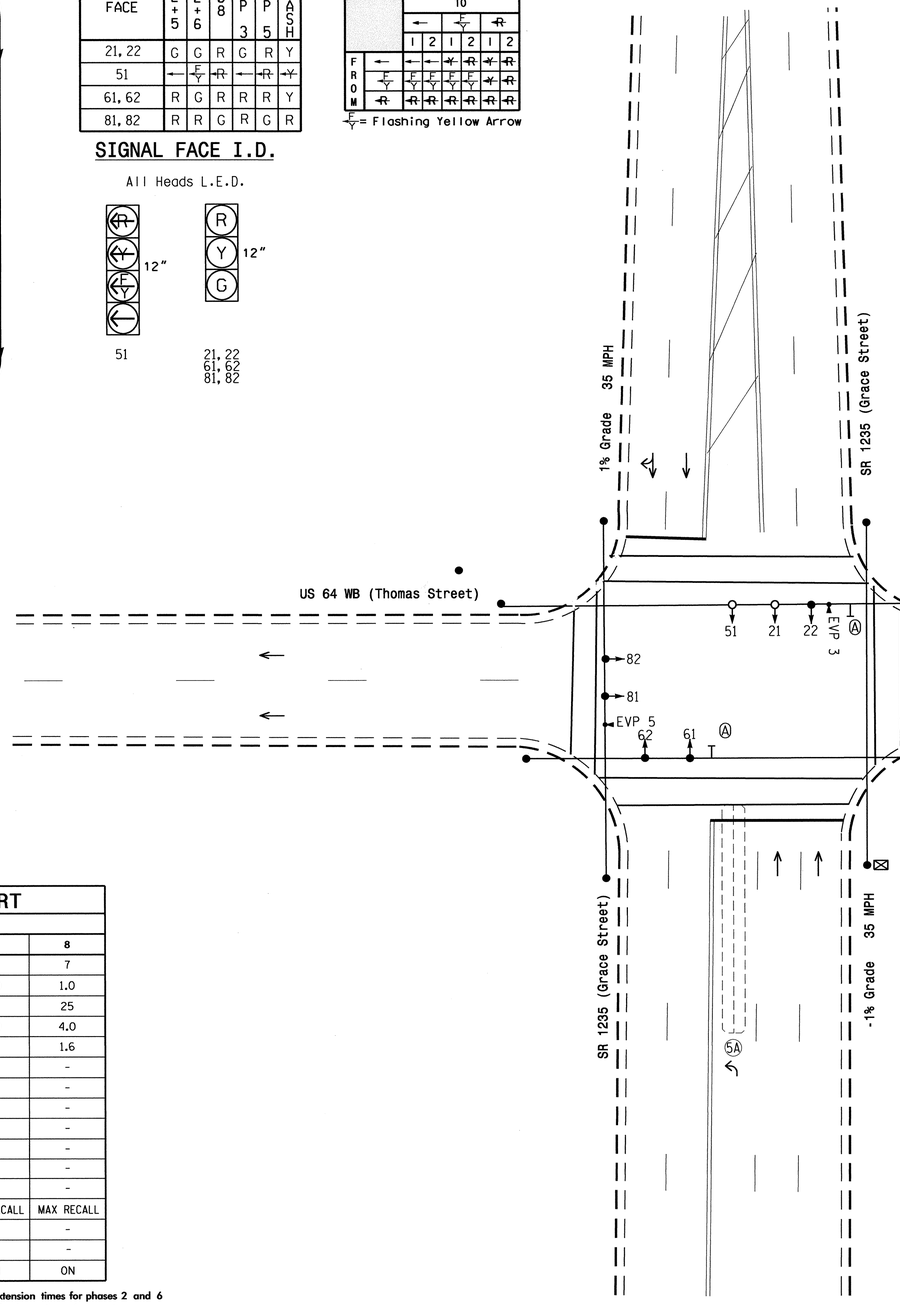
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	←	FY 1	FY 2	→ 1	→ 2	R
←	←	←	✶	✶	✶	✶
FY 1	FY	FY	FY	✶	✶	✶
FY 2	FY	FY	FY	✶	✶	✶
→ 1	✶	✶	✶	→	→	✶
→ 2	✶	✶	✶	→	→	✶
R	✶	✶	✶	✶	✶	✶

FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y

3 Phase W/EV Preempt
Semi-Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal head numbered 22.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
11. System data: Zone 1 Controller Asset # 0070

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	18	12	18	25
Yellow Clearance	3.9	3.0	3.9	4.0
Red Clearance	1.1	1.9	1.1	1.6
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	MEDIUM	MEDIUM
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10	7
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
▭↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⛶
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way with Marker	△
⊲	Out of Pavement Detector	●◀
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	One Way Sign (R6-2)	Ⓐ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus. (Thomas St.)
at
SR 1235 (Grace Street)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount
PLAN DATE: December 2010 | REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAMELA A. ALEXANDER
1/20/11

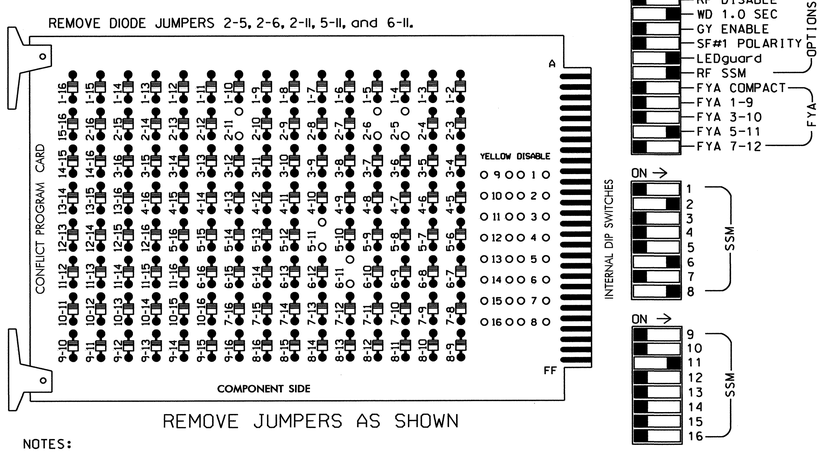
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0070

19-JAN-2011 14:00
S:\TIS\SIM\TIS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0070\04-0070_basemap.dgn
jrspence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 2

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	ø5 5A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 2 Ch. Card PRE5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L	NOT USED													

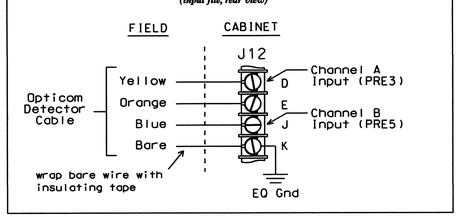
EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3,5 = EV PREEMPTS

*See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,4, 5,7,9,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S6,S8,S12
PHASES USED.....2,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15

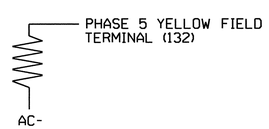
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107							
YELLOW		129					*	135			108							
GREEN		130						136			109							
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW																A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116		
GREEN ARROW							133											

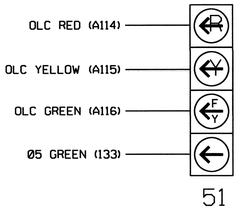
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0070
DESIGNED: December 2010
SEALED: 1/20/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	US 64 Bus. (Thomas St.) at SR 1235 (Grace Street)	SEAL
Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Management Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529	Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount PLAN DATE: January 2011 REVIEWED BY: T. Jyp PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong REVIEWED BY: REVISIONS INIT. DATE	NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN SIGNATURE DATE 1/25/11 SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0070

24-JAN-2011 06:54
S:\MTSS\SW\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\040070_sample_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.3

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |     XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED   _ YELLOW   X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED  |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |  X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  |  X   X
EXIT CALLS       |

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
```

PRESS 'NEXT TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED  |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |        X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  |  X   X
EXIT CALLS       |

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PREEMPT PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec for EVP3 and EVP5.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0070
DESIGNED: December 2010
SEALED: 1/20/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Traffic Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus. (Thomas St.) at SR 1235 (Grace Street)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: January 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Vipat

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

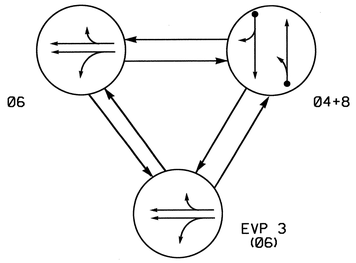
SIGNATURE | DATE 1/25/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0070

20-JAN-2011 12:05
S:\MTSS\Sig\IS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\04-0070_sht_ele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.4

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

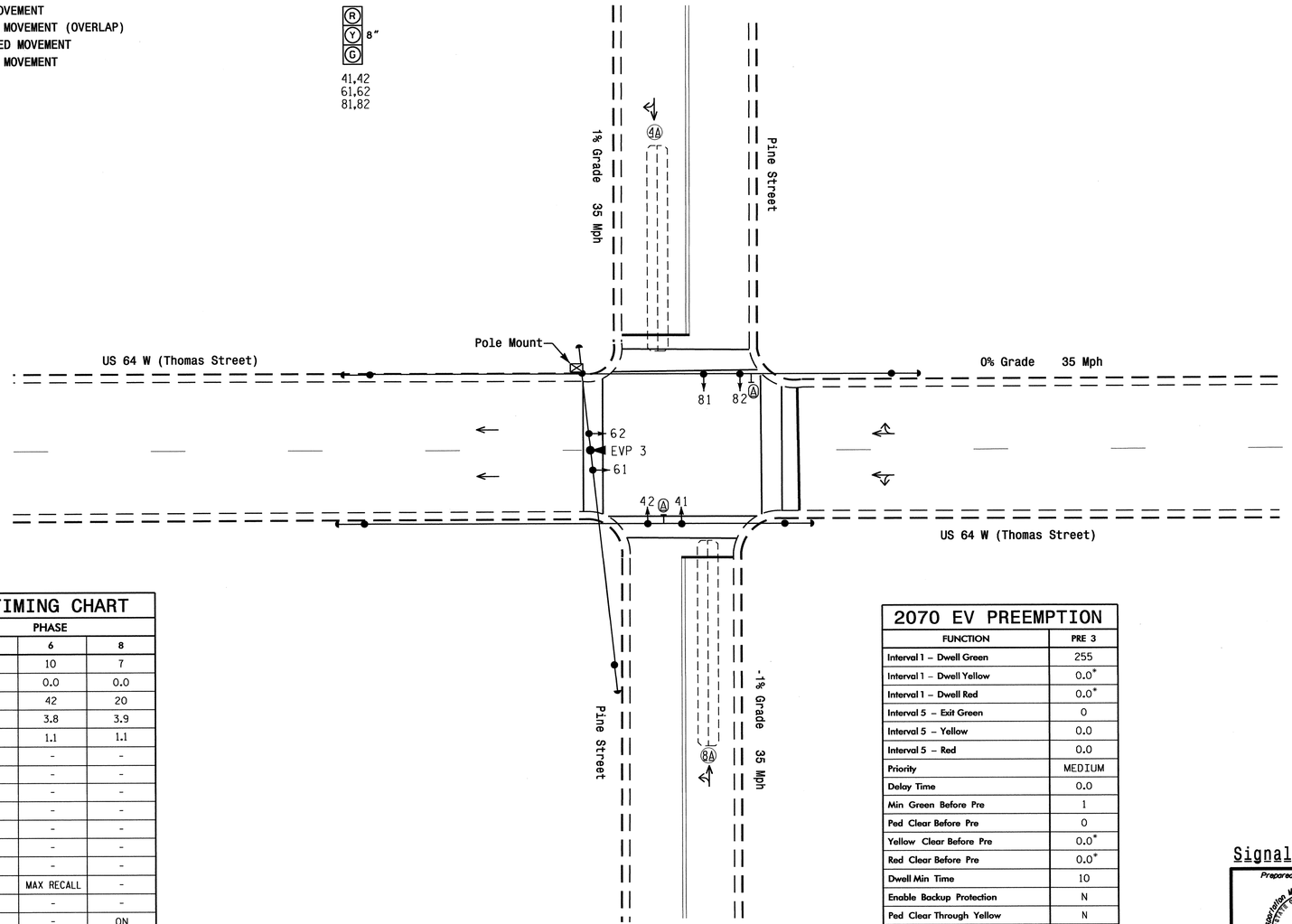
TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE			
	Ø6	Ø4+8	EVP 3	FLASH
41,42	R	G	R	R
61,62	G	R	G	Y
81,82	R	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

41,42
61,62
81,82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y



2 Phase W/EV Preempt
Semi - Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. System data: Zone 1 Controller Asset # 0069

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way with Marker	
	Directional Arrow	
	Out of Pavement Detector	
A	"ONE WAY" Sign (R6-2)	A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART			
FEATURE	PHASE		
	4	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	20	42	20
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.8	3.9
Red Clearance	1.1	1.1	1.1
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION	
FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	MEDIUM
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 64 W. (Thomas St.)
at
Pine Street

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount
PLAN DATE: December 2010 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23489 JAMES W. ALEXANDER
1/20/11

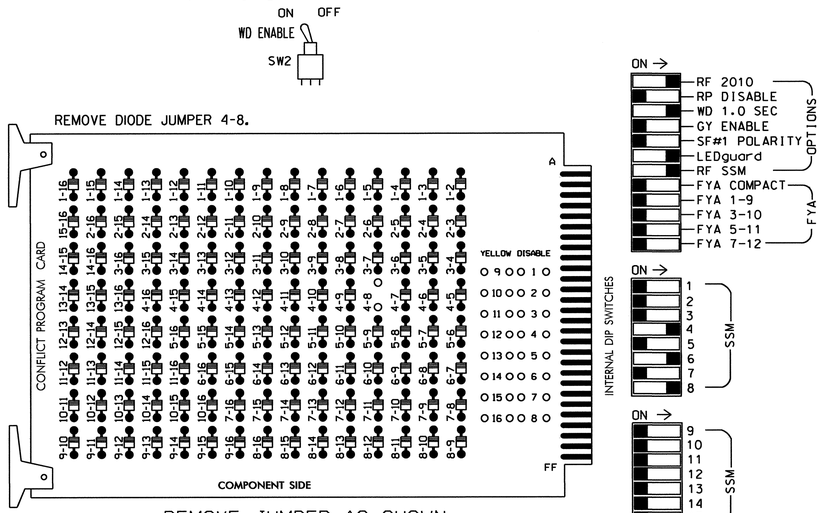
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0069

19-JAN-2011 14:38
K:\TSG\ITS\Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0069\04D069.dgn
TSGuence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 5

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPER AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,2,3, 5,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S4,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED					101			134			107	
YELLOW					102			135			108	
GREEN					103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

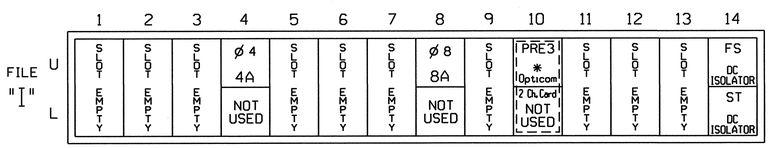
```
    PREEMPTION  #3   SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  :   CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN   YEL   RED :1234567891011121314151 6
1 255   0.0   0.0 :      X
2   0   0.0   0.0 :
3   0   0.0   0.0 :
4   0   0.0   0.0 :
5   0   0.0   0.0 :
EXIT CALLS        :

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                 ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW
OMIT OVERLAPS:
```

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 sec for EVP3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S
•See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

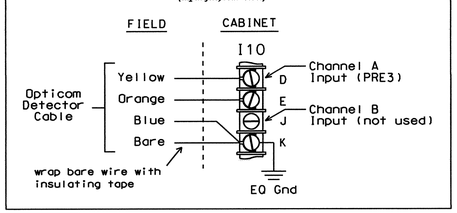
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB21-7,8	I4U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
8A	TB22-1,2	I8U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: I2L
FILE I
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0069
DESIGNED: December 2010
SEALED: 1/20/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 64 W. (Thomas St.) at Pine Street

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: January 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Joyner

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

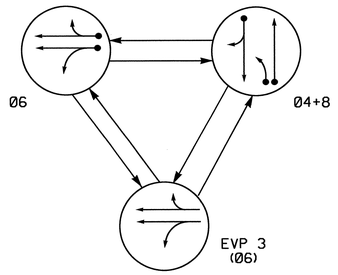
Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE 1/21/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0069

21-JAN-2011 09:04
S:\MTS&SU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Armstrong\04-0069_sht_ele_xxx.dgn
Scale: NONE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.G

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

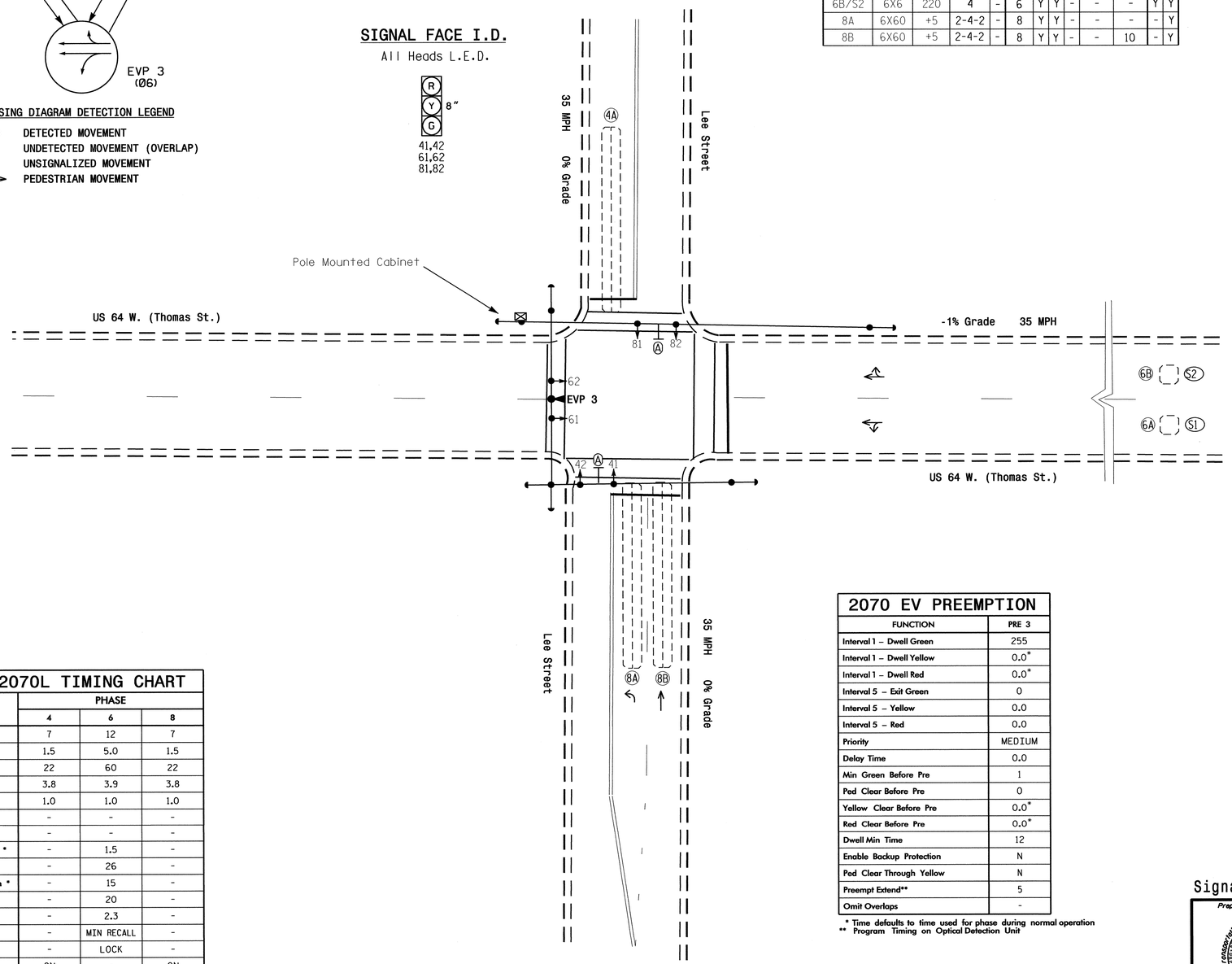
TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE EVP 3	PHASE FLASH
41, 42	R	G	R	R
61, 62	G	R	G	Y
81, 82	R	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

41,42
61,62
81,82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
6A/S1	6X6	220	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S2	6X6	220	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y



2 Phase W/EV Preempt
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mounted City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. System data: Zone 1 Controller Asset # 0068

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART			
FEATURE	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	1.5	5.0	1.5
Max Green 1 *	22	60	22
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.9	3.8
Red Clearance	1.0	1.0	1.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	26	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	20	-
Minimum Gap	-	2.3	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	LOCK	-
Dual Entry	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION	
FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	MEDIUM
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way with Marker	
	Directional Arrow	
	Out of Pavement Detector	
A	One Way Sign (R6-2)	A

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 64 W (Thomas St.) at Lee Street

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: J R Spence REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER JAMES R. KEMPKER

1/20/11

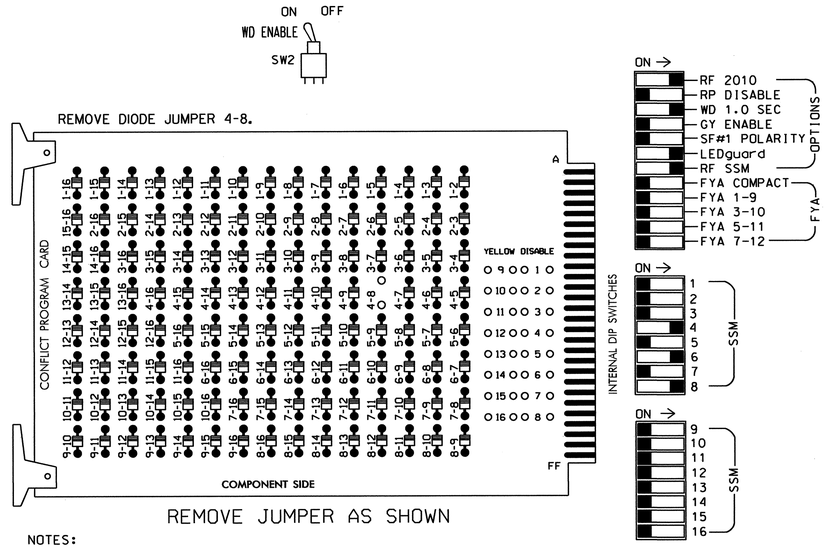
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0068

19-JAN-2011 06:38
S:\HITSSIG\ITS\Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Oly-04\Rocky Mount\#04-0068\#04-0068_basemap.dgn
jrspence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 7

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPER AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,2,3, 5,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phase 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S4,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED					101			134			107	
YELLOW					102			135			108	
GREEN					103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

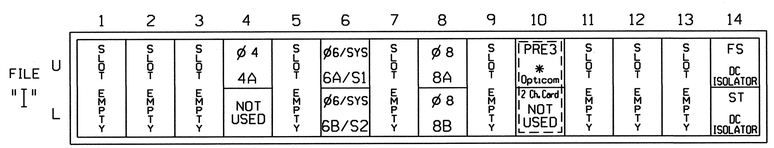
```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED  | 12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |       X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 sec for EVP3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

•See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

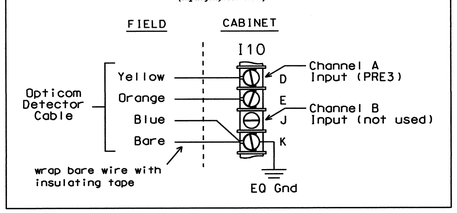
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB21-7,8	I4U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			5
6A/S1	TB21-11,12	I6U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S2	TB23-11,12	I6L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
8A	TB22-1,2	I8U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB24-1,2	I8L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: I2L
FILE I
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0068
DESIGNED: December 2010
SEALED: 1/20/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 64 W (Thomas St.) at Lee Street

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

Division 4	Nash County	Rocky Mount
PLAN DATE: January 2011	REVIEWED BY: T.J.G.	
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

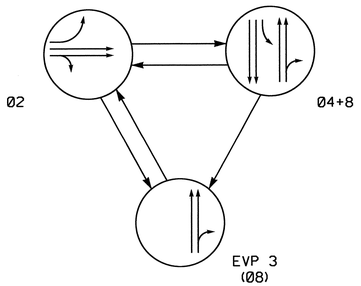
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
George C. Brown 1/21/11
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0068

21-JAN-2011 08:49
S:\MTS&Sheets Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Armstrong\M40068_smcle_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 8

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

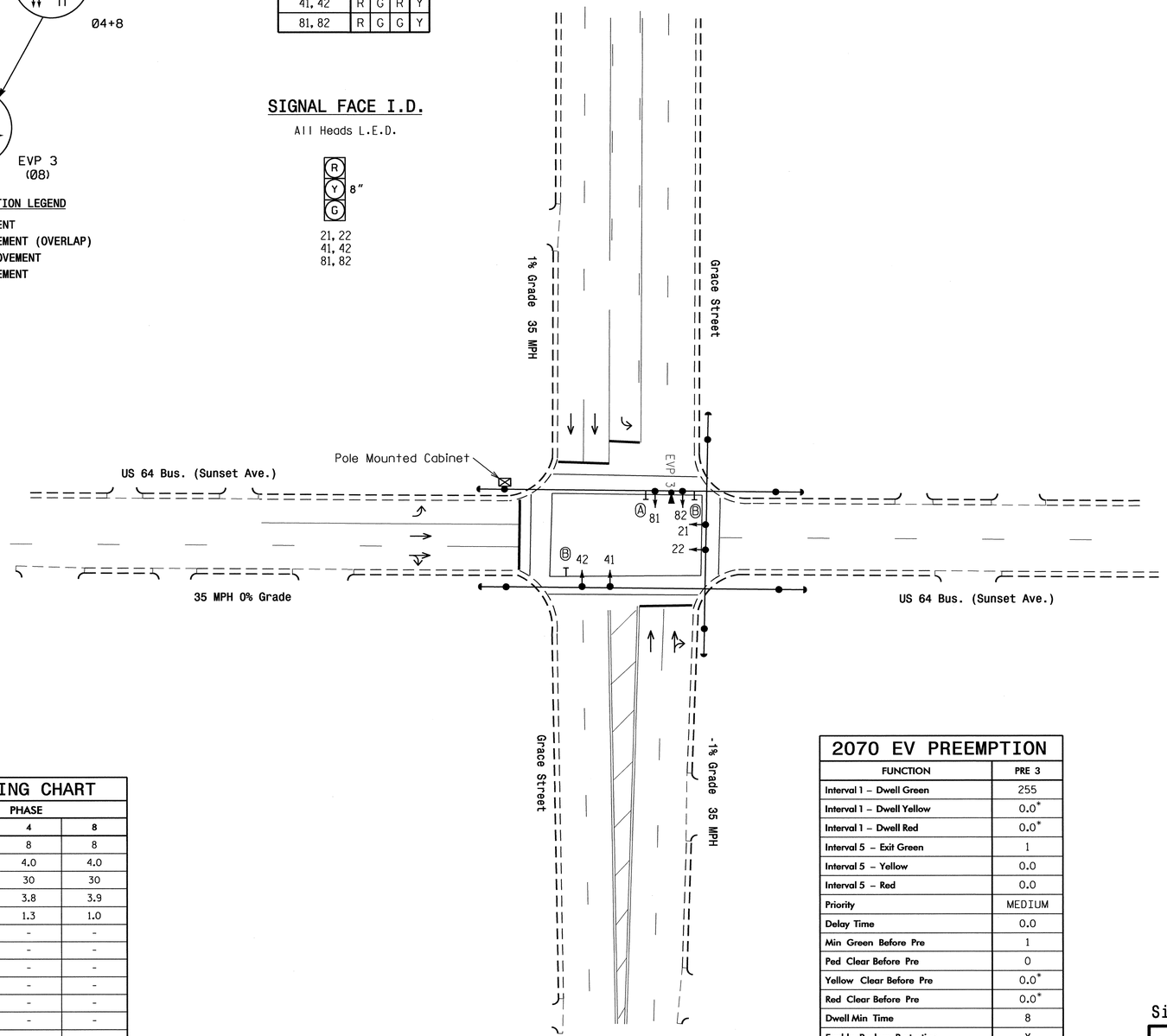
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02	PHASE 04+8	EVP 3	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	R	R
41, 42	R	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	G	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
41, 42
81, 82



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	8	8
Extension 1 *	4.0	4.0	4.0
Max Green 1 *	30	30	30
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.8	3.9
Red Clearance	1.6	1.3	1.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	MEDIUM
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	8
Enable Backup Protection	Y
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

2 Phase W/EV Preempt
Pre-Timed
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. System data: ZONE 1
   Controller Asset # 0065

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
○	Out of Pavement Detector	●
Ⓐ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"ONE WAY" Sign (R6-1)	Ⓑ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus. (Sunset Ave.) at Grace Street

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

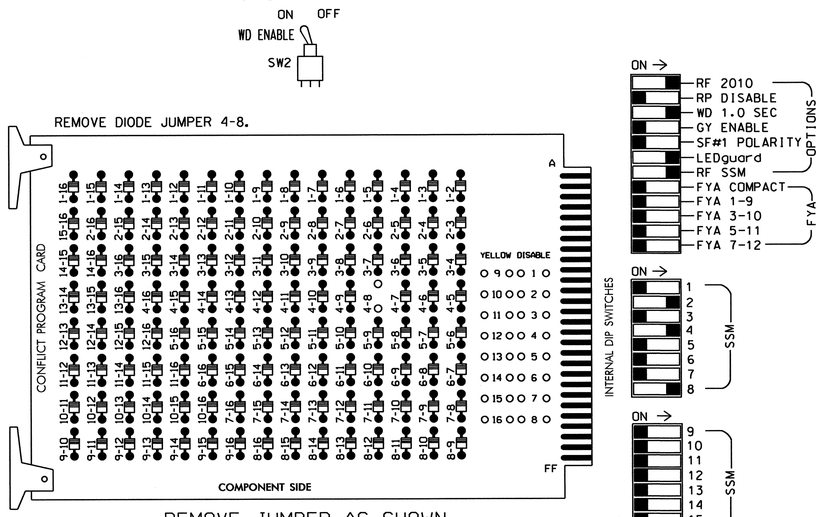
SCALE 0 30 1' = 30'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23489 JAMES R. SPENCE
SIGNATURE
6/16/11
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0065

16-JUN-2011 12:32
S:*ITSSIU*ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0065\04065_sig_dsn_20110616.dgn
palexander

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPER AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5 6,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 4 and 8 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 4 and 8 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

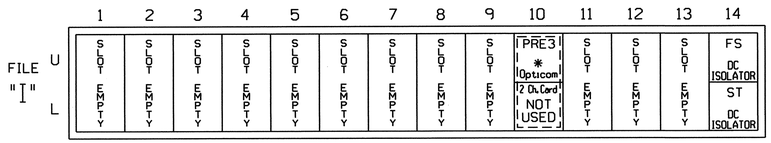
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101						107	
YELLOW		129			102						108	
GREEN		130			103						109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



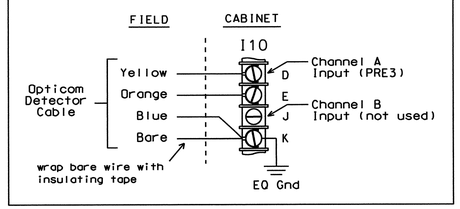
EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

•See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED  |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |       X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  | X
EXIT CALLS       |

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........8
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........Y
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec for EVP3.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0065
DESIGNED: December 2010
SEALED: 6/16/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 64 Bus. (Sunset Ave.) at Grace Street

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: June 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jones

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

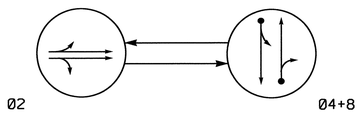
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
George C. Brown 6/20/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0065

16-JUN-2011 13:52
S:#ITSSS1#ITS Signals#Workgroups#Sig Mgmt#Armstrong#040065_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.10

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

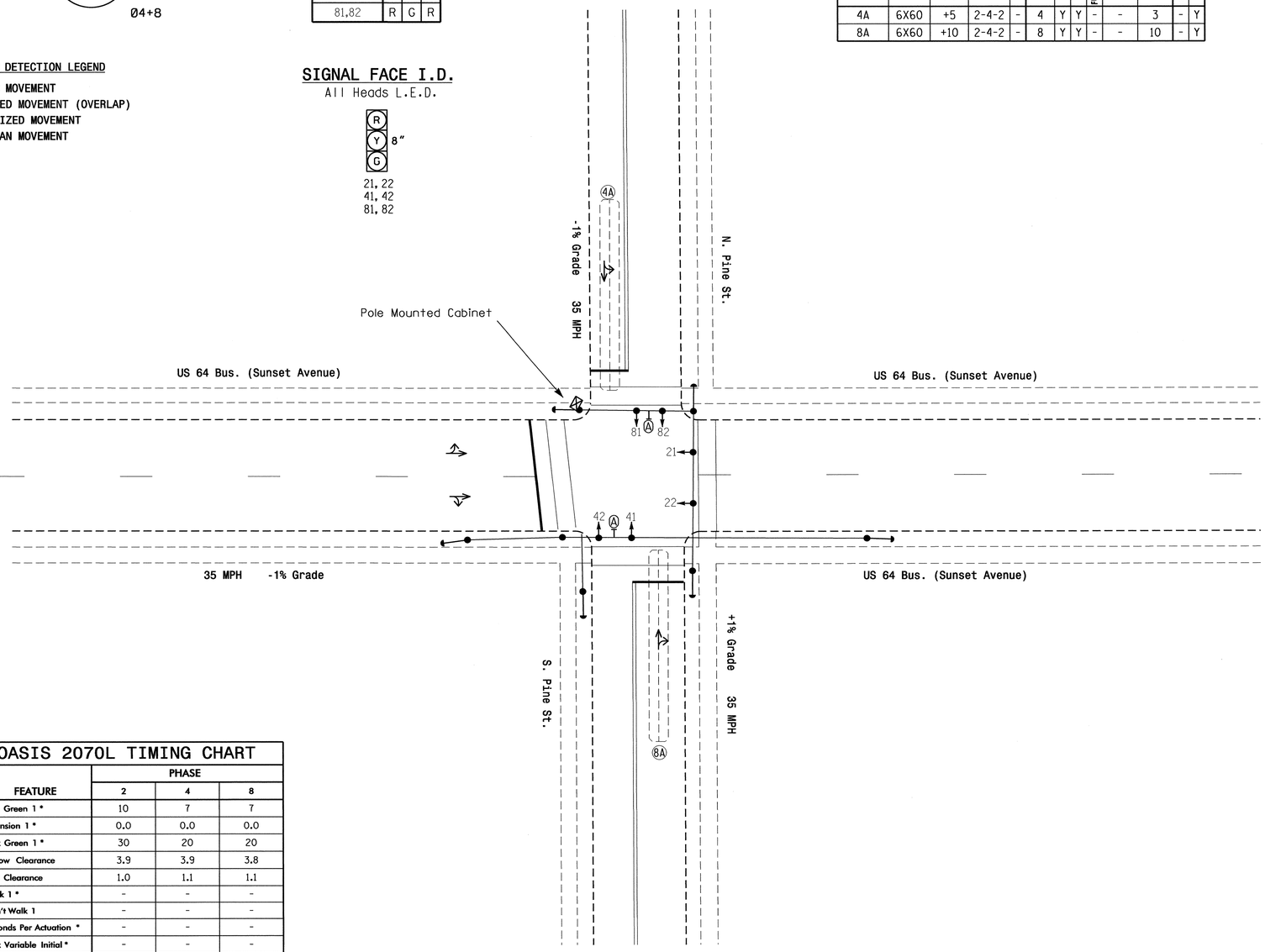
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE		
	02	04+8	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
81,82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X60	+10	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y



2 Phase Semi-Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. System data: ZONE 1 Controller Asset # 0028

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way with Marker	
	Directional Arrow	
A	One Way Sign (R6-2)	A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART			
FEATURE	PHASE		
	2	4	8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	30	20	20
Yellow Clearance	3.9	3.9	3.8
Red Clearance	1.0	1.1	1.1
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20
1"=20'

US 64 Bus. (Sunset Avenue) at Pine Street

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

1/20/11

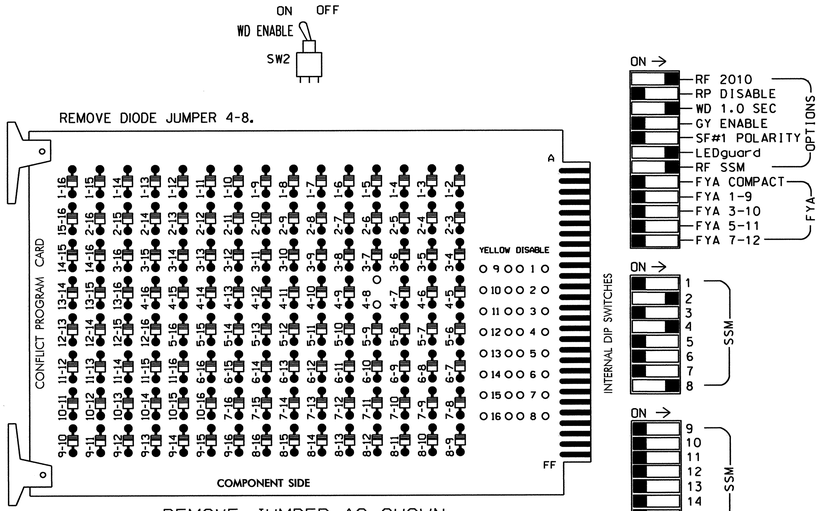
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0028

19-JAN-2011 10:27
S:\ITS&SUM\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0028\04-0028_basemap.dgn
jrspence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.11

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPER AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 6,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

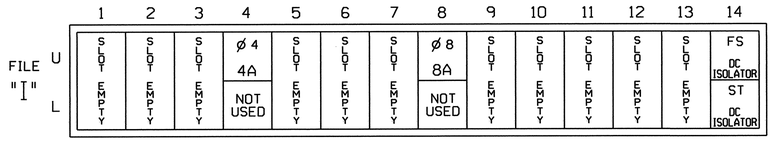
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101						107	
YELLOW		129			102						108	
GREEN		130			103						109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB21-7,8	I4U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
8A	TB22-1,2	I8U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: I2L
FILE I
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0028
DESIGNED: December 2010
SEALED: 1/20/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus. (Sunset Avenue)
at
Pine Street

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: January 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jay
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

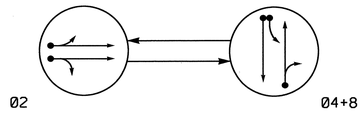
SIGNATURE | DATE 1/20/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0028

20-JAN-2011 11:58
S:\#ITSASU#ITS Signals\#Workgroups\#Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\#040028_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
Armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.12

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
81,82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

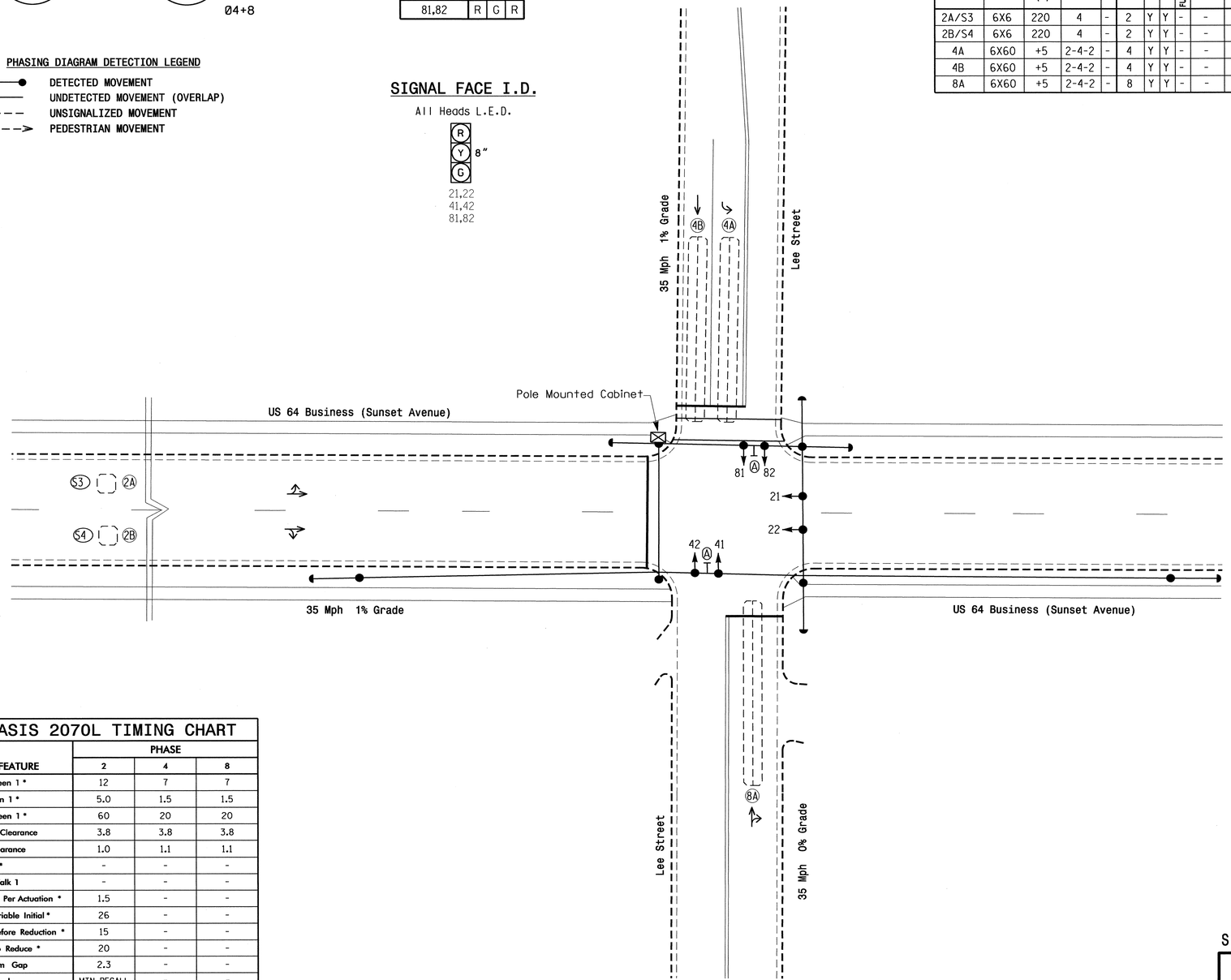
21,22
41,42
81,82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S3	6X6	220	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S4	6X6	220	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. System data: Zone 1 Controller Asset # 0030



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	"ONE WAY" Sign (R6-2)	A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7
Extension 1 *	5.0	1.5	1.5
Max Green 1 *	60	20	20
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.8	3.8
Red Clearance	1.0	1.1	1.1
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	26	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	20	-	-
Minimum Gap	2.3	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Business (Sunset Avenue) At Lee Street

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAMELA ALEXANDER

SIGNATURE 1/20/11 DATE

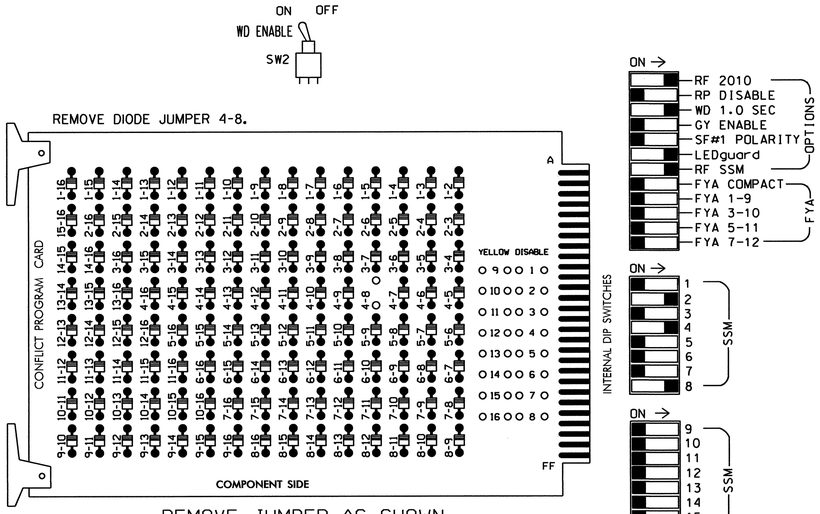
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0030

19-JAN-2011 06:49
S:\TIMS\04\IS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0030\04-0030_basemap.dgn
jrspence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.13

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5 6,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phase 2 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101						107	
YELLOW		129			102						108	
GREEN		130			103						109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2/SYS 2A/S3	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L	SLOT EMPTY	ø2/SYS 2B/S4	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S3	TB21-3,4	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S4	TB23-3,4	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
4A	TB21-7,8	I4U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB23-7,8	I4L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
8A	TB22-1,2	I8U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: I2L
- FILE I
- SLOT 2
- LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0030
DESIGNED: December 2010
SEALED: 1/20/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 64 Business (Sunset Avenue) at Lee Street

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: January 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Hall

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Traffic Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

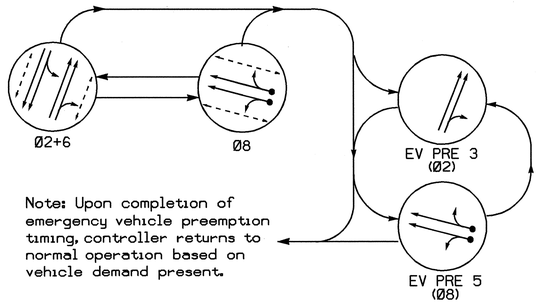
SIGNATURE | DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0030

20-JAN-2011 12:22
S:\all\SIG\MITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\040030_smete.xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 14

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	-	-
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	4	6
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	5.0	5.0
Enable Backup Protection	Y	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y	Y
Preempt Extend **	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	40	40	19
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.8	3.9
Red Clearance	1.1	1.1	1.4
Red Revert	0.0	0.0	0.0
Walk 1 *	7	7	7
Don't Walk 1	6	7	12
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	NONE
Vehicle Call Memory	NA	NA	NONLOCK
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	PHASE EV PRE 3	PHASE EV PRE 5	PHASE FLASH
21,22	G	R	G	R	Y
61,62	G	R	R	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R	G	R
P21,P22	W	DW	DRK	DRK	DRK
P61,P62	W	DW	DRK	DRK	DRK
P81,P82	DW	W	DRK	DRK	DRK
P83,P84	DW	W	DRK	DRK	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	DETECTOR PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
8A	6x50	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6x50	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
S5	6x6	+115	4	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
S6	6x6	+115	4	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
S7	6x6	+106	4	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
S8	6x6	+106	4	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

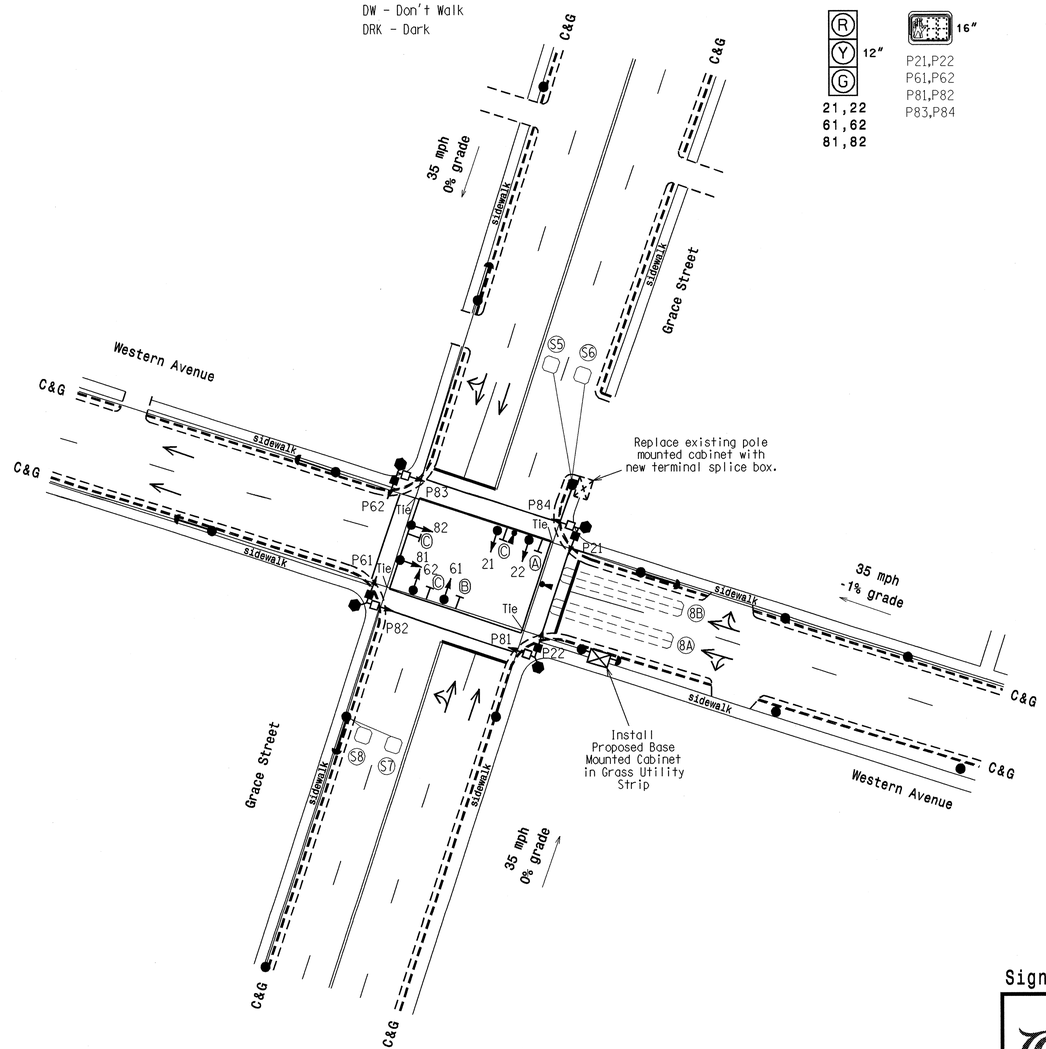
21,22
61,62
81,82

P21,P22
P61,P62
P81,P82
P83,P84

2 Phase w/ Emergency Preemption Semi-Actuated (Rocky Mount Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current Signals and Geometrics Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the City of Rocky Mount.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
⬡	Pedestrian Signal Pedestal	⬢
○—	Signal Pole with Guy	●—
○↓	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●↓
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
-----	2-in Underground Conduit	-----
N/A	Right of Way	------
→	Directional Arrow	→
⊶	Out of Pavement Detector	⊷
Ⓐ	One Way (Left) Sign (R6-2L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	One Way (Right) Sign (R6-2R)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Street Name Sign	Ⓒ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT NORTH CAROLINA

Grace Street at Western Avenue

Division 04 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: November 2010 REVIEWED BY: LW Moon

PREPARED BY: JA Wiles REVIEWED BY: MR Conney

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON
SIGNATURE DATE 6-10-11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. C-0110

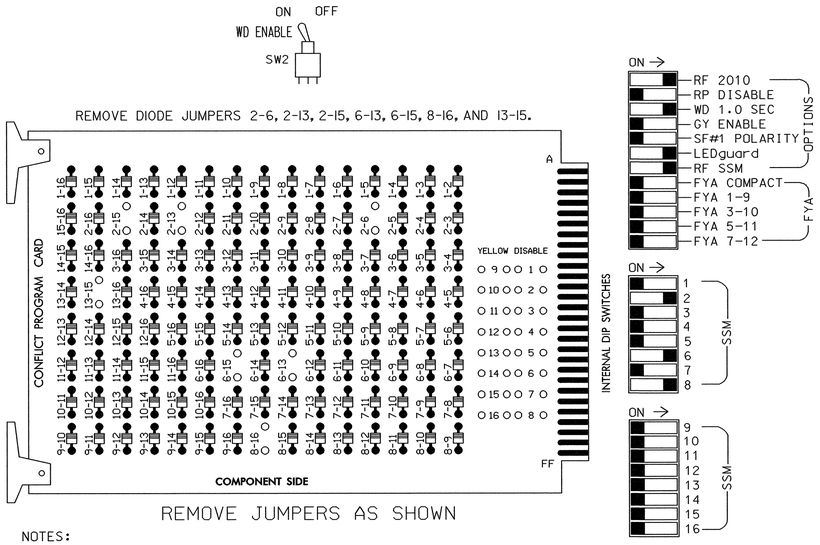
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

16-JUN-2011 08:55
D:\#Transportation\Traffic\#Cur#\00014457 Rocky Mt Sig Sys#\Signals#\Design#\0110.dgn
39.53

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 15

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,4, 5,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15, and 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Max Recall.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2, 6, and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
8. The 'Opticom' detector unit is existing and is used to initialize emergency vehicle preemption phasing.
9. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S2P,S6,S6P,S8,S8P
PHASES USED.....2,2 PED,6,6 PED,8,8 PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21, P22	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	P61, P62	NU	81,82	P81,P82 P83,P84
RED		128						134			107	
YELLOW		129						135			108	
GREEN		130						136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋			113						119			110
🚶			115						121			112

NU = Not Used

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L									SYS. DET. S6			NOT USED	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S7	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 2 Ch. Card PRE5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L						Ø8 8B			SYS. DET. S8					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

*See Opticom Field Wire Detail at right.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
* S5	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS	-	-	-	-	-
* S6	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS	-	-	-	-	-
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y	-	-	-
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y	-	-	-
* S7	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS	-	-	-	-	-
* S8	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS	-	-	-	-	-
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

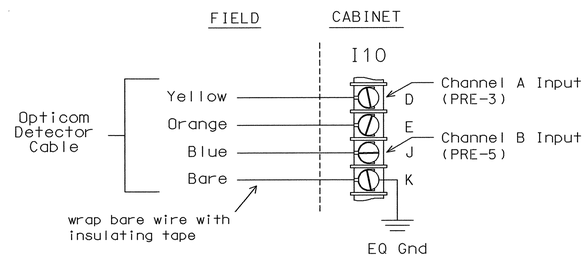
NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

* SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: C-0110
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 6-10-11
REVISED:

Project #: 09-070

DAVENPORT
TRANSPORTATION CONSULTING
HOME OFFICE:
305 WEST FOURTH STREET, SUITE 2A
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT NORTH CAROLINA

Grace Street at Western Avenue

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 | REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: R. Hinshaw | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER R. HINSHAW

R. Hinshaw 6-17-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. C-0110

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 16

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....4
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........5
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................Y
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............Y
OVERLAPS:            | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW |
OMIT OVERLAPS:       |
```

Note:
Set Extend Time to 5 seconds on the Optical Detection Unit.

Press 'NEXT' twice to advance to Preemption #5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |       X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....6
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........5
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................Y
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............Y
OVERLAPS:            | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW |
OMIT OVERLAPS:       |
```

Note:
Set Extend Time to 5 seconds on the Optical Detection Unit.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: C-0110
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 6-10-11
REVISED:

Project #: 09-070

DAVENPORT
TRANSPORTATION CONSULTING
HOME OFFICE:
305 WEST FOURTH STREET, SUITE 2A
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2822

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT NORTH CAROLINA

Grace Street
at
Western Avenue

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: R. Hinshaw	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

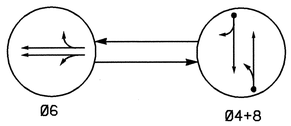
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER F. ROYAL HINSHAW

F. Royal Hinshaw 6-17-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. C-0110

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 17

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE FLASH
41,42	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

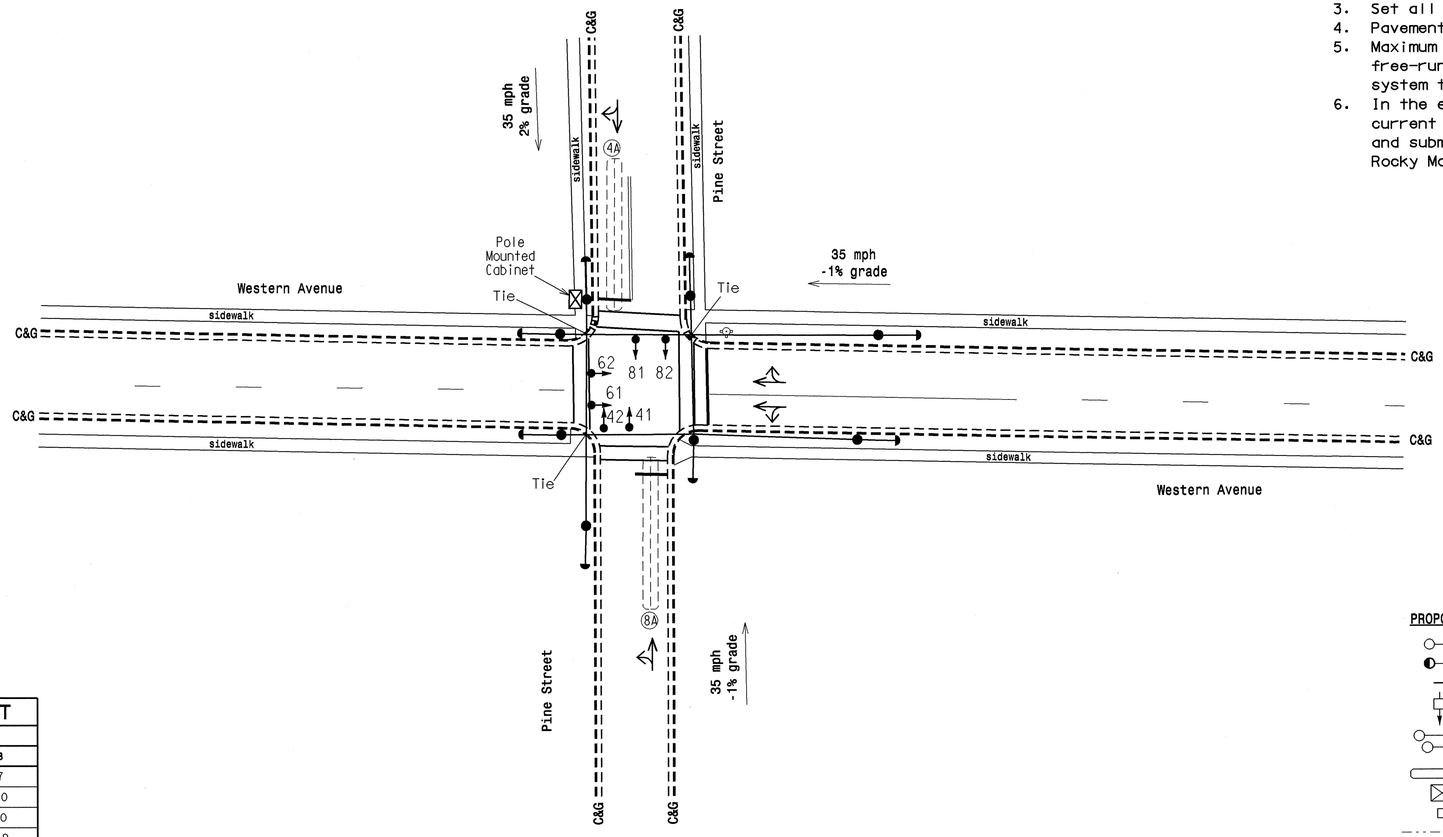
41,42
61,62
81,82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART											
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME (sec)	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
8A	6X60	+7	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y

2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
(Rocky Mount Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current Signals and Geometrics Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the City of Rocky Mount.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART			
FEATURE	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	0.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	20	25	20
Yellow Clearance	3.7	3.9	3.9
Red Clearance	1.0	1.0	1.1
Red Revert	0.0	0.0	0.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	NONE	MAX RECALL	NONE
Vehicle Call Memory	NONLOCK	NA	NONLOCK
Dual Entry	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT NORTH CAROLINA

Western Avenue
at
Pine Street

Division 04 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: November 2010 | REVIEWED BY: MRC

PREPARED BY: BKS | REVIEWED BY: LMM

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 30 1" = 30'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

SIGNATURE DATE 6-10-11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. C-0106

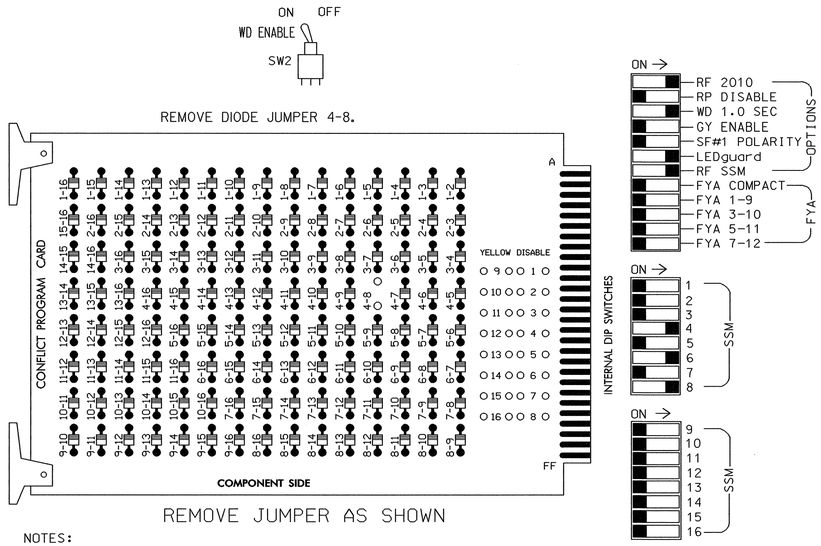
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

10-JUN-2011 14:56
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100014457 Rocky Mt Sig Sys\Signals\Design\0106.dgn
12054

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 18

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPER AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,2,3, 5,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15, and 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phase 6 for Max Recall.
4. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
5. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
6. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S4,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED					101			134			107	
YELLOW					102			135			108	
GREEN					103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L						NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L						NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y	-	-	5
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y	-	-	5

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: C-0106
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 6-10-11
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT NORTH CAROLINA

Western Avenue
at
Pine Street

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: R. Hinshaw REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER F. ROYAL HINSHAW

F. Royal Hinshaw 6-10-11
SIGNATURE DATE

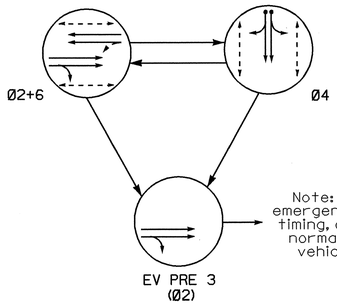
SIG. INVENTORY NO. C-0106

Project #: 09-070

DAVENPORT
TRANSPORTATION CONSULTING
HOME OFFICE:
305 WEST FOURTH STREET, SUITE 2A
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 19

PHASING DIAGRAM



Note: Upon completion of emergency vehicle preemption timing, controller returns to normal operation based on vehicle demand present.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	PHASE EV PRE 3	PHASE FLASH
21,22	G	R	G	Y
41,42	R	G	R	R
61,62	G	R	R	Y
P21,P22	W	DW	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	W	DW	DRK
P43,P44	DW	W	DW	DRK
P61,P62	W	DW	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

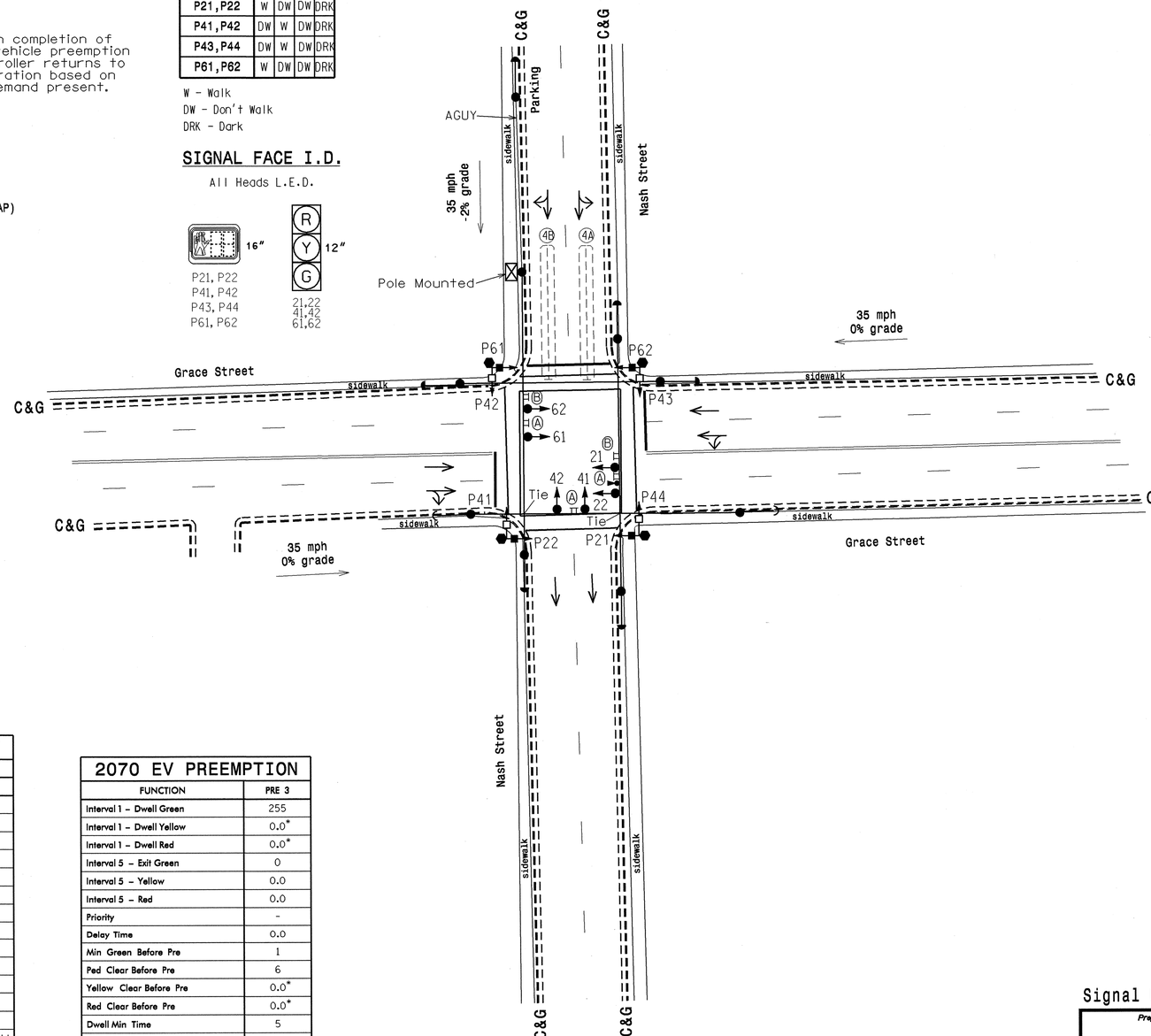
2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6x60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6x60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

2 Phase w/Emergency Preemption
Semi-Actuated
(Rocky Mount Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Set all detector units to presence mode.
3. Omit "WALK" and "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
4. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "DON'T WALK" time only.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current Signals and Geometrics Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the City of Rocky Mount.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Out of Pavement Detector	
Ⓐ	Streetname Sign	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	One Way Sign (R6-2)	Ⓑ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10
Extension 1 *	0.0	1.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	33	22	33
Yellow Clearance	3.8	4.0	3.8
Red Clearance	1.2	1.4	1.2
Red Revert	0.0	0.0	0.0
Walk 1 *	7	7	7
Don't Walk 1	9	13	9
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	NONE	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	NA	NONLOCK	NA
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 - Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 - Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 - Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 - Exit Green	0
Interval 5 - Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 - Red	0.0
Priority	-
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	6
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	5
Enable Backup Protection	Y
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y
Preempt Extend **	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT NORTH CAROLINA

Grace Street at Nash Street

Division 04 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	November 2010	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	SAC	REVIEWED BY:	MRC/JTB

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

SEAL NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

SIGNATURE 6-10-11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. C-0111

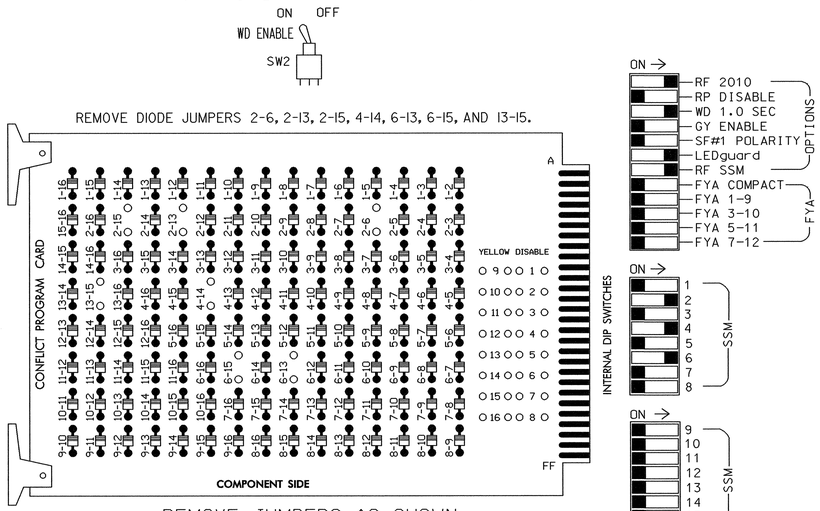
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

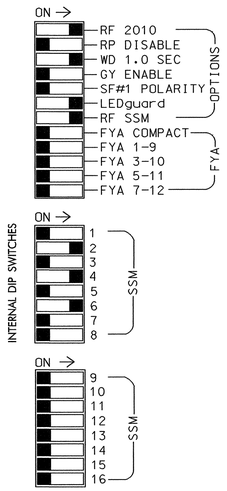
16-JUN-2011 08:55
C:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr#100014457 Rocky Mt Sig Sys#Signals#Design#0111.dgn
13812

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 20

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)





■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15, and 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Max Recall.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2, 4, and 6 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
8. The 'Opticom' detector unit is existing and is used to initialize emergency vehicle preemption phasing.
9. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S2P,S4,S4P,S6,S6P
PHASES USED.....2,2 PED,4,4 PED,6,6 PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21, P22	NU	41,42	P41,P42 P43,P44	NU	61,62	P61, P62	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134				
YELLOW		129			102			135				
GREEN		130			103			136				
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋			113			104			119			
🚶			115			106			121			

NU = Not Used

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

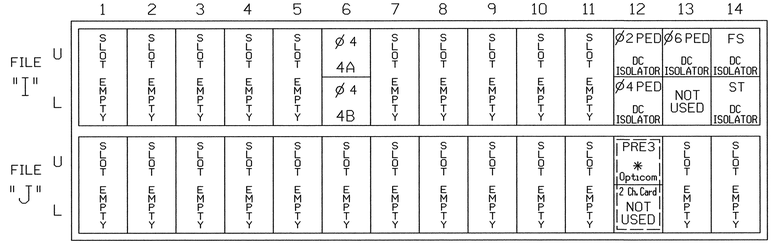
From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
    PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   | 123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .....MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .....0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....6
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .....5
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .....0
LATCH CALL? .....Y
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? .....N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? .....Y
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? .....N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .....Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? .....N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .....Y
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

Note:
Set Extend Time to 5 seconds on the Optical Detection Unit.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

*See Opticom Field Wire Detail at right.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y	-	-	-
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y	-	-	-
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

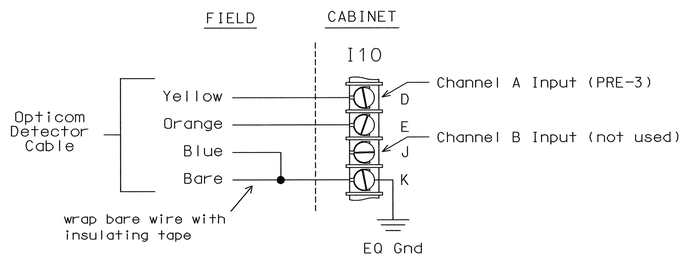
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: C-0111
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 6-10-11
REVISED:

Project #: 09-070

DAVENPORT
TRANSPORTATION CONSULTING
HOME OFFICE:
305 WEST FOURTH STREET, SUITE 2A
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:
CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT NORTH CAROLINA

Grace Street at Nash Street

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: R. Hinshaw	REVIEWED BY:

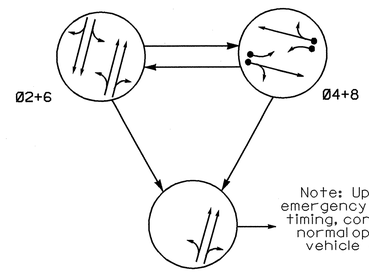
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER ROYAL HINSHAW
R. Royall Hinshaw 6-17-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. C-0111

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 21

PHASING DIAGRAM



Note: Upon completion of emergency vehicle preemption timing, controller returns to normal operation based on vehicle demand present.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

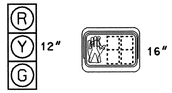
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE EV PRE 3	PHASE FLASH
21,22	G	R	G	Y
41,42	R	G	R	R
61,62	G	R	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R	R
P21,P22	W	DW	DRK	DRK
P41,P42	DW	W	DRK	DRK
P61,P62	W	DW	DRK	DRK
P81,P82	DW	W	DRK	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21,22	P21,P22
41,42	P41,P42
61,62	P61,P62
81,82	P81,P82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	5x40	+5	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	5x40	+5	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	5x40	+5	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	5x40	+5	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

2 Phase w/ Emergency Preemption Semi-Actuated (Rocky Mount Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
5. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

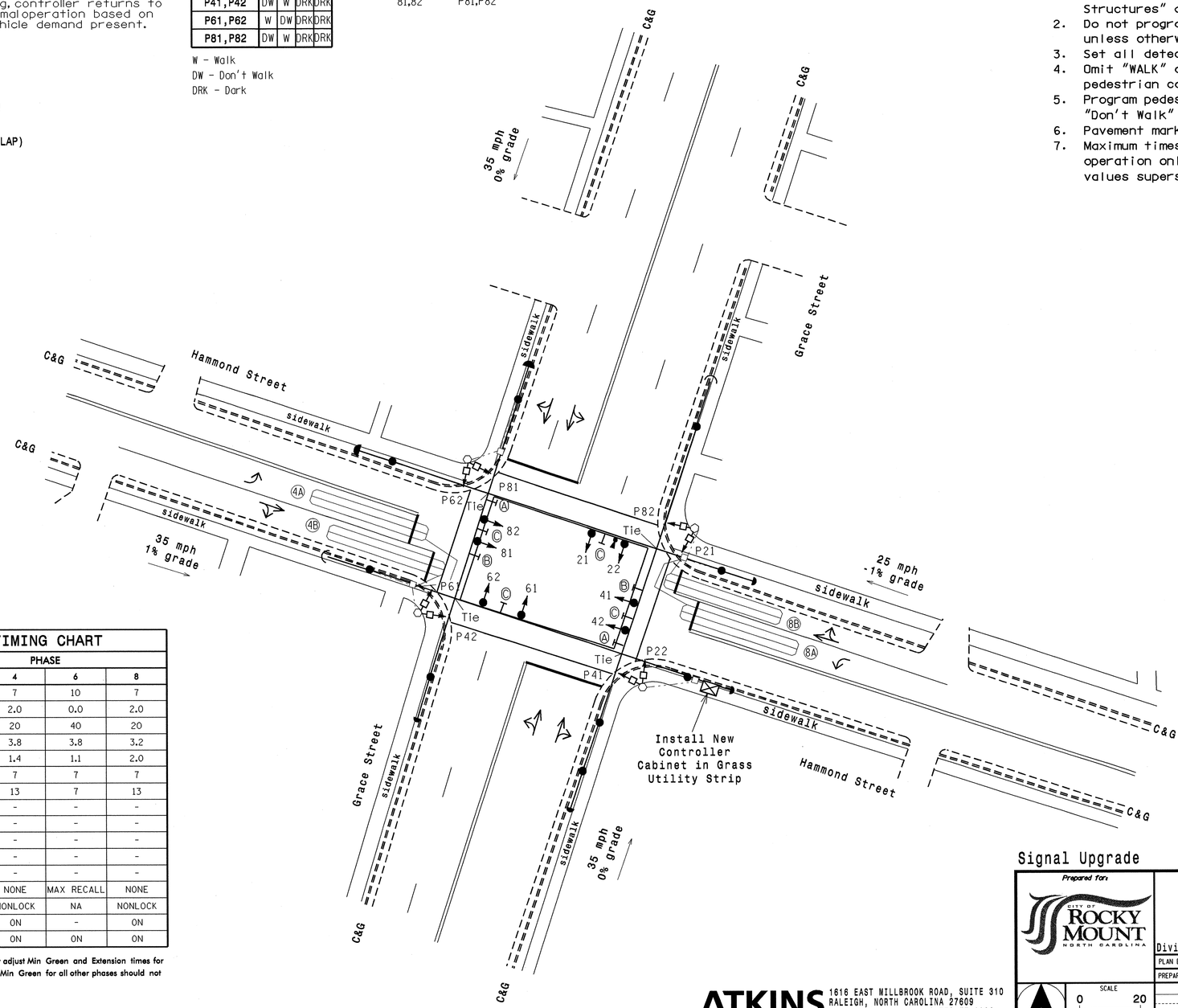
FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 - Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 - Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 - Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 - Exit Green	0
Interval 5 - Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 - Red	0.0
Priority	-
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	4
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	5.0
Enable Backup Protection	Y
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y
Preempt Extend **	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	2.0	0.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	40	20	40	20
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.2
Red Clearance	1.1	1.4	1.1	2.0
Walk 1 *	7	7	7	7
Don't Walk 1	7	13	7	13
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	NONE	MAX RECALL	NONE
Vehicle Call Memory	NA	NONLOCK	NA	NONLOCK
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
⬡	Pedestrian Signal Pedestal	⬢
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----	2-in Underground Conduit	----
N/A	Right of Way	———
→	Directional Arrow	→
⊂	Out of Pavement Detector	⊂
Ⓐ	No Turn On Red (R10-11a)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Left ONLY Sign (R3-5)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Street Name Sign	Ⓒ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT NORTH CAROLINA

Grace Street at Hammond Street

Division 04 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: November 2010 REVIEWED BY: LW Moon

PREPARED BY: JA Wiles REVIEWED BY: MR Cooney

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 1"=20' (0 20)

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

SIGNATURE DATE 6-10-11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. C-0112

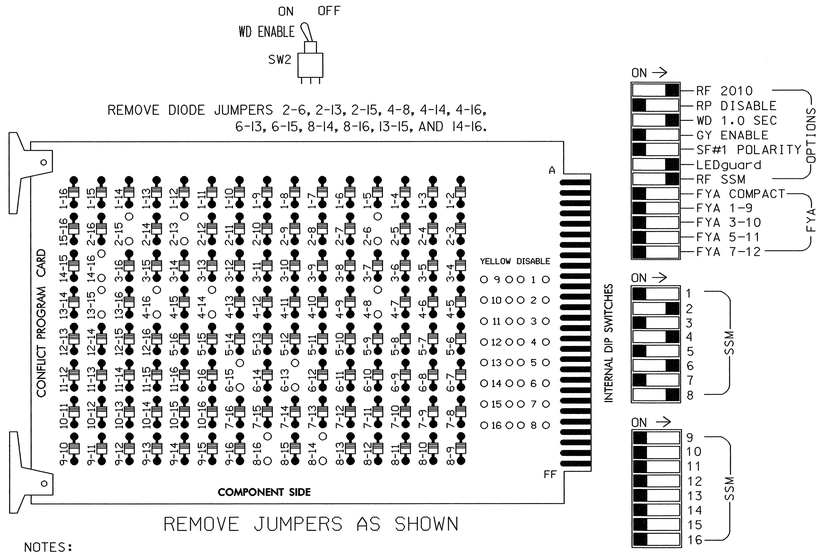
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

16-JUN-2011 08:55
D:\#Transportation\Traffic\#Curr#\00014457 Rocky Mt Sig Sys\#Signals\#Design\#0112.dgn
13853

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 22

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15, and 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Max Recall.
4. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
5. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2, 4, 6, and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
8. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
9. The 'Opticom' detector unit is existing and is used to initialize emergency vehicle preemption phasing.
10. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S2P,S4,S4P,S6,S6P,S8,S8P
PHASES USED.....2,2 PED,4,4 PED,6,6 PED,8,8 PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21, P22	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	61,62	P61, P62	NU	81,82	P81, P82
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋			113			104			119			110
🚶			115			106			121			112

NU = Not Used

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

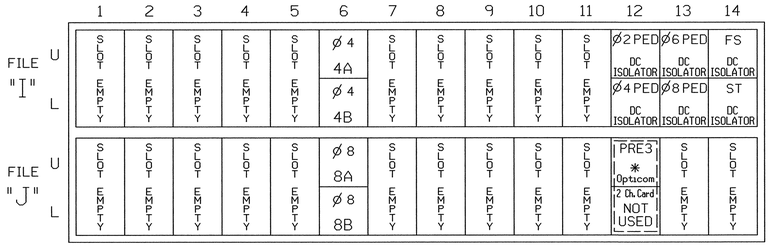
From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .....MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .....0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....4
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .....5
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .....0
LATCH CALL? .....Y
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? .....N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? .....Y
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? .....N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .....Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? .....N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .....Y
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

Note:
Set Extend Time to 5 seconds on the Optical Detection Unit.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

*See Opticom Field Wire Detail at right.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y	-	-	3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y	-	-	-
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y	-	-	3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y	-	-	-
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

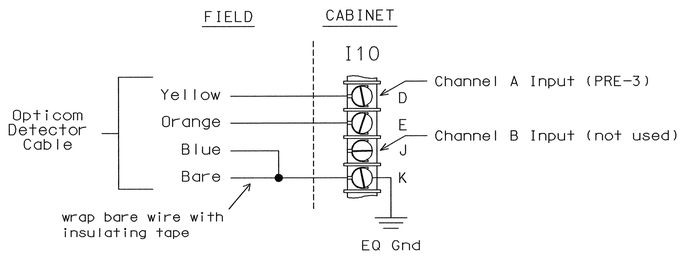
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: C-0112
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 6-10-11
REVISED:

Project #: 09-070

DAVENPORT
TRANSPORTATION CONSULTING
HOME OFFICE:
305 WEST FOURTH STREET, SUITE 2A
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT NORTH CAROLINA

Grace Street at Hammond Street

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 | REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: R. Hinshaw | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER F. ROYAL HINSHAW

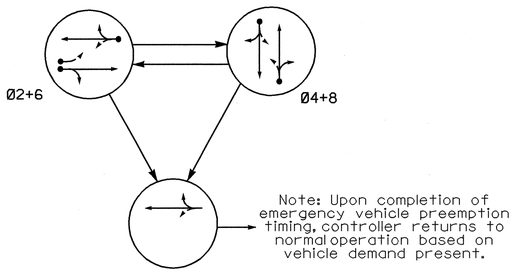
F. Royal Hinshaw 6-17-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. C-0112

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 23

2 Phase w/ Emergency Preemption Fully Actuated (Rocky Mount Signal System)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

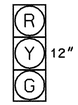
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE EV PRE 3	FLASH
21,22	G	R	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R	R
61,62	G	R	G	Y
81,82	R	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

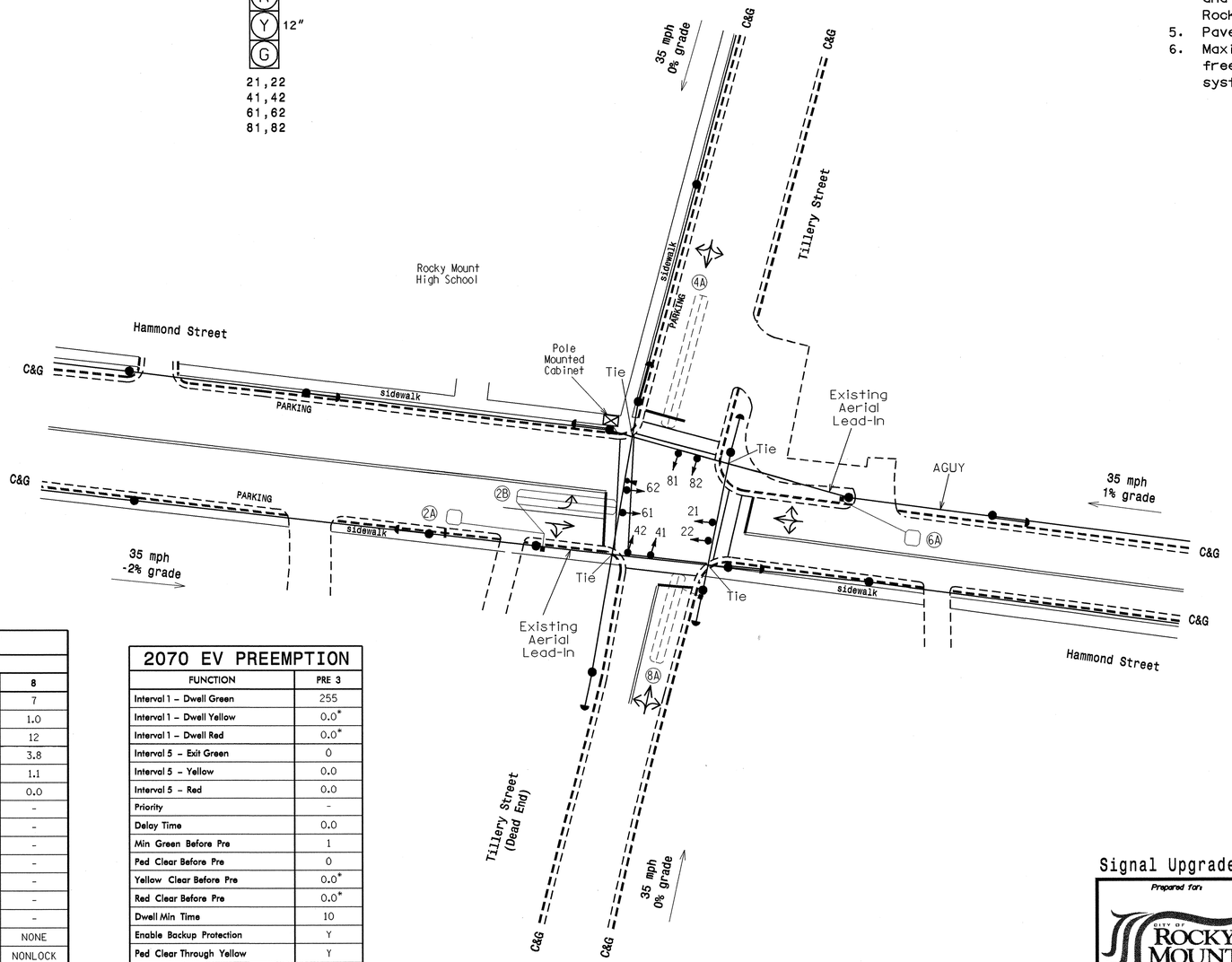
All Heads L.E.D.



21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	70	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6x40	+5	2-4-2	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6x60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6x6	70	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y



NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current Signals and Geometrics Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the City of Rocky Mount.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	3.0	1.0	3.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	30	12	30	12
Yellow Clearance	4.0	3.8	3.8	3.8
Red Clearance	1.0	1.3	1.1	1.1
Red Revert	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	NONE	MIN RECALL	NONE
Vehicle Call Memory	LOCK	NONLOCK	LOCK	NONLOCK
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 - Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 - Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 - Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 - Exit Green	0
Interval 5 - Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 - Red	0.0
Priority	-
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Enable Backup Protection	Y
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
⊡	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----	2-in Underground Conduit	----
N/A	Right of Way	----
→	Directional Arrow	→
⊂	Out of Pavement Detector	◀

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT NORTH CAROLINA

Hammond Street at Tillery Street

Division 04 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: November 2010 REVIEWED BY: LM Moon

PREPARED BY: JA Wiles REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON
SIGNATURE 6-10-11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. C-0107

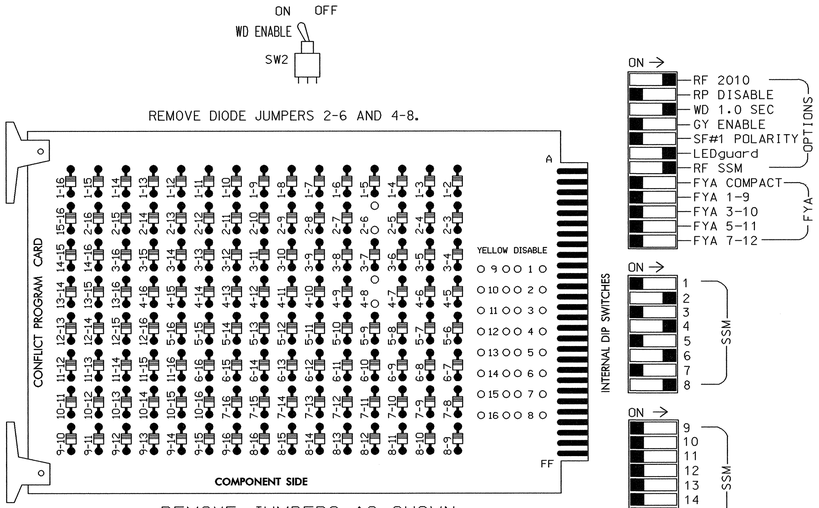
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

16-JUN-2011 08:54
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Cur#\0001445? Rocky Mt Sig Sys\Signals\Design\0107.dgn
USER:

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 24

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5,7, 9,10,11,12,13,14,15, and 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The 'Opticom' detector unit is existing and is used to initialize emergency vehicle preemption phasing.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
    PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING  ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN YEL  RED   ¦12345678910111213141516
 1 255  0.0  0.0  ¦      X
 2   0  0.0  0.0  ¦
 3   0  0.0  0.0  ¦
 4   0  0.0  0.0  ¦
 5   0  0.0  0.0  ¦
 EXIT CALLS       ¦
          OPTIONS
 PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
 DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0.0
 MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
 PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
 YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
 RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
 DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
 DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
 DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
 LATCH CALL? .........................Y
 LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
 ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........Y
 HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
 FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
 PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
 INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
 SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
 REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
 FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
 ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
 RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............Y
 OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
 DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
 OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

Note:
Set Extend Time to 5 seconds on the Optical Detection Unit.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		ø2 2B				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED						NOT USED		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

*See Opticom Field Wire Detail at right.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

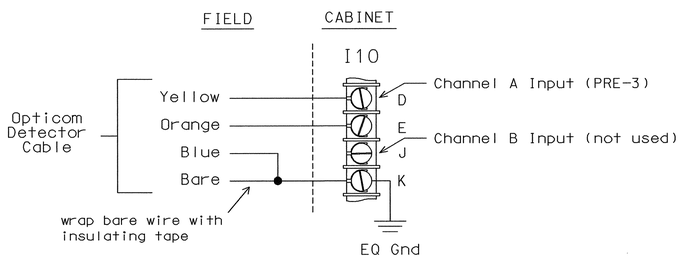
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y	-	-	-
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y	-	-	-
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y	-	-	-
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y	-	-	-
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y	-	-	-

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: C-0107
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 6-10-11
REVISED:

Project #: 09-070

DAVENPORT
TRANSPORTATION CONSULTING
HOME OFFICE:
305 WEST FOURTH STREET, SUITE 2A
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT NORTH CAROLINA

Hammond Street at Tillery Street

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 | REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: R. Hinshaw | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER F. ROYAL HINSHAW

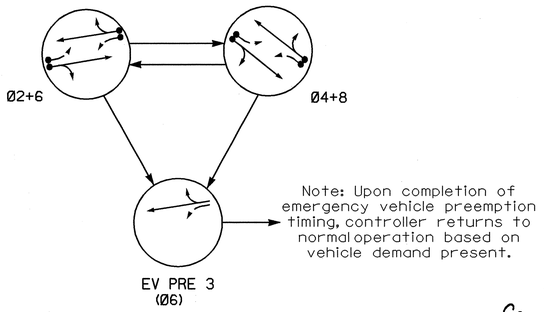
F. Royal Hinshaw 6-17-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. C-0107

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 25

2 Phase w/Emergency Preemption Fully Actuated (Rocky Mount Signal System)

PHASING DIAGRAM



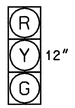
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE EV PRE 3	PHASE FLASH
21,22	G	R	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R	R
61,62	G	R	G	Y
81,82	R	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

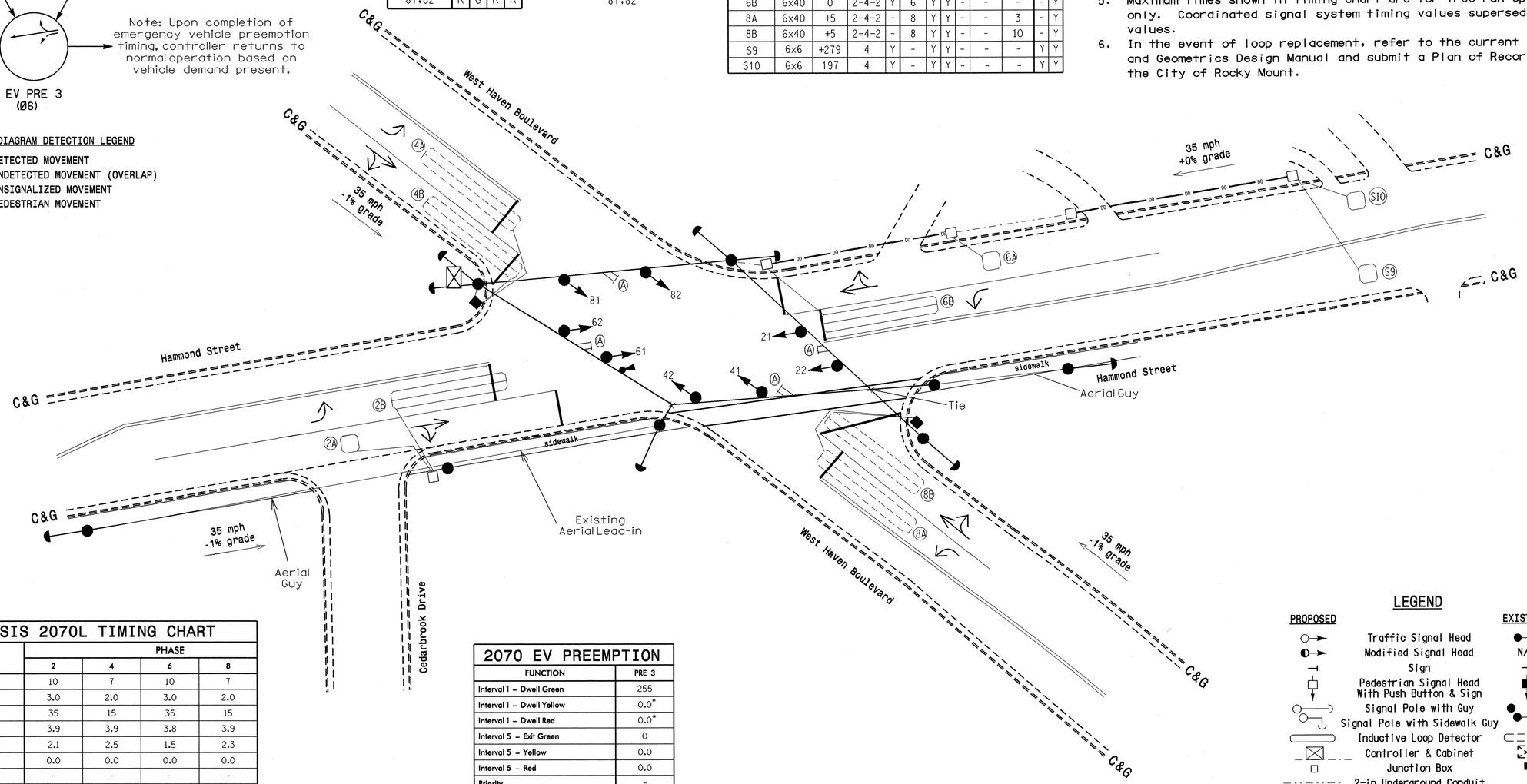
All Heads L.E.D.



2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	70	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
6A	6x6	70	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
S9	6x6	+279	4	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
S10	6x6	197	4	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current Signals and Geometrics Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the City of Rocky Mount.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Out of Pavement Detector	
A	Streetname Sign	A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	35	15	35	15
Yellow Clearance	3.9	3.9	3.8	3.9
Red Clearance	2.1	2.5	1.5	2.3
Red Revert	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	NONE	MIN RECALL	NONE
Vehicle Call Memory	LOCK	NONLOCK	LOCK	NONLOCK
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION	
FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 - Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 - Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 - Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 - Exit Green	0
Interval 5 - Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 - Red	0.0
Priority	-
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10.0
Enable Backup Protection	Y
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT NORTH CAROLINA

Hammond Street at West Haven Boulevard

Division 04 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: November 2010 REVIEWED BY: LM Moon

PREPARED BY: SAC REVIEWED BY: MRC/JTB

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SEAL — NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON

SIGNATURE DATE 6-2011

SIG. INVENTORY NO. C-0103

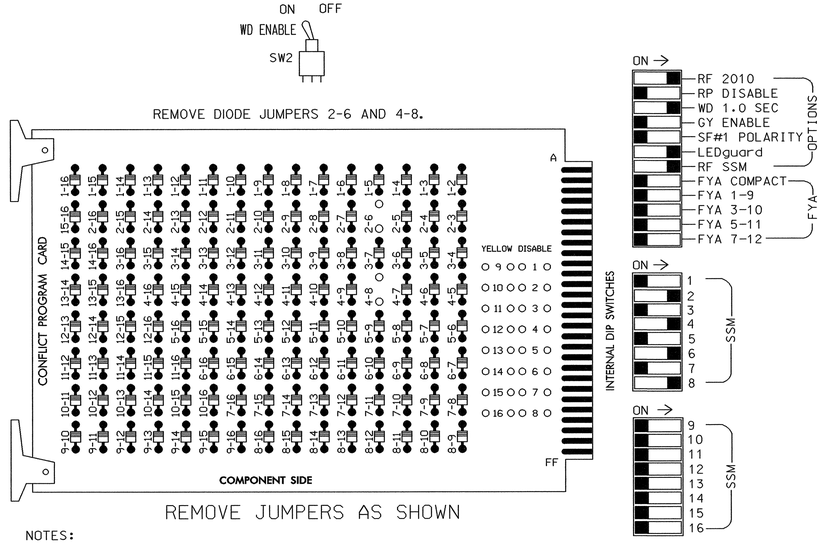
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

16-JUN-2011 08:54
D:\Workspace\rallan\Traffic\mCurr\100014457 Rocky Mt Sig Sys\Signals\Design\M0103-dgn
13833

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 26

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5,7, 9,10,11,12,13,14,15, and 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The 'Opticom' detector unit is existing and is used to initialize emergency vehicle preemption phasing.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

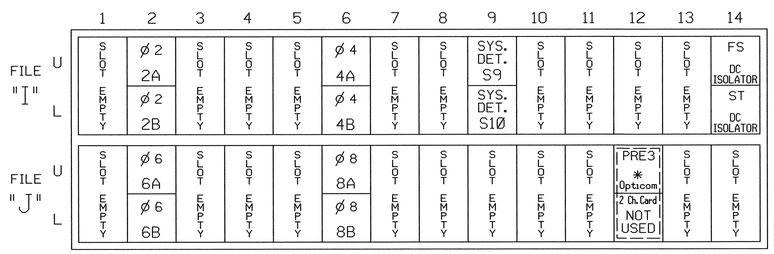
From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
    PREEMPTION  #3   SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING  |   CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN YEL  RED   |  1234567891011121314151 6
 1 255  0.0  0.0  |       X
 2   0  0.0  0.0  |
 3   0  0.0  0.0  |
 4   0  0.0  0.0  |
 5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS        |
                OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .....MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .....0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .....10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .....0
LATCH CALL? .....Y
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? .....N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? .....Y
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ..N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? .....N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .....N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? .....N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .....Y
OVERLAPS:                  | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW     |
OMIT OVERLAPS:             |
```

Note:
Set Extend Time to 5 seconds on the Optical Detection Unit.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

*See Opticom Field Wire Detail at right.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

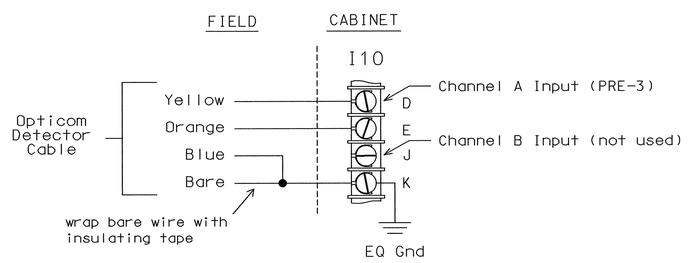
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y	-	-	-
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y	-	-	-
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y	-	-	3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y	-	-	10
* S9	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS	-	-	-	-	-
* S10	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS	-	-	-	-	-
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y	-	-	-
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y	-	-	-
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y	-	-	3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y	-	-	10

* SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: C-0103
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 6-10-11
REVISED:

Project #: 09-070

DAVENPORT
TRANSPORTATION CONSULTING
HOME OFFICE:
305 WEST FOURTH STREET, SUITE 2A
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT NORTH CAROLINA

Hammond Street
at
West Haven Boulevard

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: R. Hinshaw	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

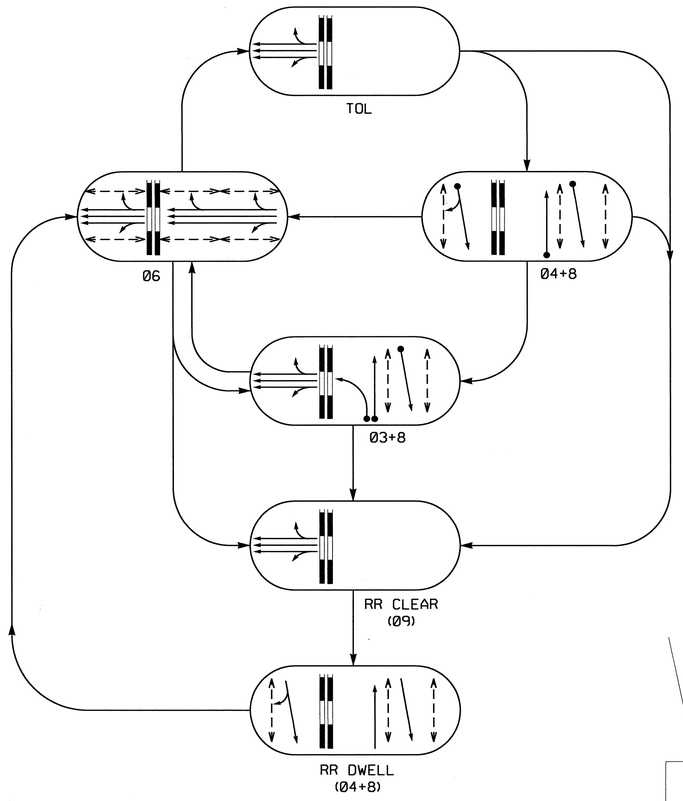
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 032117 R. ROYAL HINSHAW

R. Royal Hinshaw 6-17-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. C-0103

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.27

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

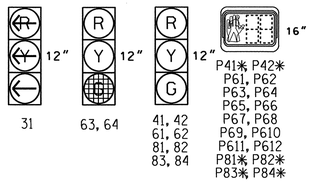
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 06	TOL	04+08	03+08	CLR RR	CLR RR	DWELL	FLASH
	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
41, 42	R	R	G	R	R	G	R	
61, 62	G	R	R	R	R	R	Y	
63, 64	G	G	R	G	G	R	Y	
81, 82	R	R	G	G	R	G	R	
83, 84	R	R	G	G	R	G	R	
P41, P42	DW	DW	W	DW	DW	W	DRK	
P61, P62	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK	
P63, P64	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK	
P65, P66	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK	
P67, P68	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK	
P69, P610	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK	
P611, P612	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK	
P81, P82	DW	DW	W	W	DW	W	DRK	
P83, P84	DW	DW	W	W	DW	W	DRK	

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

Denotes Programmable Louvers



✱ with push button and sign

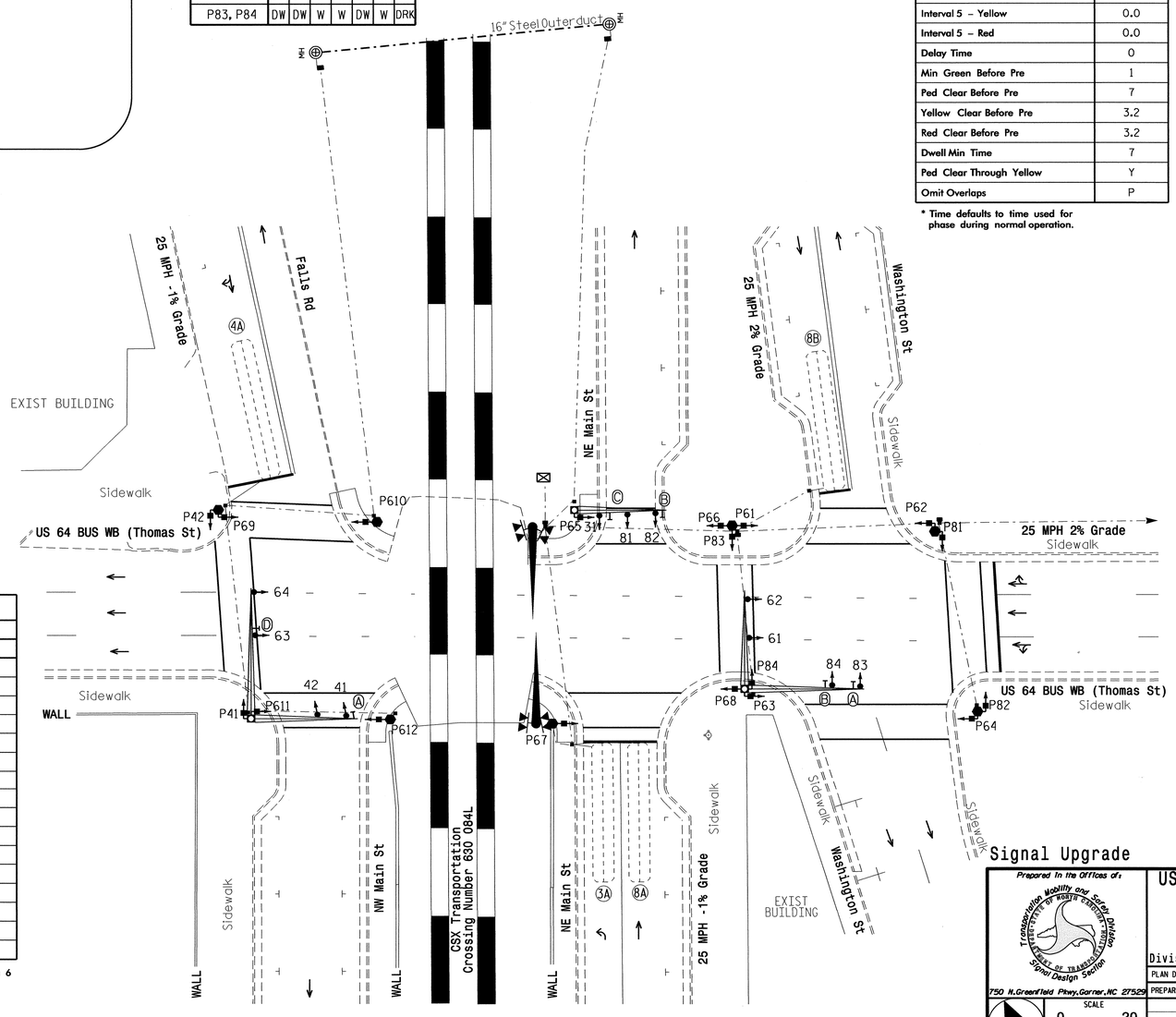
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

2070 RAIL PREEMPTION

Interval 1 – Track Clearance Green	11
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Yellow	3.2
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Red	1.0
Interval 2 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 2 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 2 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	7
Yellow Clear Before Pre	3.2
Red Clear Before Pre	3.2
Dwell Min Time	7
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y
Omit Overlaps	P

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 3	4	6	8	TOL
Min Green 1 *	7	7	7	7	4
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	15	20	30	20	4
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.2	3.1	3.2	3.2
Red Clearance	1.0	1.8	3.2	1.7	1.0
Walk 1 *	-	7	7	7	-
Don't Walk 1	-	11	9	8	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	-	MAX/PED RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	ON	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

4 Phase W/RR Preempt Semi-Actuated Rocky Mount Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. This location contains railroad preemption phasing. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation.
3. Omit phase 4 during phase 3 on.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Program parent phases for Overlap "P" for all phases used in normal operation.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
11. System data: Zone 2. Controller Asset #0072.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Pedestrian Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
N/A	Railroad Gate and Flasher	
N/A	Railroad Tracks	
Ⓐ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	"DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS" Sign (R8-8)	Ⓓ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus. WB (Thomas Street) at Main Street/Falls Road/ Washington Street

Division 4 Nash/Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 REVIEWED BY: JP Galloway

PREPARED BY: PL Alexander REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29469 ENGINEER PAUL L. ALEXANDER

SIGNATURE DATE 5/18/11

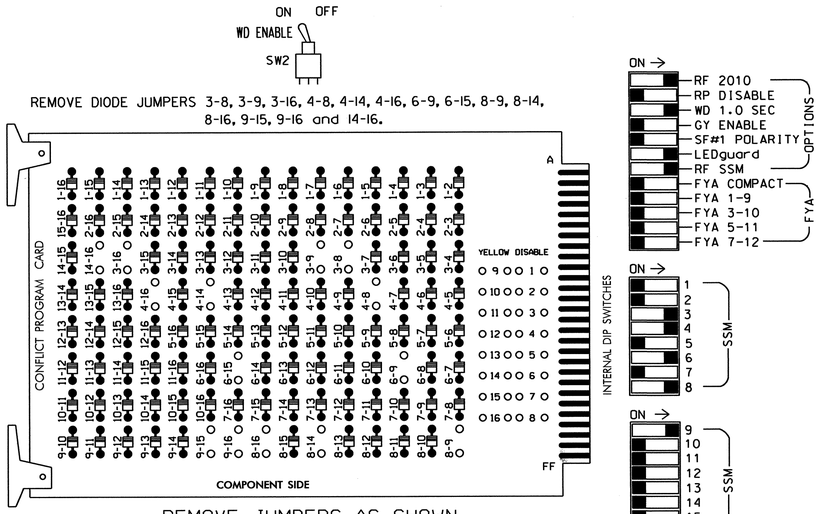
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0072

19 MAY 2011 17:24
S:\TIS\SIG\TIS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0072\040072_sig_dsn_2011mmds.dgn
palexander

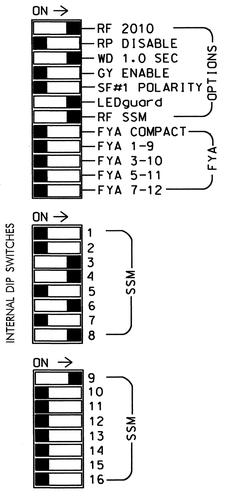
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5712	Sig.28

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,2,5, 7,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phase 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 4, 6 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
7. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET 332
SOFTWARE .....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS..18 (12-STD, 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S3,S4,S4P,S6,S6P,S8,S8P,S9
PHASES USED.....3,4,6,8,4 PED,6 PED,8 PED
OVERLAP A:.....3+6+9
OVERLAP B:.....NONE
OVERLAP C:.....NONE
OVERLAP D:.....NONE
OVERLAP P:.....3+4+6+8

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	31	41,42	P41, P42	NU	61,62	P61,P62,P63,P64, P65,P66,P67,P68, P69,P610,P611,P612	NU	81,82 83,84	P81,P82 P83,P84	63,64	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED					101			134			107		A121					
YELLOW					102			135			108		A122					
GREEN					103			136			109		A123					
RED ARROW				116														
YELLOW ARROW				117														
GREEN ARROW				118														
✋						104			119			110						
🚶						106			121			112						

NU = Not Used

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|  X  X  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........4
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..3.2
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...1.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '-'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'P' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|  XX X X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø3 3A	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	NOT USED	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L					NOT USED	NOT USED						ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE1 AC ISOLATOR
	L						ø8 8B								NOT USED

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE 1 = RR PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P81,P82,P83,P84	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

PREEMPT ONLY PHASE OMIT NOTE

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control). Then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Program Phase 9 for 'Omit Phase' and Phases 3, 4, 6 and 8 for 'Startup Calls'. This is to prevent Phase 9 from being served when not in Preempt.

PHASE SEQUENCE PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM OASIS LOCAL CONTROLLER MAIN MENU
SELECT: 4 PHASE SEQUENCE

PHASE SEQUENCE: PAGE 1 NEXT: PAGES)

RNG	LEAD	BARRIER 1			X-LAG	LEAD	BARRIER 2			X-LAG	LEAD	BARRIER 3			X-LAG
1	0	0	0	0	0	4	3	0		9	0	0	0		
2	0	6	0	0	0	8	0	0		0	0	0	0		
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0072
DESIGNED: March 2011
SEALED: 5/18/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus. WB (Thomas Street)
at
Main Street/Falls Road/
Washington Street

Division 4	Nash/Edgecombe Couty	Rocky Mount
PLAN DATE: May 2011	REVIEWED BY: JTK	
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE 5-20-11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0072

20-MAY-2011 10:27
S:\e115&SIM\TS Signals\workgroups\sig Mgr\Peterson\040072.sm.ele.xxx.dgn
jpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.29

RAILROAD PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions).

```
   PREEMPTION  #1  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |1234567891011121314151 6
1  11  3.2  1.0  |          X
2 255  0.0  0.0  |    X     X
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  |          X
EXIT CALLS       |
                 OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ..............HIGH
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ...............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).....7
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).3.2
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).....3.2
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) .....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) ........0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? .......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? ........Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? .....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? .......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ...N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? ........N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |                X
```

DYNAMIC BACK-UP CONTROL PROGRAMMING

(program controller as shown below)

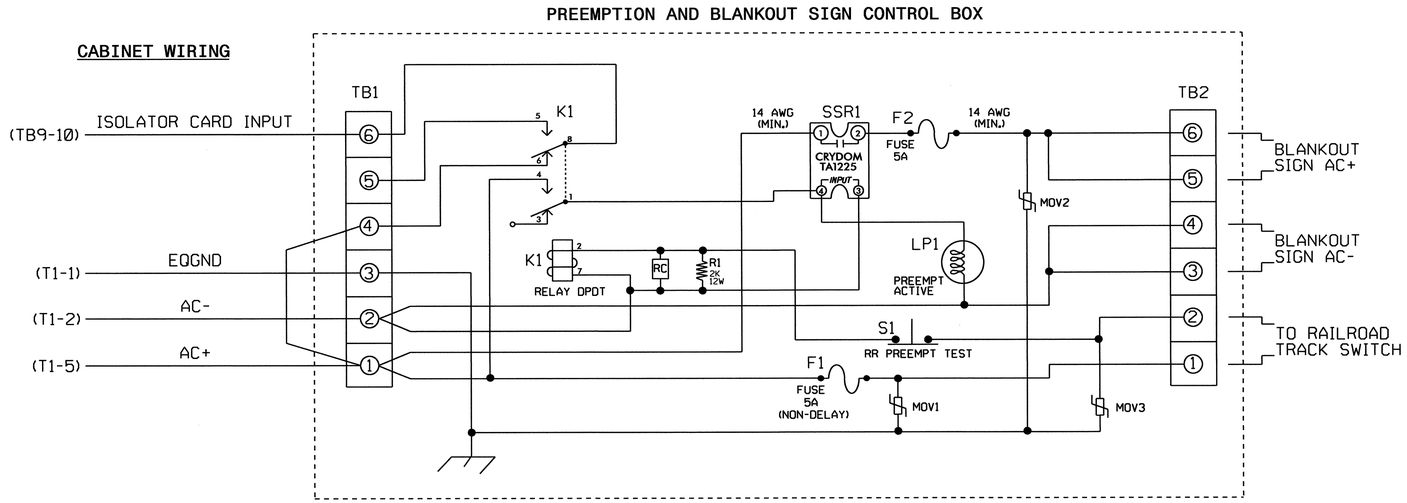
1. From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control), then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and enable Dynamic/Backup Control Function 1.
2. From Phase Control Functions Menu press '2' (Dynamic/Backup Control Functions).

```
 DYNAMIC/BACKUP CONTROL FUNCTION #01
                 OVERLAPS:|ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
IF OVERLAPS ARE ACTIVE    |
OR        PHASES:|1234567891011121314151 6
IF PHASES ARE ON |  X
OMIT PHASES      |    X
CALL PHASES      |
```

BACKUP PROTECTION PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

RAILROAD PREEMPTION WIRING DETAIL

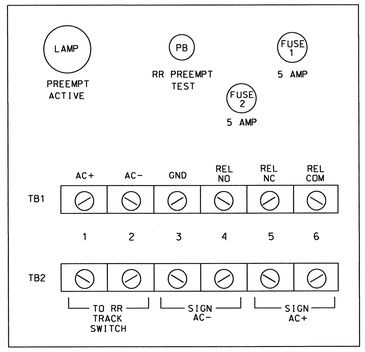
(wire as shown below)



NOTES

1. Relay K1 is shown in the energized (Preempt not active) normal operation state.
2. Relay K1 is a Potter & Brumfield KRP11AG DPDT Relay with 120VAC coil and octal base.
3. Relay SSR1 Is A Crydom TA1225 SPST (normally open) Solid State Relay with AC input and AC (25 Amp) output. Dot Material# 625028740.
4. AC Isolator Card shall activate preemption upon removal of AC+ from the input (as shown above). To accomplish this set invert dip switch on AC Isolator Card.
5. Resistor is valued at 2K ohm, 12 watt. Clarostat part no. VPR10F-2K; DOT Material# 625011550.
6. RC network is valued at .1 microfarad, 100 ohm.
7. If replacement movs are needed, GE part no. V150LA20A (Dot Material# 106023975) may be used.
8. Preemption and Blankout Sign Control Box is a Control Technologies Part No. 2299-101. DOT Material # 619033450.
9. IMPORTANT!! A jumper must be added between input file terminals J14-E and J14-K if not already present. Also, Terminal TB9-12 (on input panel) shall be connected to AC neutral (jumper may have to be added).

FRONT VIEW



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0072
DESIGNED: March 2011
SEALED: 05-18-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus. WB (Thomas Street) at Main Street/Falls Road/ Washington Street

Division 4 | Nash/Edgecombe Couty | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	May 2011	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:	

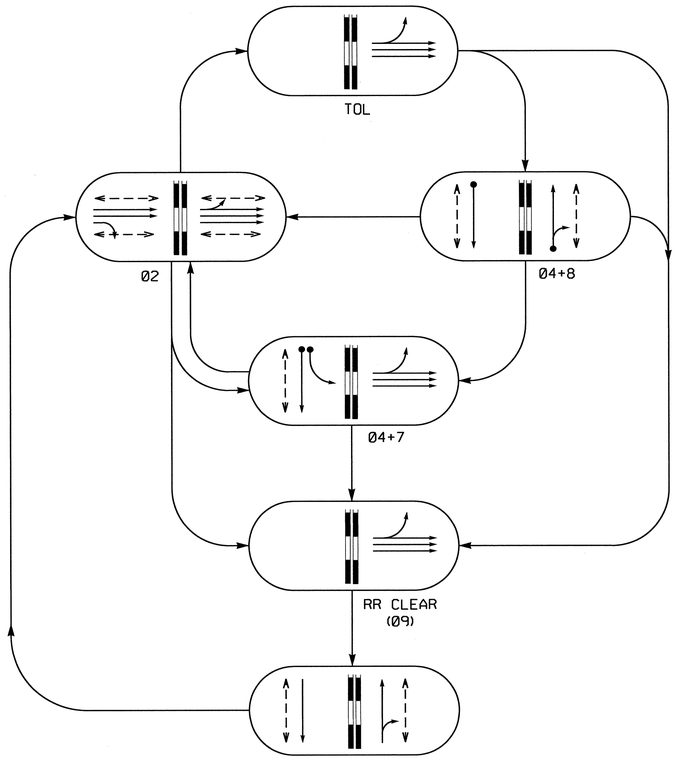
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE 5-20-11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0072

20-MAY-2011 10:28
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Peterson\04-0072_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.30

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

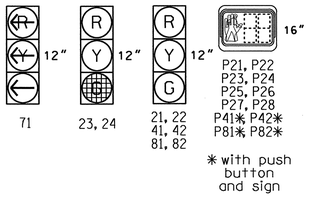
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE						
	Ø2	TOL	Ø4+8	Ø4+7	CRR PRE	DWELL	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	R	R	R	R	Y
23, 24	G	G	R	G	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	G	G	R	G	R
~~71~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~←~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
81, 82	R	R	G	R	R	G	R
P21, P22	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P23, P24	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P25, P26	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P27, P28	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	W	W	DW	W	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	W	DW	DW	W	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

Denotes Programmable Louvers



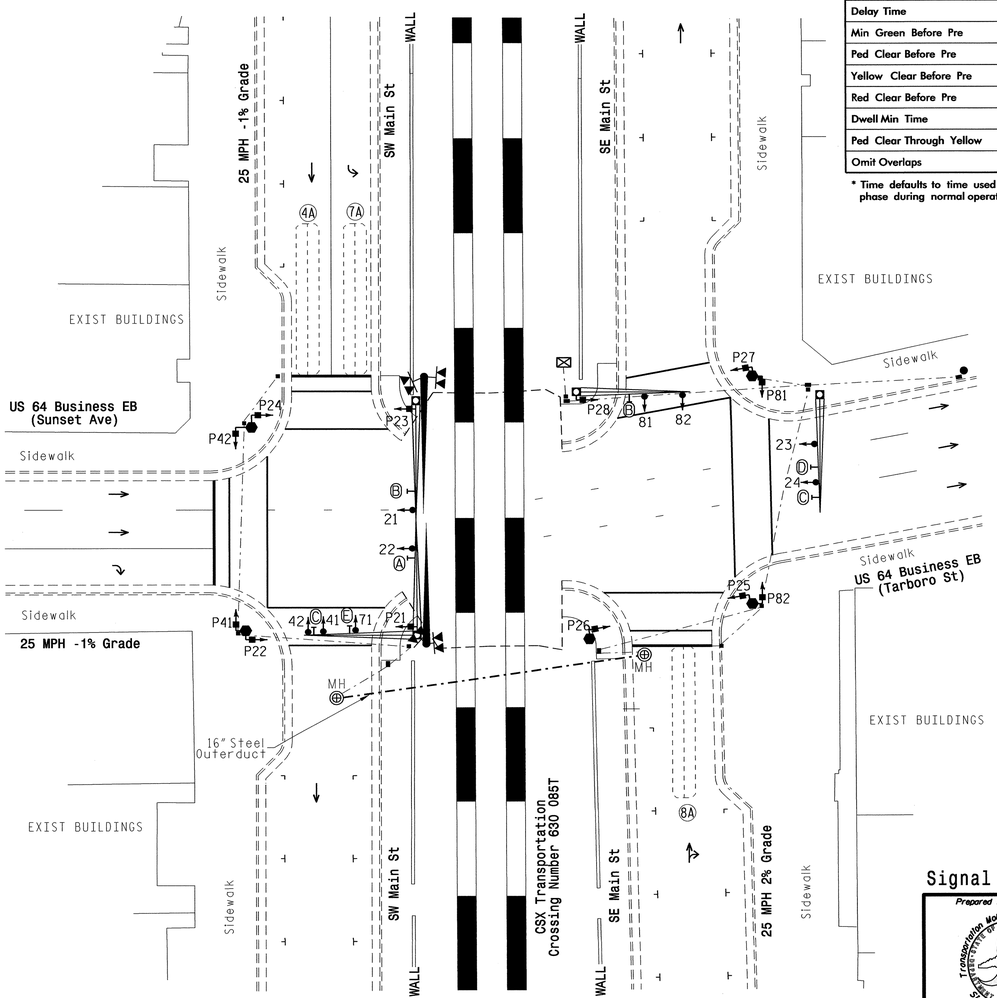
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

2070 RAIL PREEMPTION

Interval 1 – Track Clearance Green	11
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Yellow	3.2
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Red	1.0
Interval 2 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 2 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 2 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	7
Yellow Clear Before Pre	3.2
Red Clear Before Pre	1.8
Dwell Min Time	7
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y
Omit Overlaps	P

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE				
	2	4	7	8	TOL
Min Green 1 *	7	7	7	7	4
Extension 1 *	0.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	30	20	15	20	4
Yellow Clearance	3.2	3.2	3.0	3.1	3.2
Red Clearance	1.3	1.8	1.1	1.8	1.0
Walk 1 *	7	7	-	7	-
Don't Walk 1	6	8	-	10	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX/PED RECALL	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

4 Phase W/RR Preempt Semi-Actuated Rocky Mount Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. This location contains railroad preemption phasing. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Program parent phases for Overlap "P" for all phases used in normal operation.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System data: Zone 2, Controller Asset #0066.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
▭↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○→	Signal Pole with Guy	●→
○↓	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●↓
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
-·-·-	2-in Underground Conduit	-·-·-
N/A	Right of Way	- - - -
→	Directional Arrow	→
⬡	Pedestrian Signal Pedestal	⬢
○→	Metal Pole with Mastarm	●→
N/A	Railroad Gate and Flasher	N/A
N/A	Railroad Tracks	N/A
(A)	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	(A)
(B)	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	(B)
(C)	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	(C)
(D)	"DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS" Sign (R8-8)	(D)
(E)	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	(E)

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
1750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus. EB (Sunset Ave./Tarboro Street) at Main Street

Division 4 Nash/Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	March 2011	REVIEWED BY:	JP Galloway
PREPARED BY:	PL Alexander	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAUL LEE ALEXANDER
5/5/11
SIGNATURE DATE

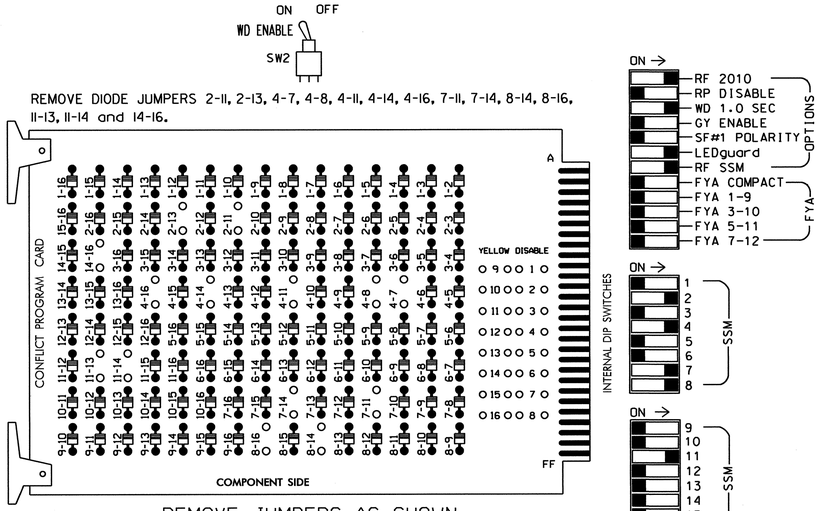
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0066

31-MAY-2011 10:45
S:\MTS&S\M[TS Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0066\040066_sig_dsn_2011mmds.dgn
larryblount

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.31

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 6,9,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phase 4 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2, 4 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
7. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET 332
SOFTWARE .....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS..18 (12-STD, 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S2P,S4,S4P,S7,S8,S8P,S12
PHASES USED.....2,2 PED,4,4 PED,7,8,8 PED,*9
OVERLAP C.....2+7+9

*Phase used only during RR Preempt sequence.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	★ P21-P28	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	NU	NU	71	81,82	P81, P82	NU	NU	NU	23,24	NU	NU
RED		128			101						107					A114		
YELLOW		129			102						108					A115		
GREEN		130			103						109					A116		
RED ARROW										122								
YELLOW ARROW										123								
GREEN ARROW										124								
✋			113			104						110						
🚶			115			106						112						

NU = Not Used

★ Connect P21, P22, P23, P24, P25, P26, P27 and P28 to loadswitch S2P.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

USING + OR - KEY POSITION ON OVERLAP 'C'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:| X     X X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:| X
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........4
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

USING + OR - KEY POSITION ON OVERLAP 'P'

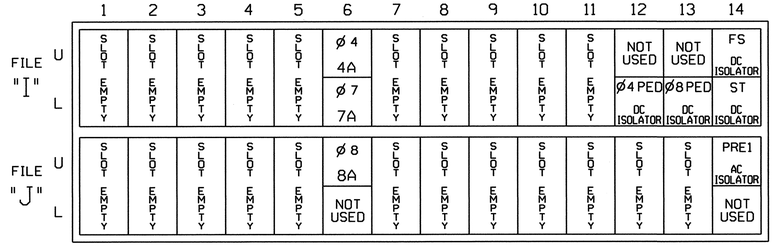
```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'P' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:| X X  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

The utilization of overlap P ensures consistent clearance timing during transition to preemption

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
7A	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	7	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

PREEMPT ONLY PHASE OMIT NOTE

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control). Then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Program Phase 9 for 'Omit Phase' and Phases 2, 4, 7 and 8 for 'Startup Calls'. This is to prevent Phase 9 from being served when not in Preempt.

PHASE SEQUENCE PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM OASIS LOCAL CONTROLLER MAIN MENU
SELECT: 4 PHASE SEQUENCE

```
PHASE SEQUENCE: PAGE 1  NEXT: PAGES)
RNG|LEAD   BARRIER 1  X-LAG|LEAD   BARRIER 2  X-LAG|LEAD   BARRIER 3  X-LAG
1  |0  2    0  0    |0  4    0  0    |9  0    0  0
2  |0  0    0  0    |0  8    7  0    |0  0    0  0
3  |0  0    0  0    |0  0    0  0    |0  0    0  0
4  |0  0    0  0    |0  0    0  0    |0  0    0  0
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0066
DESIGNED: March 2011
SEALED: 05/19/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus. EB (Sunset Ave./Tarboro Street) at Main Street

Division 4 | Nash/Edgecombe County | Rocky Mount
PLAN DATE: May 2011 | REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE | DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0066

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

01-JUN-2011 12:11
S:\Traffic\Work\TS Signals\Work Groups\Sig Maint\Strickland\M040066_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
C. Strickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.32

RAILROAD PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

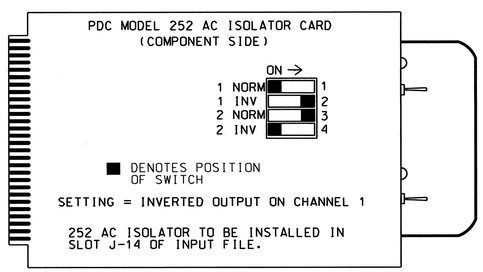
(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions).

```
   PREEMPTION  #1   SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
1   11  3.2  1.0  |        X
2  255  0.0  0.0  |     X    X
3    0  0.0  0.0  |
4    0  0.0  0.0  |
5    1  0.0  0.0  | X
EXIT CALLS        |
                OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............HIGH
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....7
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).3.2
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1.8
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......Y
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |                X
```

PREEMPT 1 AC ISOLATOR (MODEL 252) OUTPUT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

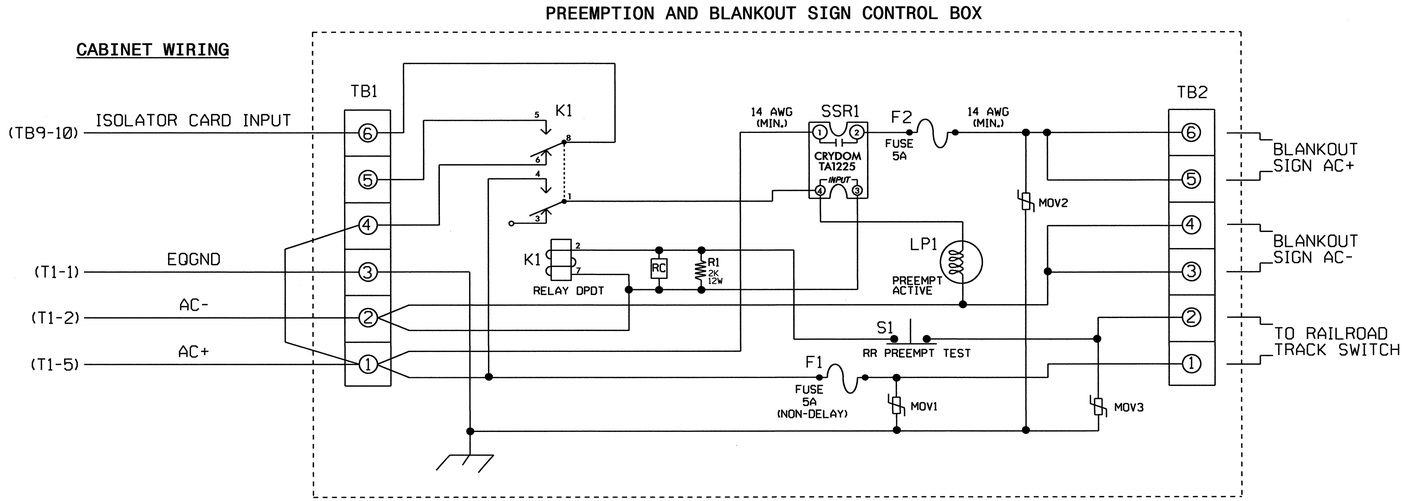
(set DIP switches as shown below)



NOTE: IF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER TYPE OF AC ISOLATOR IS USED, OUTPUT PROGRAMMING IS LIKELY NOT TO EQUATE TO THAT SHOWN ABOVE.

RAILROAD PREEMPTION WIRING DETAIL

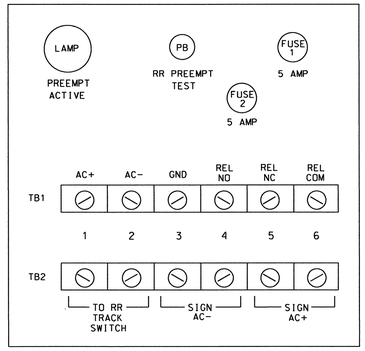
(wire as shown below)



NOTES

1. Relay K1 is shown in the energized (Preempt not active) normal operation state.
2. Relay K1 is a DPDT with 120VAC coil. Potter & Brumfield KRP11AG with octal base or approved equivalent.
3. Relay SSR1 is a SPST (normally open) Solid State Relay with AC input and AC (25 amp) output. Crydom TA1225 or approved equivalent.
4. AC Isolator Card shall activate preemption upon removal of AC+ from the input (as shown above). To accomplish this set invert dip switch on AC Isolator Card.
5. Resistor is valued at 2K ohm, 12 watt. Clarostat part no. VPR10F-2K or approved equivalent.
6. RC network is valued at .1 microfarad, 100 ohm.
7. If replacement movs are needed, GE part no. V150LA20A may be used.
8. Preemption and Blankout Sign Control Box is a Control Technologies part no. 2299-101 or approved equivalent.
9. IMPORTANT!! A jumper must be added between input file terminals J14-E and J14-K if not already present. Also, terminal TB9-12 (on input panel) shall be connected to AC neutral (jumper may have to be added).

FRONT VIEW



Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0066
DESIGNED: March 2011
SEALED: 05/19/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Traffic Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

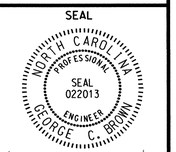
US 64 Bus. EB
(Sunset Ave./Tarboro Street)
at
Main Street

Division 4 | Nash/Edgecombe County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	May 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL



SIGNATURE 6/1/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0066

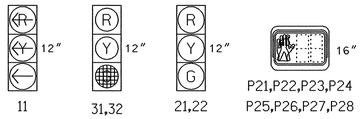
31-MAY-2011 10:48
S:\TSSS\MITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\M04006_smele_xxx.dgn
USER:cstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 33

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

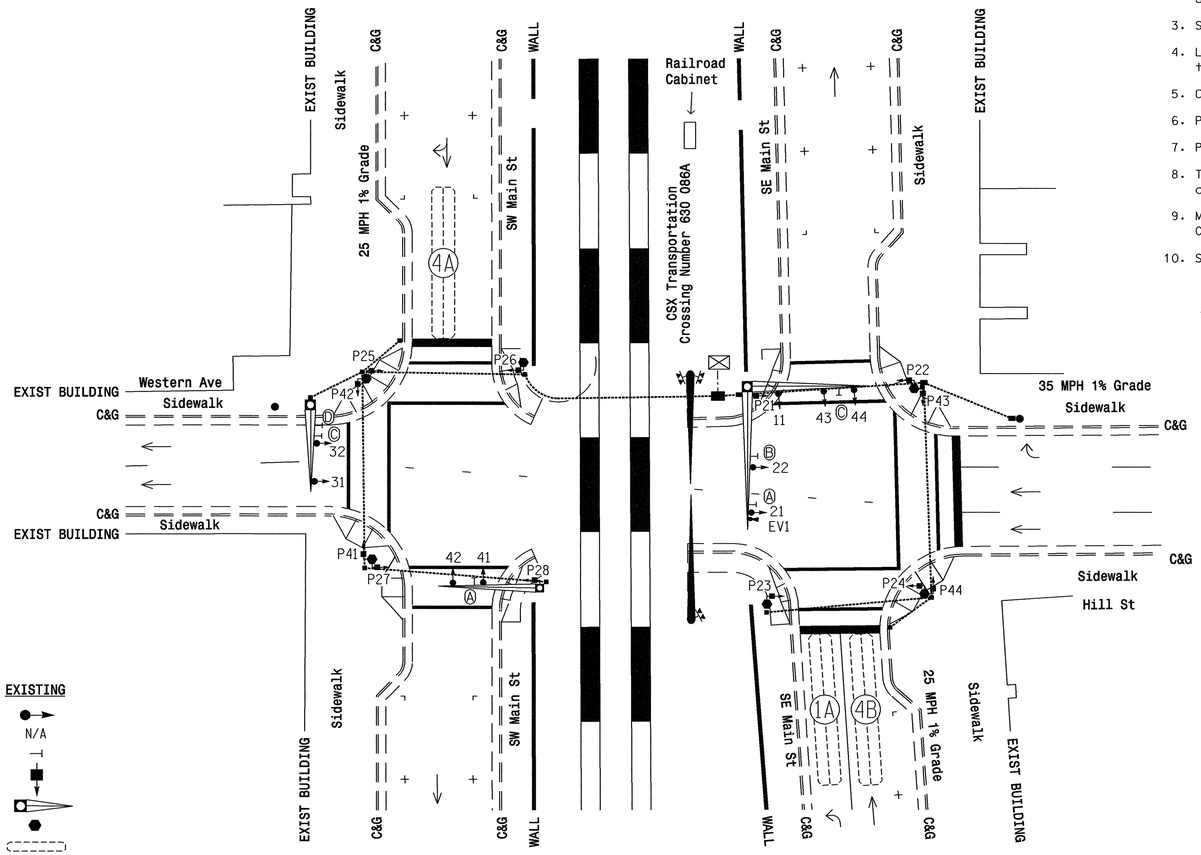
Denotes Optically Programmed



11 | 31,32 | 21,22 41,42 43,44 | P21,P22,P23,P24 P25,P26,P27,P28 P41,P42,P43,P44

2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	–	1	Y	Y	–	–	–	–	Y
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	–	4	Y	Y	–	–	10	–	Y
4B	6x40	0	2-4-2	–	4	Y	Y	–	–	–	–	Y
EV1	EV Preemptor 1			–	PRE3	–	–	–	–	–	–	Y



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Pedestrian Signal Pedestal	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box (16" x 10" x 10")	
	Junction Box (30" x 15" x 24")	
	Junction Box (36" x 24" x 24")	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Existing Underground Conduit	
	Out of Pavement Detector	
N/A	Railroad Gate and Flasher	
N/A	Railroad Cantilever	
N/A	Railroad Tracks	
N/A	Right of Way	R/W
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	One Way (R6-1R)	Ⓐ
N/A	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓑ
N/A	One Way (R6-1L)	Ⓒ
N/A	"DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS" Sign (R8-8)	Ⓓ

4 Phase
Semi-Actuated
w/ Railroad Preemption
and Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Rocky Mount Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006, "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006, and all applicable sections of the latest version of the generic Project Special Provisions. The PSP can be accessed at the following website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/itss/
2. This location contains railroad preemption phasing. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Omit Phase 4 "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to count down the flashing Don't Walk time only.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System Intersection Number 208.

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

Project #: 09-070

DAVENPORT
TRANSPORTATION CONSULTING
HOME OFFICE:
305 WEST FOURTH STREET, SUITE 2A
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Prepared for: CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT NORTH CAROLINA

Hill Street / Western Avenue at Main Street

Division 4 Nash/Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: R. Hinshaw	REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

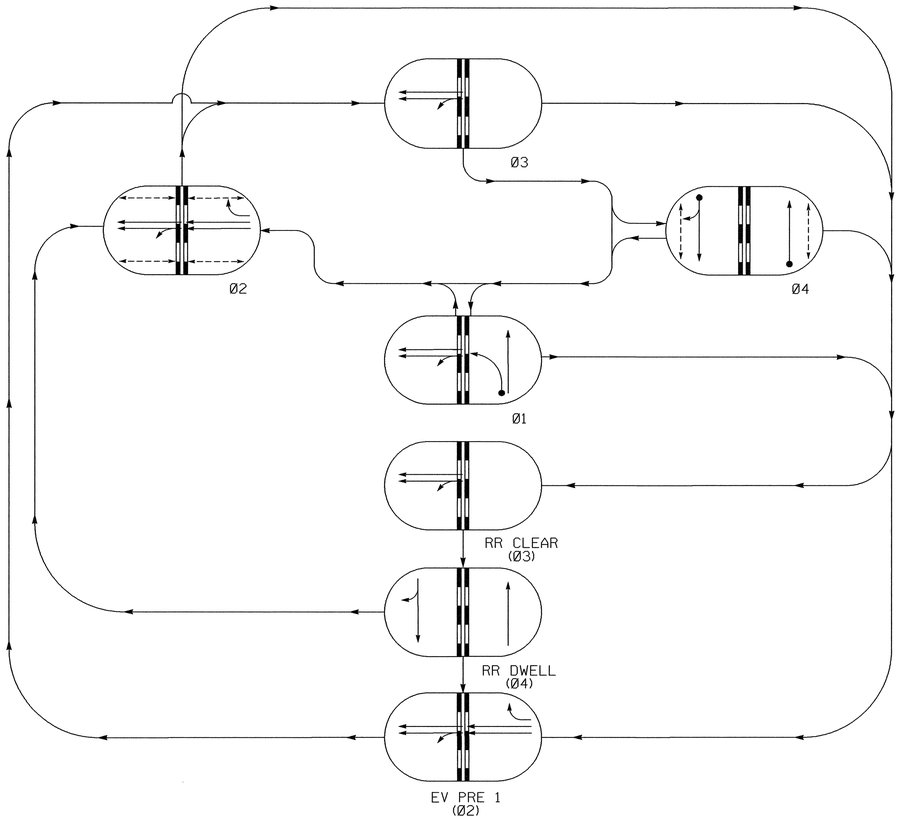
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER ROYAL HINSHAW
SIGNATURE DATE 6-10-11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. C-0208

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 34

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT
- RAILROAD TRACKS

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4
Min Green 1 *	7	11	5	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	10	25	5	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.8	3.1	3.1
Red Clearance	1.0	1.0	3.0	1.7
Walk 1 *	-	7	-	7
Don't Walk 1	-	4	-	7
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MAX/PED RECALL	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1	Ø2	Ø3	Ø4	RR CLEAR	RR DWELL	EV PRE 3	FLASH
11	←—	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21,22	R	G	R	R	R	R	G	Y
31,32	G	G	G	R	G	R	G	Y
41,42	R	R	R	G	R	G	R	R
43,44	G	R	R	G	R	G	R	R
P21,P22	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P23,P24	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P25,P26	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P27,P28	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P43,P44	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

2070 RAIL PREEMPTION

Interval 1 – Track Clearance Green	5
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Yellow	3.1
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Red	3.0
Interval 2 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 2 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 2 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	7
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	7
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	-
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	7
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	5
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y
Preempt Extend**	5.0
Omit Overlaps	-

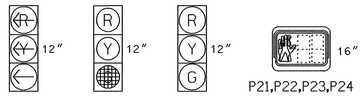
* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

4 Phase
w/ Railroad Preemption
and Emergency Vehicle Preemption
Semi-Actuated
(Rocky Mount Signal System)

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

Denotes Optically Programmed



11 | 31,32 | 21,22 41,42 43,44 | P21,P22,P23,P24 P25,P26,P27,P28 P41,P42,P43,P44

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

Project #: 09-070

DAVENPORT
TRANSPORTATION CONSULTING
HOME OFFICE:
305 WEST FOURTH STREET, SUITE 2A
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Prepared for: CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT NORTH CAROLINA

Hill Street / Western Avenue
at
Main Street

Division 4 Nash/Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: R. Hinshaw	REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER ROYAL HINSHAW

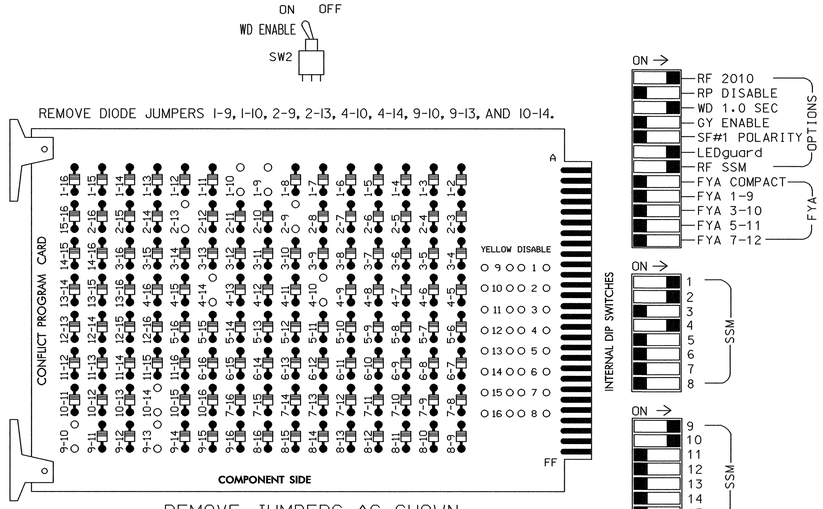
SIGNATURE J. Royal Hinshaw DATE 6-10-11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. C-0208

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 35

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	ø 1 1A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED					ø 4 4B						ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR		ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 *Opticom 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	PRE1 AC ISOLATOR
	L												NOT USED		NOT USED

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

*See Opticom Field Wire Detail at right.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y	-	-	-
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y	-	-	10
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y	-	-	-
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					

NOTE: INSTALL A DC ISOLATOR IN INPUT FILE SLOT I12.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3,5,6,7, 8,11,12,13,14,15, and 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 2 and 3 for Max Recall.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phase 2 for Ped Recall.
6. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 4 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
8. Program phases 2 and 3 for Yellow Flash.
9. The 'Opticom' detector unit is existing and is used to initialize emergency vehicle preemption phasing.
10. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	P21,P22,P23,P24 P25,P26,P27,P28	NU	41,42	P41,P42 P43,P44	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	31,32	43,44	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101													
YELLOW		129			102													
GREEN		130			103													
RED ARROW	125												A121	A124				
YELLOW ARROW	126												A122	A125				
GREEN ARROW	127												A123	A126				
✋			113			104												
🚶			115			106												

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS 3.00.92
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S2P,S4,S4P,S9,S10
PHASES USED.....1,2,2 PED,3*,4,4 PED
OVERLAP "A".....1+2+3
OVERLAP "B".....1+4
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

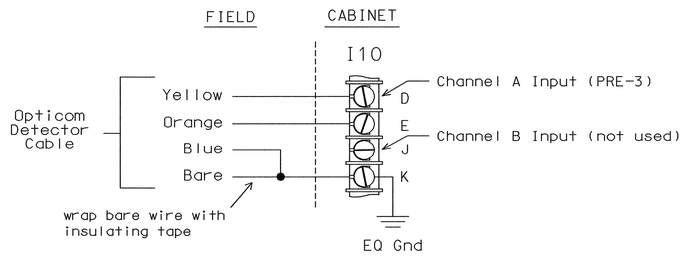
* PHASE 3 USED FOR TIMING PURPOSES ONLY

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:|XXX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:|X  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: C-0208
DESIGNED: December 2010
SEALED: 6-10-11
REVISED:

Project #: 09-070

DAVENPORT
TRANSPORTATION CONSULTING
HOME OFFICE:
305 WEST FOURTH STREET, SUITE 2A
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:
CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT NORTH CAROLINA

Hill Street / Western Avenue
at
Main Street

Division 4 Nash/Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: R. Hinshaw	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER ROYAL HINSHAW

R. Royal Hinshaw 6-10-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. C-0208

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 36

RAILROAD PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions).

```
    PREEMPTION  #1  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
 1   5  3.1  3.0  |  X
 2 255  0.0  0.0  |    X
 3   0  0.0  0.0  |
 4   0  0.0  0.0  |
 5   1  0.0  0.0  | X
-------------------+----------------------
 EXIT CALLS        |
              OPTIONS
 PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............HIGH
 DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
 MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
 PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....7
 YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0
 RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
 DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
 DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
 DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
 LATCH CALL? .........................N
 LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
 ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
 HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
 FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
 PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
 INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
 SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
 REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
 FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
 ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
 RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
 OVERLAPS:           | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
 DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW |
 OMIT OVERLAPS:      |
```

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

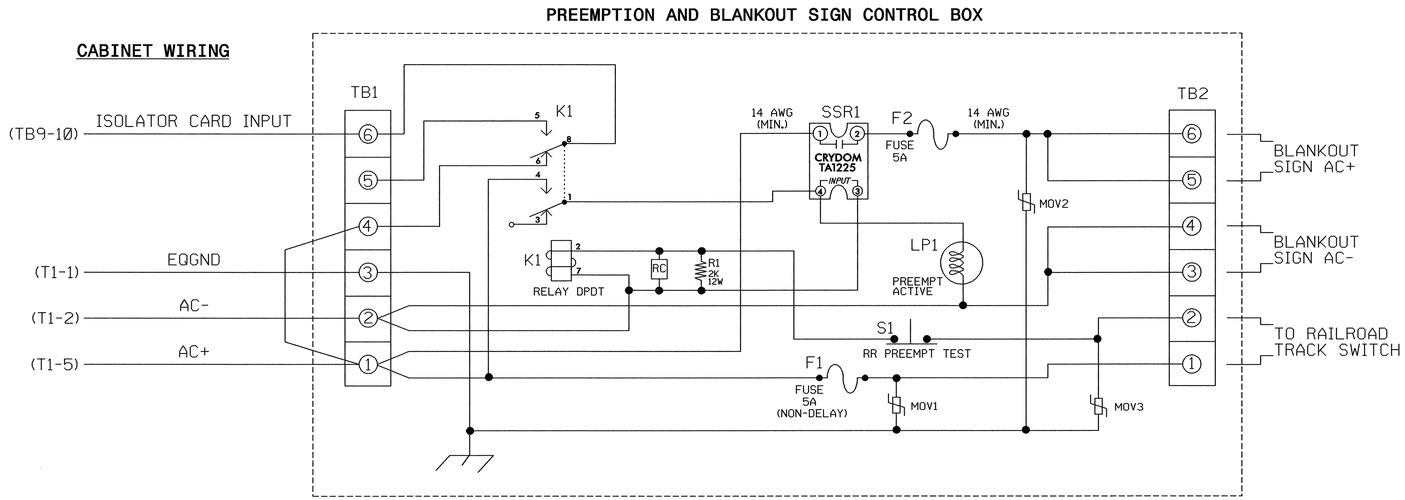
From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
    PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
 1 255  0.0  0.0  | X
 2   0  0.0  0.0  |
 3   0  0.0  0.0  |
 4   0  0.0  0.0  |
 5   1  0.0  0.0  |   X
-------------------+----------------------
 EXIT CALLS        |
              OPTIONS
 PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
 DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0.0
 MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
 PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
 YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
 RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
 DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........5
 DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
 DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
 LATCH CALL? .........................Y
 LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
 ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
 HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
 FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
 PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
 INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
 SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
 REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
 FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
 ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
 RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............Y
 OVERLAPS:           | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
 DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW |
 OMIT OVERLAPS:      |
```

Note:
Set Extend Time to 5 seconds on the Optical Detection Unit.

RAILROAD PREEMPTION WIRING DETAIL

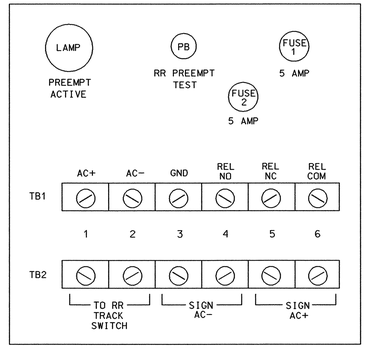
(wire as shown below)



NOTES

1. Relay K1 is shown in the energized (Preempt not active) normal operation state.
2. Relay K1 is a DPDT with 120VAC coil. Potter & Brumfield KRP11AG with octal base or approved equivalent.
3. Relay SSR1 is a SPST (normally open) Solid State Relay with AC input and AC (25 amp) output. Crydom TA1225 or approved equivalent.
4. AC Isolator Card shall activate preemption upon removal of AC+ from the input (as shown above). To accomplish this set invert dip switch on AC Isolator Card.
5. Resistor is valued at 2K ohm, 12 watt. Clarostat part no. VPR10F-2K or approved equivalent.
6. RC network is valued at .1 microfarad, 100 ohm.
7. If replacement movs are needed, GE part no. V150LA20A may be used.
8. Preemption and Blankout Sign Control Box is a Control Technologies part no. 2299-101 or approved equivalent.
9. IMPORTANT!! A jumper must be added between input file terminals J14-E and J14-K if not already present. Also, terminal TB9-12 (on input panel) shall be connected to AC neutral (jumper may have to be added).

FRONT VIEW



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: C-0208
DESIGNED: December 2010
SEALED: 6-10-11
REVISED:

Project #: 09-070

DAVENPORT
TRANSPORTATION CONSULTING
HOME OFFICE:
305 WEST FOURTH STREET, SUITE 2A
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT NORTH CAROLINA

Hill Street / Western Avenue at Main Street

Division 4 Nash/Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	December 2010	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	R. Hinshaw	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

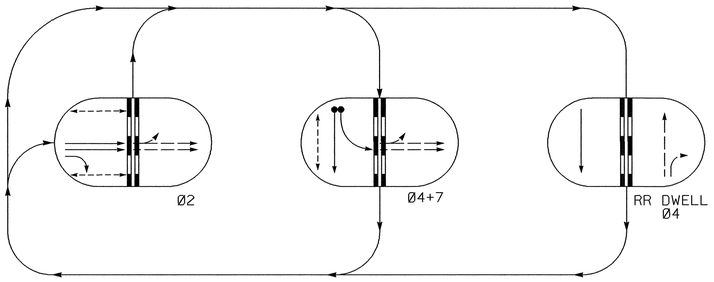
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER ROYAL HINSHAW

R. Royal Hinshaw 6-10-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. C-0208

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 37

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT
- RAILROAD TRACKS

2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	–	4	Y	Y	–	–	–	–	Y
7A	6x40	0	2-4-2	–	7	Y	Y	–	–	–	–	Y

2 Phase
w/ Railroad Preemption
Semi-Actuated
(Rocky Mount Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006, "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006, and all applicable sections of the latest version of the generic Project Special Provisions. The PSP can be accessed at the following website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/itss/
2. This location contains railroad preemption phasing. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Omit Phase 4 "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to count down the flashing Don't Walk time only.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. System Intersection Number 209.

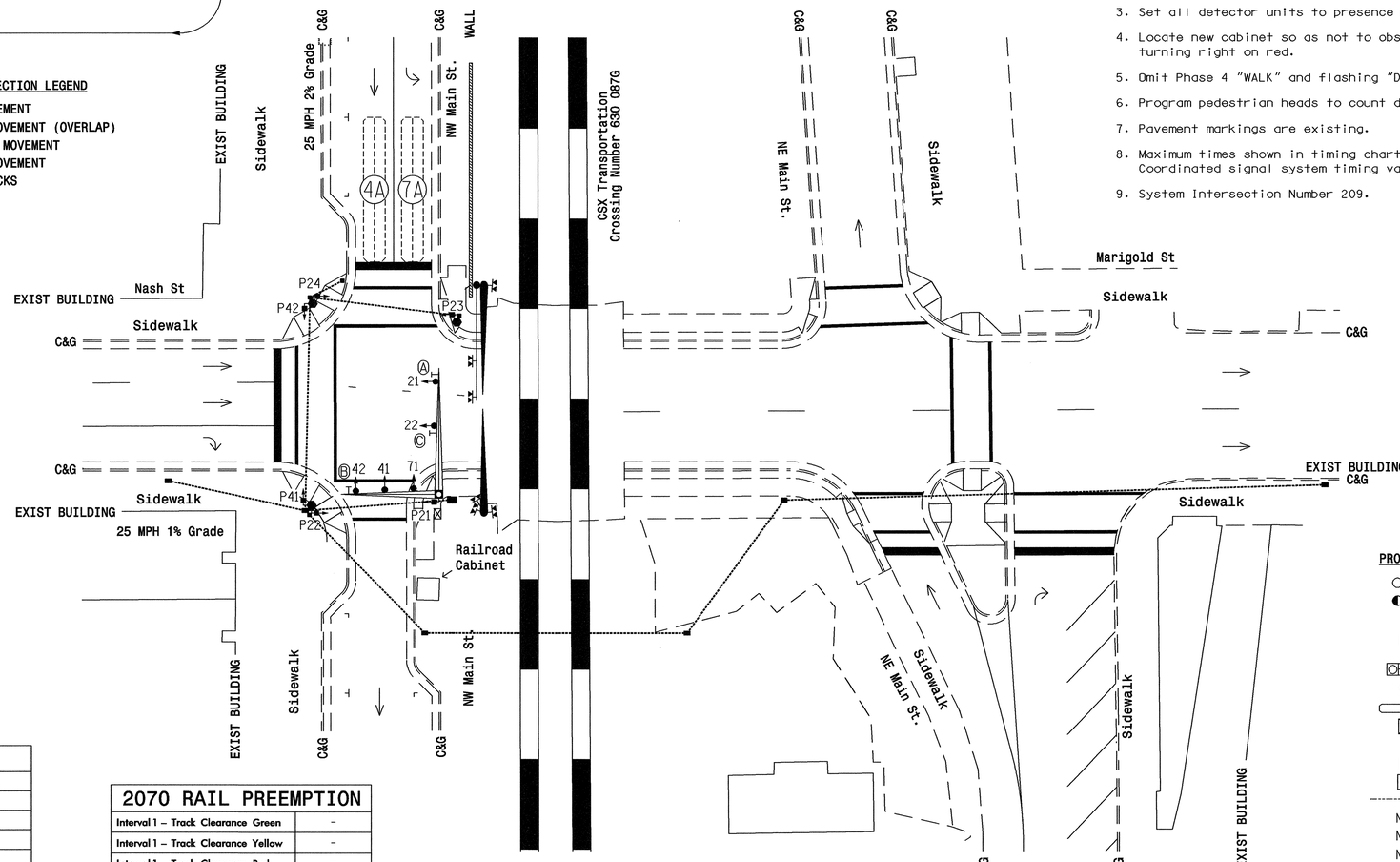


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	Ø4+Ø7	RR DWELL	FLASH
21,22	G	R	R	Y
41,42	R	G	G	R
71	R	←	R	R
P21,P22	W	DW	DW	DRK
P23,P24	W	DW	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	W	DW	DRK

W – Walk
DW – Don't Walk
DRK – Dark

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	7
Min Green 1 *	11	7	7
Extension 1 *	-	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	40	25	25
Yellow Clearance	3.1	3.1	3.0
Red Clearance	1.3	1.7	1.0
Walk 1 *	7	7	-
Don't Walk 1	5	9	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX/PED RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

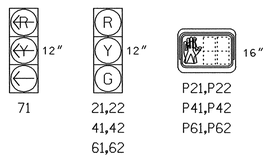
2070 RAIL PREEMPTION

Interval 1 – Track Clearance Green	-
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Yellow	-
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Red	-
Interval 2 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 2 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 2 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	5
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	7
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
◁▭	Metal Pole with Mastarm	◀▭
⬡	Pedestrian Signal Pedestal	⬢
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box (16" x 10" x 10")	■
▭	Junction Box (30" x 15" x 24")	■
▭	Junction Box (36" x 24" x 24")	■
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Existing Underground Conduit	
N/A	Railroad Gate and Flasher	
N/A	Railroad Cantilever	
N/A	Railroad Tracks	
N/A	Right of Way	R/W
→	Directional Arrow	→
N/A	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓐ
N/A	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓑ
N/A	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓒ

Signal Upgrade

Project #: 09-070

DAVENPORT
TRANSPORTATION CONSULTING
HOME OFFICE:
305 WEST FOURTH STREET, SUITE 2A
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Prepared for: CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT NORTH CAROLINA

Nash Street / Marigold Street at Main Street

Division 4 Nash/Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: R. Hinshaw REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

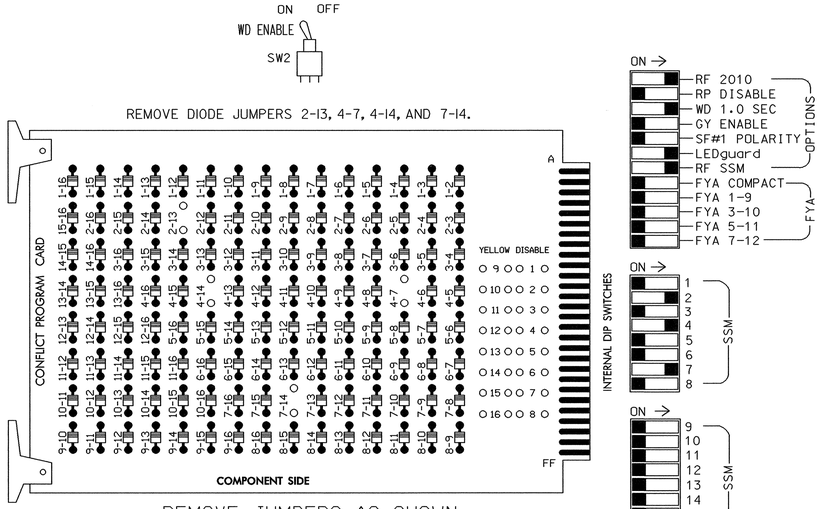
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 032117 ROYAL HINSHAW
SIGNATURE DATE 6-10-11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. C-0209

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 38

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5,6, 8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15, and 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phase 2 for Max Recall.
4. Program phase 4 for Dual Entry.
5. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
6. Program phase 2 for Ped Recall.
7. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
8. Program phases 2 and 4 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
9. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
10. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21,P22 P23,P24	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	NU	NU	71	NU	NU
RED		128			101							
YELLOW		129			102							
GREEN		130			103							
RED ARROW										122		
YELLOW ARROW										123		
GREEN ARROW										124		
✋			113			104						
🚶			115			106						

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS 3.00.92
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S2P,S4,S4P,S7
PHASES USED.....2,2 PED,4,4 PED,7
OVERLAPS.....NONE

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L						NOT USED						Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR		ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø7 7A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE1 AC ISOLATOR
	L					NOT USED									NOT USED

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y	-	-	-
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y	-	-	-
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					

NOTE: INSTALL A DC ISOLATOR IN INPUT FILE SLOT I12.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
J — FILE
2 — SLOT
L — LOWER

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: C-0209
DESIGNED: December 2010
SEALED: 6-10-11
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

Project #: 09-070

DAVENPORT
TRANSPORTATION CONSULTING
HOME OFFICE:
305 WEST FOURTH STREET, SUITE 2A
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT NORTH CAROLINA

Nash Street / Marigold Street at Main Street

Division 4 Nash/Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: R. Hinshaw	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER ROYAL HINSHAW

R. Royal Hinshaw 6-10-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. C-0209

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 39

RAILROAD PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

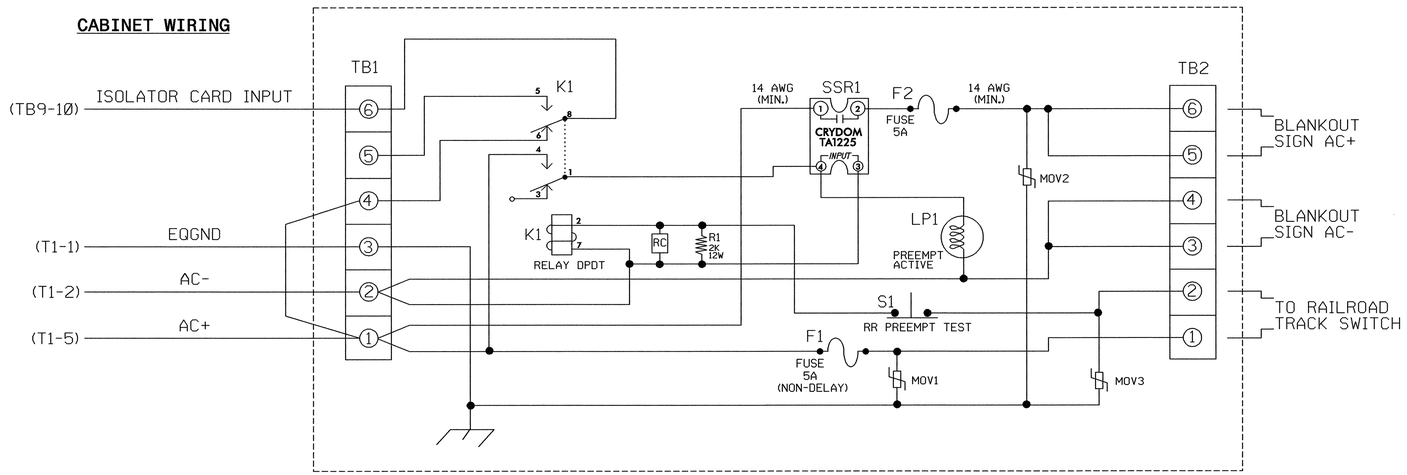
(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions).

```
   PREEMPTION  #1  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
 1   0  0.0  0.0  |
 2 255  0.0  0.0  |   X
 3   0  0.0  0.0  |
 4   0  0.0  0.0  |
 5   1  0.0  0.0  | X
 EXIT CALLS       |
              OPTIONS
 PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............HIGH
 DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
 MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
 PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....5
 YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0
 RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
 DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
 DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
 DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
 LATCH CALL? .........................Y
 LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
 ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
 HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
 FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
 PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
 INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
 SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
 REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
 FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
 ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
 RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............Y
 OVERLAPS:                 | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
 DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW    |
 OMIT OVERLAPS:            |
```

RAILROAD PREEMPTION WIRING DETAIL

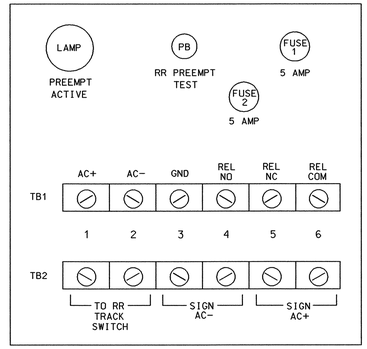
(wire as shown below)



NOTES

1. Relay K1 is shown in the energized (Preempt not active) normal operation state.
2. Relay K1 is a DPDT with 120VAC coil. Potter & Brumfield KRP11AG with octal base or approved equivalent.
3. Relay SSR1 is a SPST (normally open) Solid State Relay with AC input and AC (25 amp) output. Crydom TA1225 or approved equivalent.
4. AC Isolator Card shall activate preemption upon removal of AC+ from the input (as shown above). To accomplish this set invert dip switch on AC Isolator Card.
5. Resistor is valued at 2K ohm, 12 watt. Clarostat part no. VPR10F-2K or approved equivalent.
6. RC network is valued at .1 microfarad, 100 ohm.
7. If replacement movs are needed, GE part no. V150LA20A may be used.
8. Preemption and Blankout Sign Control Box is a Control Technologies part no. 2299-101 or approved equivalent.
9. IMPORTANT!! A jumper must be added between input file terminals J14-E and J14-K if not already present. Also, terminal TB9-12 (on input panel) shall be connected to AC neutral (jumper may have to be added).

FRONT VIEW



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: C-0209
DESIGNED: December 2010
SEALED: 6-10-11
REVISED:

Project #: 09-070

DAVENPORT
TRANSPORTATION CONSULTING
HOME OFFICE:
305 WEST FOURTH STREET, SUITE 2A
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT NORTH CAROLINA

Nash Street / Marigold Street at Main Street

Division 4 Nash/Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: R. Hinshaw	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

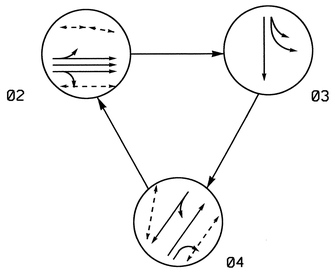
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER F. ROYAL HINSHAW

F. Royal Hinshaw 6-10-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. C-0209

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.4O

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

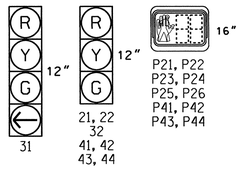
TABLE OF OPERATION

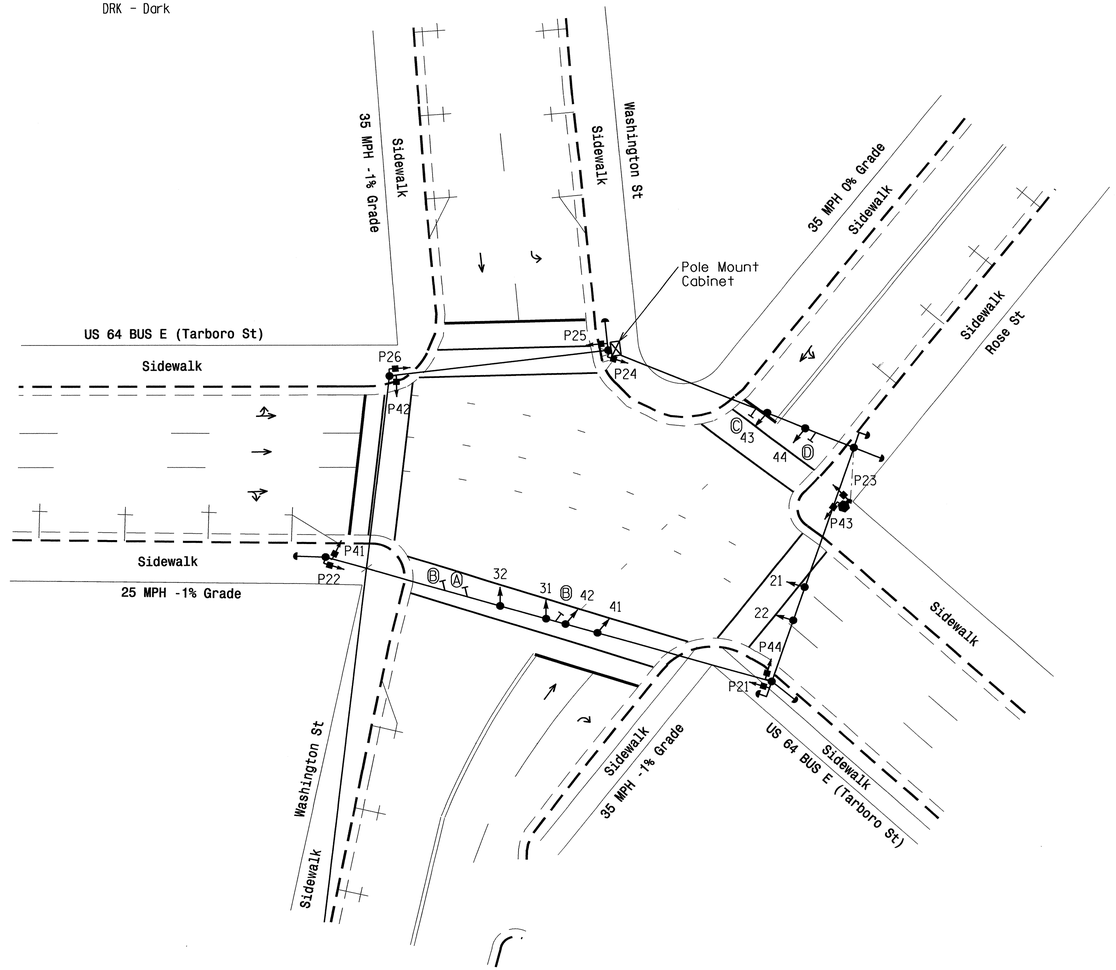
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø3	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	R	R	Y
31	R	G	R	R
32	R	G	R	R
41,42,43,44	R	R	G	R
P21,P22	W	DW	DW	DRK
P23,P24,P25,P26	W	DW	DW	DRK
P41,P42,P43,P44	DW	DW	W	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





3 Phase
Pre-Timed
Rocky Mount Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. System data: Zone 2 Controller Asset #0067.

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	PHASE 4
Min Green 1 *	10	7	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	30	15	20
Yellow Clearance	3.2	3.9	3.9
Red Clearance	3.1	2.3	1.6
Walk 1 *	7	-	7
Don't Walk 1	19	-	9
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	PED/MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	PED/MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
------	2-in Underground Conduit	------
N/A	Right of Way	------
→	Directional Arrow	→
⬡	Signal Pedestal	⬢
Ⓐ	Through Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5A)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓓ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus E (Tarboro Street)
at
Washington Street/
Rose Street

Division 4 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount
PLAN DATE: January 2011 REVIEWED BY: JP Galloway
PREPARED BY: PL Alexander REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

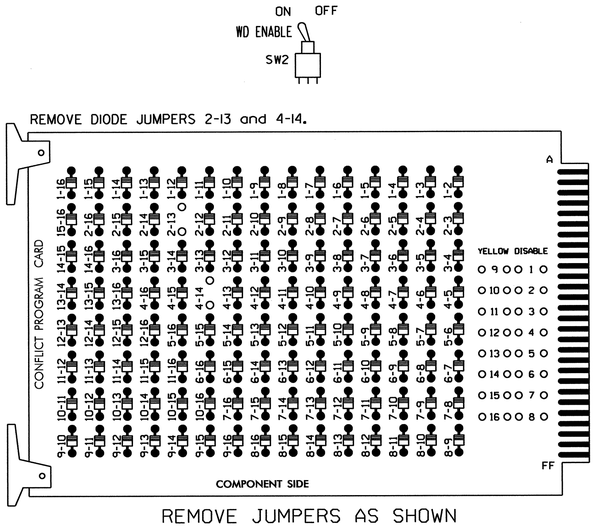
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23488 ENGINEER PAUL LEWIS ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE 5/19/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0067

10-MAY-2011 10:42
S:\TASSIGNS\TS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0067\040067_sig_dsn_2011xxxx.dgn
jarrpblount

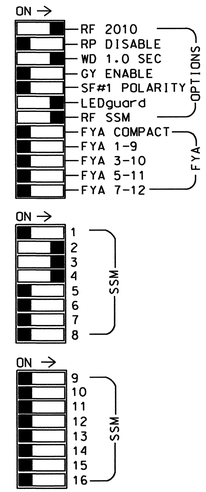
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.41

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE "I"	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
L														ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,5,6,7, 8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 4 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S2P,S3,S4,S4P
PHASES USED.....2,2 PED,3,4,4 PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3		S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21,P22, P23,P24, P25,P26	31	32	41,42, 43,44	P41,P42, P43,P44	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128		116	116	101							
YELLOW		129		117	117	102							
GREEN		130		118	118	103							
RED ARROW													
YELLOW ARROW													
GREEN ARROW				118									
✋			113				104						
🚶			115				106						

NU = Not Used

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0067
DESIGNED: January 2011
SEALED: 05/19/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus E. (Tarboro Street) at Washington Street/ Rose Street

Division 4 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: May 2011 REVIEWED BY: T. Jay
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

George C. Brown 5/20/11
SIGNATURE DATE

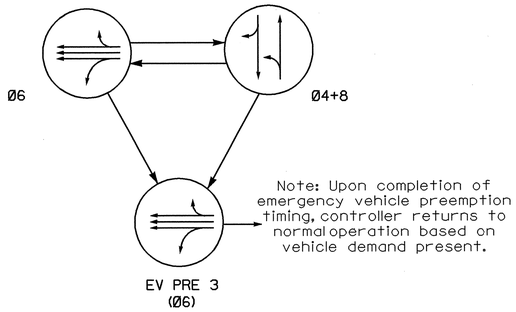
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0067

20-MAY-2011 07:43
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Strickland\040067_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 42

2 Phase w/ Emergency Preemption Pre-Timed (Rocky Mount Signal System)

PHASING DIAGRAM



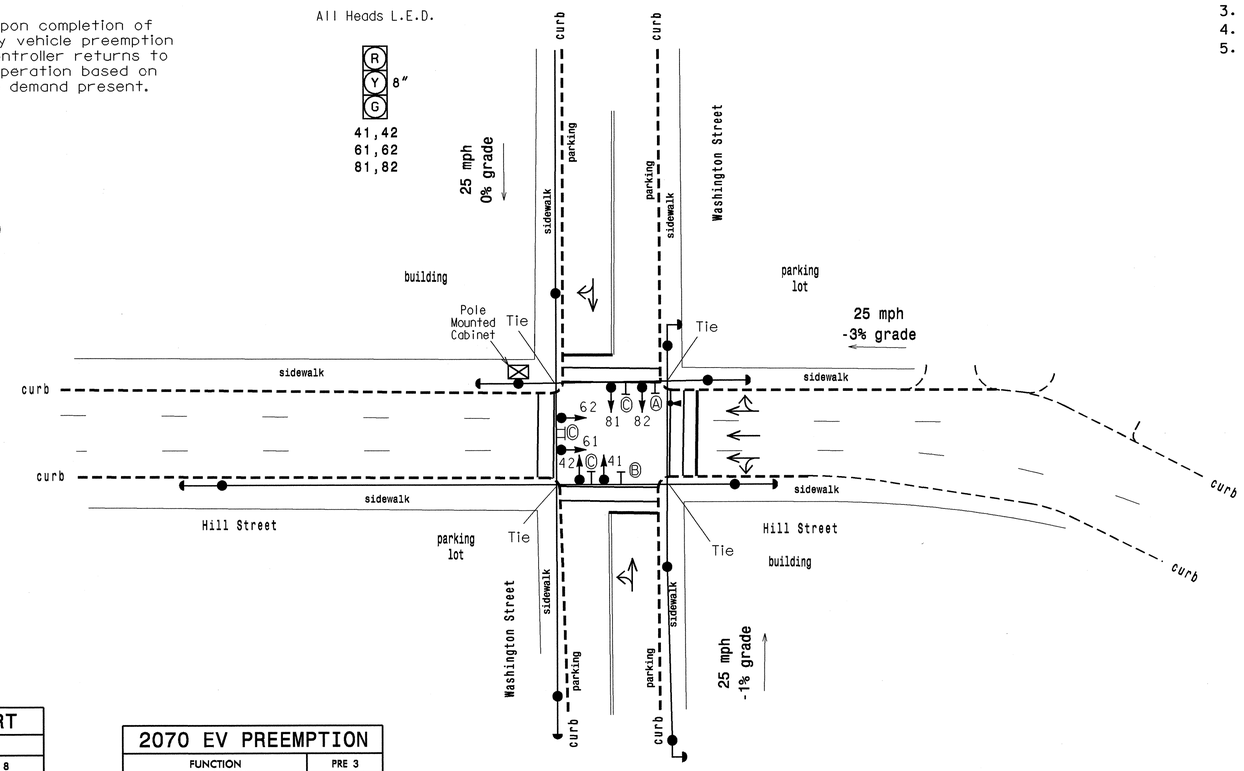
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE EV PRE 3	PHASE FLASH
41,42	R	G	R	R
61,62	G	R	G	Y
81,82	R	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.



NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	3.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	25	30	25
Yellow Clearance	3.2	3.3	3.2
Red Clearance	1.4	1.5	1.6
Red Revert	0.0	0.0	0.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	NA	NA	NA
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	-
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	5.0
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend **	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Out of Pavement Detector	
Ⓐ	One Way (Left) Sign (R6-2L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	One Way (Right) Sign (R6-2R)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Street Name Sign	Ⓒ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT NORTH CAROLINA

Hill Street at Washington Street

Division 04 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: November 2010 REVIEWED BY: MR Cooney

PREPARED BY: BK Scott REVIEWED BY: LW Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

SEAL 022516 NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

SIGNATURE DATE 6-10-11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. C-0211

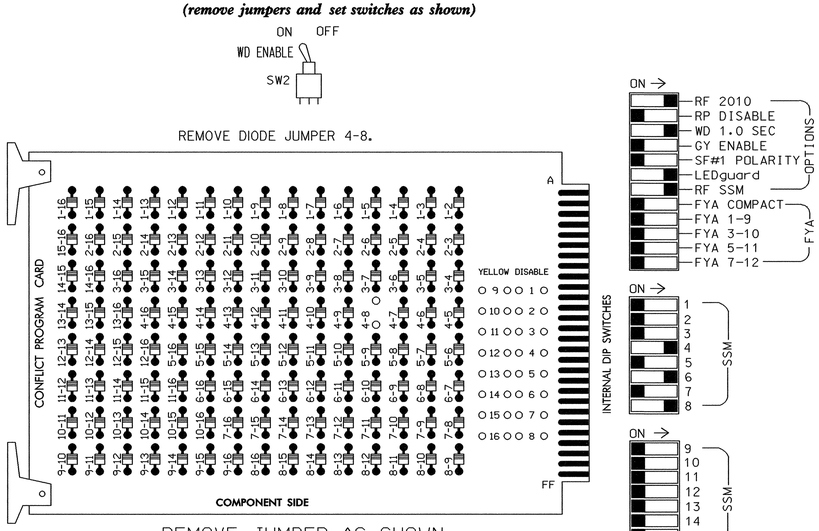
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

10-JUN-2011 14:56
D:\#Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100014457 Rocky Mt Sig Sys\Signals\Design\0211.dgn
12594

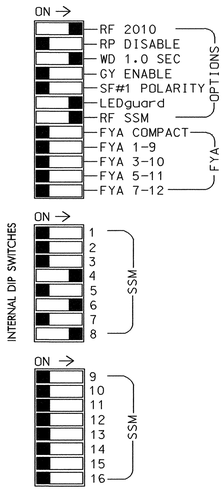
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 43

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPER AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,2,3, 5,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15, and 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4, 6, and 8 for Max Recall.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The 'Opticom' detector unit is existing and is used to initialize emergency vehicle preemption phasing.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED					101			134			107	
YELLOW					102			135			108	
GREEN					103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S4,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

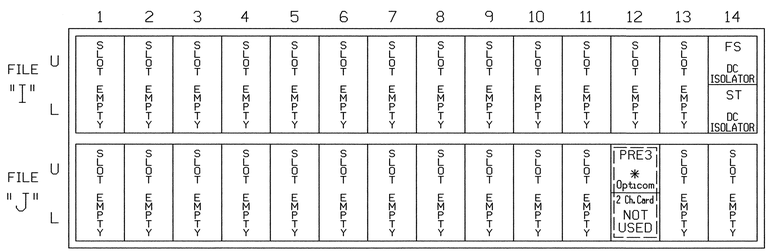
From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
    PREEMPTION  #3   SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING  |   CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
 1 255  0.0  0.0  |      X
 2   0  0.0  0.0  |
 3   0  0.0  0.0  |
 4   0  0.0  0.0  |
 5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS        |
                OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........5
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................Y
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............Y
OVERLAPS:            | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW |
OMIT OVERLAPS:       |
```

Note:
Set Extend Time to 5 seconds on the Optical Detection Unit.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

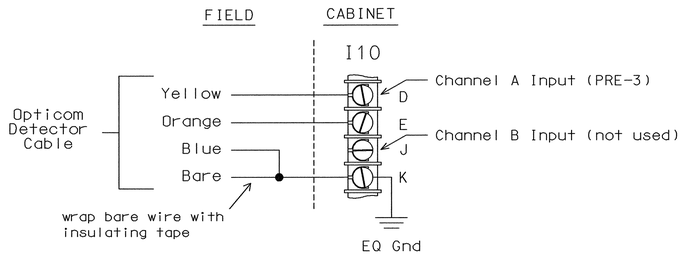


EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S
*See Opticom Field Wire Detail at right.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: C-0211
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 6-10-11
REVISED:

Project #: 09-070

DAVENPORT
TRANSPORTATION CONSULTING
HOME OFFICE:
305 WEST FOURTH STREET, SUITE 2A
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT NORTH CAROLINA

Hill Street
at
Washington Street

Division 4 | Edgecombe County | Rocky Mount

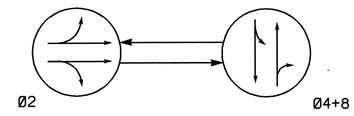
PLAN DATE: December 2010	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: R. Hinshaw	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER F. ROYAL HINSHAW
F. Royal Hinshaw 6-10-11
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. C-0211

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 44

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
81,82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

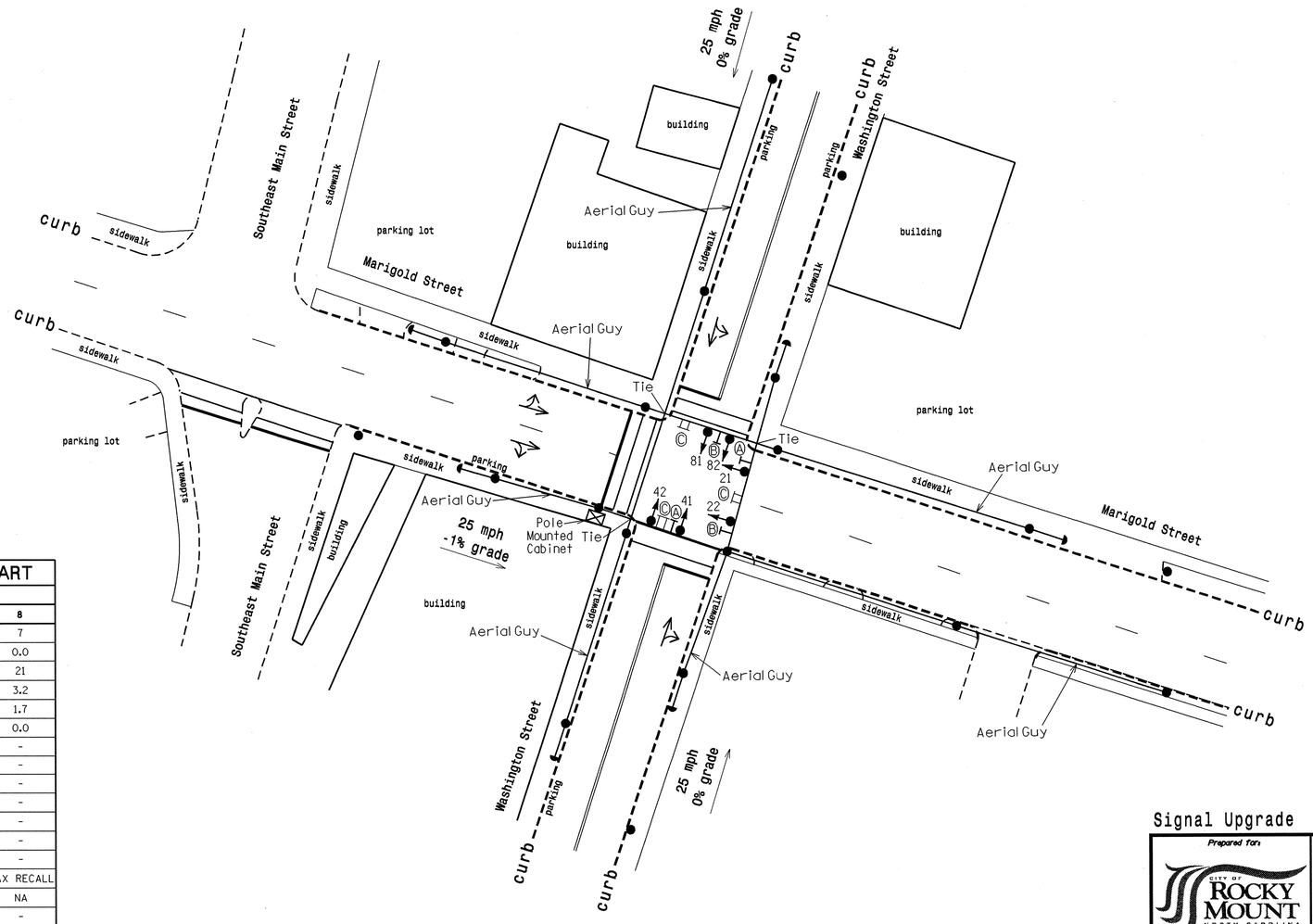
All Heads L.E.D.

21,22
41,42
81,82

2 Phase
Pre-Timed
(Rocky Mount Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Pavement markings are existing.
4. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
▯↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○⤵	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●⤵
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⛶
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	Straight or Left Sign (R3-6L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Straight or Right Sign (R3-6R)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Street Name Sign	Ⓒ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	35	21	21
Yellow Clearance	3.2	3.2	3.2
Red Clearance	1.5	1.7	1.7
Red Revert	0.0	0.0	0.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	NA	NA	NA
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT NORTH CAROLINA

Marigold Street at Washington Street

Division 04 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	November 2010	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	JA Wiles	REVIEWED BY:	MR Cooney

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON
Lisa M. Moon 6-10-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. C-0212

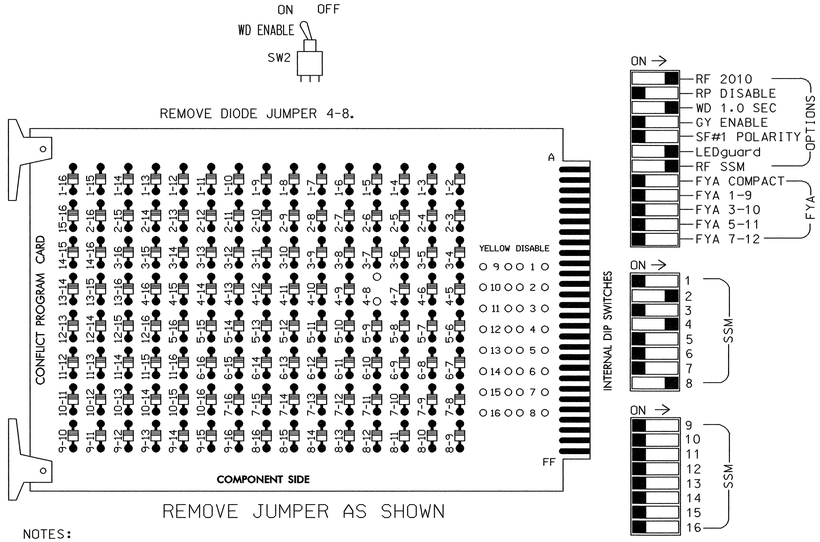
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

10-JUN-2011 14:56
C:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr#00014457 Rocky Mt Sig Sys#Signals#Design#0212.dgn
12054

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 45

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPER AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 6,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15, and 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 2, 4, and 8 for Max Recall.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101						107	
YELLOW		129			102						108	
GREEN		130			103						109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: C-0212
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 6-10-11
REVISED:

Project #: 09-070

DAVENPORT
TRANSPORTATION CONSULTING
HOME OFFICE:
305 WEST FOURTH STREET, SUITE 2A
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT NORTH CAROLINA

Marigold Street
at
Washington Street

Division 4 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: R. Hinshaw	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

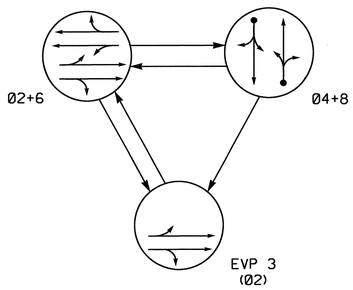
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER F. ROYAL HINSHAW

F. Royal Hinshaw 6-10-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. C-0212

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.46

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

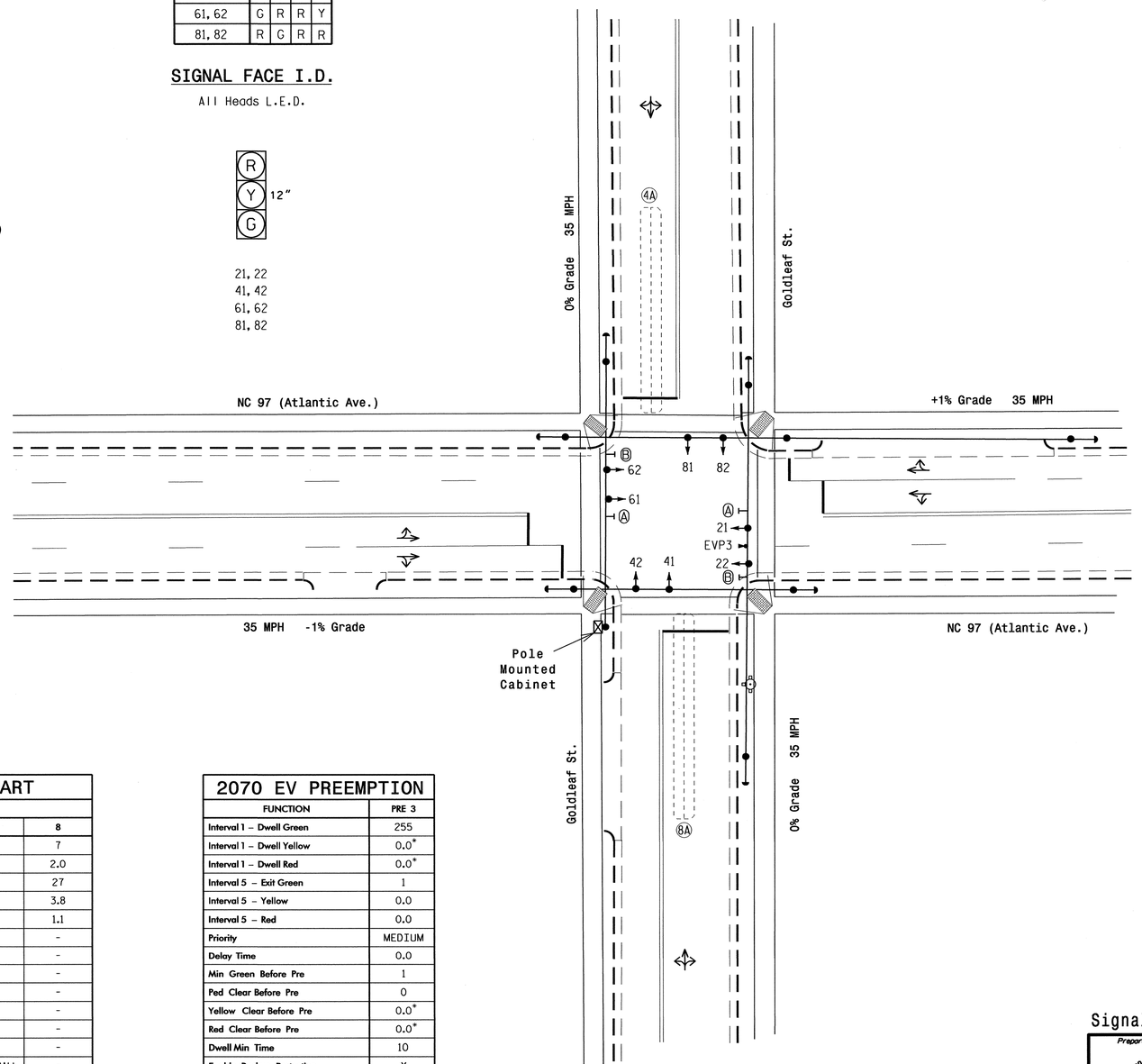
TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	Ø4+8	EVP3	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	G	Y
41, 42	R	G	R	R
61, 62	G	R	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y



2 Phase W/EV Preempt Semi-Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. System data: Zone 2 Controller Asset #0078.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Optical Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
N/A	Fire Hydrant	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Combined Through and Right Arrow Sign (R3-6R)	Ⓑ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	6	8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	2.0	0.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	54	27	54	27
Yellow Clearance	3.9	3.8	3.8	3.8
Red Clearance	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION	
FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	MEDIUM
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Enable Backup Protection	Y
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation

** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 97 (Atlantic Ave.) at Goldleaf St.

Division 4 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: W Giles/JRS REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAUL J. ALEXANDER

SIGNATURE DATE

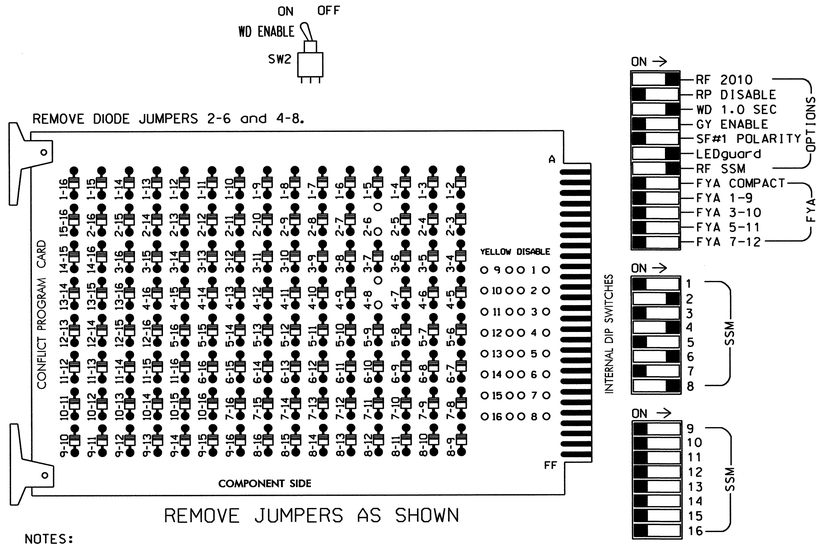
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0078

15-JUN-2011 16:16
S:#ITS&SU#ITS Signals#Signal Design Section#Eastern Region#Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-0078#040078_sig_dsn_20110615.dgn
palexander

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.47

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press the 'Next" key 2-times to advance to Preempt #3.

EVP 3 :

```
   PREEMPTION  #3   SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING  |   CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN YEL  RED   | 12345678910111213141516
1  255  0.0  0.0  | X
2    0  0.0  0.0  |
3    0  0.0  0.0  |
4    0  0.0  0.0  |
5    1  0.0  0.0  | X   X
EXIT CALLS        |
                OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0*
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0*
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........Y
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec.

* TIME DEFAULTS TO NORMAL PHASE TIMING.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Optical 2 Ch. Cord	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L				NOT USED				NOT USED		NU				ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S
NU = NOT USED

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

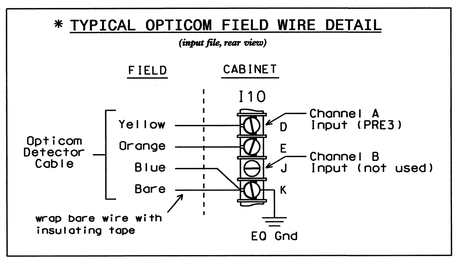
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB21-7,8	I4U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			5
8A	TB22-1,2	I8U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			5

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: I2L
FILE I
SLOT 2
LOWER

* TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0078
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 6-15-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

NC 97 (Atlantic Ave.) at Goldleaf St.

Division 4 | Edgecombe County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: June 2011 | REVIEWED BY: JTR

PREPARED BY: James Peterson | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 008453 JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

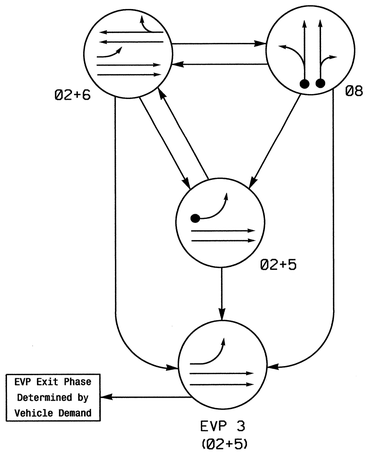
SIGNATURE | DATE 6-16-11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0078

17-JUN-2011 10:44
S:\TIS&SU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Peterson\040078_sm_ele_20110412.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.48

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION					
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE				
	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø8	EVP 3	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	G	Y
51	←F	←F	←R	←	←Y
61,62	R	G	R	R	Y
81,82	R	R	G	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

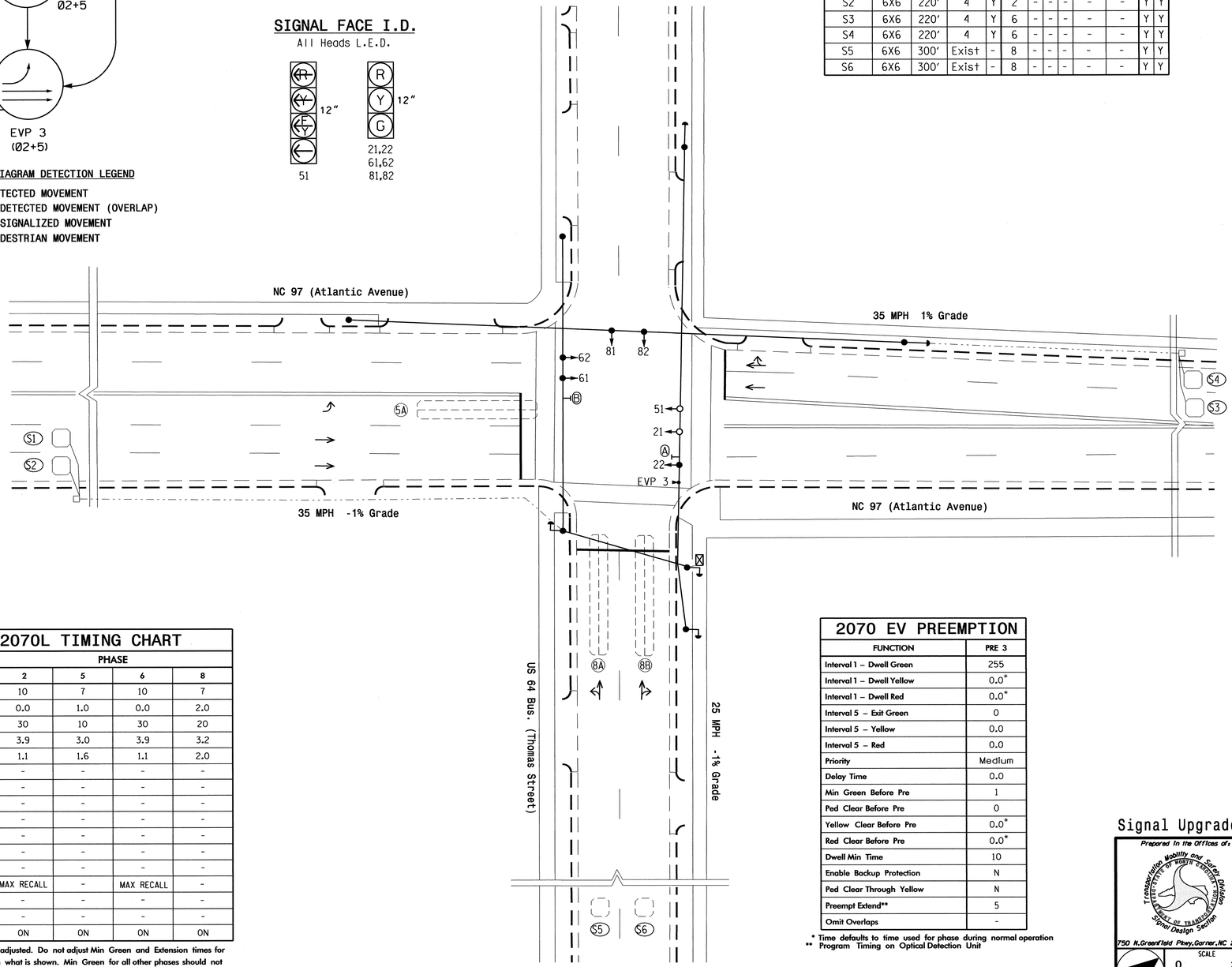
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL						
		TO				
		←	←F		→R	
		1	2	1	2	1	2
FROM	←	←	←	→R	→R	→R	→R
	←F	←F	←F	←F	←F	→R	→R
	→R	→R	→R	→R	→R	→R	→R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
5A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
S1	6X6	220'	4	Y	2	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S2	6X6	220'	4	Y	2	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S3	6X6	220'	4	Y	6	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S4	6X6	220'	4	Y	6	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S5	6X6	300'	Exist	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S6	6X6	300'	Exist	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE			
	2	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	1.0	0.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	30	10	30	20
Yellow Clearance	3.9	3.0	3.9	3.2
Red Clearance	1.1	1.6	1.1	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	Medium
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

3 Phase W/EV Preempt Semi-Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal head numbered 22.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System data: ZONE 2 Controller Asset # 0074

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
▯	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⋈	Optical Detector	⋈
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
-------	2-in Underground Conduit	-·-·-
N/A	Right of Way	------
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓑ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus. (Thomas Street) at NC 97 (Atlantic Avenue)

Division 4 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	March 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	J.R.SPENCE	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

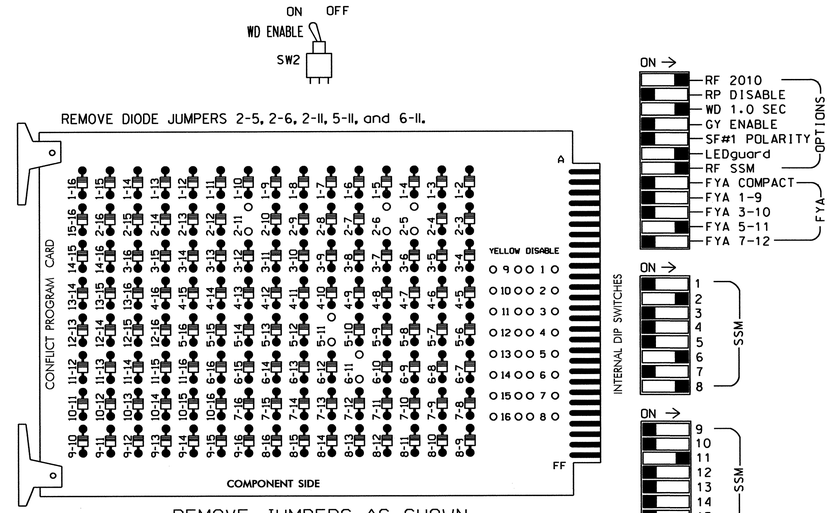
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23488 ENGINEER PAMELA ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE
4/13/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0074

13-APR-2011 11:01
S:#ITSSAS#ITS Signals#Signal Design Section#Eastern Region#Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-0074#04074_basemap.dgn
jrspence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.49

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L									SYS. DET. S2					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	Ø5 5A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 2 Ch Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L	NOT USED					Ø8 8B	SYS. DET. S4		SYS. DET. S6			NOT USED		

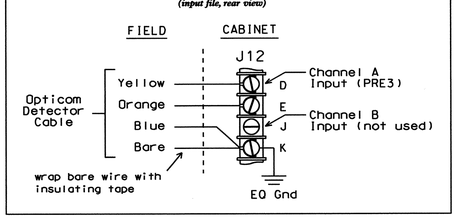
EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

*See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 4,5,7,9,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S6,S8,S12
PHASES USED.....2,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			10
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			15
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
* S3	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	SYS					
* S4	TB7-3,4	J7L	79	41	48	SYS					
* S5	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
* S6	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					

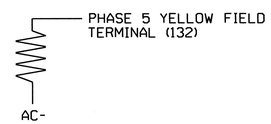
* SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	51 ★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	51 ★	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107							
YELLOW		129					*	135			108							
GREEN		130						136			109							
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW																A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116		
GREEN ARROW							133											

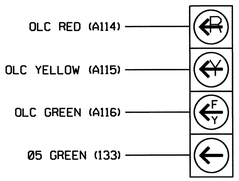
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0074
DESIGNED: March 2011
SEALED: 4/13/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus. (Thomas Street) at NC 97 (Atlantic Avenue)

Division 4 | Edgecombe County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T.Jpp

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE 4/15/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0074

14-APR-2011 11:17
S:\#TISSGM\TIS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\040074_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.50

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0074
DESIGNED: March 2011
SEALED: 4/13/11
REVISED: N/A

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN  YEL  RED  |12345678910111213141516
1  255  0.0  0.0  |  X  X
2    0  0.0  0.0  |
3    0  0.0  0.0  |
4    0  0.0  0.0  |
5    0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS        |

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 sec for EVP3.

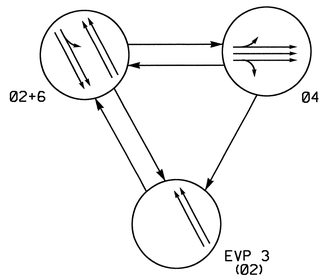
Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	US 64 Bus. (Thomas Street) at NC 97 (Atlantic Avenue)	SEAL
Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Management Section	Division 4 · Edgecombe County · Rocky Mount	NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529	PLAN DATE: April 2011 · REVIEWED BY: T. Jyn	SIGNATURE · DATE 4/15/11
	PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong · REVIEWED BY:	SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0074
	REVISIONS · INIT. · DATE	

14-APR-2011 11:17
S:*.DGN FILES\Sig Units\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\04074_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 51

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

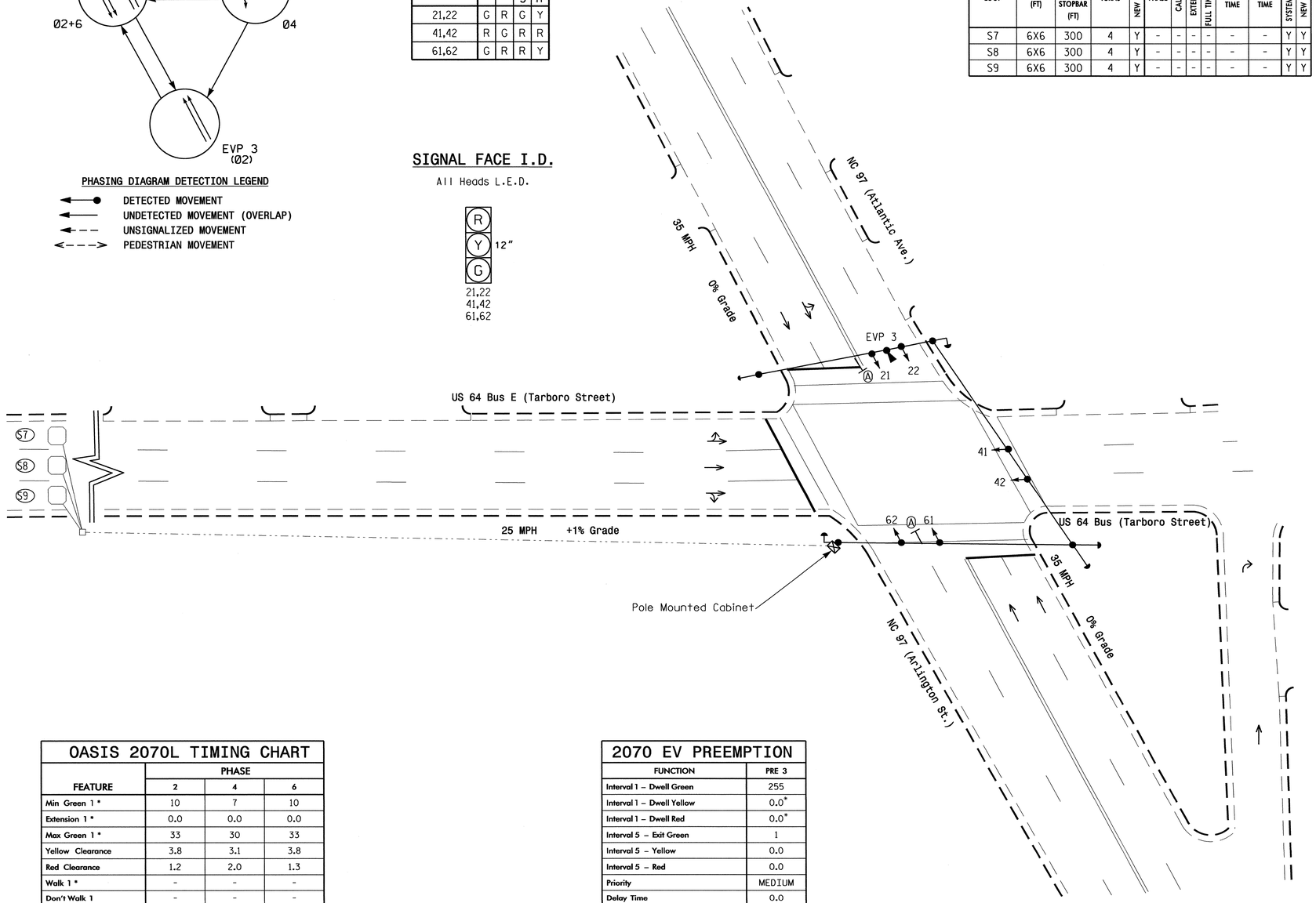
TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	PHASE EVP 3	PHASE FLASH
21,22	G	R	G	Y
41,42	R	G	R	R
61,62	G	R	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21,22
41,42
61,62

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
S7	6X6	300	4	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S8	6X6	300	4	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S9	6X6	300	4	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y



2 Phase W/EV Preempt Pre-Timed Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. System data: Zone 2 Controller Asset #0053.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
▭↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⛶
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
○	Optical Detector	●
Ⓐ	"ONE WAY" Sign (R6-2)	Ⓐ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART			
FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	33	30	33
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.1	3.8
Red Clearance	1.2	2.0	1.3
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION	
FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	MEDIUM
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Enable Backup Protection	Y
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering Branch, Mobility and Safety Division, NC Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus E (Tarboro Street) at NC 97 (Atlantic Ave/ Arlington Street)

Division 4 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

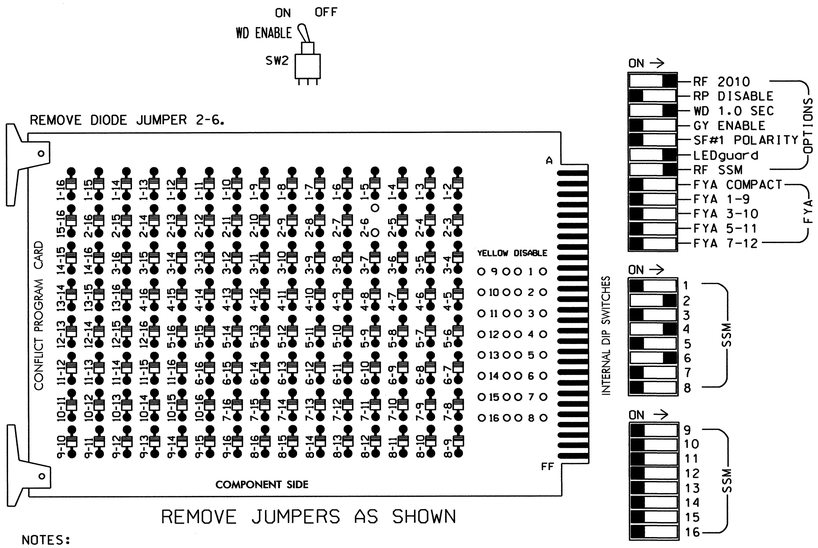
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAMELA KAY SKALLERUP
SIGNATURE 6/16/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0053

17-JUN-2011 14:09
S:\#ITS&SIGNALS\Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0053\04-0053_sig_dsn_20110616.dgn
pdlocator

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.52

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6
PHASES USED.....2,4,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134				
YELLOW		129			102			135				
GREEN		130			103			136				
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE "I"	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS S7	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS S9	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Optical 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
L			SYS S8				NOT USED			NU				ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

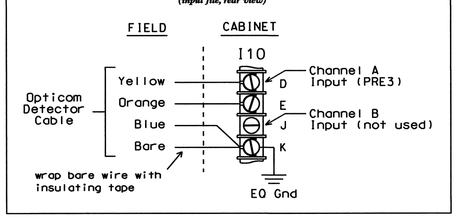
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
*S7	TB21-5,6	I3U	58	20	3	SYS					
*S8	TB23-5,6	I3L	49	11	24	SYS					
*S9	TB21-13,14	I7U	57	19	7	SYS					

* SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

*TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press the 'Next" key 2-times to advance to Preempt #3.

EVP 3 :

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  | X   X
EXIT CALLS       |
                OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............Y
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0053
DESIGNED: March 2011
SEALED: 6-16-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 64 Bus E (Tarboro Street) at NC 97 (Atlantic Ave/ Arlington Street)

Division 4 | Edgecombe County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: June 2011 | REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: James Peterson | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

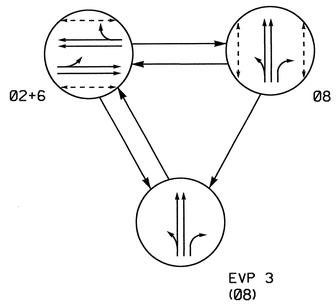
Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE 6-17-11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0053

17-JUN-2011 09:14
S:\TISSG\TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\040053_smele.20110519.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.53

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 08	PHASE EVP 3	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	R	Y
61, 62	G	R	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	G	R
P21, P22	W	DW	DW	DRK
P61, P62	W	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	W	DW	DRK
P83, P84	DW	W	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
61, 62
81, 82

P21, P22
P61, P62
P81, P82
P83, P84

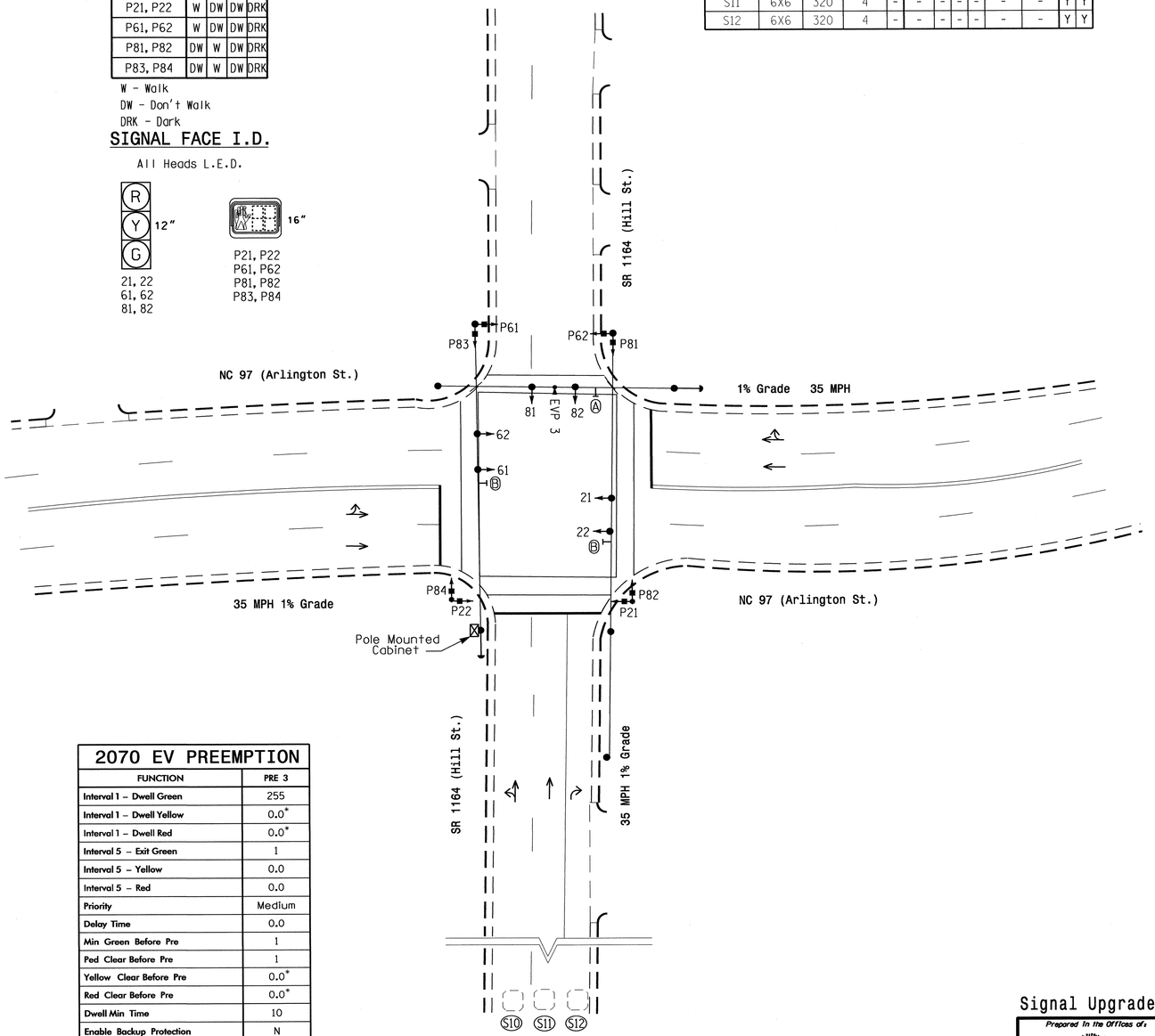
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
S10	6X6	320	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S11	6X6	320	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S12	6X6	320	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

2 Phase W/EV Preempt
Pre-Timed
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. System data: ZONE 2 Controller Asset # 0167



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊡
□	Junction Box	■
- - - - - -	2-in Underground Conduit	- · - · -
N/A	Right of Way	- - - - -
→	Directional Arrow	→
○◂	Out of Pavement Detector	●◂
⬡	Signal Pedestal	⬢
Ⓐ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"Oneway" sign (R6-2)	Ⓑ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	25	25	25
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.8	3.8
Red Clearance	1.1	1.1	1.3
Walk 1 *	7	7	7
Don't Walk 1	10	8	12
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX/PED	MAX/PED	MAX/PED
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	Medium
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	1
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 97 (Arlington St.) at SR 1164 (Hill St.)

Division 4 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: January 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: M Giles/JRS REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

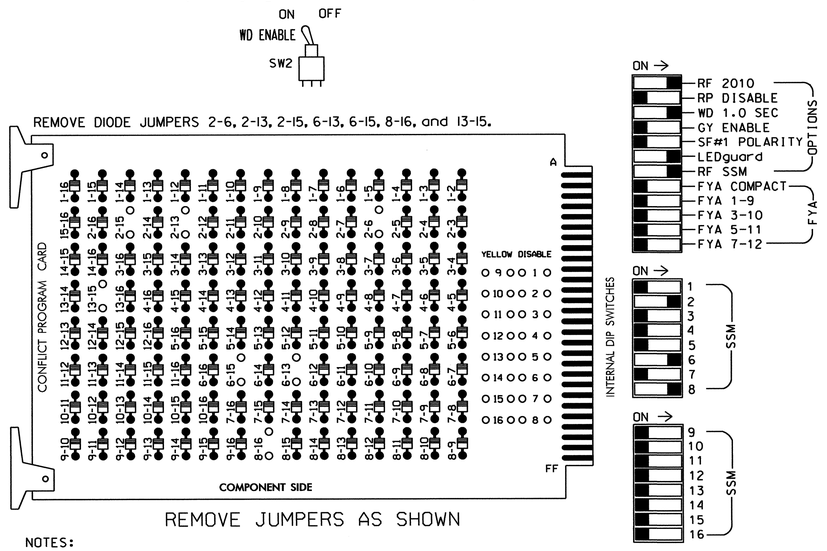
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 25489
SIGNATURE 4/13/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0167

13-APR-2011 10:48
S:\#TSASU#ITS Signals#Signal Design Section#Eastern Region#Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-0167#04-167Basemap.dgn
jfasenca

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.54

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 4,5,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2, 6 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21, P22	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	P61, P62	NU	81,82	P81,P82 P83,P84
RED		128						134			107	
YELLOW		129						135			108	
GREEN		130						136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋			113						119			110
🚶			115						121			112

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S2P,S6,S6P,S8,S8P
PHASES USED.....2,2 PED,6,6 PED,8,8 PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
      PREEMPTION  #3   SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
  INTERVAL/TIMING    :  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
    GRN  YEL  RED    : 12345678910111213141516
 1  255  0.0  0.0    :          X
 2    0  0.0  0.0    :
 3    0  0.0  0.0    :
 4    0  0.0  0.0    :
 5    1  0.0  0.0    : X    X
 EXIT CALLS          :

 PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
 DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
 MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
 PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
 YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
 RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
 DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
 DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
 DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
 LATCH CALL? ..........................N
 LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
 ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
 HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
 FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
 PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
 INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
 SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
 REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
 FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
 ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
 RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
 OVERLAPS:          : ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
 DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW
 OMIT OVERLAPS:     :
```

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 sec for EVP3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE "I"	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
U	SYS. DET. S10	SYS. DET. S12	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 12 Det.Card NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
L	SYS. DET. S11	NOT USED										NOT USED	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

* See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

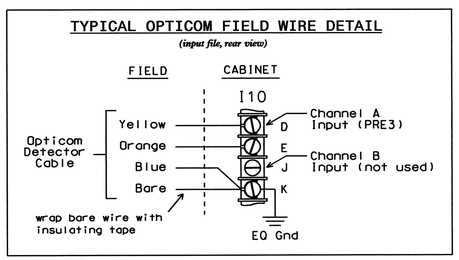
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
*S10	TB21-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	SYS					
*S11	TB23-1,2	I1L	47	9	22	SYS					
*S12	TB21-3,4	I2U	39	1	2	SYS					

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: I2L
FILE I
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0167
DESIGNED: January 2011
SEALED: 4/13/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 97 (Arlington Street) at SR 1164 (Hill Street)

Division 4 | Edgecombe County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Upp

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

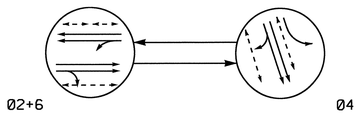
SIGNATURE 4/13/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0167

14-APR-2011 11:08
S:\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Armstrong\04-0167_smeale.sm.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.55

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

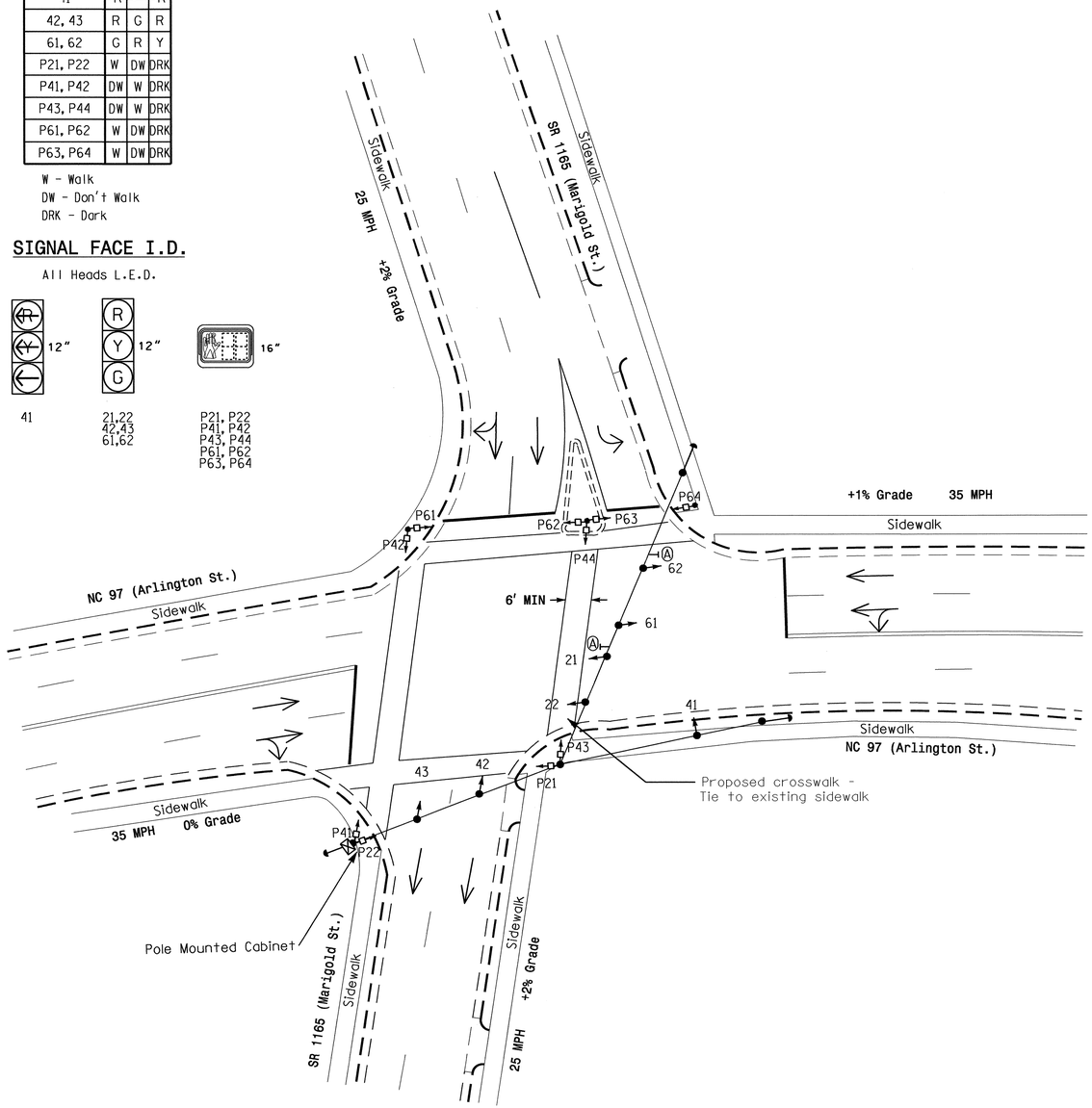
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE		
	Ø2+6	Ø4	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
42, 43	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
P21, P22	W	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	W	DRK
P43, P44	DW	W	DRK
P61, P62	W	DW	DRK
P63, P64	W	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	19	26	19
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	37	23	37
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.1	3.8
Red Clearance	1.8	2.3	2.3
Walk 1 *	7	7	7
Don't Walk 1	12	19	8
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX/PED RECALL	MAX/PED RECALL	MAX/PED RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2 Phase
Pre-Timed
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
6. System data: Zone 2 Controller Asset #0081.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
-----	2-in Underground Conduit	-----
N/A	Right of Way	-----
→	Directional Arrow	→
⬡	Signal Pedestal	⬢
Ⓐ	"OneWay" Sign (R6-2)	Ⓐ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 97 (Arlington St.) at SR 1165 (Marigold St.)

Division 4 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: January 2011 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: M Giles/JRS REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23489 JAMES R. SPENCE
SIGNATURE 4/8/11 DATE

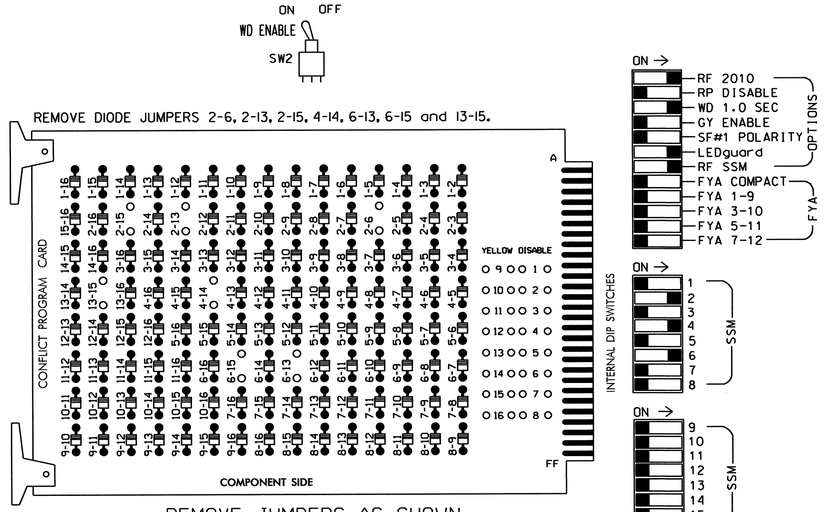
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0081

07-APR-2011 15:35
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Dgn\y-04\Rocky Mount*04-0081*04-0081Basemap.dgn
jrspence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.56

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2, 4 and 6 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S2P,S4,S4P,S6,S6P
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,2 PED,4 PED,6 PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21, P22	NU	41	42,43	P41,P42 P43,P44	NU	61,62	P61,P62 P63,P64	NU	NU	NU
RED		128				101			134				
YELLOW		129				102			135				
GREEN		130				103			136				
RED ARROW					101								
YELLOW ARROW					102								
GREEN ARROW					103								
			113				104			119			
			115				106			121			

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE "I"	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0081
DESIGNED: January 2011
SEALED: 4-08-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 97 (Arlington St.)
at
SR 1165 (Marigold St.)

Division 4 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	March 2011	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:	

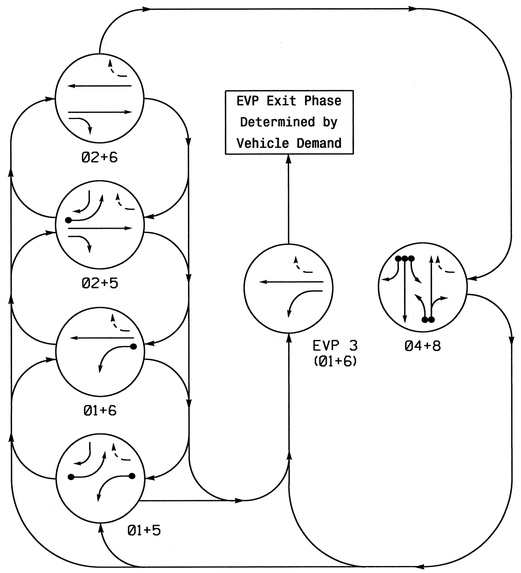
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
John T. Rowe 4-13-11
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0081

12-APR-2011 07:14
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Peterson\040081_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.57

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

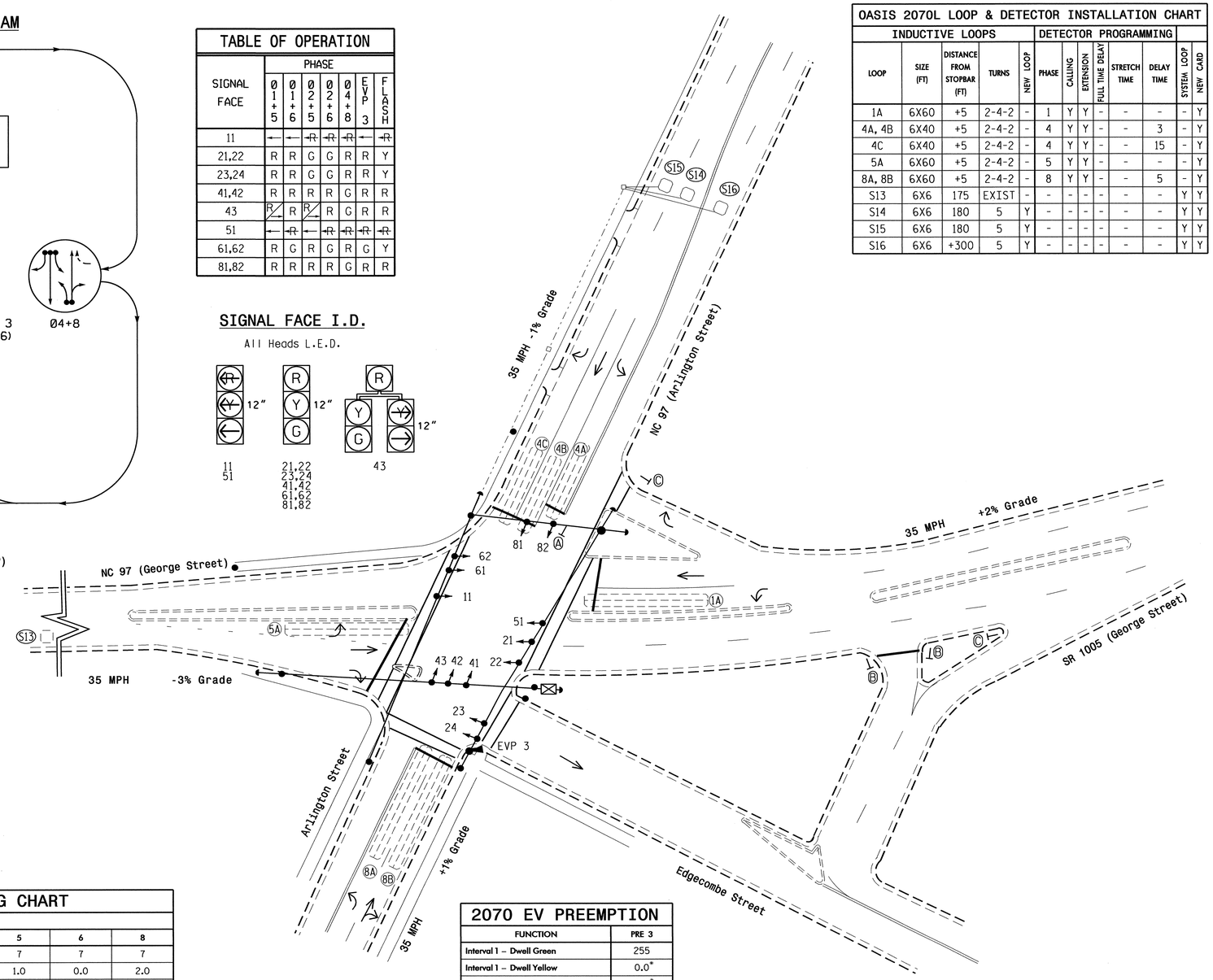
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	EVP 3	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
23,24	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
41,42	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
43	R/←	R	R/→	R	G	R	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	G	Y
81,82	R	R	R	R	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP / NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	- Y
4A, 4B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	- Y
4C	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	- Y
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	- Y
8A, 8B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	5	- Y
S13	6X6	175	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y Y
S14	6X6	180	5	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y Y
S15	6X6	180	5	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y Y
S16	6X6	+300	5	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y Y



5 Phase W/EV Preempt Semi-Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System Data: Zone 2 Controller Asset #0052.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○ ⤵	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	● ⤵
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
- - - - -	2-in Underground Conduit	- - - - -
N/A	Right of Way with Marker	△
→	Directional Arrow	→
⋈	Optical Detector	◀
Ⓐ	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"STOP" Sign (R1-1)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓒ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	7	7	7	7	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	0.0	2.0	1.0	0.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	25	20	20	25	20
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.1	3.9	3.0	3.7	3.8
Red Clearance	3.4	1.3	2.2	3.1	1.4	2.3
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MAX RECALL	-	-	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	MEDIUM
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	7
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
1750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 97/SR 1005 (George Street) at NC 97 (Arlington Street)/ Edgecombe Street

Division 4 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	March 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY:	L. Blount	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 30 1" = 30'

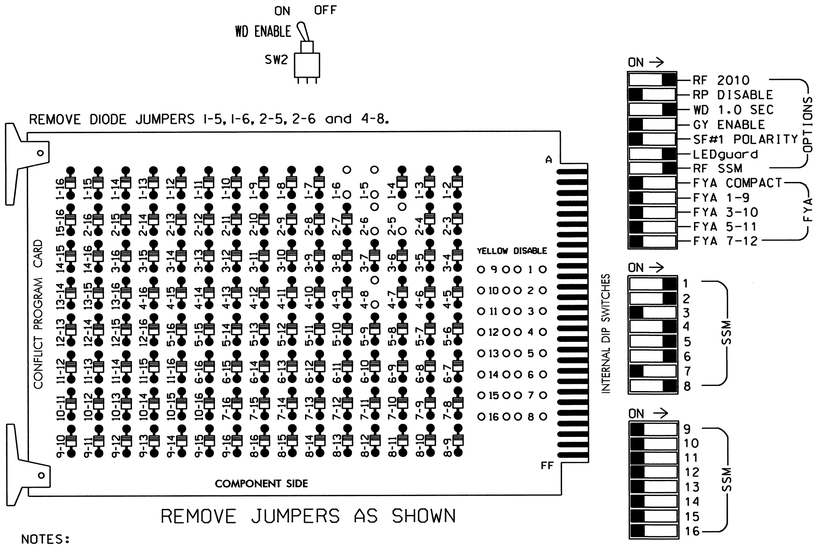
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAMELA A. MORRISON
SIGNATURE 5/18/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0052

27-JUN-2011 15:12
C:\ITS\Signals\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0052\040052_sig_dsn_20110518.dgn
palexander

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.58

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3,7,9,10, 11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22 23,24	NU	NU	41, 42,43	NU	43	51	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101				134			107	
YELLOW		129			102				135			108	
GREEN		130			103				136			109	
RED ARROW	125							131					
YELLOW ARROW	126						132	132					
GREEN ARROW	127						133	133					

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press the 'Next" key 2-times to advance to Preempt #3.

EVP 3 :

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING  :  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN YEL  RED   : 1234567891011121314 1516
 1 255  0.0  0.0  : X     X
 2   0  0.0  0.0  :
 3   0  0.0  0.0  :
 4   0  0.0  0.0  :
 5   0  0.0  0.0  :
-------------------:-----------------------
EXIT CALLS         :
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                : ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   :
OMIT OVERLAPS:           :
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S13	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	1A NOT USED					4A,4B Ø 4 4C			SYS. DET. S14					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S15	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Optical 2 Ch.Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	5A NOT USED					8A,8B NOT USED			SYS. DET. S16			NU		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

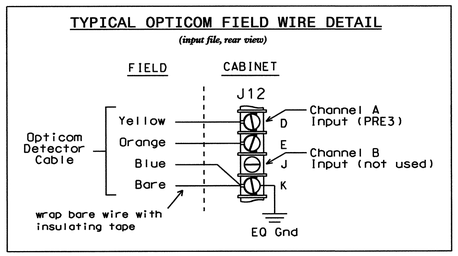
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
4A,4B	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4C	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
* S13	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S14	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
8A,8B	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			5
* S15	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
* S16	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					

* SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0052
DESIGNED: March 2011
SEALED: 5-18-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering Branch, Traffic Management Unit, Traffic Signal Management Section, NC Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 97/SR 1005 (George St.) at NC 97 (Arlington St.)/ Edgecombe St.

Division 4 | Edgecombe County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	May 2011	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

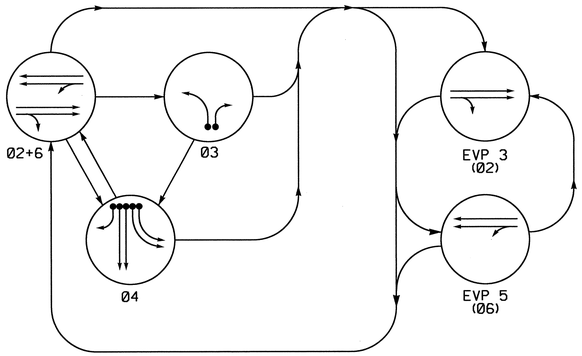
SIGNATURE | DATE: 5-19-11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0052

19-MAY-2011 09:25
S:\MTS&SUBMITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\04-0052_sht_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 59

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

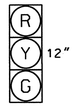
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

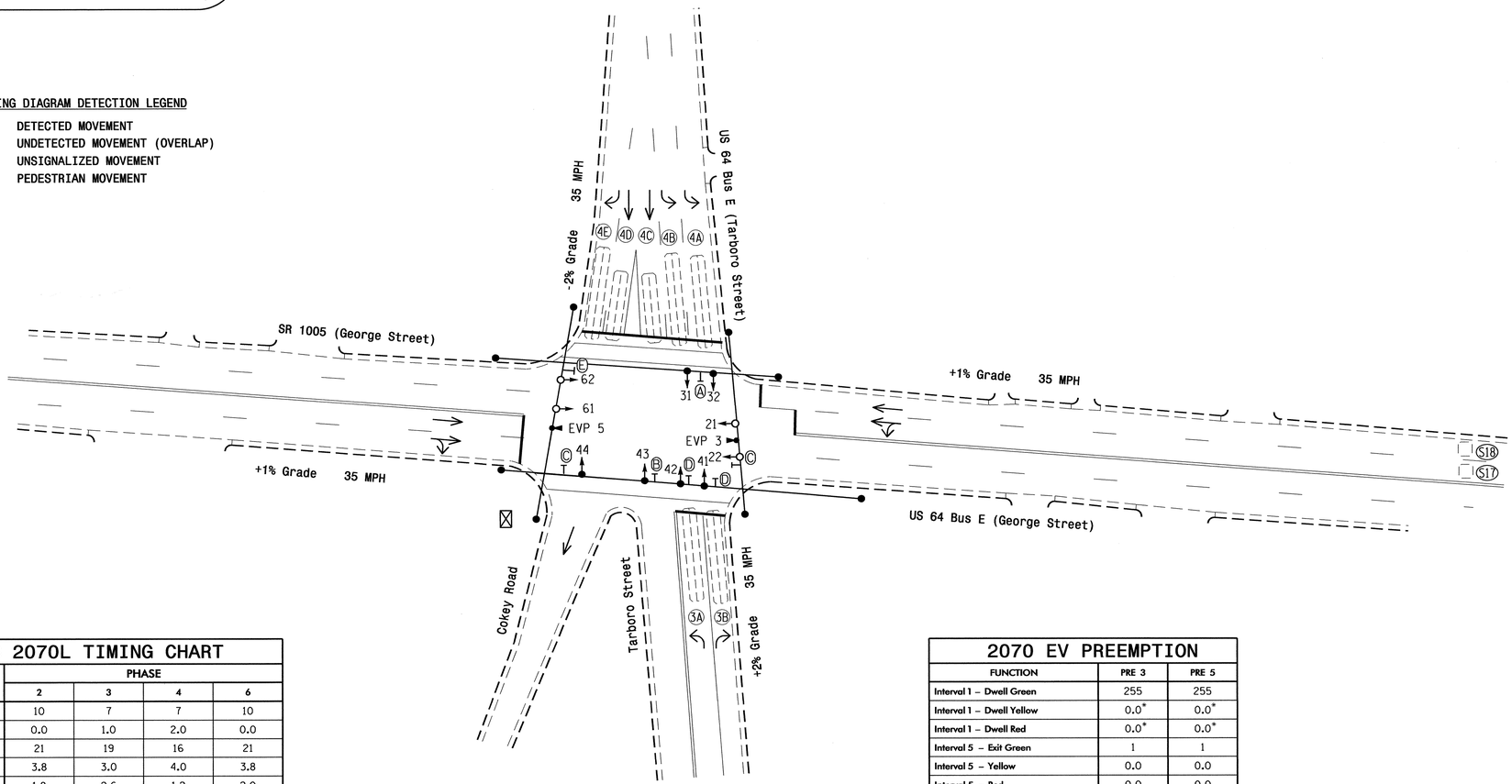
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE					
	Ø2+6	Ø3	Ø4	EVP3	EVP5	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	R	G	R	Y
31, 32	R	G	R	R	R	R
41, 42	R	R	G	R	R	R
43, 44	R	R	G	R	R	R
61,62	G	R	R	R	G	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21, 22
31, 32
41, 42
43, 44
61, 62



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
3A	6X40	+2	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3B	6X40	+2	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4C	6X30	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4D	6X30	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4E	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
S17	6X6	285	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S18	6X6	300	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

3 Phase W/EV Preempt
Semi-Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. System Data: Zone 2 Controller Asset #0055.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	
Ⓐ	Do Not Enter Sign (R5-1)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Thru Arrow Only Sign (R3-5a)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	No Turn On Red Sign (R10-11a)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	Curved Left Arrow Only Sign (R3-5)	Ⓓ
Ⓔ	One Way Sign (R6-2)	Ⓔ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE			
	2	3	4	6
Min Green 1 *	10	7	7	10
Extension 1 *	0.0	1.0	2.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	21	19	16	21
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.0	4.0	3.8
Red Revert	1.8	2.6	1.2	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	-	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	MEDIUM	MEDIUM
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10	10
Enable Backup Protection	Y	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus E/SR 1005 (George St)
at
US 64 Bus E (Tarboro St)/
Tarboro St & Cokey Rd

Division 4 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 30 1" = 30'

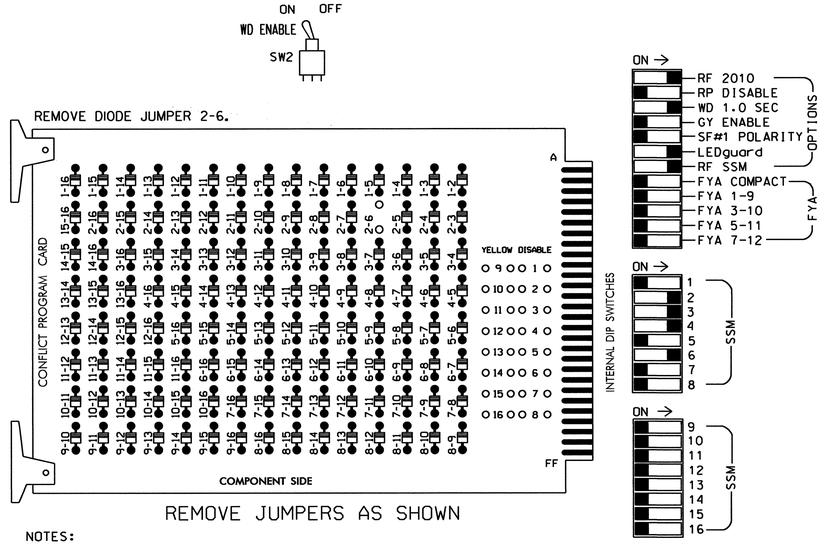
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAMELA K. ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE 6/16/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0055

16-JUN-2011 10:34
S:*ITSASU#ITS Signals#Signal Design Section#Eastern Region#Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-0055#040055_sig_dsn_20110616.dgn
palexander

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.GO

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,5,7, 8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S4,S6
PHASES USED.....2,3,4,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	31,32	41,42 43,44	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128		116	101			134				
YELLOW		129		117	102			135				
GREEN		130		118	103			136				
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 3A	Ø3 3B	Ø4 4A	Ø4 4C	Ø4 4E	SYS. DET. S17	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L				NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø4 4B	Ø4 4D	NOT USED	SYS. DET. S18					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Optical 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L												PRE5		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3,5 = EV PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

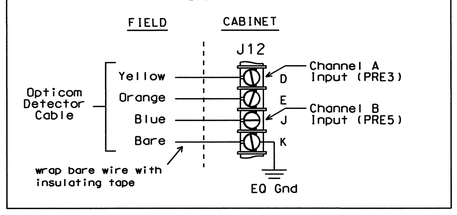
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
3A	TB4-1,2	I4U	47	9	22	3	Y	Y			
3B	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			
4D	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	40	44	4	Y	Y			
4E	TB6-5,6	I8U	49	11	24	4	Y	Y			15
*S17	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
*S18	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					

* SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

*TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0055
DESIGNED: March 2011
SEALED: 6-16-11
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus E/SR 1005 (George St)
at
US 64 Bus E (Tarboro St)/
Tarboro St & Cokey Rd

Division 4 | Edgecombe County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: June 2011 | REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: James Peterson | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

John T Rowe 6-17-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0055

17-JUN-2011 09:18
S:\TIS\SUM\TS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Peterson\040055_sm.ela_20110520.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.60A

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION
PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press the 'Next" key 2-times to advance to Preempt #3.

EVP 3 :

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
1  255 0.0 0.0   | X
2    0  0.0 0.0  |
3    0  0.0 0.0  |
4    0  0.0 0.0  |
5    1  0.0 0.0  | X   X
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0*
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0*
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........Y
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

EVP 5 :

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
1  255  0.0  0.0 |      X
2    0  0.0  0.0 |
3    0  0.0  0.0 |
4    0  0.0  0.0 |
5    1  0.0  0.0 | X   X
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0*
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0*
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

* TIME DEFAULTS TO NORMAL PHASE TIMING.

Program extend time on opticom units for 5.0 sec.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0055
DESIGNED: March 2011
SEALED: 6-16-11
REVISED: N/A

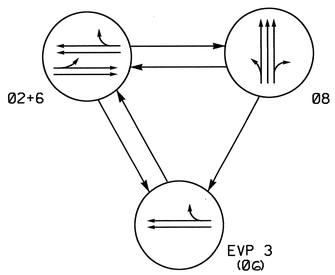
ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	US 64 Bus E/SR 1005 (George St) at US 64 Bus E (Tarboro St)/ Tarboro St & Cokey Rd	SEAL
Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529	Division 4 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount PLAN DATE: June 2011 REVIEWED BY: JTR PREPARED BY: James Peterson REVIEWED BY: REVISIONS INIT. DATE	NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR. SIGNATURE 6-17-11 DATE SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0055

17-JUN-2011 09:48
S:*TSASU*ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Peterson\04055_sm_ele_20110520.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 61

2 Phase W/EV Preempt
Pre-Timed
Rocky Mount City System

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

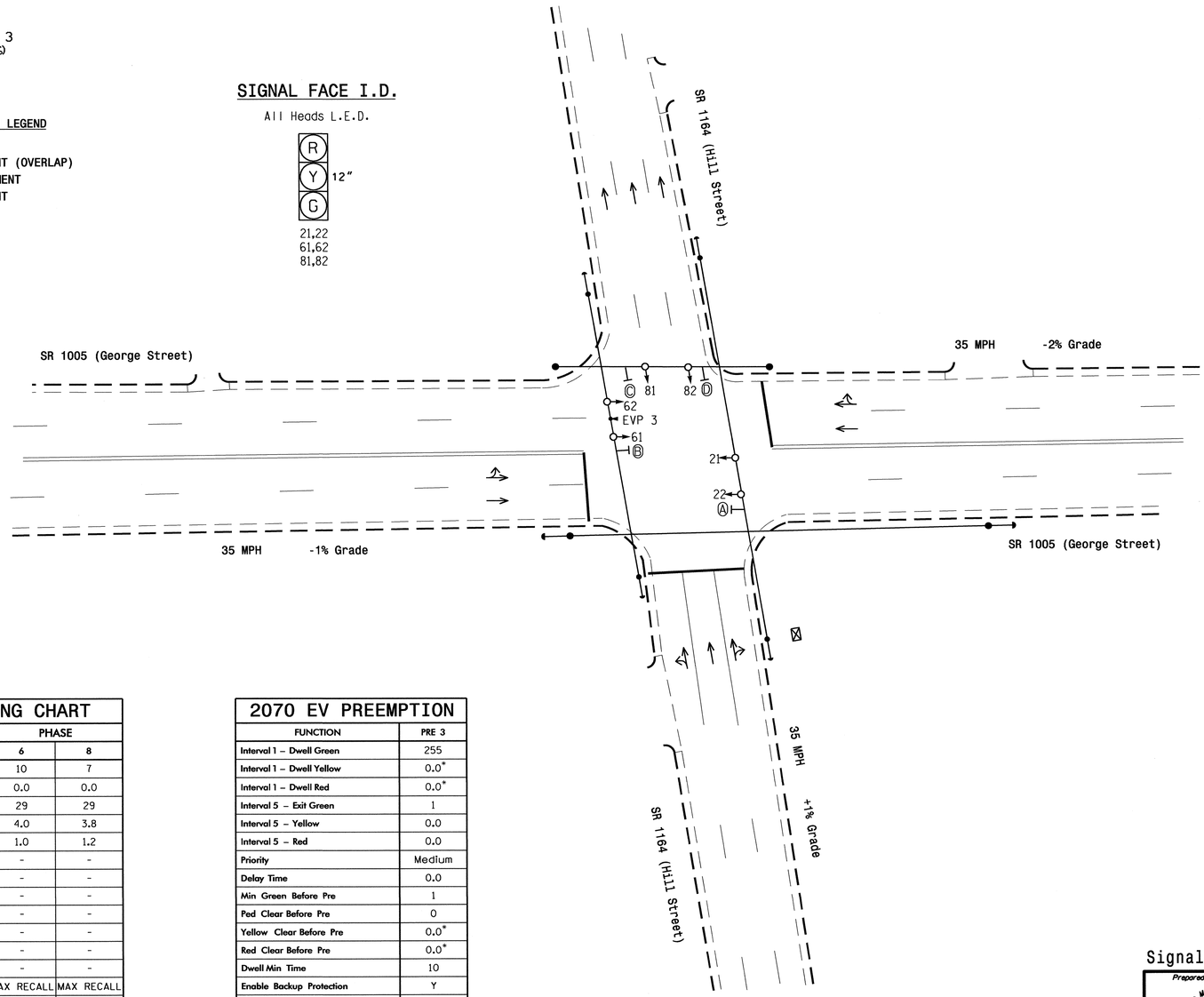
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	PHASE EVP 3	PHASE FLASH
21,22	G	R	R	Y
61,62	G	R	G	Y
81,82	R	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21,22
61,62
81,82



NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. System data: Zone 2 Controller Asset #0076.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·-·-·	2-in Underground Conduit	·-·-·
N/A	Right of Way	-----
→	Directional Arrow	→
⋈	Optical Detector	⋈
Ⓐ	No RightTurn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	Combined Through and Right Arrow Sign (R3-6R)	Ⓓ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	29	29	29
Yellow Clearance	3.9	4.0	3.8
Red Clearance	1.0	1.0	1.2
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	Medium
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Enable Backup Protection	Y
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1005 (George Street)
At
SR 1164 (Hill Street)

Division 04 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: January 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: M Giles/JRS REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAMELA ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE 6/16/11 DATE

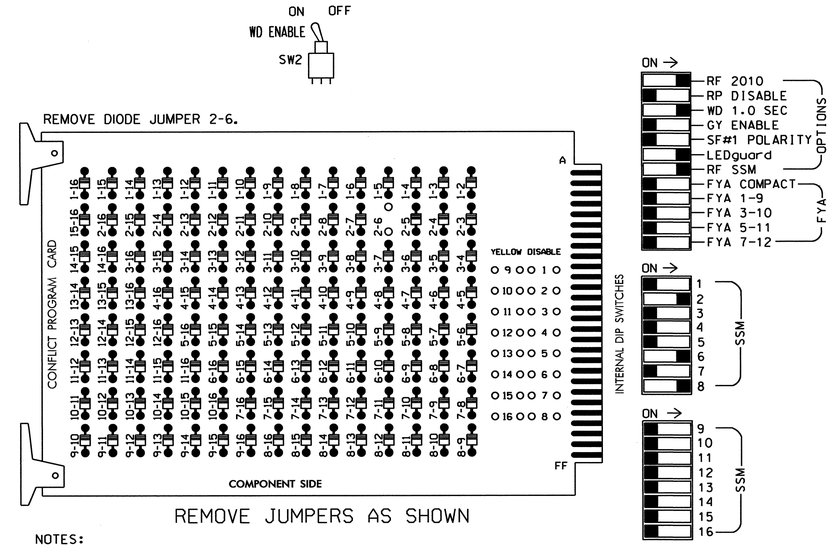
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0076

16-JUN-2011 09:43
S:\#TSASU#ITS Signals#Signal Design Section#Eastern Region#Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-0076#040076_sig_dsn_20110616.dgn
palexander

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.62

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,4, 5,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128						134			107	
YELLOW		129						135			108	
GREEN		130						136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

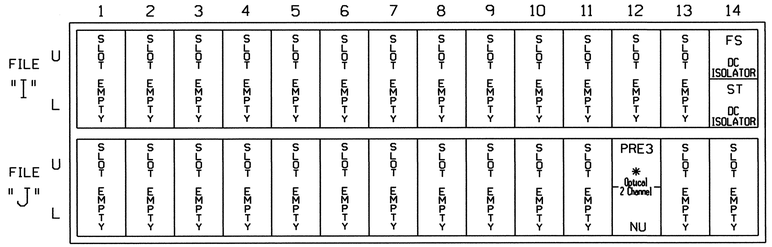
NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....2,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

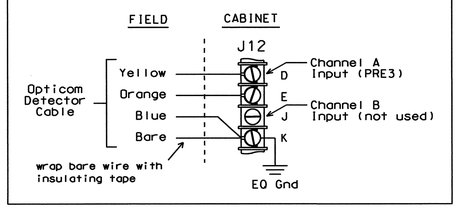


EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

*TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press the 'Next" key 2-times to advance to Preempt #3.

EVP 3 :

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0  |      X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  | X   X
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0*
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0*
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............Y
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW
OMIT OVERLAPS:
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec.

* TIME DEFAULTS TO NORMAL PHASE TIMING.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0076
DESIGNED: January 2011
SEALED: 6-16-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1005 (George Street) at SR 1164 (Hill Street)

Division 4	Edgecombe County	Rocky Mount
PLAN DATE: June 2011	REVIEWED BY: JTR	
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

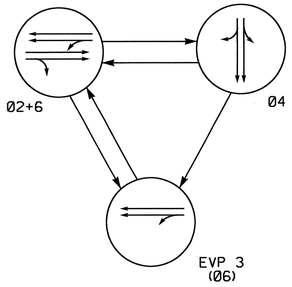
John T Rowe Jr 6-17-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0076

17-JUN-2011 10:38
S:\#ITS&SU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\040076_sm_e1e_20110412.dgn
jpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 63

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	PHASE EVP3	PHASE FLASH
21,22	G	R	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R	R
61,62	G	R	G	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21,22
41,42
61,62

2070 EV PREEMPTION

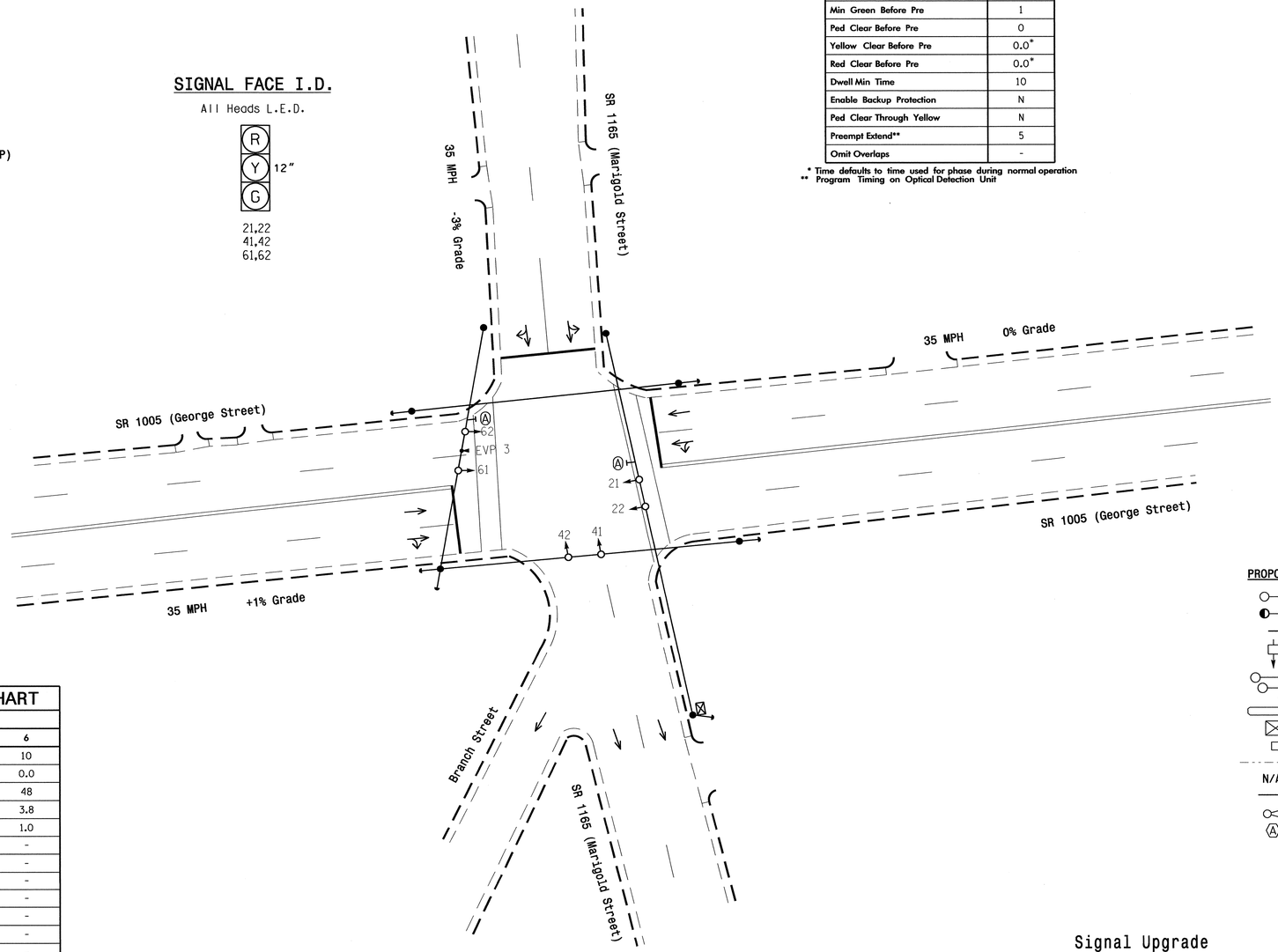
FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	MEDIUM
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

2 Phase W/EVP
Pre-Timed
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. System data: ZONE 2 Controller Asset # 0054



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○─○	Signal Pole with Guy	●─●
○─○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●─●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
- - - -	2-in Underground Conduit	- - - -
N/A	Right of Way	———
→	Directional Arrow	→
⋈	Optical Detector	⋈
Ⓐ	"OneWay" Sign (R6-2)	Ⓐ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	48	23	48
Yellow Clearance	3.8	4.1	3.8
Red Clearance	1.1	1.2	1.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1005 (George Street)
At
SR 1165 (Marigold Street)

Division 04 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	1/7/11	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	JR Spence	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAUL ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE DATE

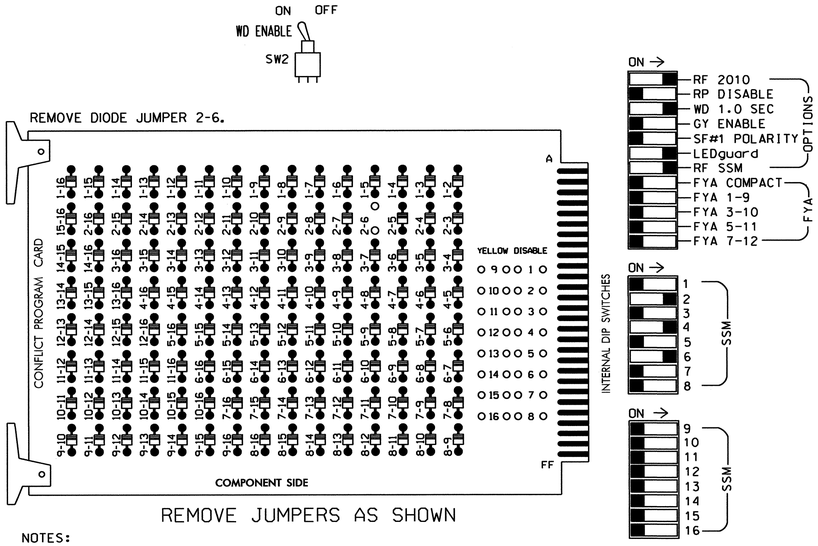
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0054

16-JUN-2011 09:48
S:\#TSSS\#ITS Signals\#Signal Design Section\#Eastern Region\#Div-04\#Rocky Mount\#04-0054\#040054_sig_dsn_20110616.dgn
pallexander

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. G4

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134				
YELLOW		129			102			135				
GREEN		130			103			136				
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6
PHASES USED.....2,4,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

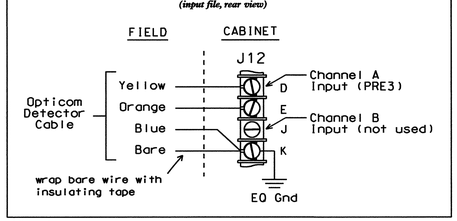
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticol 2 Channel	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L												NU		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

*TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press the 'Next" key 2-times to advance to Preempt #3.

EVP 3 :

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   | 123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0  |       X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  | X   X
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0*
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0*
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW
OMIT OVERLAPS:
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec.

* TIME DEFAULTS TO NORMAL PHASE TIMING.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0054
DESIGNED: 01/07/11
SEALED: 6-16-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1005 (George Street) at SR 1165 (Marigold Street)

Division 4 | Edgecombe County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: June 2011	REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

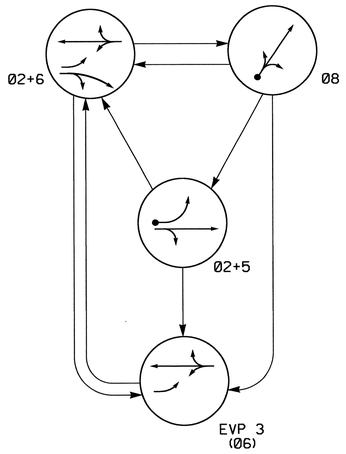
SIGNATURE | DATE 6-17-11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0054

17-JUN-2011 09:30
S:\#ITSASS\#ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\#04054_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 65

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	MEDIUM
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	7
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	7	7	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	1.0	0.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	30	9	30	14
Yellow Clearance	4.0	3.0	4.0	3.8
Red Clearance	1.8	1.6	1.8	1.5
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø8	EVP 3	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	R	Y
51	←FY	←FY	R	FY	Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	Y
81,82	R	R	G	R	R

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	←FY 1	←FY 2	↑ 1	↑ 2	→ 1	→ 2
←	←	←	Y	R	Y	R
←FY	←FY	←FY	FY	R	Y	R
→	R	R	R	R	R	R

FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

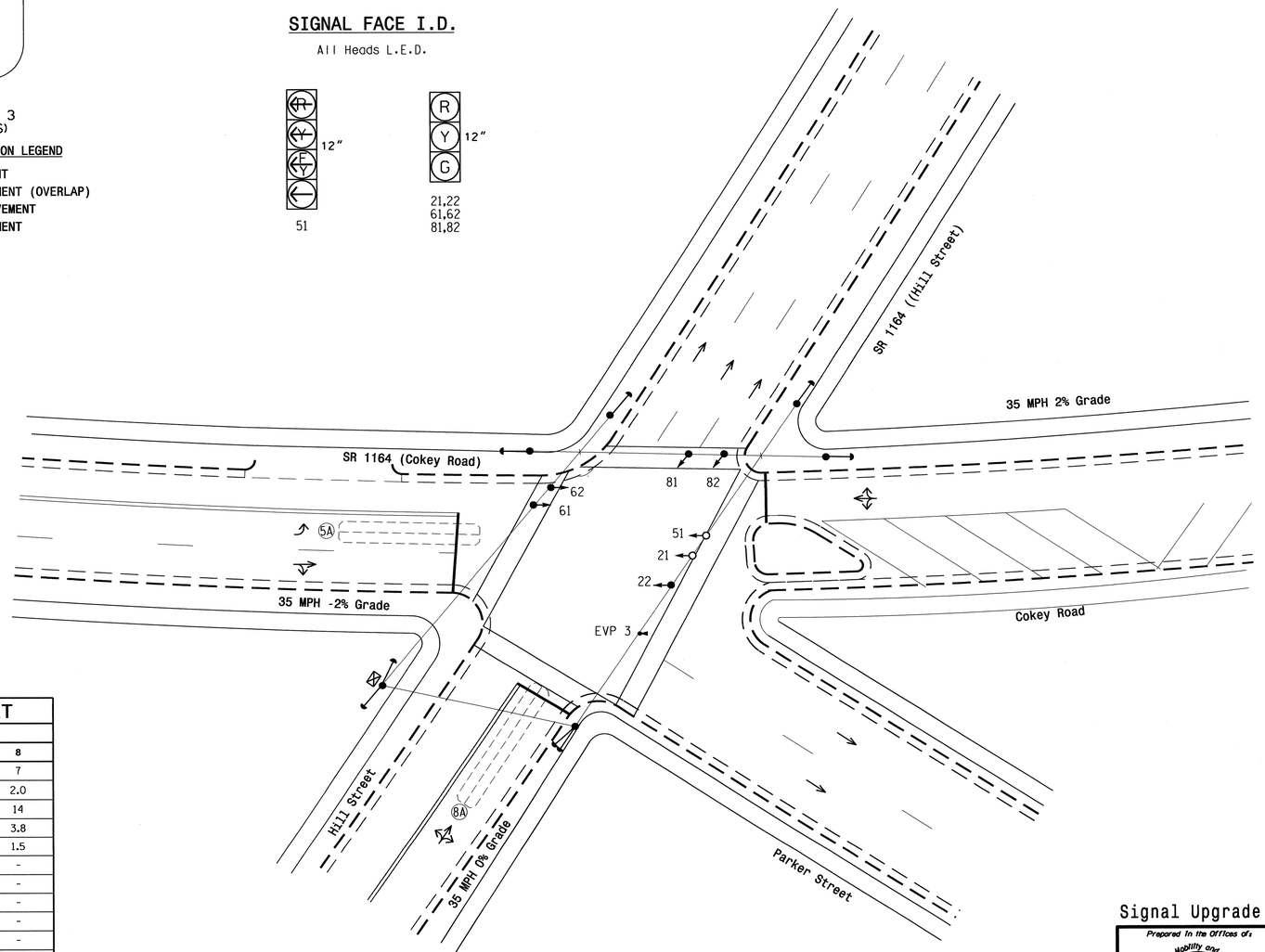
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	DETECTOR PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
5A	6X40	+7	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
8A	6X40	+3	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21,22
61,62
81,82



3 Phase w/ EV Preempt Semi-Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Omit phase 5 during phase 6 on.
4. Reposition existing signal head numbered 22.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. System data: Zone 2 Controller Asset #0643.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
⊓↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·-·-·	2-in Underground Conduit	·-·-·
N/A	Right of Way with Marker	△
→	Directional Arrow	→
○◁	Out of Pavement Detector	◀

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1164 (Cokey Rd.) at Hill St./Parker St.

Division 4 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: January 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: M Giles/JRS REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

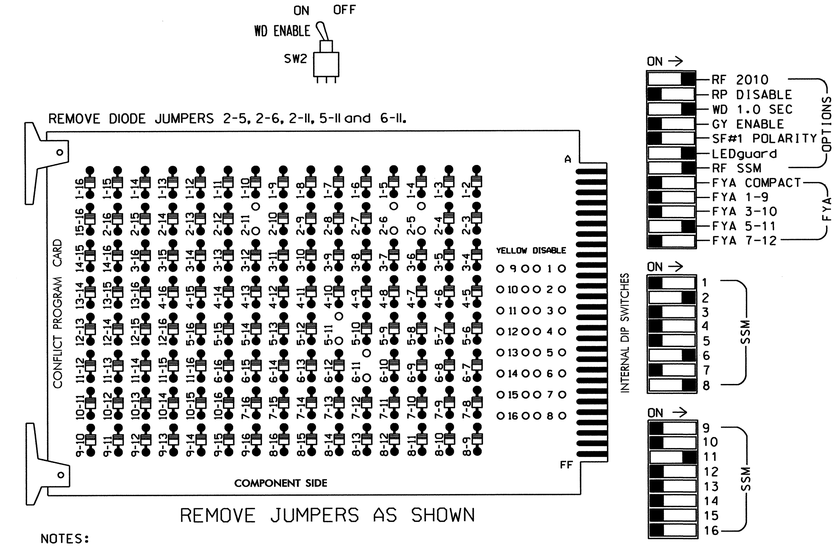
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23487 ENGINEER PAUL C. ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE 6/16/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0643

16-JUN-2011 10:20
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0643\040643_sig_dsn_20110616.dgn
palexander

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.66

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,4,5, 7,9,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S6,S8,S12.
PHASES USED.....2,5,6,8.
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5★	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC★	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	51	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	51	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107							
YELLOW		129					✳	135			108							
GREEN		130						136			109							
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW																A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116		
GREEN ARROW							133											

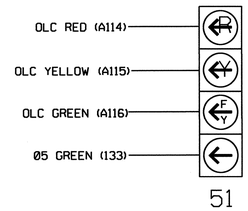
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



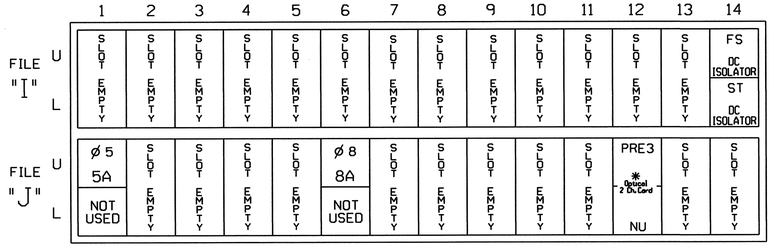
51

NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S
NU = NOT USED

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			5
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

DYNAMIC BACK-UP CONTROL PROGRAMMING

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control), then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and enable Dynamic/Backup Control Function 1.
2. From Phase Control Functions Menu press '2' (Dynamic/Backup Control Functions).

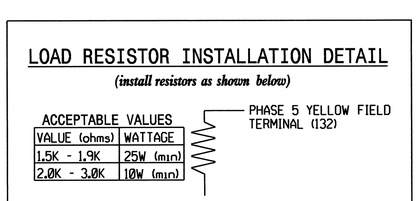
```
DYNAMIC/BACKUP CONTROL FUNCTION #01
                 OVERLAPS:¦ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
IF OVERLAPS ARE ACTIVE ¦
OR          PHASES:¦12345678910111213141516
IF PHASES ARE ON¦     X
OMIT PHASES     ¦     X
CALL PHASES     ¦
```

BACKUP PROTECTION PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

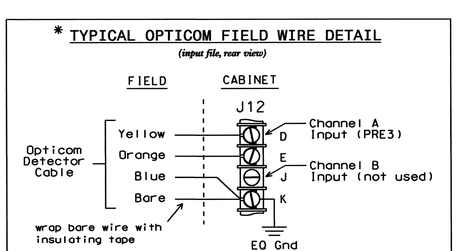
(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



* TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0643
DESIGNED: January 2011
SEALED: 6-16-11
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1164 (Cokey Rd.)
at
Hill St./Parker St.

Division 4 | Edgecombe County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: June 2011 | REVIEWED BY: JTR

PREPARED BY: James Peterson | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

SIGNATURE 6-17-11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0643

17-JUN-2011 09:58
S:\#TSASU#TS Signals\#workgroups\#Sig Mgmt\Peterson\#040643_smtele_20110412.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.G7

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press the 'Next" key 2-times to advance to Preempt #3.

EVP 3 :

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |      X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  | X   X
EXIT CALLS       |
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0*
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0*
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec.

* TIME DEFAULTS TO NORMAL PHASE TIMING.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0643
DESIGNED: January 2011
SEALED: 6-16-11
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner.NC 27529

SR 1164 (Cokey Rd.)
at
Hill St./Parker St.

Division 4	Edgecombe County	Rocky Mount
PLAN DATE: June 2011	REVIEWED BY: JTR	
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

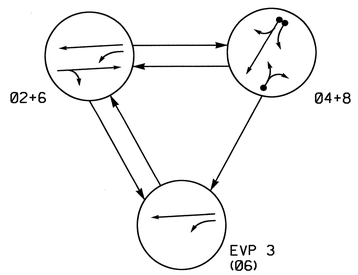
John T Rowe Jr 6-17-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0643

17-JUN-2011 10:31
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Peterson\04643_sm_ele_20110412.dgn
jpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.68

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

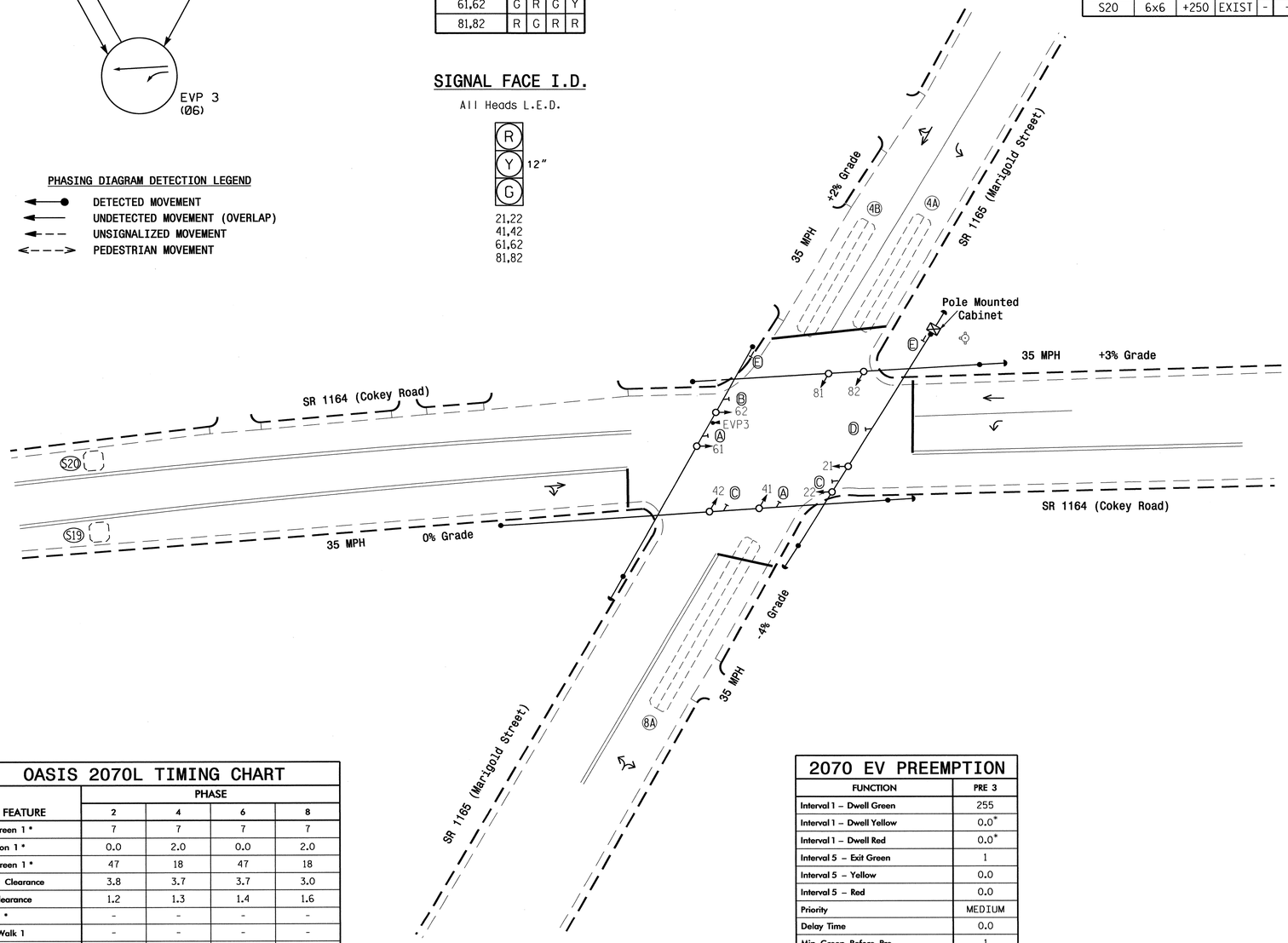
TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE			
	02+6	04+8	EVP3	FLASH
21,22	G	R	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R	R
61,62	G	R	G	Y
81,82	R	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART													
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING								
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A, 4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X60	+8	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
S19	6x6	160	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S20	6x6	+250	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	7	7	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	2.0	0.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	47	18	47	18
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.7	3.7	3.0
Red Clearance	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.6
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	MEDIUM
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	7
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

2 Phase W/ EV Preempt
Semi-Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. System data: Zone 2
   Controller Asset #0057

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	
A	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	A
B	Through Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5a)	B
C	Combined Through and Right Arrow Sign (R3-6R)	C
D	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	D
E	"DO NOT ENTER" Sign	E

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1164 (Cokey Road)
at
SR 1165 (Marigold Street)
Division 04 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: M Giles/JRS REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

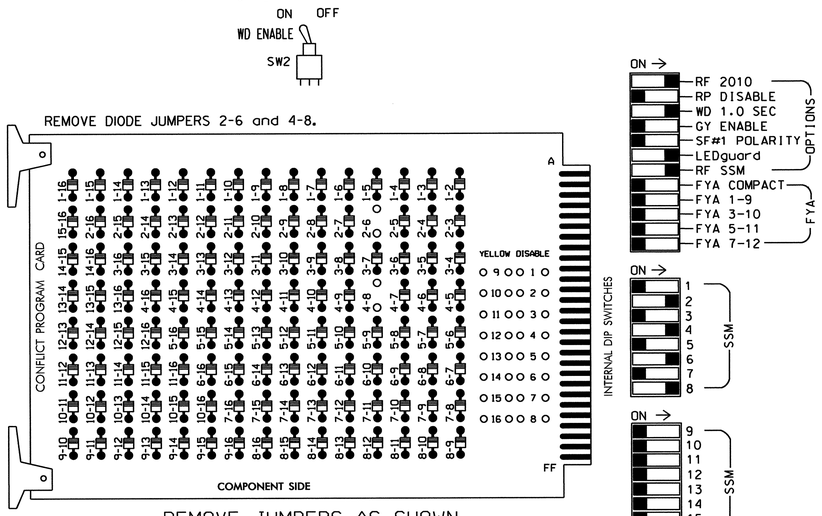
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 20489 ENGINEER JAMES R. SPARKS
SIGNATURE 4/13/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0057

13-APR-2011 10:14
S:\Traffic\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0057\04-0057Basemap.dgn
jrsparks

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.69

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3   SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN  YEL  RED  | 12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0   |       X
2   0  0.0  0.0   |
3   0  0.0  0.0   |
4   0  0.0  0.0   |
5   1  0.0  0.0   |  X    X
EXIT CALLS        |

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 sec for EVP3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE "I"	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A,4B SYS. DET. S19	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A SYS. DET. S20	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 2 Ch. Card NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
L														ST DC ISOLATOR

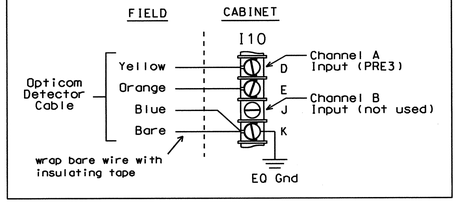
EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

*See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A,4B	TB21-7,8	I4U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
8A	TB22-1,2	I8U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
*S19	TB23-7,8	I4L	45	7	14	SYS					
*S20	TB24-1,2	I8L	46	8	18	SYS					

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: I2L
FILE I
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0057
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 4/13/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1164 (Cokey Road)
at
SR 1165 (Marigold Street)

Division 4 | Edgecombe County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jones
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

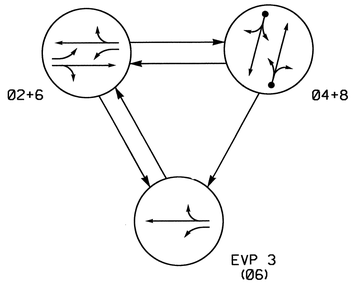
Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE 4/13/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0057

14-APR-2011 11:00
S:\ETS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\040057_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.7O

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

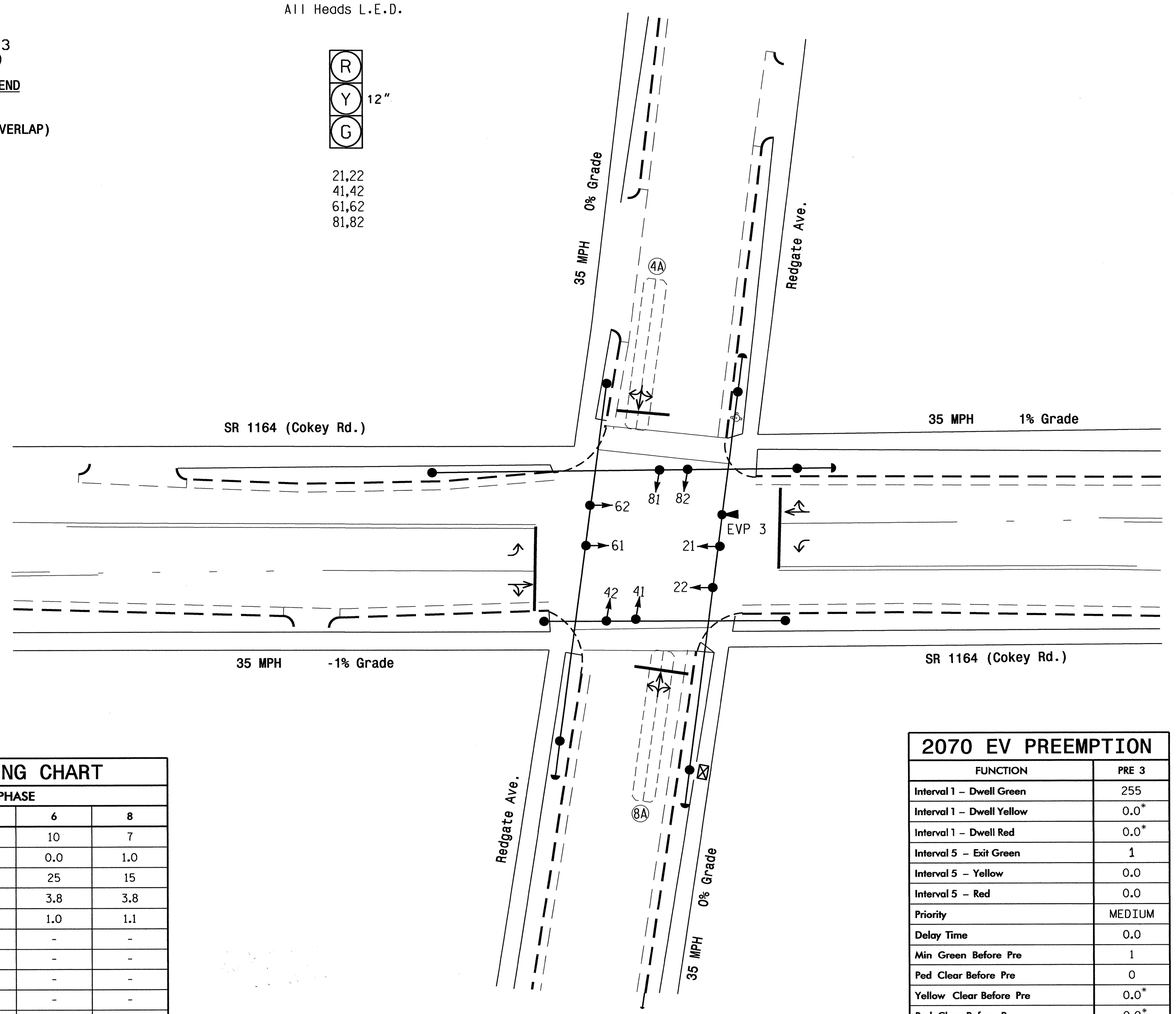
TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE EVP 3	PHASE FLASH
21,22	G	R	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R	R
61,62	G	R	G	Y
81,82	R	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	25	15	25	15
Yellow Clearance	3.9	3.8	3.8	3.8
Red Clearance	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.1
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	MEDIUM
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Enable Backup Protection	Y
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

2 Phase W/EVPreempt
Semi-Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. System data: ZONE 2 Controller Asset # 0056

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1164 (Cokey Rd.)
At
Redgate Ave.

Division 04 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: January 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

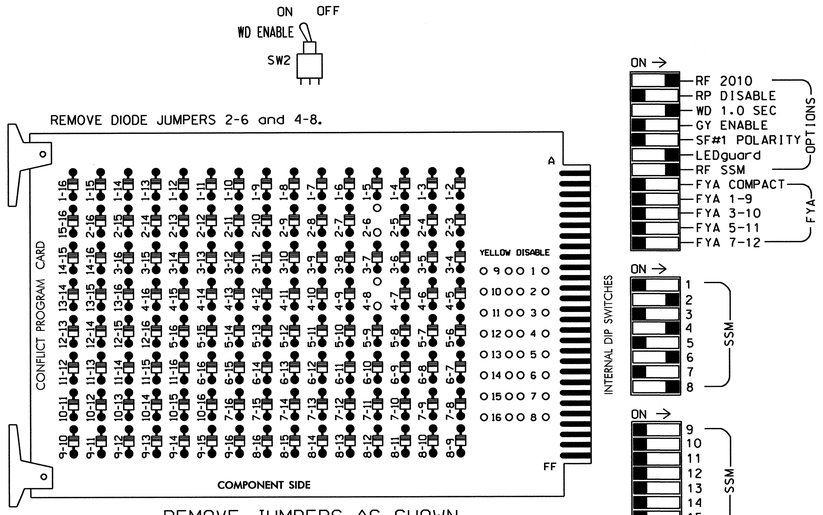
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER JAMES R. SPENCE
SIGNATURE DATE 4/13/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0056

13:40:08 2011 10:52
S:\ITS\SIGNALS\Signals\Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0056\04-0056_basemap.dgn
jrspence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.71

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING  :  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN  YEL  RED  :1234567891011213141516
1  255  0.0  0.0  :      X
2    0  0.0  0.0  :
3    0  0.0  0.0  :
4    0  0.0  0.0  :
5    1  0.0  0.0  : X    X
EXIT CALLS        :

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............Y
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                 : ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW    :
OMIT OVERLAPS:            :
```

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 sec for EVP3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L						NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L						NOT USED						NOT USED		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

*See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

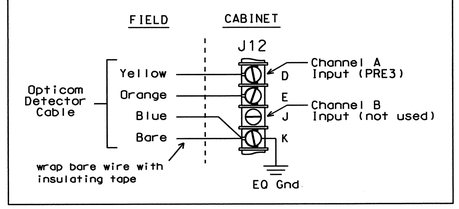
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			5
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			5

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0056
DESIGNED: January 2011
SEALED: 4/13/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1164 (Cokey Road) at Redgate Avenue

Division 4 | Edgecombe County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

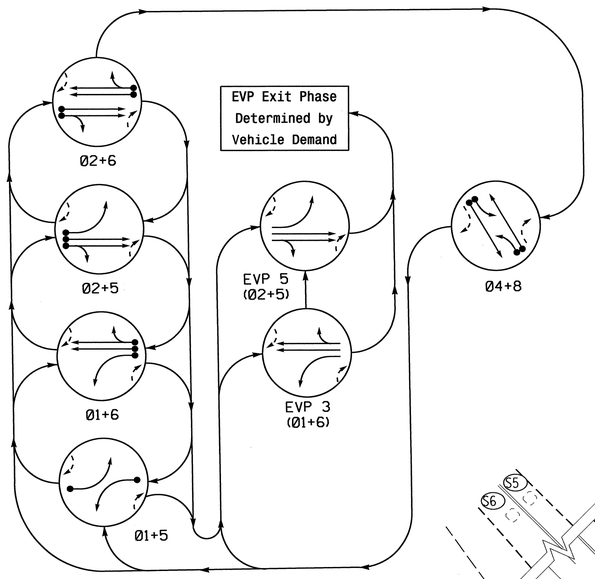
SIGNATURE 5/5/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0056

04-MAY-2011 15:24
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\04005G_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 72

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

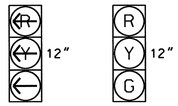
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+05	01+06	02+05	02+06	04+08	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	G	Y
41,42	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R

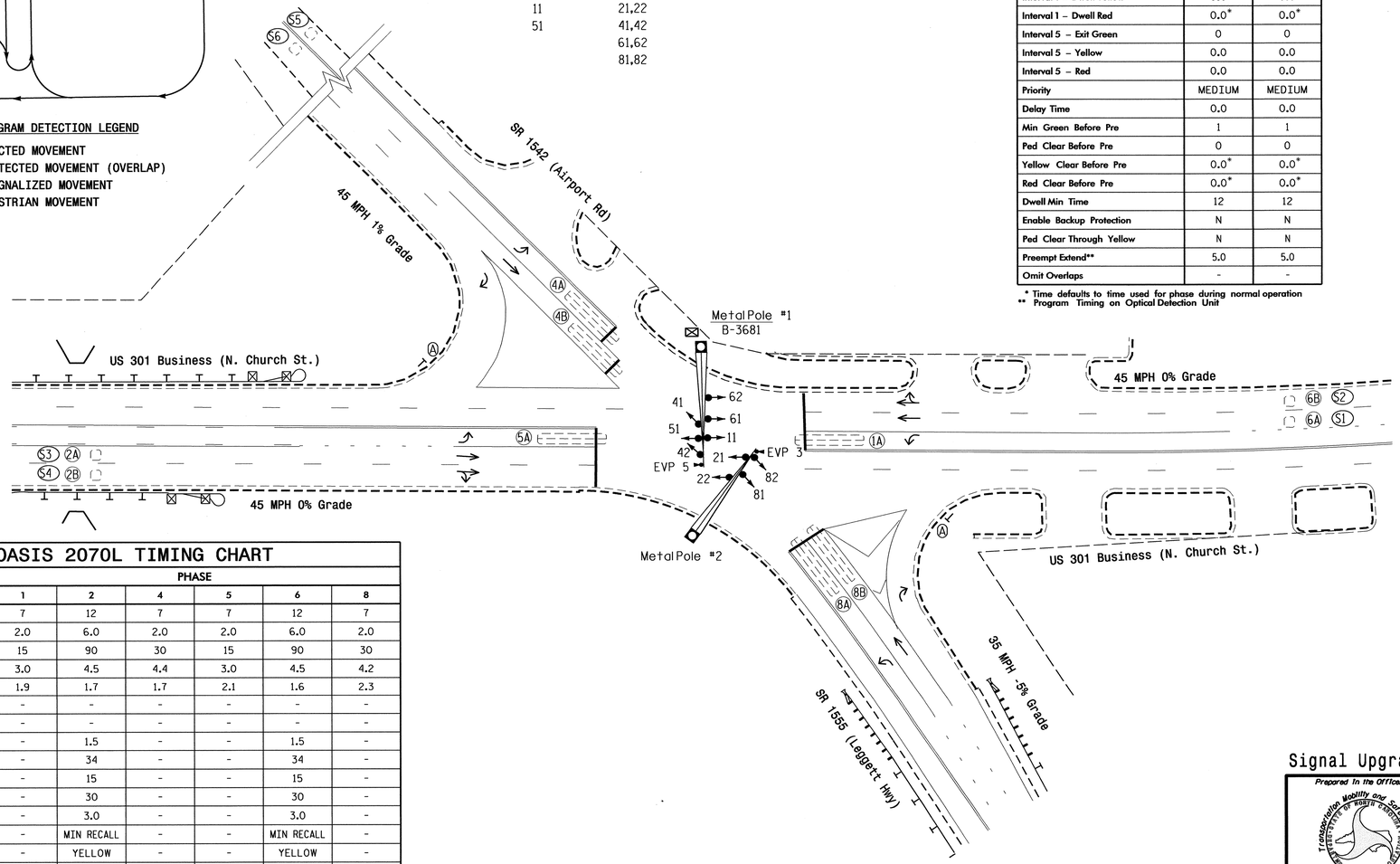
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11
51

21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
2A/S3	6X6	300	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S4	6X6	300	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
6A/S1	6X6	300	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S2	6X6	300	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
S5	6X6	+590	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S6	6X6	425	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	MEDIUM	MEDIUM
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	12
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5.0	5.0
Omit Overlaps	-	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	90	30	15	90	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	4.4	3.0	4.5	4.2
Red Clearance	1.9	1.7	1.7	2.1	1.6	2.3
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

5 Phase
Fully Actuated W/EV Preempt
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System data: ZONE 3 Controller Asset # 0107

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
A	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	A

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Business (N. Church St.)
At
SR 1542 (Airport Road)/
SR 1555 (Leggett Highway)

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: October 2010 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: J.R. Spence REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER JAMES R. ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE 3/9/11 DATE

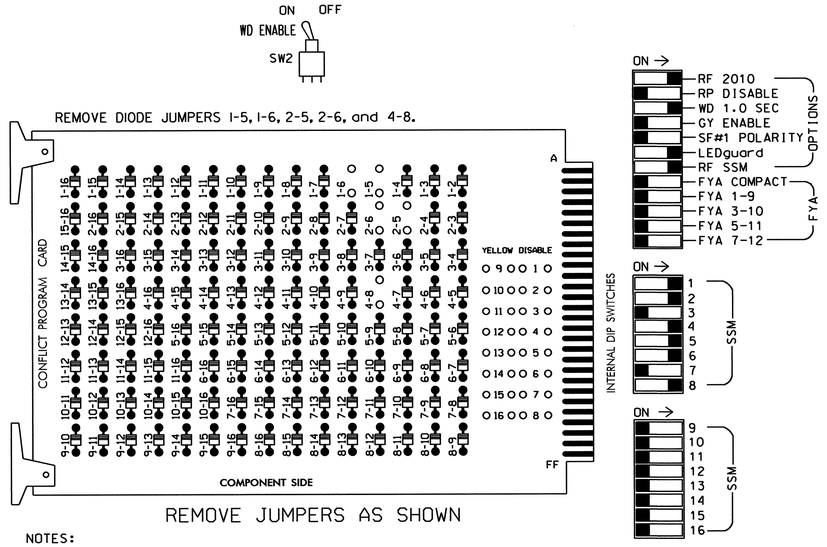
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0107

09-MAR-2011 15:12
User: MMASON
M:\Signal\Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0107\04D0107_sig_dsn_2009mmds.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.73

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3,7, 9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW	125						131					
YELLOW ARROW	126						132					
GREEN ARROW	127						133					

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1	Ø2/SYS	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø 4	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
		1A	2A/S3	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	4A	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	
	L	NOT USED	Ø2/SYS				Ø 4								ST DC ISOLATOR
			2B/S4				4B								
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5	Ø6/SYS	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø 8	SLOT	SLOT	SYS. DET.	SLOT	SLOT	PRE3 * Opticom	SLOT	SLOT
		5A	6A/S1	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	8A	EMPTY	EMPTY	S5	EMPTY	EMPTY	2 Ch. Card	EMPTY	EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6/SYS				Ø 8			SYS. DET.			PRE5		
			6B/S2				8B			S6					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3,5 = EV PREEMPTS

*See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

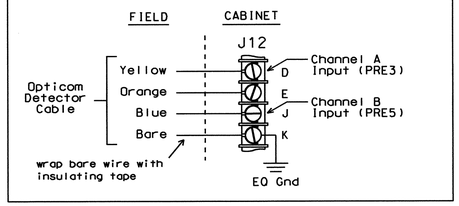
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			3
2A/S3	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S4	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			3
6A/S1	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S2	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			
* S5	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
* S6	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					

* SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0107
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 3/9/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Bus (N. Church St.)
at
SR 1542 (Airport Road)/
SR 1555 (Leggett Highway)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jay
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
George C. Brown 3/11/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0107

10-MAR-2011 11:01
S:\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\04107_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
smsmith
S:\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Armstrong
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.74

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP 3

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
EXIT CALLS      ¦

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? .....N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP 5

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
EXIT CALLS      ¦

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? .....N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec for EVP3 and EVP5.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0107
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 3/9/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Bus (N. Church St.)
at
SR 1542 (Airport Road)/
SR 1555 (Leggett Highway)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011	REVIEWED BY: T. Jgm
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

George C. Brown 3/11/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0107

10-MAR-2011 11:01
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Armstrong*040107_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.75

PHASING DIAGRAM

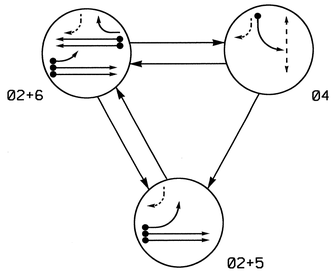


TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	↛	↛
61,62	R	G	R	Y
P41, P42	DW	DW	W	DRK

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL						
		TO ←		TO F Y		TO →
		1	2	1	2	1	2
FROM ←	←	←	←	↛	↛	↛	↛
FROM F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	↛	↛
FROM →	→	↛	↛	↛	↛	↛	↛

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

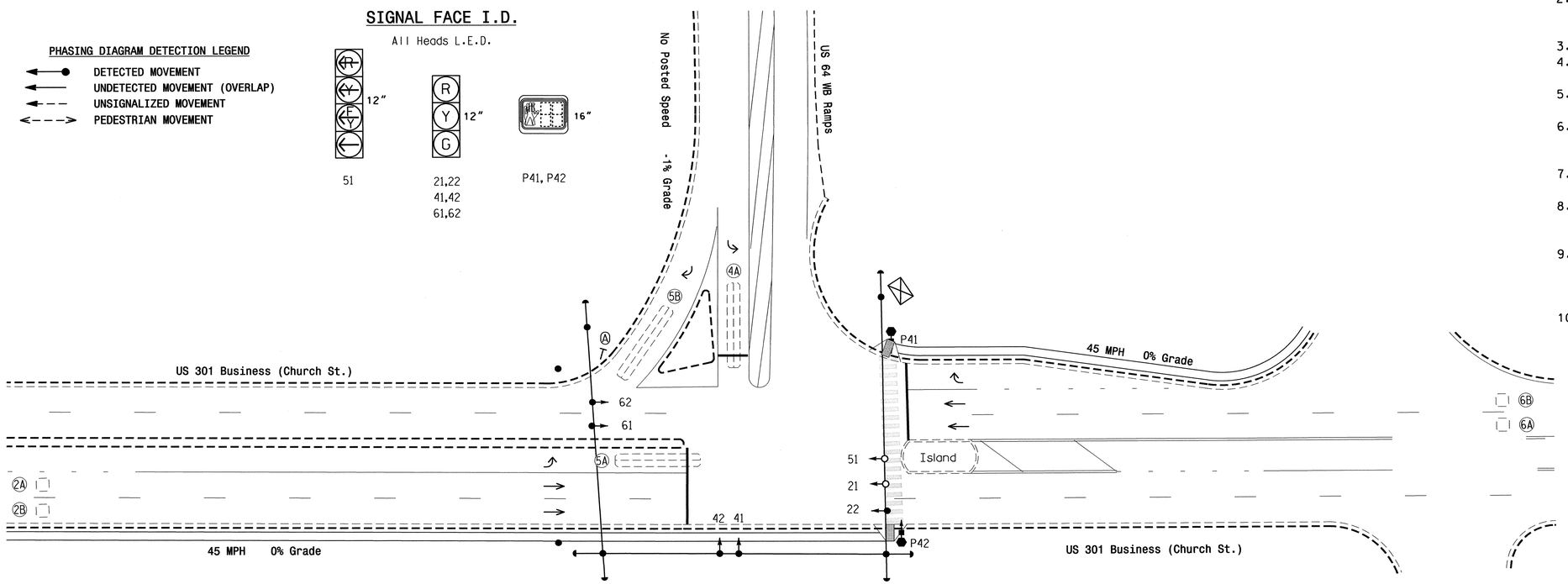
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

51 — 21,22 41,42 61,62 — P41, P42

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	300	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6x6	300	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	2	-	Y
5A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
				-	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6x40	-	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6x6	300	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6x6	300	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered #22.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System data: Zone 3
    Controller Asset #1324.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○ ○↓	Signal Pole with Guy	● ●↓
○ ○↓	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	● ●↓
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·-·-·	2-in Underground Conduit	·-·-·
N/A	Right of Way	- - - - -
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓐ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	4.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	90	30	15	90
Yellow Clearance	4.5	3.0	3.0	4.5
Red Clearance	1.5	3.3	2.6	1.5
Walk 1 *	-	7	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	22	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Bus. (Church St.)
at
US 64 WB Ramps

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount
PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: W. Giles REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 30 1" = 30'

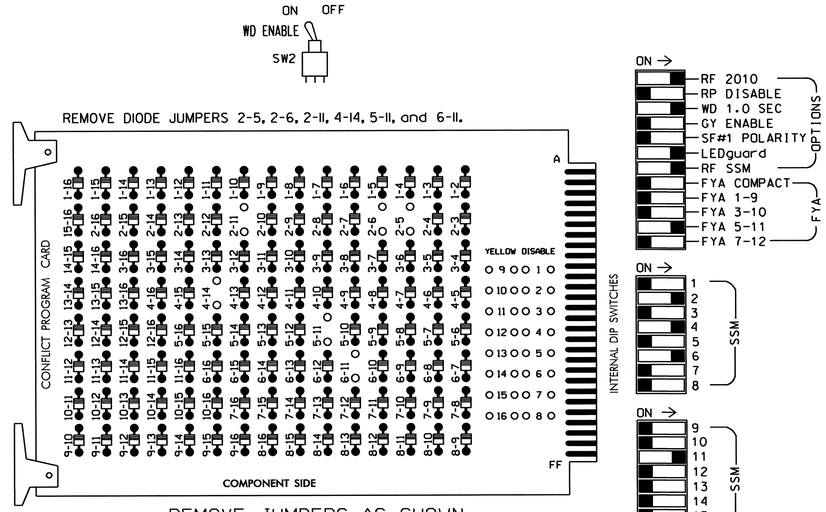
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAMELA D. ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE 3/9/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1324

09-MAR-2011 14:49
S:\MTIS&SU\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\DIv-04\Rocky Mount\04-1324\04132Abasemap_sig.dgn_20100315.dgn
jlcoombs

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.7G

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,7,8,9,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phase 4 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	P41, P42	51 ★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51 ★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134										
YELLOW		129			102		*	135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW																A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116		
GREEN ARROW							133											
✋						104												
🚶						106												

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

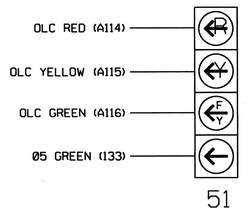
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S4P,S5,S6,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,4 PED,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



51

NOTE

The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2 2B				NOT USED						Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR		ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø6 6B											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			2
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					

NOTE: INSTALL DC ISOLATOR IN INPUT FILE SLOT I12.

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

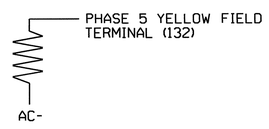
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-1324
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 3/9/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 301 Bus (Church St)
at
US 64 WB Ramps

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Vaz

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE | DATE: 3/11/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1324

10-MAR-2011 09:03
S:\MTS&SU\MTS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\04324_sht_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.77

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-1324
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 3/9/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 301 Bus (Church St)
at
US 64 WB Ramps

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Joyce
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner.NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

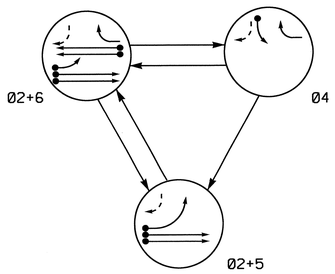
George C Brown 3/11/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1324

10-MAR-2011 09:03
S:\#TISASIG\#TIS\Signals\#Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\#041324_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 78

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
51	←	FY	R	Y
61	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R/→	Y

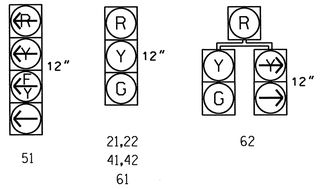
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

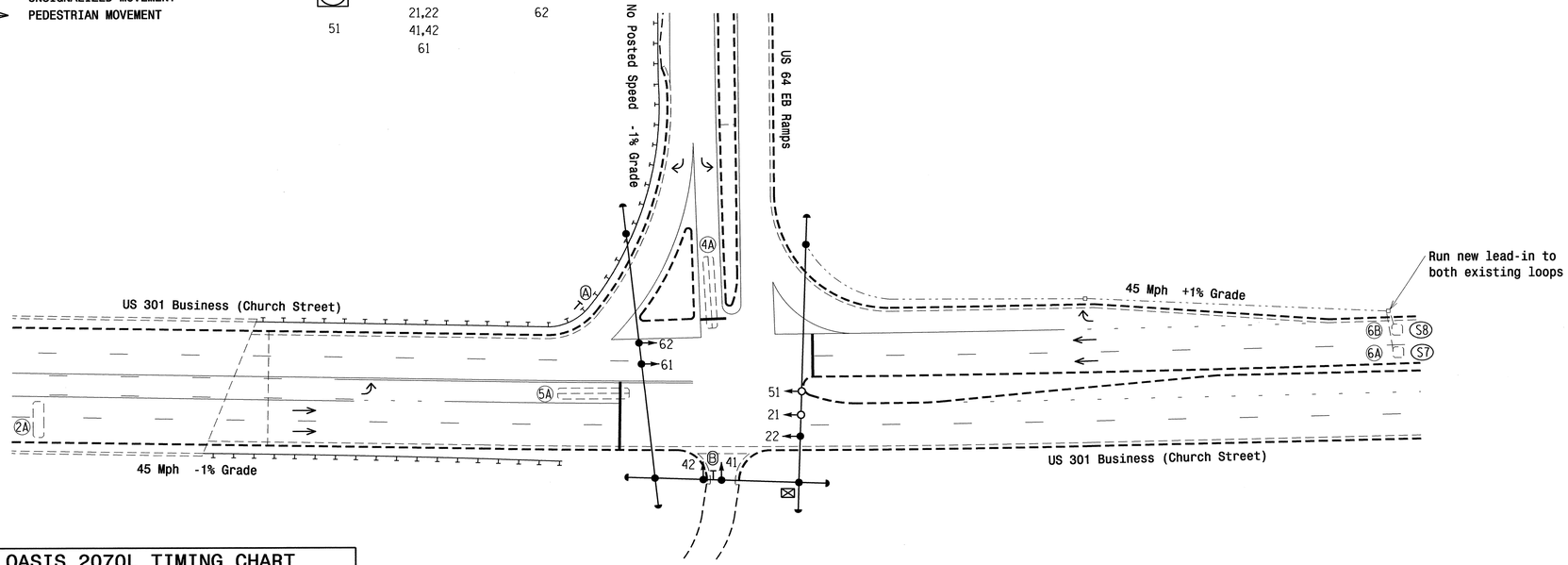
FROM	TO ←	TO FY	TO → 1	TO → 2	TO R 1	TO R 2
←						
FY						
→ 1						
→ 2						
R						

FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X20	330	2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A/S7	6X6	325	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S8	6X6	325	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	12	8	8	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	4.0	4.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	90	22	15	90
Yellow Clearance	4.6	3.0	3.0	4.4
Red Clearance	1.4	2.3	2.8	1.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.0	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	37	-	-	37
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. System data: ZONE 3
   Controller Asset # 0612

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	————
→	Directional Arrow	→
(A)	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	(A)
(B)	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	(B)

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Business
(Church Street)
At
US 64 EB Ramps

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: January 2011 | REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence | REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23489
SIGNATURE 6/17/11 DATE

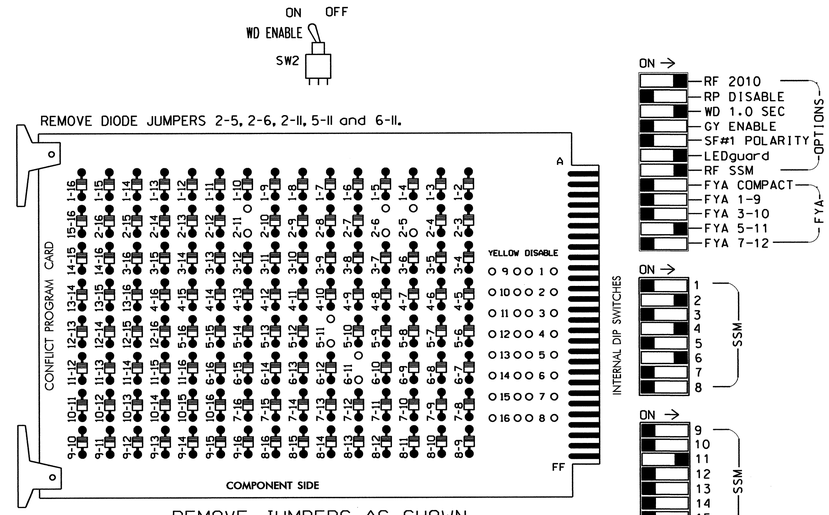
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0612

17-JUN-2011 13:01
S:#ITS&SIG#ITS Signals#Signal Design Section#Eastern Region#Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-0612#040612_sig.dsn_20110427.dgn
jsplendorf

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.79

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5,7,8, 9,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5★	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC★	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	62	NU	51	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51	NU	NU
RED		128			101				134										
YELLOW		129			102			*	135										
GREEN		130			103				136										
RED ARROW																	A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102											A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A116		
GREEN ARROW						103		133											

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

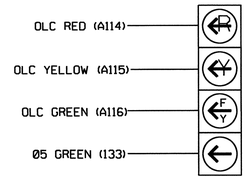
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S12.
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6.
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6/SYS 6A/S7	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6/SYS 6B/S8												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A/S7	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S8	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			

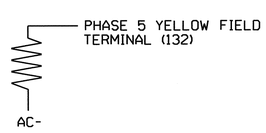
[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0612
DESIGNED: January 2011
SEALED: 4-27-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Business
(Church Street)
at
US 64 EB Ramps

Division 04 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: 4-20-11 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jga

PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA
PROFESSIONAL
SEAL 022013
ENGINEER
GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE 4/29/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0612

27-APR-2011 16:22
S:\ATTSSIG\#ITS Signals\#Workgroups*Sig Maint\Spaulding*In-progress*04612_sm_ele_2011xx.dgn
dspaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.80

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 and 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red

OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow

OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0612
DESIGNED: January 2011
SEALED: 4-27-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Business (Church Street) at US 64 EB Ramps

Division 04 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: 4-20-11 | REVIEWED BY: T.Jay

PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

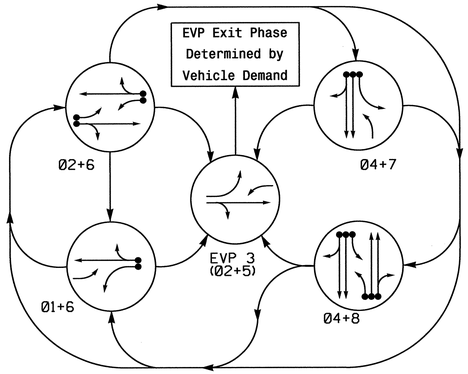
SIGNATURE 4/28/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0612

27-APR-2011 16:23
$1:\#ITS\&SM\ITS\ Signals\Workgroups\Sig\ Mgmt\Spaulding\In-progress\404612\_sht_date_2011xx.dgn$
$dgnsetting$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 81

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

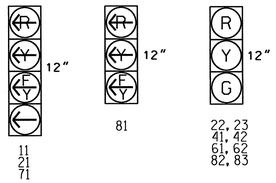
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	02+6	04+7	04+8	EVP 3	FLASH
11	←	F	~~R~~	~~R~~	F	~~Y~~
21	F	F	~~R~~	~~R~~	—	~~Y~~
22,23	R	G	R	R	G	Y
41, 42	R	R	G	G	R	R
61, 62	G	G	R	R	R	Y
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	F	~~R~~	~~R~~
81	~~R~~	~~R~~	F	F	~~R~~	~~R~~
82,83	R	R	R	G	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11
21
71

81

22, 23
41, 42
61, 62
82, 83

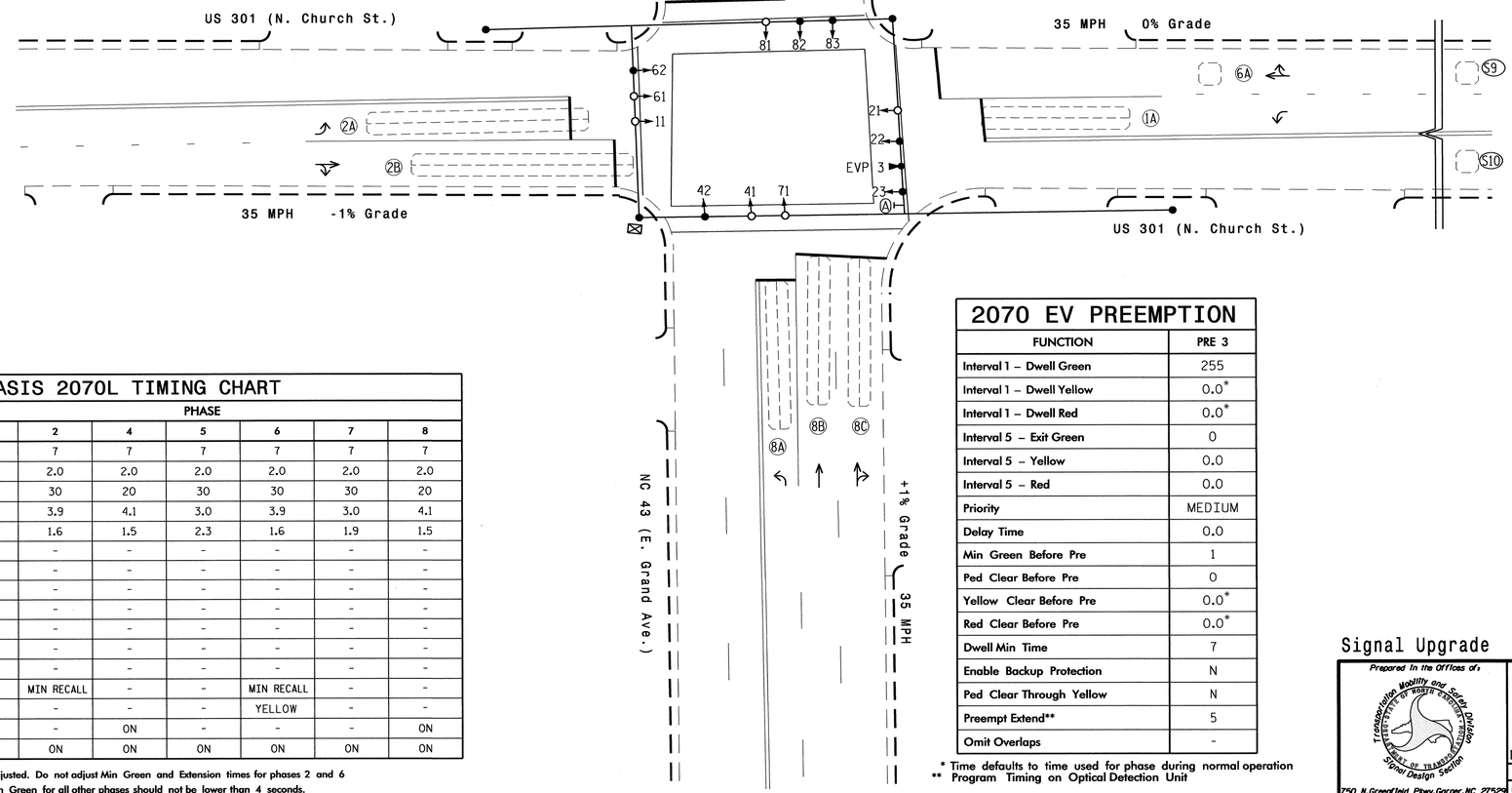
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	←	F	R
	1 2	1 2	1 2
←	~~←~~ ~~←~~	~~F~~ ~~F~~	~~R~~ ~~R~~
F	F F	~~F~~ ~~F~~	~~R~~ ~~R~~
~~R~~	~~R~~ ~~R~~	~~R~~ ~~R~~	~~R~~ ~~R~~

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS				DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
2A,2B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6X6	70	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B,8C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
S9	6X60	530	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y
S10	6X6	+620	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y



2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	MEDIUM
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	7
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	25	30	20	30	30	30	20
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.9	4.1	3.0	3.9	3.0	4.1
Red Clearance	2.4	1.6	1.5	2.3	1.6	1.9	1.5
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

4 Phase W/EV Preempt Fully Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Reposition existing signal heads 22,23,42,62,82 and 83.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
8. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
12. System data: ZONE 3 Controller Asset # 0051

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	▪
□	Junction Box	■
-------	2-in Underground Conduit	-------
N/A	Right of Way	N/A
→	Directional Arrow	→
○	Out of Pavement Detector	●
Ⓐ	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	Ⓐ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 301 (N. Church Street) at NC 43 (Grace St.)/Grand Ave.

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: January 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 28089 JAMES RANDOLPH ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE 6/22/11 DATE

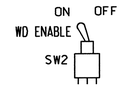
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0051

22-JUN-2011 17:00
S:\TRAFFIC\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0051\04051_sig_dsn_20110622.dgn
palexander

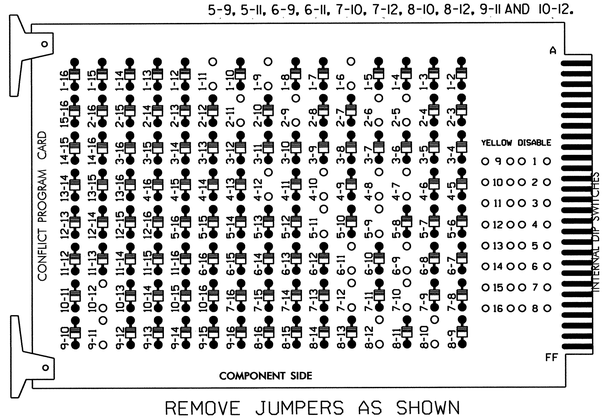
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.82

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

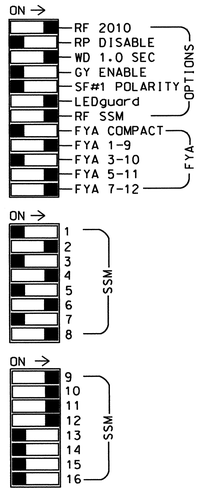
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS: 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-7, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 7-10, 7-12, 8-10, 8-12, 9-11 AND 10-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S10, S12,S13.
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,*5,6,7,8.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....4
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....4+7+8

*USED ONLY DURING PREEMPT

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1★	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5★	6	6 PED	7★	8	8 PED	OLA★	OLB★	SPARE	OLC★	OLD★	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	22,23	NU	NU	41,42	NU	21	61,62	NU	71	82,83	NU	11	81	NU	21	71	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135		*	108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127						133			124								

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

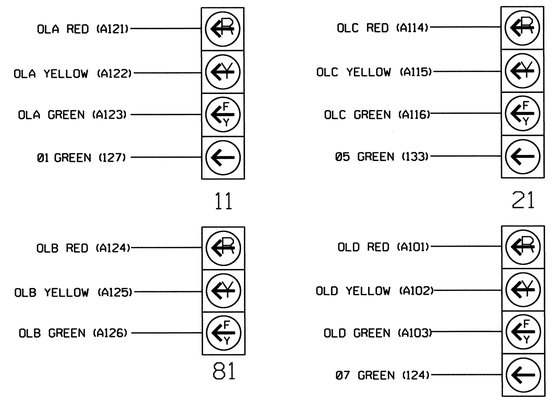
PREEMPT ONLY PHASE OMIT NOTE

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control). Then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Program Phase 5 for 'Omit Phase' and Phases 1, 2, 4, 6, 7 and 8 for 'Startup Calls'. This is to prevent Phase 5 from being served when not in Preempt.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for these signals require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S9	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø4 4B			SYS. DET. S10					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø7 7A	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 ** Optical 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L		NOT USED			NOT USED	Ø8 8B,8C						NU		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

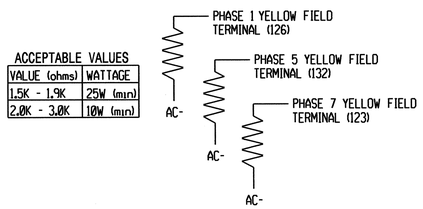
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			3
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
* S9	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S10	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B,8C	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			

*System Detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

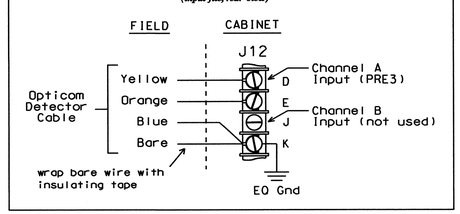
(install resistors as shown below)



ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0051
DESIGNED: January 2011
SEALED: 06/22/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering Branch, Traffic Operations Unit, Mobility and Safety Division, NC Department of Transportation, Systems Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 (N. Church Street) at NC 43 (Grace St.)/Grand Ave.

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: June 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Joyce

PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

George C. Brown 6/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0051

23-JUN-2011 11:04
J:\Traffic\TSS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Strick\ond040051_smsle_xxx.dgn
Settings: Standard

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.83

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL). THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 AND 9.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1 IS ON

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #1 IS ON

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 ON

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5 IS ON

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 21).

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 21).

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #5 IS ON

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 21).

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 ON

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #7 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7 IS ON

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #7 IS ON

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #7 IS ON

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #40 ON

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS). THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE: 1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:
VEH OVL NOT PED:
VEH OVL GRN EXT:
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED _ YELLOW _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS: _ RED _ YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE: 1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:
VEH OVL NOT PED:
VEH OVL GRN EXT:
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED _ YELLOW _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS: _ RED _ YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE: 1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:
VEH OVL NOT PED:
VEH OVL GRN EXT:
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED _ YELLOW _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS: _ RED _ YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE: 1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: X XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:
VEH OVL NOT PED:
VEH OVL GRN EXT:
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED _ YELLOW _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS: _ RED _ YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press the 'Next" key 2-times to advance to Preempt #3.

EVP 3 :

PREEMPTION #3 SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING | CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
GRN YEL RED | 1234567891011121314151 6
1 255 0.0 0.0 | X X
2 0 0.0 0.0 |
3 0 0.0 0.0 |
4 0 0.0 0.0 |
5 0 0.0 0.0 |
EXIT CALLS |

OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .....MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) 0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) 7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) 0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) 0
LATCH CALL? .....N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? .....N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? .....N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? .....N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .....N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? .....N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
OVERLAPS: | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW |
OMIT OVERLAPS: |

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0051
DESIGNED: January 2011
SEALED: 06/22/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 (N. Church Street)
at
NC 43 (Grace St.)/Grand Ave.

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: June 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T.V.
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE 6/23/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0051

23-JUN-2011 11:05
S:\TSS\UNITS\Signals\Workgroups\SIG Mgmt\Strickland\04005I_smple_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.84

PHASING DIAGRAM

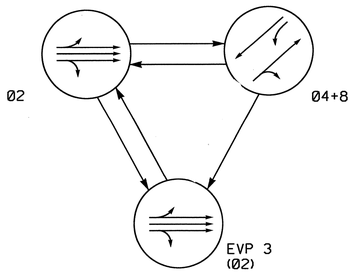
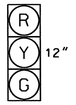


TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE			
	Ø2	Ø4+8	EVP 3	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	G	Y
41, 42	R	G	R	R
81, 82	R	G	R	R

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART													
INDUCTIVE LOOPS						DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
S11	6x6	270	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S12	6x6	270	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S13	6x6	270	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

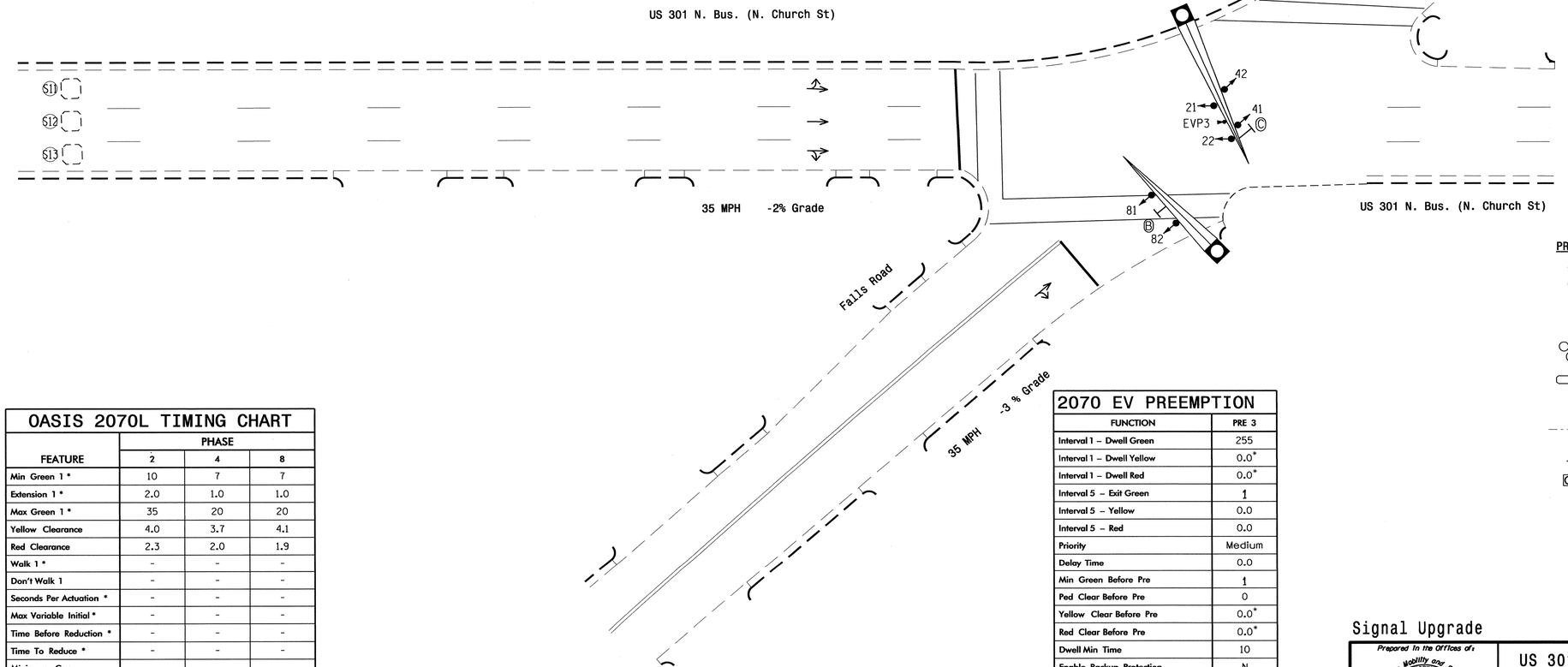
All Heads L.E.D.



21, 22
41, 42
81, 82

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



2 Phase/W Preempt
Pretimed
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. System data: Zone 3 Controller Asset 0050.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Out of Pavement Detector	
A	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	A
B	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	B
C	Left Arrow "Only" Sign (R3-5L)	C

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE		
	2	4	8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	1.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	35	20	20
Yellow Clearance	4.0	3.7	4.1
Red Clearance	2.3	2.0	1.9
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	Medium
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 N. Bus. (Church St.) at Falls Road

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: W. Giles REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 20 1' = 20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER MARK ALEXANDER

SIGNATURE 3/9/11 DATE

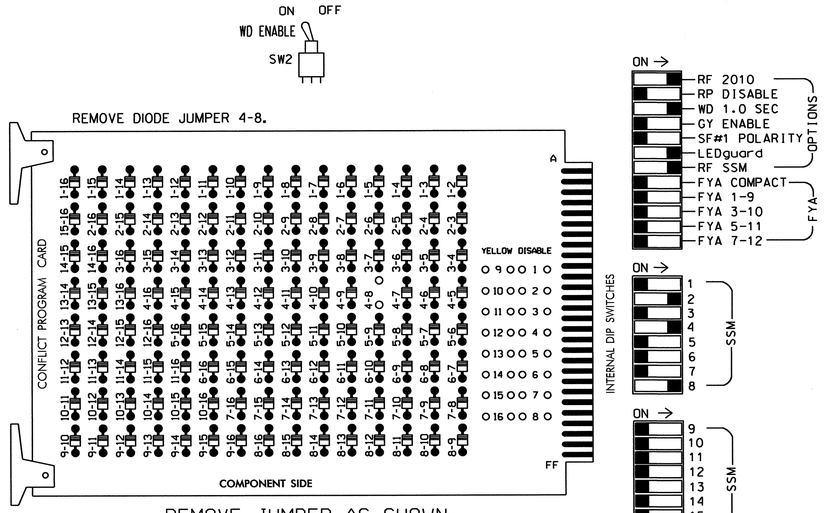
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0050

09-MAR-2011 15:02
S:\#ITSASU#ITS\Signals#Signal Design Section#Eastern Region#Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-0050#04-0050_basemap.dgn
jrspence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.85

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPER AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,6,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101						107	
YELLOW		129			102						108	
GREEN		130			103						109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED  | 123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  | X
EXIT CALLS       |

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 sec for EVP3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S11	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L									SYS. DET. S12					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S13	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 12 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L									NOT USED			NOT USED		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

*See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

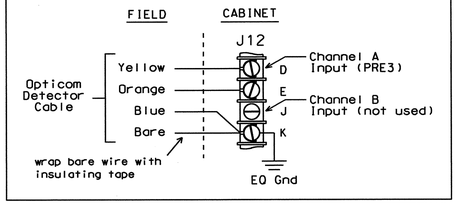
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
* S11	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S12	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
* S13	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					

* SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0050
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 3/9/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 N. Bus (Church St.) at Falls Road

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Vyas
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

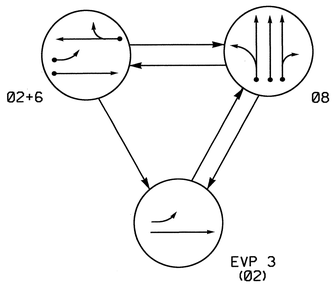
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE 3/11/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0050

10-MAR-2011 10:54
S:\Traffic\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\armstrong\040050_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.86

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	Medium
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation

** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	10	12
Extension 1 *	1.0	1.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	20	20	20
Yellow Clearance	3.7	4.1	3.7
Red Clearance	1.0	1.2	1.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 08	PHASE EVP3	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	G	Y
61, 62	G	R	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R	R

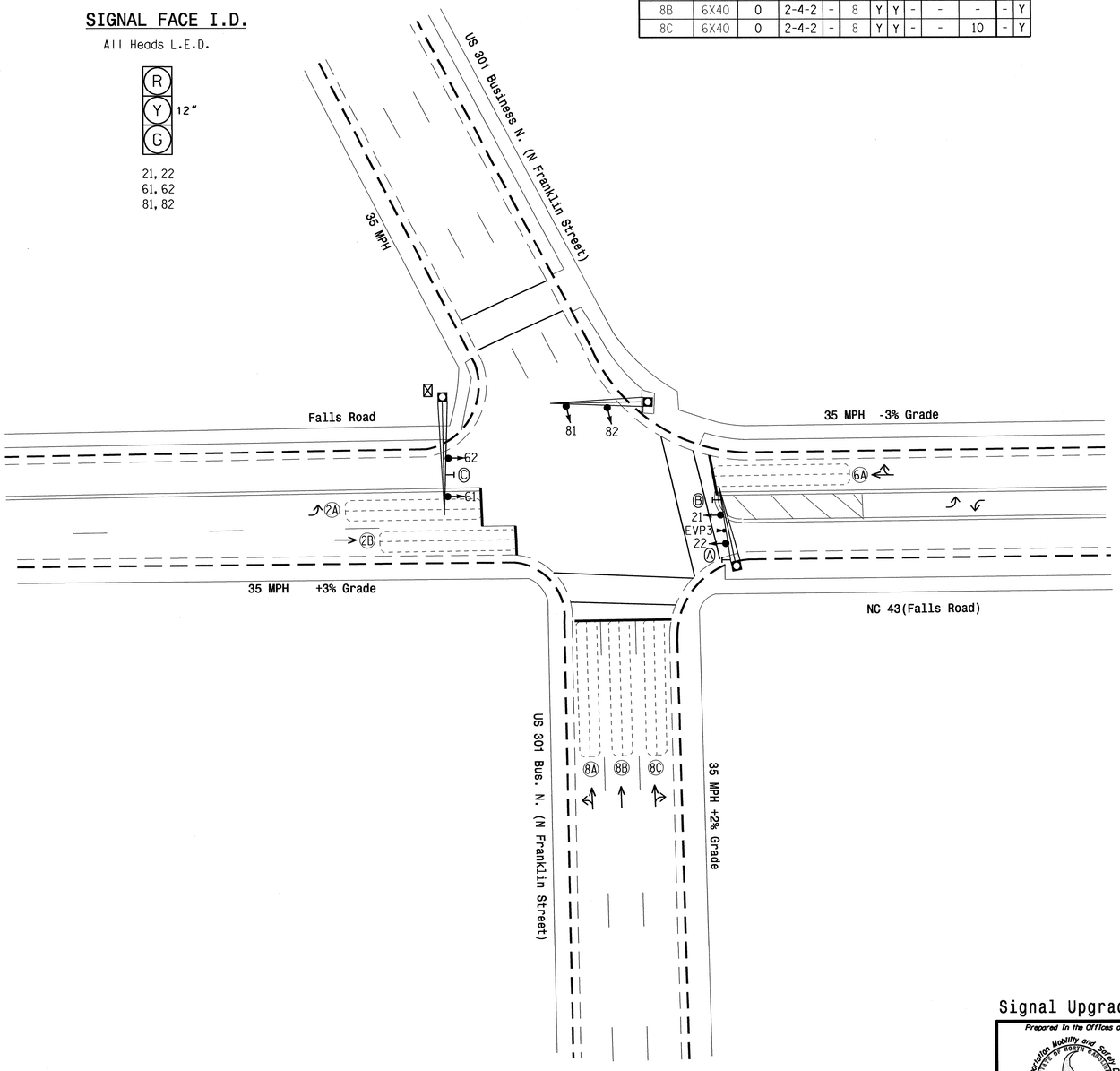
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
61, 62
81, 82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y



2 Phase W/EVP
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. System data: ZONE 3 Controller Asset # 0039

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
⊣□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	⊣■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
◇	Optical Detector	◆
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	—— ——
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓒ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
1750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Bus.N.(N. Franklin St.) at NC 43(Falls Road)/Falls Road

Division 04 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: January 2011 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23488 ENGINEER JANICE RENEE ALEXANDER

3/9/11

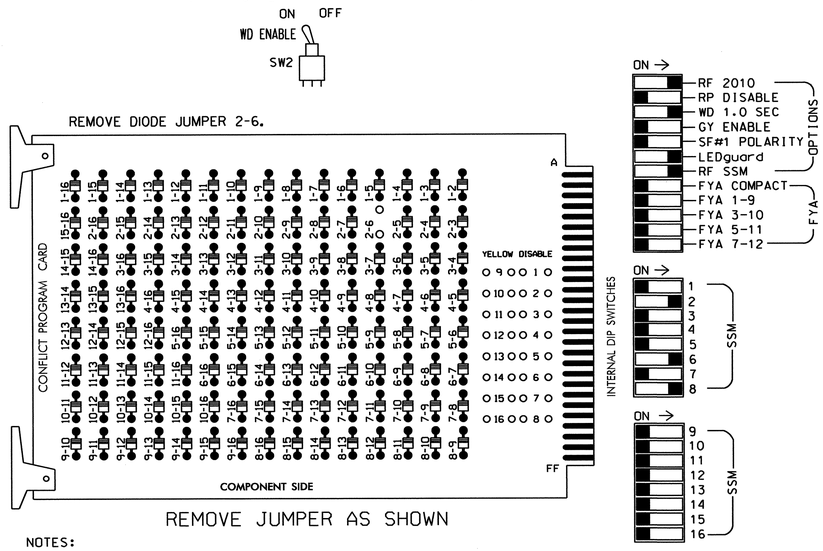
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0039

09-MAR-2011 15:10
S:#ITSSGU#ITS Signals#Signal Design Section#Eastern Region#Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-0039#04-0039_basemap.dgn
jrspence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.87

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPER AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 4,5,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128						134			107	
YELLOW		129						135			108	
GREEN		130						136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....2,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
      PREEMPTION  #3   SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING   |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN  YEL  RED   | 12345678910111213141516
1  255  0.0  0.0   | X
2    0  0.0  0.0   |
3    0  0.0  0.0   |
4    0  0.0  0.0   |
5    1  0.0  0.0   |          X
EXIT CALLS         |

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ..............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ..........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 sec for EVP3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L		ø2 2B												ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	ø8 8C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L		NOT USED				ø8 8B	NOT USED					NOT USED		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

*See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

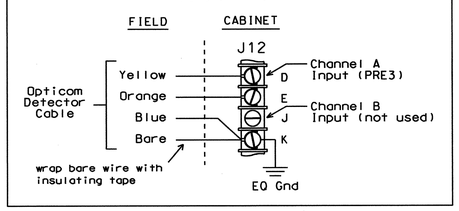
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			
8C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	8	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0039
DESIGNED: January 2011
SEALED: 3/9/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 301 Bus N. (N. Franklin St.) at NC 43 (Falls Road)/Falls Road

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Upp

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

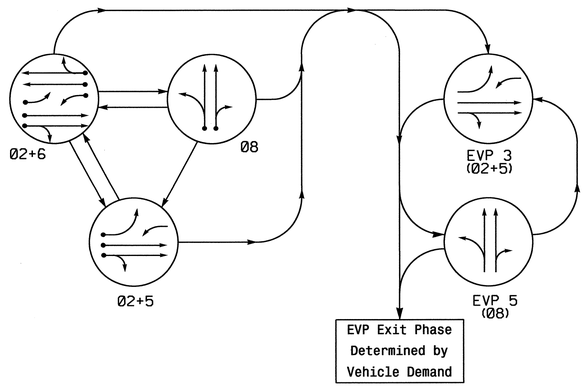
Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE | DATE 3/11/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0039

10-MAR-2011 09:14
S:\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\mstrong\040039_smele_xxx.dgn
smstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.8B

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø8	EVP3	EVP5	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	G	R	Y
51	←	F Y	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	F Y	F Y	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62,63	R	G	R	R	R	Y
81,82	R	R	G	R	G	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

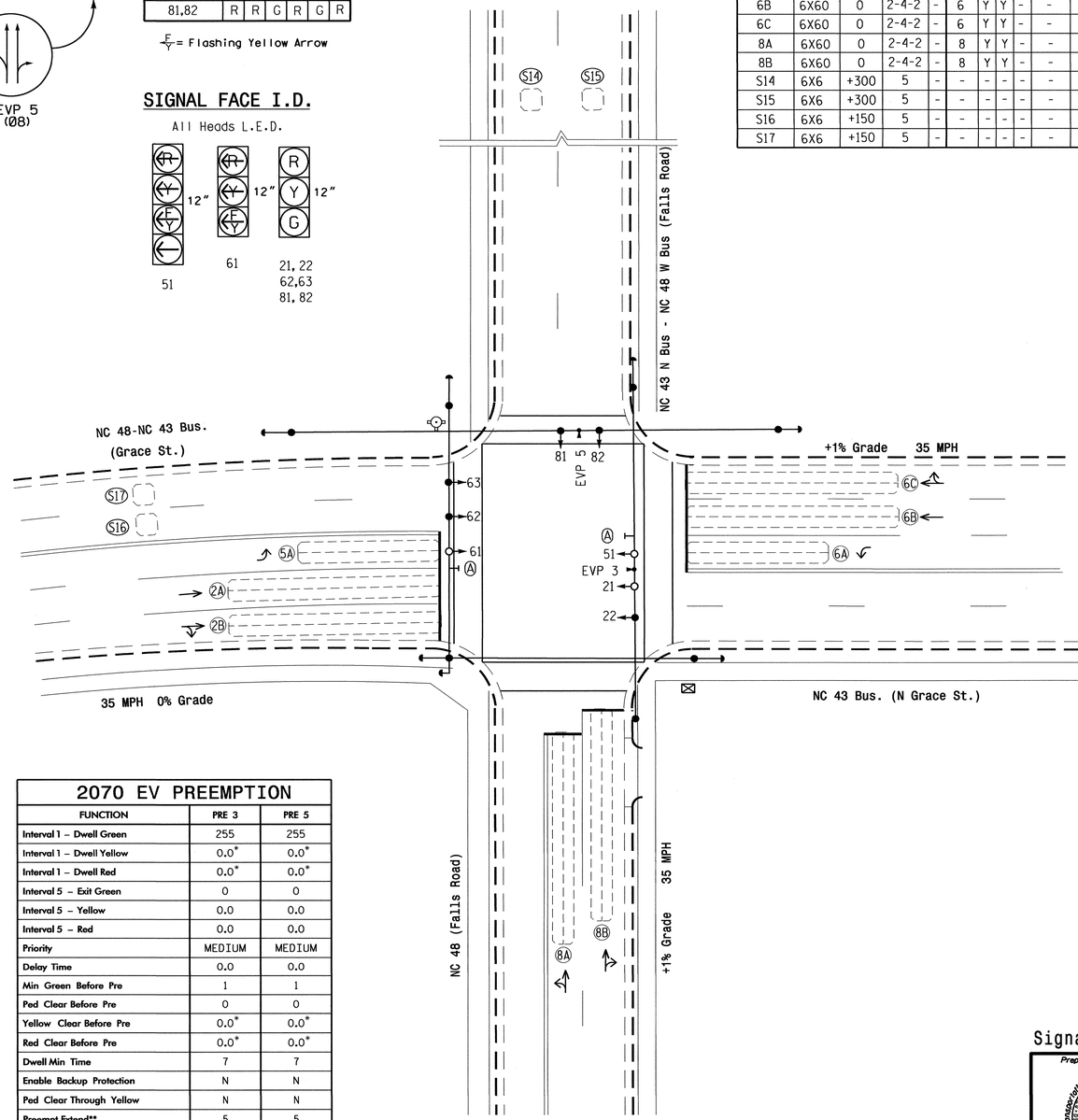
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
6A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
S14	6X6	+300	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S15	6X6	+300	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S16	6X6	+150	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S17	6X6	+150	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	F Y 1	F Y 2	~~R~~ 1	~~R~~ 2
←	←	←	~~Y~~	~~Y~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
F Y 1	F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	~~Y~~	~~R~~
F Y 2	F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	~~Y~~	~~R~~
~~R~~ 1	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
~~R~~ 2	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	7	7	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	2.0	1.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	30	15	30	30
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.0	3.8	3.8
Red Clearance	1.1	1.6	1.1	1.5
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	MEDIUM	MEDIUM
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	7	7
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

3 Phase W/ EV Prempt
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22.62 and 63.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System data: ZONE 3 Controller Asset # 0118

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Optical Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
N/A	Fire Hydrant	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 48-NC 43 Bus (N Grace Sreet)
at
NC 43 N Bus-NC 48 W Bus
(Falls Rd.)

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

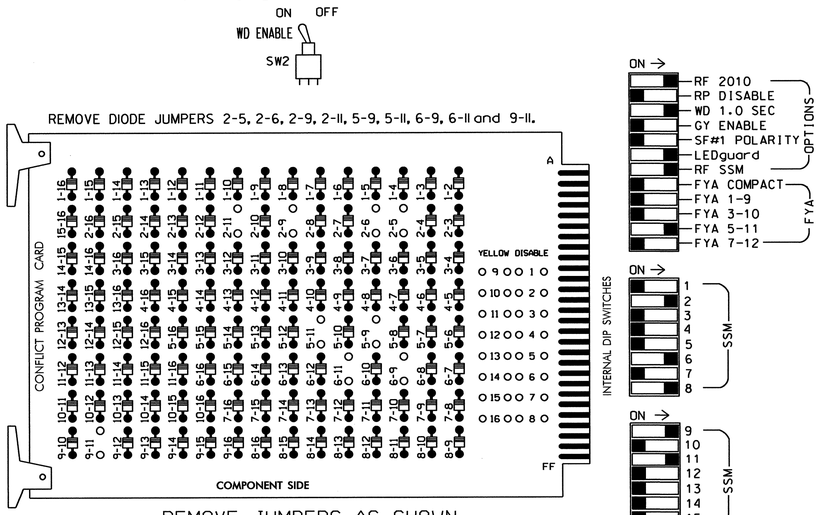
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23489 PAMELA LEE ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE
5/11/11
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0118

11-MAY-2011 07:06
S:\#ITS&SW\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0118\#04018_basemap.dgn
jrspence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.89

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,4, 5,7,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S6,S8,S9,S12.
PHASES USED.....2,5,6,8.
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....2+5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5★	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA★	OLB	SPARE	OLC★	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	51	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	61	NU	NU	51	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107							
YELLOW		129					*	135			108							
GREEN		130						136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW							133											

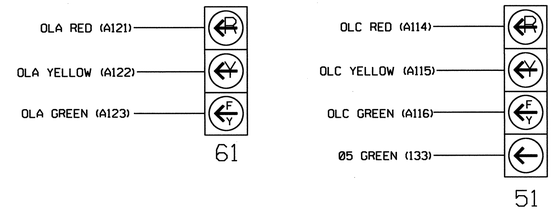
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S14	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		ø2 2B							SYS. DET. S15					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5 5A	ø6 6A	ø6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S16	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Optical 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	ø6 6B	NOT USED			ø8 8B			SYS. DET. S17			PRE5		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3,PRE5 = EV PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
* S14	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S15	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			10
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10
* S16	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
* S17	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					

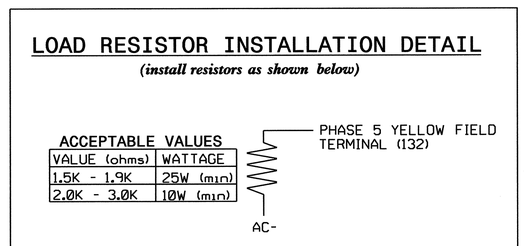
* SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

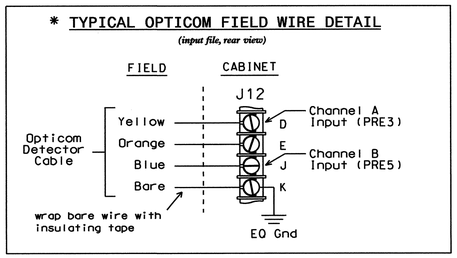
(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



* TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0118
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 5-11-11
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	NC 48-NC 43 Bus (N Grace Street) at NC 43 N Bus-NC 48 W Bus (Falls Rd.)	SEAL
Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Management Section	Division 4 · Nash County · Rocky Mount	NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529	PLAN DATE: February 2011 · REVIEWED BY: JTR	
	PREPARED BY: James Peterson · REVIEWED BY:	
	REVISIONS · INIT. · DATE	SIGNATURE · DATE: 5-16-11
		SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0118

17-MAY-2011 10:40
S:\#TISSUE#ITS\signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Peterson\04018_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.90

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: | X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: | X  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  |1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0 | X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 |
3   0  0.0  0.0 |
4   0  0.0  0.0 |
5   0  0.0  0.0 |
EXIT CALLS      |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  |1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0 |       X
2   0  0.0  0.0 |
3   0  0.0  0.0 |
4   0  0.0  0.0 |
5   0  0.0  0.0 |
EXIT CALLS      |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0118
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 5-11-11
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 48-NC 43 Bus (N Grace Street)
at
NC 43 N Bus-NC 48 W Bus
(Falls Rd.)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: James Peterson | REVIEWED BY:

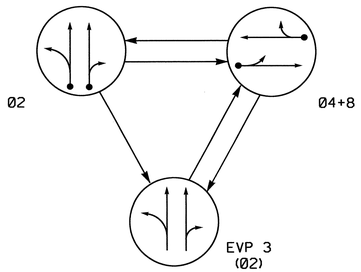
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE 5-16-11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0118

13-MAY-2011 10:41
S:\TraffEngSection\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\040118_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
Peterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.③I

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

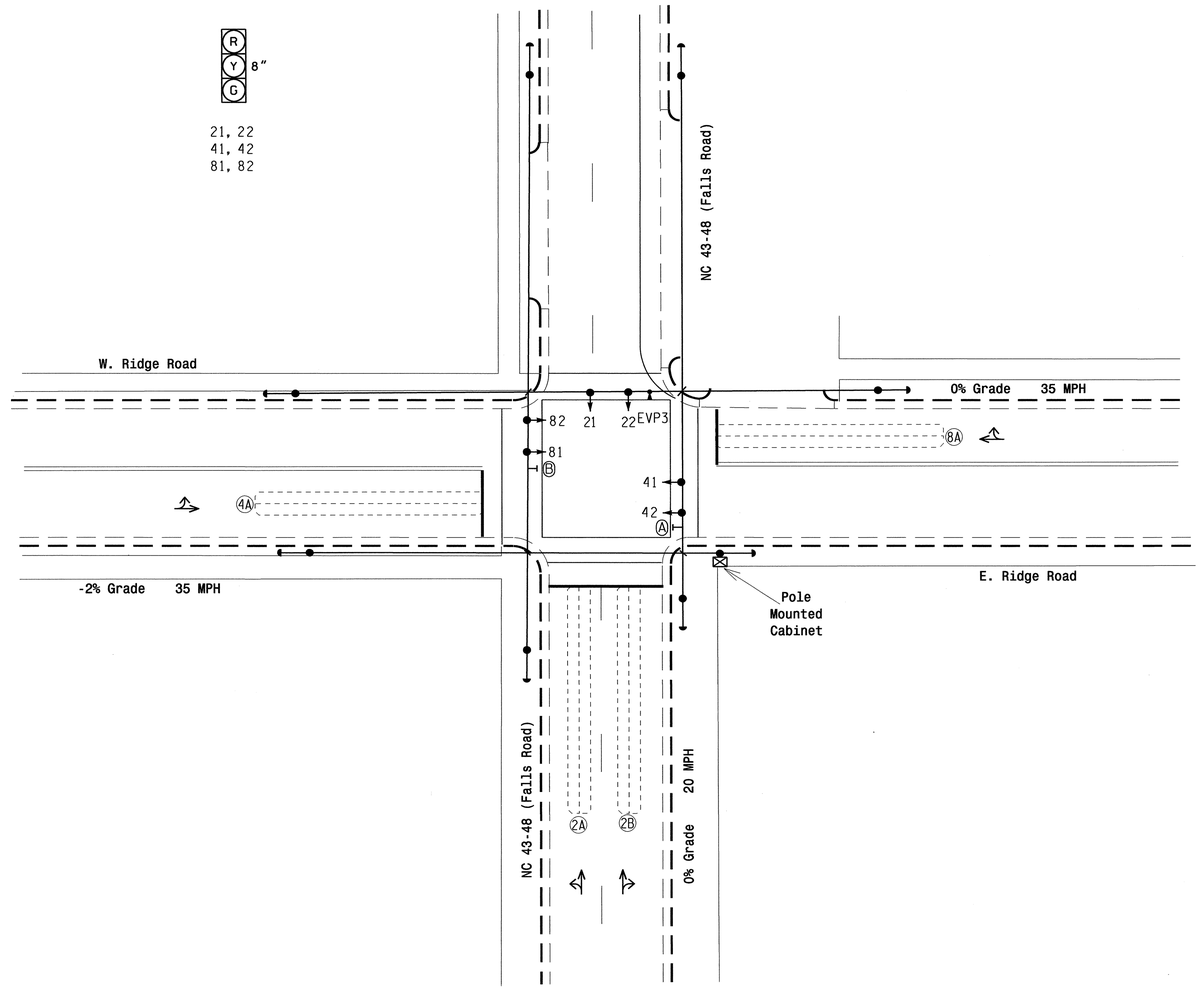
TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	Ø4+8	EVP3	FLASH
21,22	G	R	G	Y
41,42	R	G	R	R
81,82	R	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
41, 42
81, 82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y



2 Phase w/ Pre-empt Fully Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. System data: Zone 3 Controller Asset #0040.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Optical Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	A
B	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	B

2070 EV PREEMPTION	
FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	4.0
Interval 5 – Red	1.0
Priority	MEDIUM
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation

** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART			
FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	1.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	20	15	15
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.0	3.8
Red Clearance	1.8	1.0	1.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 43-48 (Falls Road) at Ridge Road

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: January 2011 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: M Giles REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER MICHAEL S. ALEXANDER

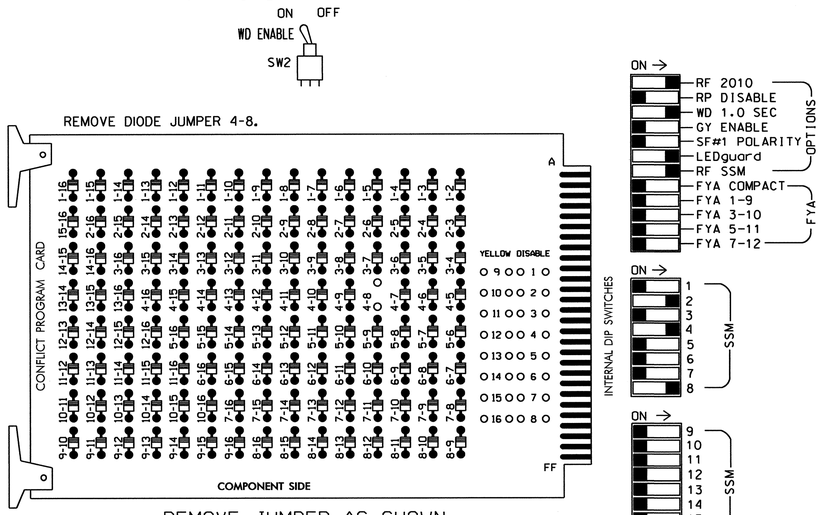
SIGNATURE 3/9/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0040

09-MAR-2011 15:07
S:\#TTSSIG\#TTS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\#04-0040\#04-0040_basemap.dgn
jrspence

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPER AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,6,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.92

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101						107	
YELLOW		129			102						108	
GREEN		130			103						109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
    PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  :  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED  :12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  : X
2   0  0.0  0.0  :
3   0  0.0  0.0  :
4   0  0.0  0.0  :
5   1  4.0  1.0  :   X   X
EXIT CALLS       :

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) .....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) ........0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:            : ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW
OMIT OVERLAPS:       :
```

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 sec for EVP3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 2 Ch.Card NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L		ø2 2B		NOT USED				NOT USED						ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

*See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

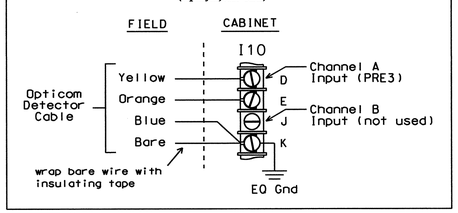
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB21-3,4	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB23-3,4	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB21-7,8	I4U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
8A	TB22-1,2	I8U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			5

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: I2L
FILE I
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0040
DESIGNED: January 2011
SEALED: 3/9/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 43-48 (Falls Road) at Ridge Road

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Uzzle

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
North Carolina Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

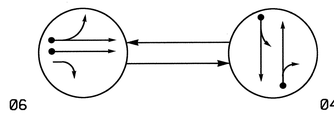
SIGNATURE | DATE: 3/9/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0040

10-MAR-2011 10:49
S:\TEO\SIGNALS\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\040040_smple_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.93

PHASING DIAGRAM



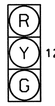
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

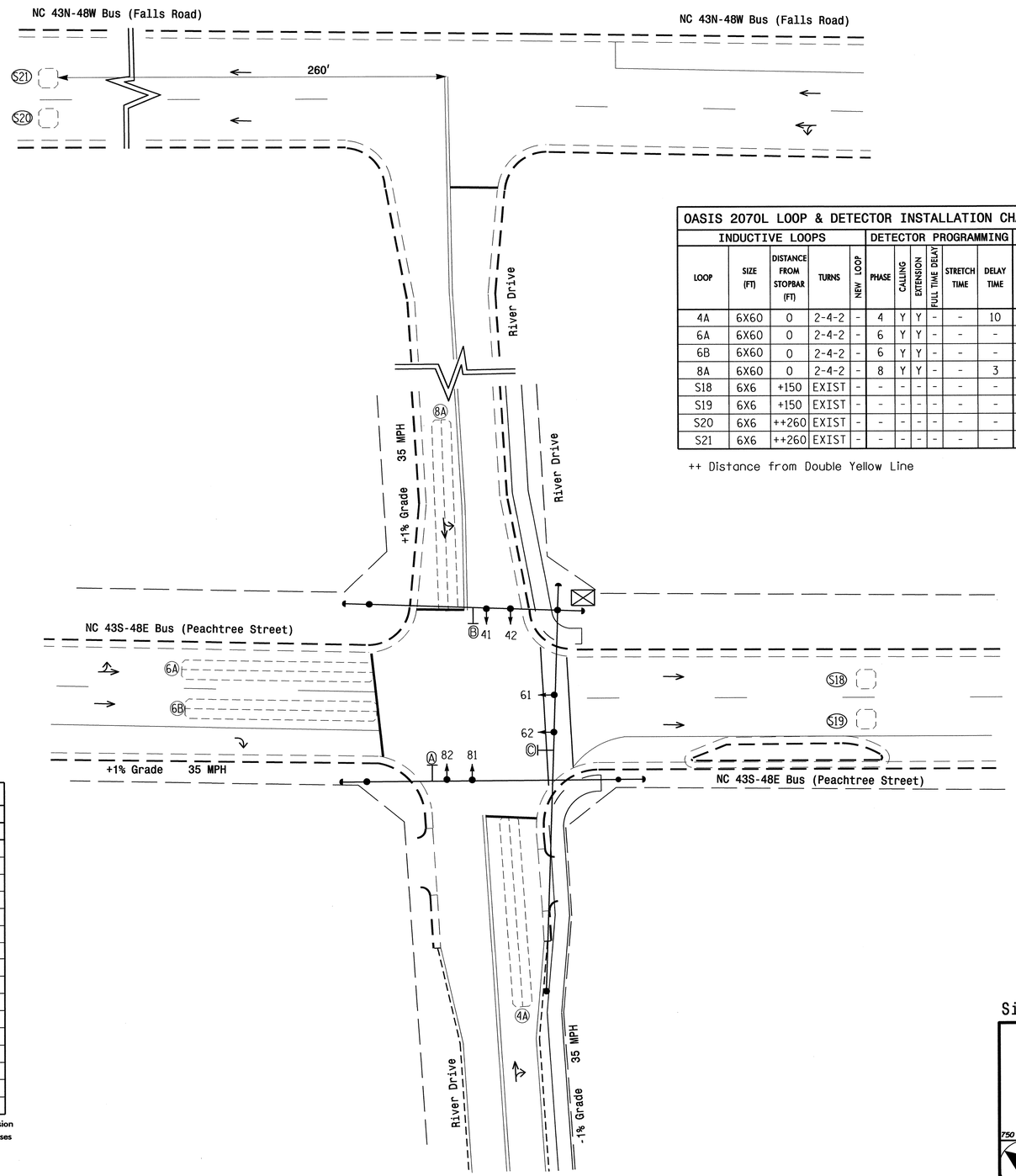
TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE Ø6	PHASE FLASH
41, 42	G	R	R
61, 62	R	G	Y
81, 82	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



41, 42
61, 62
81, 82



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
6A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
S18	6X6	+150	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S19	6X6	+150	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S20	6X6	++260	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S21	6X6	++260	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

++ Distance from Double Yellow Line

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART			
FEATURE	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	1.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	15	30	15
Yellow Clearance	3.9	3.8	3.8
Red Clearance	1.1	1.0	1.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. System Data: Zone 3 Controller Asset #0477.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	A
B	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	B
C	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	C

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 43S-48E Bus (Peachtree Street) at River Drive

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23489 SIGNATURE 5/11/11 DATE

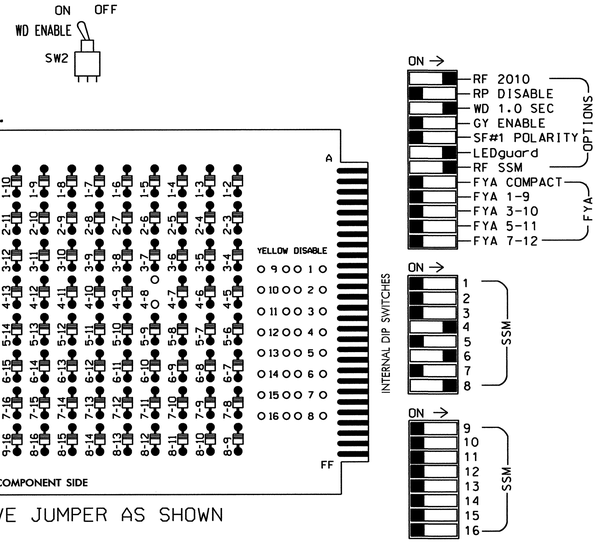
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0477

11-MAY-2011 12:39
S:\mTS&SU\mITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0477\04-0477_basemap.dgn
jresponse

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.94

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPER AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,2,3, 5,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S4,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED					101			134			107	
YELLOW					102			135			108	
GREEN					103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S18	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L						NOT USED			SYS. DET. S19					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S20	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		ø6 6B				NOT USED			SYS. DET. S21					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
*S18	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
*S19	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
*S20	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
*S21	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0477
DESIGNED: March 2011
SEALED: 5-11-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 43 S - 48 E Bus.
(Peachtree Street)
at
River Drive

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: May 2011 | REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: James Peterson | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

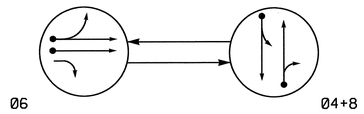
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE 5-16-11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0477

16-MAY-2011 13:45
S:\#ITSDSign#ITS Signals#Workgroups#Sig Man#Peterson#040477_smute_xxx.dgn
jpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.95

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

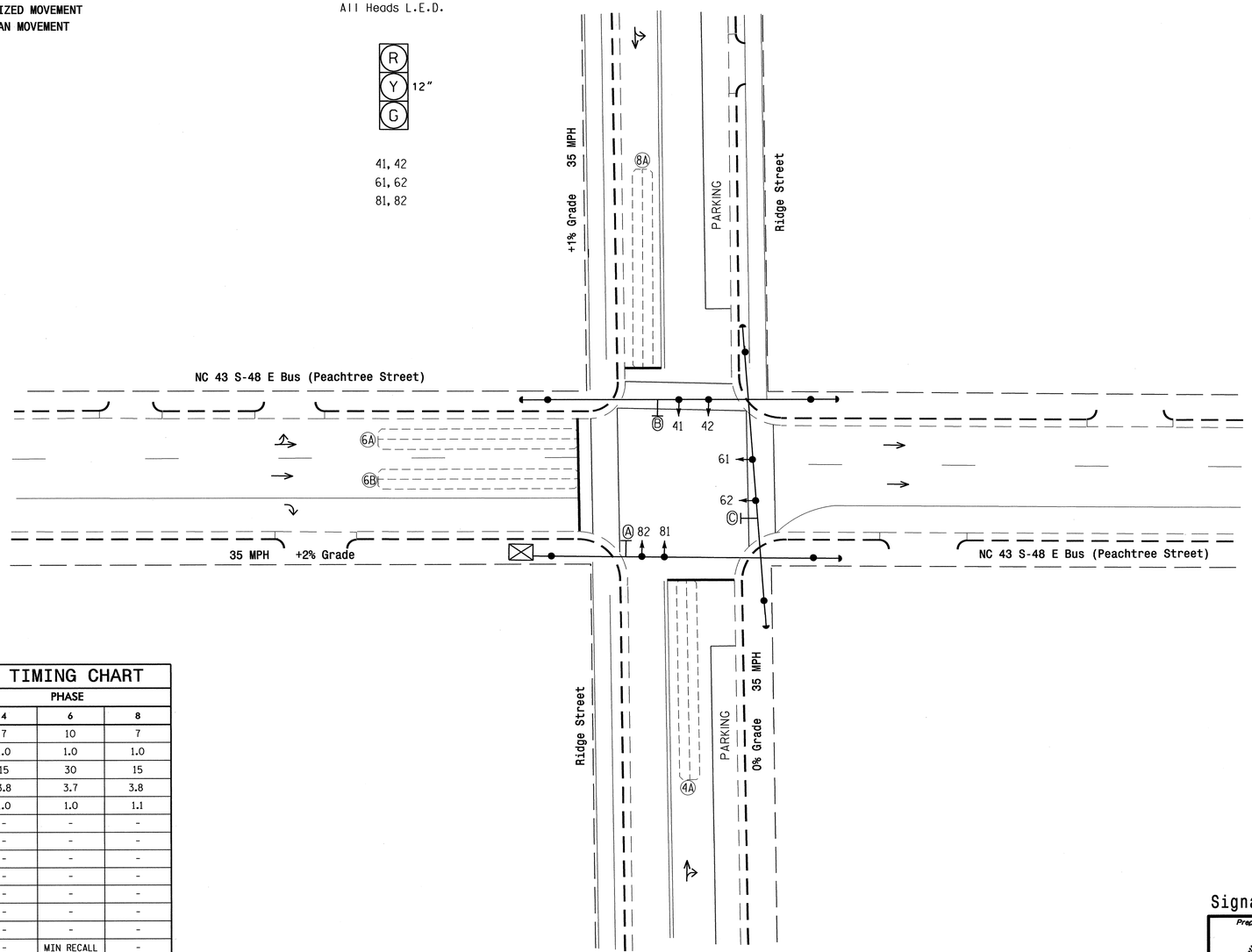
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE Ø6	FLASH
41, 42	G	R	R
61, 62	R	G	Y
81, 82	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

41, 42
61, 62
81, 82



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
6A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	1.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	15	30	15
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.7	3.8
Red Clearance	1.0	1.0	1.1
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. System Data: Zone 3 Controller Asset #0468.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓒ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 43 S-48 E Bus (Peachtree Street) at Ridge Street

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23499 ENGINEER
SIGNATURE 5/3/11 DATE

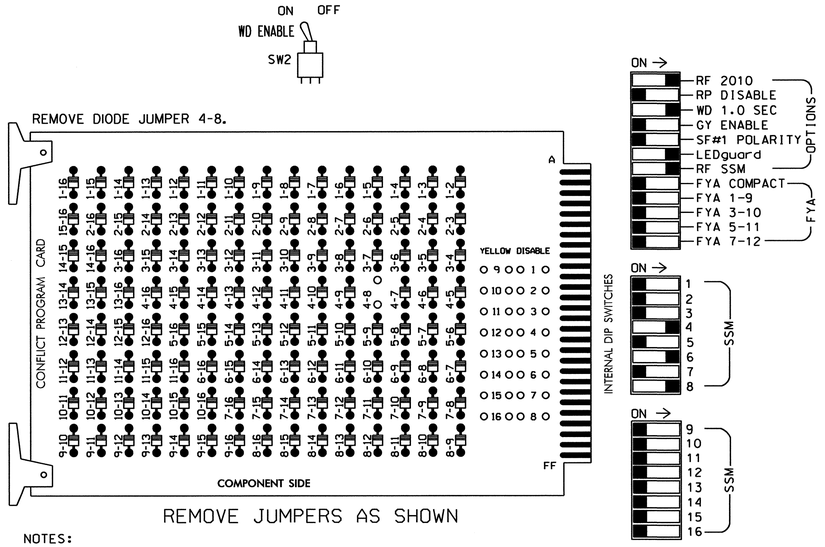
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0468

03-MAY-2011 14:48
S:\#ITS&Elec\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0468\04-0468_basemap.dgn
ESpence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.96

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,2,3,5, 7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S4,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED					101			134			107	
YELLOW					102			135			108	
GREEN					103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L						NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		ø 6 6B				NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			5
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0468
DESIGNED: March 2011
SEALED: 5-03-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 43 S-48 E Bus (Peachtree Street) at Ridge Street

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: JTR

PREPARED BY: James Peterson | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

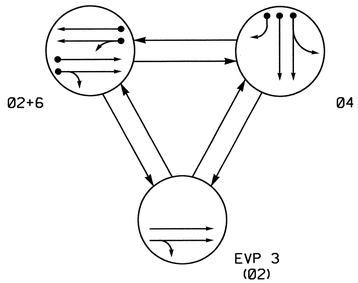
John T. Rowe 5-4-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0468

04-MAY-2011 10:56
S:\MITSS\Sig\MITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\040468_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 97

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

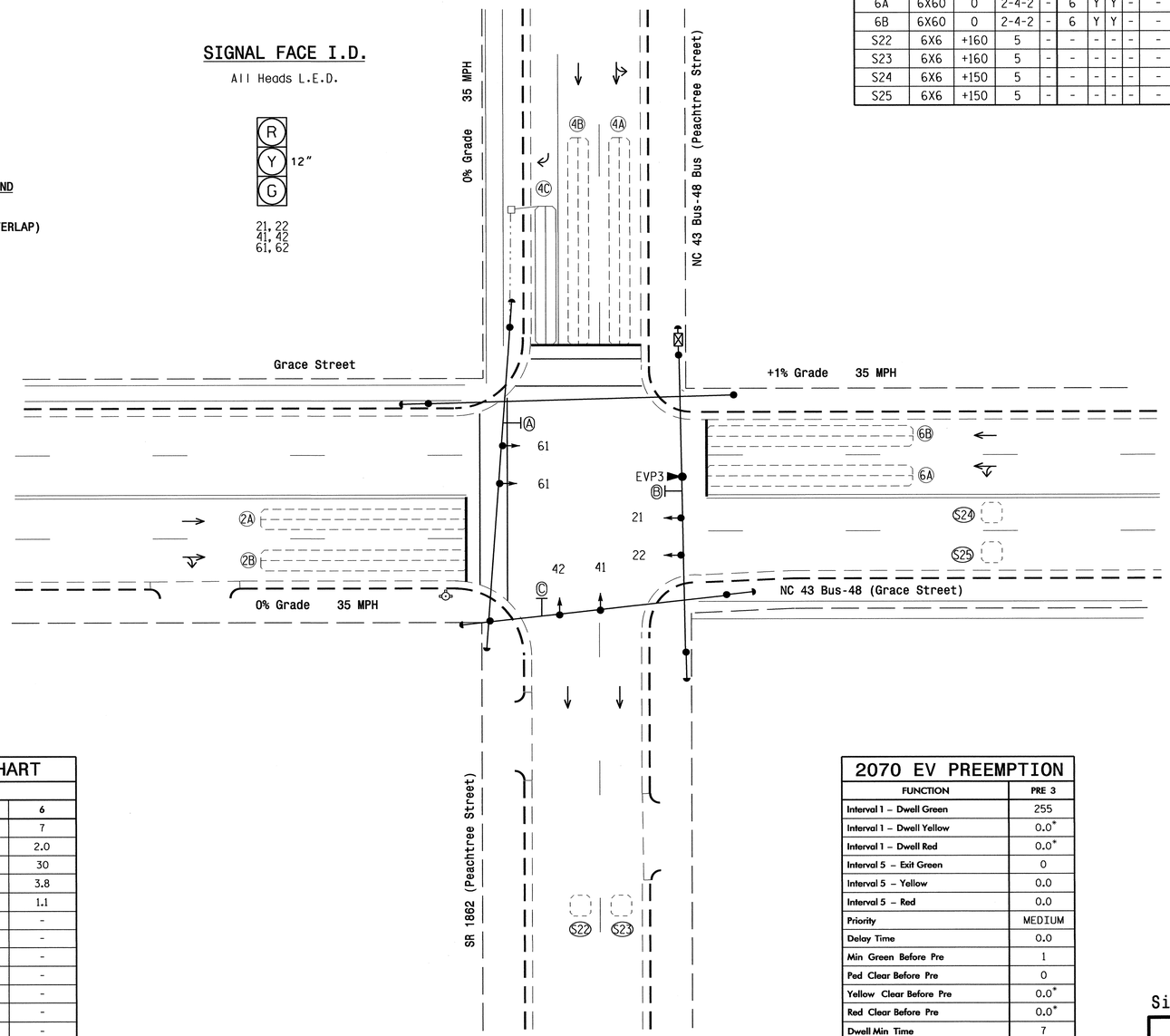
TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	Ø4	EVP3	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	G	Y
41, 42	R	G	R	R
61, 62	G	R	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
S22	6X6	+160	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S23	6X6	+160	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S24	6X6	+150	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S25	6X6	+150	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y



2 Phase W/EV Preempt
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. System data: Zone 3 Controller Asset #0408.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Optical Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
N/A	Fire Hydrant	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓒ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART			
FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	6
Min Green 1 *	7	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	1.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	30	30	30
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.8	3.8
Red Clearance	1.1	1.5	1.1
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION	
FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	MEDIUM
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	7
Enable Backup Protection	Y
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 43 Bus-48 (Grace St.)/ Grace St.
at
NC 43 Bus-48 Bus/SR 1862 (Peachtree Street)

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

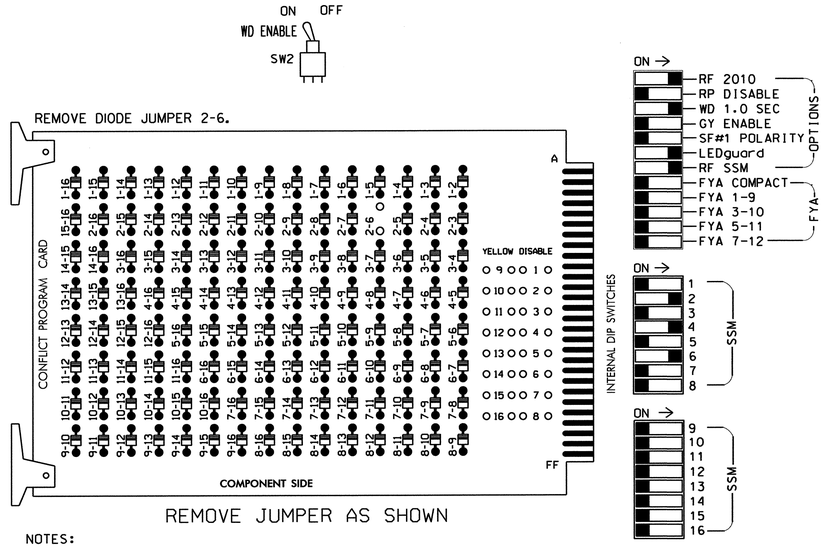
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER
SIGNATURE 6/16/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0408

16-JUN-2011 11:09
S:*ITSASU\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0408\040408.sig_dsn_20110616.dgn
dalexander

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.98

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPER AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5,7,8,9, 10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6
PHASES USED.....2,4,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134				
YELLOW		129			102			135				
GREEN		130			103			136				
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

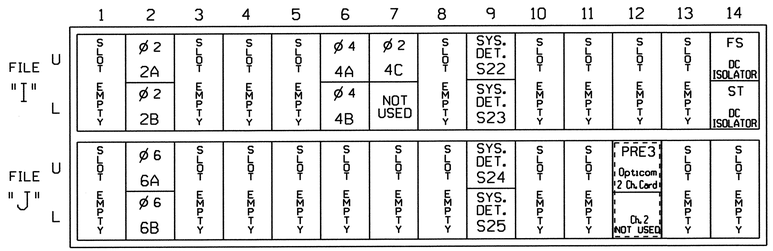
From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
      PREEMPTION #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING     |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED      | 12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0     | X
2   0  0.0  0.0     |
3   0  0.0  0.0     |
4   0  0.0  0.0     |
5   0  0.0  0.0     |
EXIT CALLS          |
                OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............Y
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

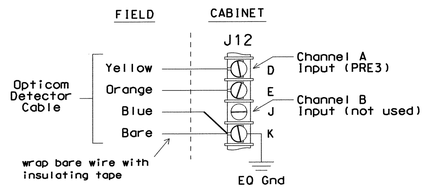
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			15
*S22	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
*S23	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
*S24	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
*S25	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 seconds.

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0408
DESIGNED: March 2011
SEALED: 6-16-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 43 Bus-48 (Grace St.)/ Grace St. at NC 43 Bus-48 Bus/SR 1862 (Peachtree Street)

Division 04 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: 6-16-11 | REVIEWED BY: T. Joyce
PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

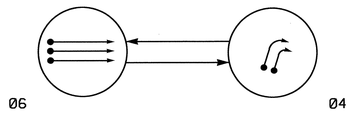
George C. Brown 6/20/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0408

17-JUN-2011 10:44
S:\TISSIG\TIS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Spaulding\In-progress\040408_sm_ele_2010xx.dgn
dspaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.99

PHASING DIAGRAM



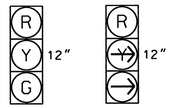
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 04	PHASE 06	FLASH
41, 42	→	R	R
61, 62	R	G	Y

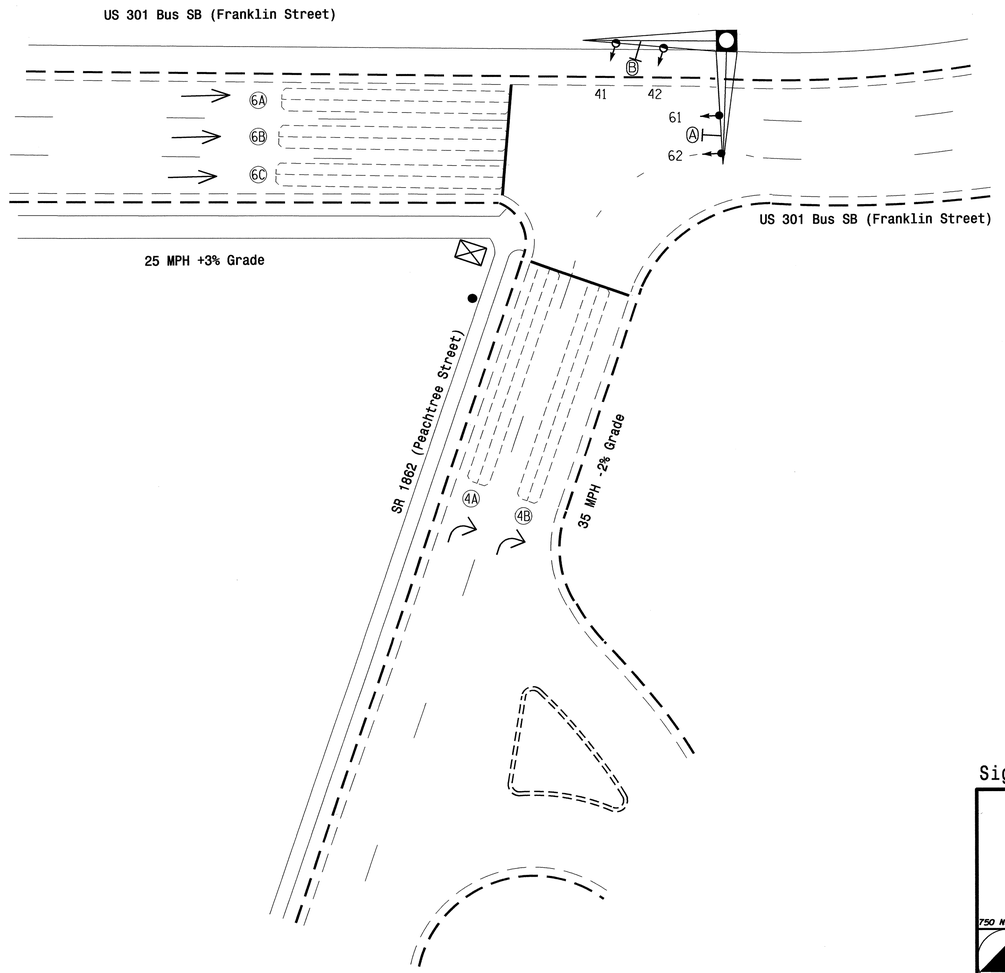
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



61, 62 41, 42

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
4B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	7	10
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	30	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.1
Red Clearance	1.8	1.4
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. System Data: Zone 3 Controller Asset #0397.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
⊓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○ ⤵	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	● ⤵
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way with Marker	—— ——
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓑ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 M.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Bus SB (Franklin Street) at SR 1862 (Peachtree Street)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

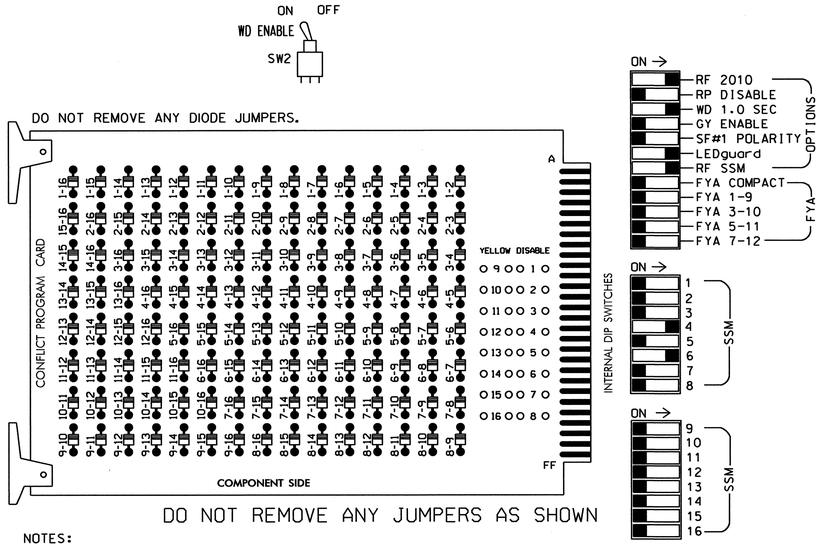
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAUL LEVI ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE 5/31/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0397

03-MAY-2011 14:44
S:#ITS&S#ITS Signals#Signal Design Section#Eastern Region#Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-0397#04-0397_basemap.dgn
ERDCROSS

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.100

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



DO NOT REMOVE ANY JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,2,3, 5,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S4,S6
PHASES USED.....4,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED					101			134				
YELLOW								135				
GREEN								136				
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW					102							
GREEN ARROW					103							

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L						Ø 4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 6 6A	Ø 6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø 6 6B	NOT USED											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			15
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0397
DESIGNED: March 2011
SEALED: 5-03-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Bus SB (Franklin Street)
at
SR 1862 (Peachtree Street)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: JTR

PREPARED BY: James Peterson | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

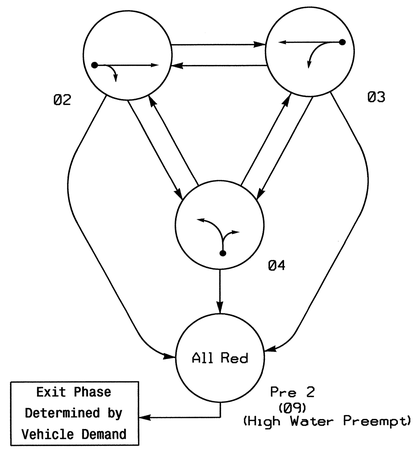
SIGNATURE | DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0397

04-MAY-2011 11:55
S:\Traffic\SIGNALS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Peterson\M04397_smele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.101

PHASING DIAGRAM



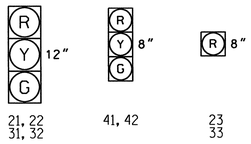
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION					
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02	03	04	PRE 2	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	R	R	R
23	DRK	DRK	DRK	R	R
31, 32	R	G	R	R	R
33	DRK	DRK	DRK	R	R
41, 42	R	R	G	R	R

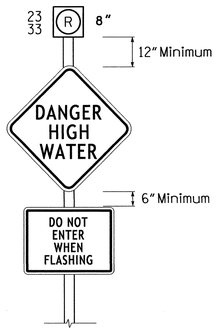
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21, 22 31, 32 | 41, 42 | 23 33

FIGURE A

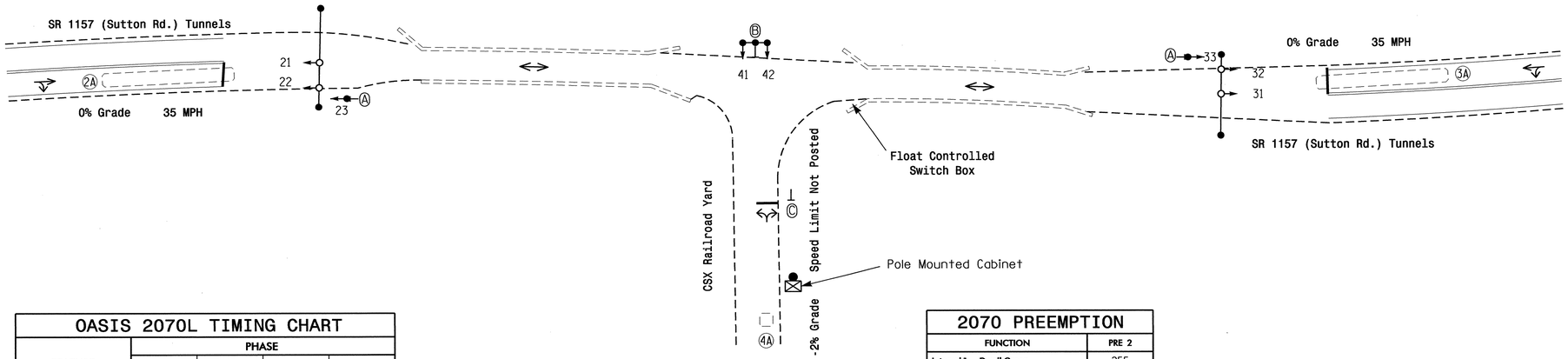


OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X60	+5	1	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X60	+5	1	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X6	50	3	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

3 Phase W/High Water Preempt
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Controller to rest in red.
9. System data: Zone 4 Controller Asset #0166.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	See Figure "A"	A
B	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	B
C	"Stop Here On Red" Sign (R10-6)	C

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
FEATURE	PHASE 2	3	4	9
Min Green 1 *	10	10	7	10
Extension 1 *	1.0	1.0	3.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	20	20	15	30
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.8	3.0	3.0
Red Clearance	20.0	20.0	15.0	0.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	OFF

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 PREEMPTION	
FUNCTION	PRE 2
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	High
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1157 (Sutton Road) Tunnels at CSX Railroad Yards

Division 4 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 30 1" = 30"

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

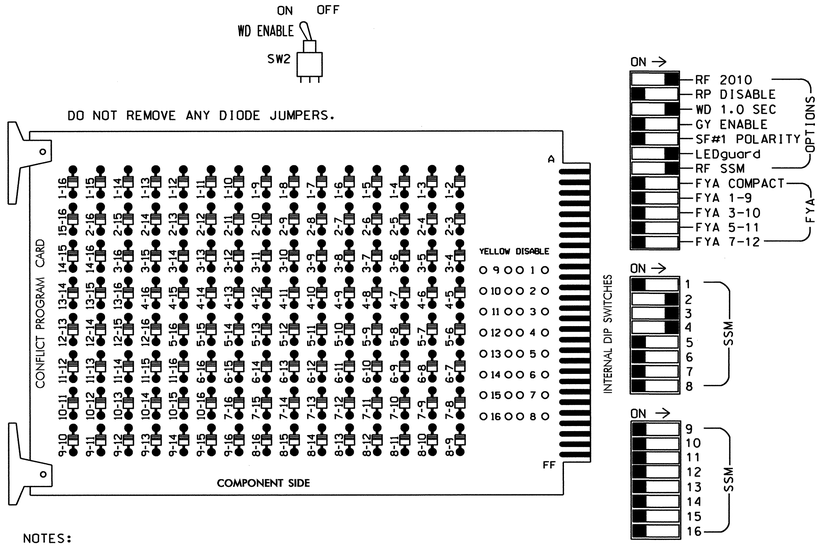
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER
SIGNATURE
5/17/11
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0166

17-MAY-2011 11:02
S:\MTS\SGU\ITS\Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0166\04-0166_basemap.dgn
larry.blount

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.102

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,5, 6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for phases 2, 3, and 4.
4. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,*S2P,S3,S4
PHASES USED.....2,3,4,**S9
OVERLAPS.....NONE

* USED FOR ADVANCE BEACONS ONLY
** USED DURING PREEMPT ONLY

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	BEACON	31,32	41,42	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128		116	101							
YELLOW		129		117	102							
GREEN		130		118	103							
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋												
PED YELLOW			* 114									
🚶												

NU = Not Used

* Special Advance Beacons will be wired to S2P-Y. See sheets 2 and 3 for wiring and programming details.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A	ø3 3A	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
L		NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED					PRE2 AC ISOLATOR					ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE2 = HIGH WATER PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB21-3,4	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB21-5,6	I3U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			
4A	TB21-7,8	I4U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: I2L
FILE I
SLOT 2
LOWER

PREEMPT ONLY PHASE OMIT NOTE

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control). Then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Program Phase 9 for 'Omit Phase' and Phases 2, 3, and 4 for 'Startup Calls'. This is to prevent Phase 9 from being served when not in Preempt.

PHASE SEQUENCE PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM OASIS LOCAL CONTROLLER MAIN MENU
SELECT: 4 PHASE SEQUENCE

PHASE SEQUENCE: PAGE 1 NEXT: PAGES)

RNG	LEAD	BARRIER 1		X-LAG	LEAD	BARRIER 2		X-LAG	LEAD	BARRIER 3		X-LAG
1	0	2	0	0	3	4	0	0	9	0	0	0
2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0166
DESIGNED: December 2010
SEALED: 5/17/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared In the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1157 (Sutton Road) Tunnels at CSX Railroad Yards

Division 4 | Edgecombe County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	May 2011	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE
5-18-11
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0166

17-MAY-2011 13:22
s:#ITS&SIGNALS Signals#Workgroups#Sig Mon#armstrong#040166_smele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.103

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR BEACON CONTROL

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1 AND 2.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  INPUT    ASSIGNMENT #14 IS ON
OR  ACTIVE PREEPTION    #2  IS ON

                  ↓
            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #33 ON
```

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  INPUT    ASSIGNMENT #14 IS OFF
AND ACTIVE PREEMPTION   #2  IS OFF

                  ↓
            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #33 OFF
```

END OF PROGRAMMING

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 33 = Ø2 Ped Yellow
INPUT 14 = Preempt 2 Input

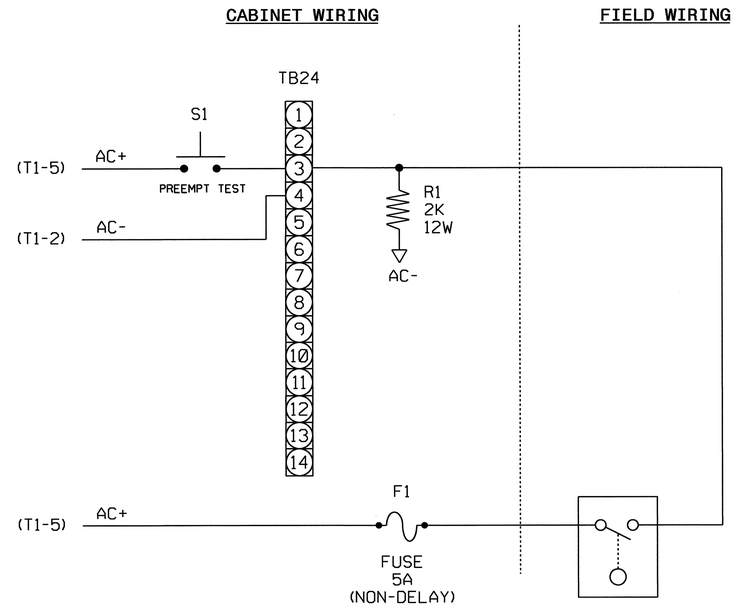
HIGH WATER PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' once to advance to Preempt #2.

```
   PREEMPTION  #2  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0  |          X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............HIGH
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

HIGH WATER PREEMPTION WIRING DETAIL

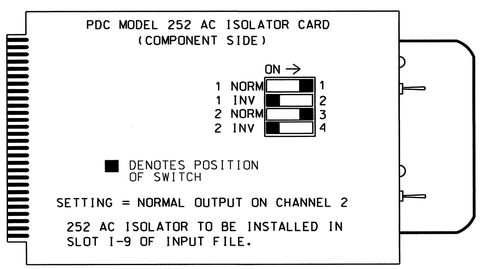


Isolated float switch (normally open contacts) provided by the city.

NOTE: Switch S1 is a normally open momentary pushbutton switch with contacts rated for 1A, 120 VAC.

PREEMPT 2 AC ISOLATOR (MODEL 252) OUTPUT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set DIP switches as shown below)



SETTING = NORMAL OUTPUT ON CHANNEL 2

252 AC ISOLATOR TO BE INSTALLED IN SLOT I-9 OF INPUT FILE.

NOTE: IF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER TYPE OF AC ISOLATOR IS USED, OUTPUT PROGRAMMING IS LIKELY NOT TO EQUATE TO THAT SHOWN ABOVE.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0166
DESIGNED: December 2010
SEALED: 5/17/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1157 (Sutton Road) Tunnels at CSX Railroad Yards

Division 4 | Edgecombe County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: May 2011 | REVIEWED BY: JTR

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE 5-18-11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0166

17-MAY-2011 13:22
S:\#ITS&SU#\ITS Signals\Workgroups\#Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\040166_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.104

ADVANCE BEACON OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS). PRESS '+' UNTIL OUTPUT #33 (PIN 35) IS REACHED.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:35  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................33
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...1.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...50
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............1
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................Y
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

THE FIRST THREE PROGRAMMING ROWS DEFINE THE OUTPUT TO FLASH. ALONG WITH THE RATE IN WHICH IT WILL FLASH.

THE NOT ENABLED 'Y' WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE FUNCTION OF THIS OUTOUT IS CHANGED. DO NOT ENTER AN 'N'.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:35  NOT ENABLED
SELECT BEACON INDEX (1-4)...........1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'ADVANCE BEACON' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'ADVANCE BEACON' AS SHOWN BELOW.

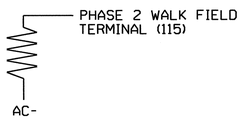
```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:35  ADVANCE BEACON
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................33
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...1.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...50
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............1
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................Y
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

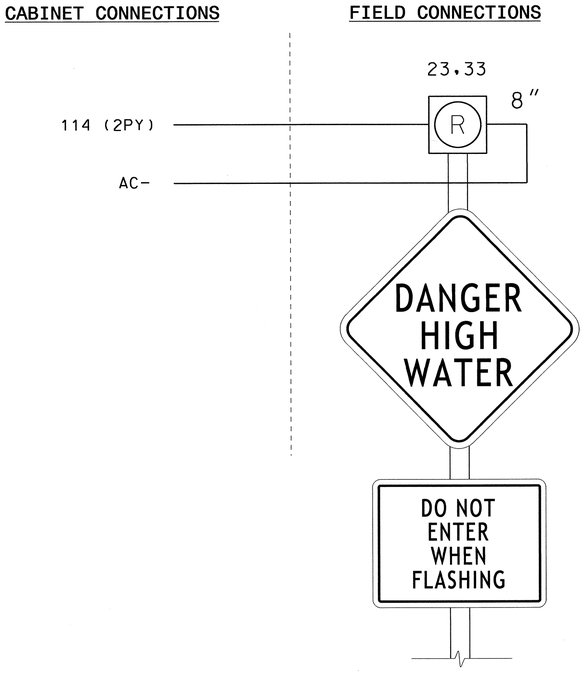
OUTPUT 33 = Ø2 Ped Yellow

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



ADVANCE BEACON WIRING DETAIL



IMPORTANT

1. REMOVE, TAPE AND LABEL CONFLICT MONITOR WIRE ATTACHED TO THE REAR OF TERMINAL 114 (2PY).
2. INSERT LOADSWITCH FOR S2P.
3. MAKE SURE LOAD RESISTOR IS PLACE AS SHOWN IN LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL ON THIS SHEET.
4. TO ACTIVATE SIGN OPERATION AS INDICATED ON THE SIGNAL PLANS, RE-ASSIGN OUTPUT 33 AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0166
DESIGNED: December 2010
SEALED: 5/17/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 3 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1157 (Sutton Road) Tunnels at CSX Railroad Yards

Division 4 | Edgecombe County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: May 2011 | REVIEWED BY: JTR

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

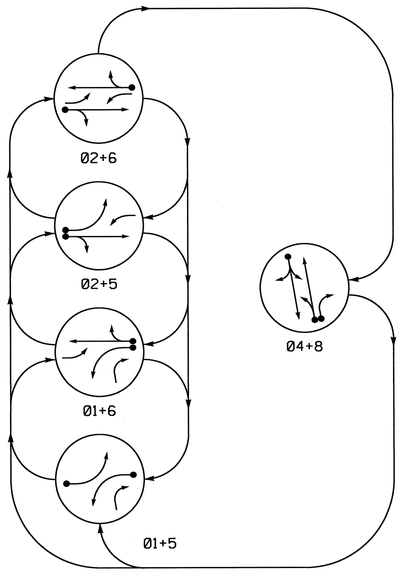
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR
SIGNATURE 5-18-11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0166

17-MAY-2011 13:23
S:\TISSUnits Signals\WorkGroups\Sig Mgt\Armstrong\040166_sht_ele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.105

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F.Y	F.Y	R	Y
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F.Y	←	F.Y	R	Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81	R	R	R	R	G	R
82	R/←	R/←	R	R	G	R

F.Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

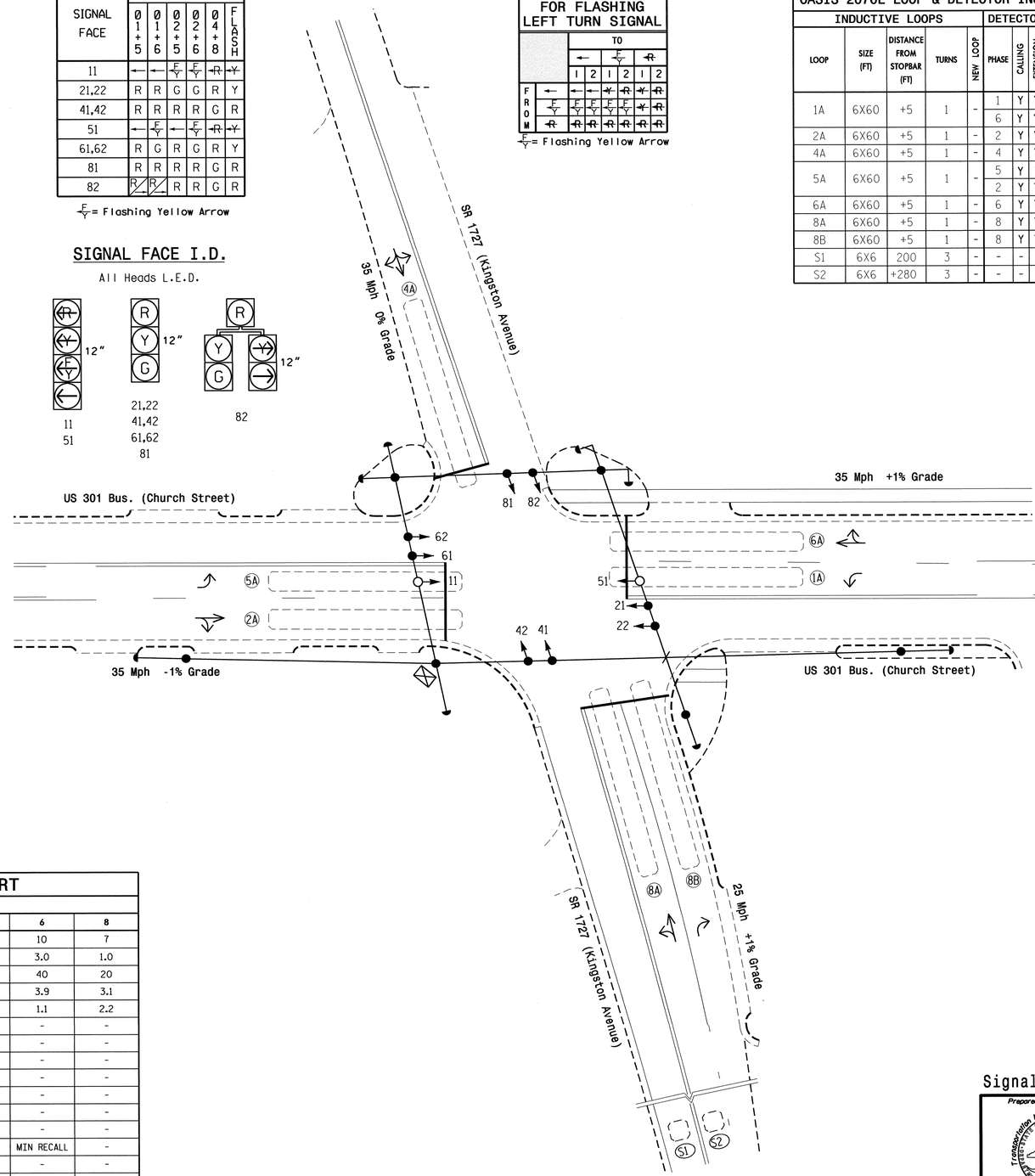
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	F.Y 1	F.Y 2	R 1	R 2
←					Y	R
F.Y			F.Y	F.Y	Y	R
R					R	R

F.Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS						DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP		PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	1	-		1	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	-
						6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2A	6X60	+5	1	-		2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X60	+5	1	-		4	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	-
5A	6X60	+5	1	-		5	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	-
						2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6A	6X60	+5	1	-		6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6X60	+5	1	-		8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8B	6X60	+5	1	-		8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
S1	6X6	200	3	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	-
S2	6X6	+280	3	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	-



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	3.0	1.0	1.0	3.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	15	40	20	15	40	20
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.9	3.8	3.0	3.9	3.1
Red Clearance	1.2	1.1	1.5	1.2	1.1	2.2
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. System data: ZONE 4
   Controller Asset # 0083

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊡
□	Junction Box	■
-·-·-	2-in Underground Conduit	-·-·-
N/A	Right of Way	———
→	Directional Arrow	→

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Bus. (Church Street)
At
SR 1727 (Kingston Avenue)

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23486 JAMES RANDOLPH SPENCE
SIGNATURE 4/19/11 DATE

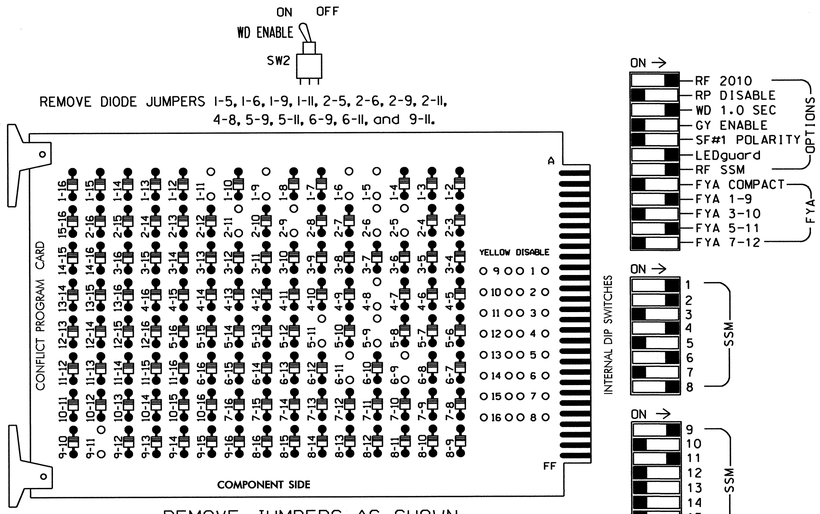
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0083

19-APR-2011 13:13
S:\ITS\Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0083\040083_sig_dsn_2009mmdc.dgn
jrspence

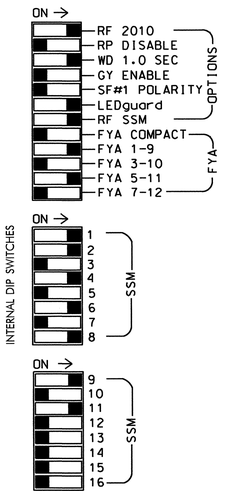
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.106

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3,5, 7,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		✱	128			101			134			107							
YELLOW			129			102		✱	135			108							
GREEN			130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW														A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126												A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127						133											

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

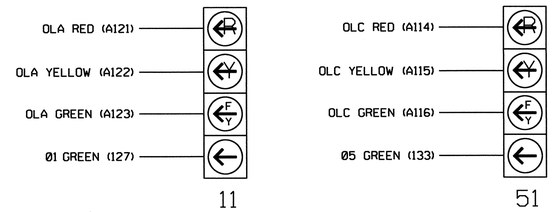
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				NOT USED			SYS. DET. S2					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			5
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			5
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			5
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			15
✱ S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
✱ S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

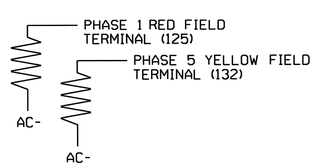
✱ System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0083
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 4/19/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	US 301 Bus (Church Street) at SR 1727 (Kingston Avenue)	SEAL
Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section	Division 4 · Nash County · Rocky Mount	NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529	PLAN DATE: April 2011 · REVIEWED BY: T Jyr	SIGNATURE · DATE 4/20/11
	PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong · REVIEWED BY:	SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0083
	REVISIONS · INIT. · DATE	

19-APR-2011 11:18
S:\TIS\SIGNALS\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Armstrong\040083_smele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.107

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0083
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 4/19/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	US 301 Bus (Church Street) at SR 1727 (Kingston Avenue)	SEAL
Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Planning, Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section	Division 4 · Nash County · Rocky Mount	NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529	PLAN DATE: April 2011 · REVIEWED BY: T. Jym	SIGNATURE · DATE 4/20/11
	PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong · REVIEWED BY:	SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0083
	REVISIONS · INIT. · DATE	

19-APR-2011 11:18
S:\Traffic\Projects\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Armstrong\04083_sheet_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 108

PHASING DIAGRAM

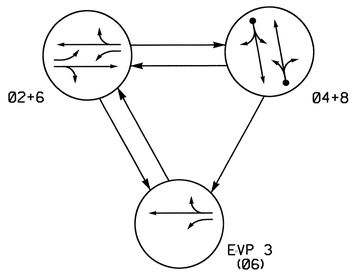
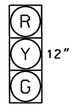


TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	EVP 3	FLASH
21,22	G	R	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R	R
61,62	G	R	G	Y
81,82	R	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

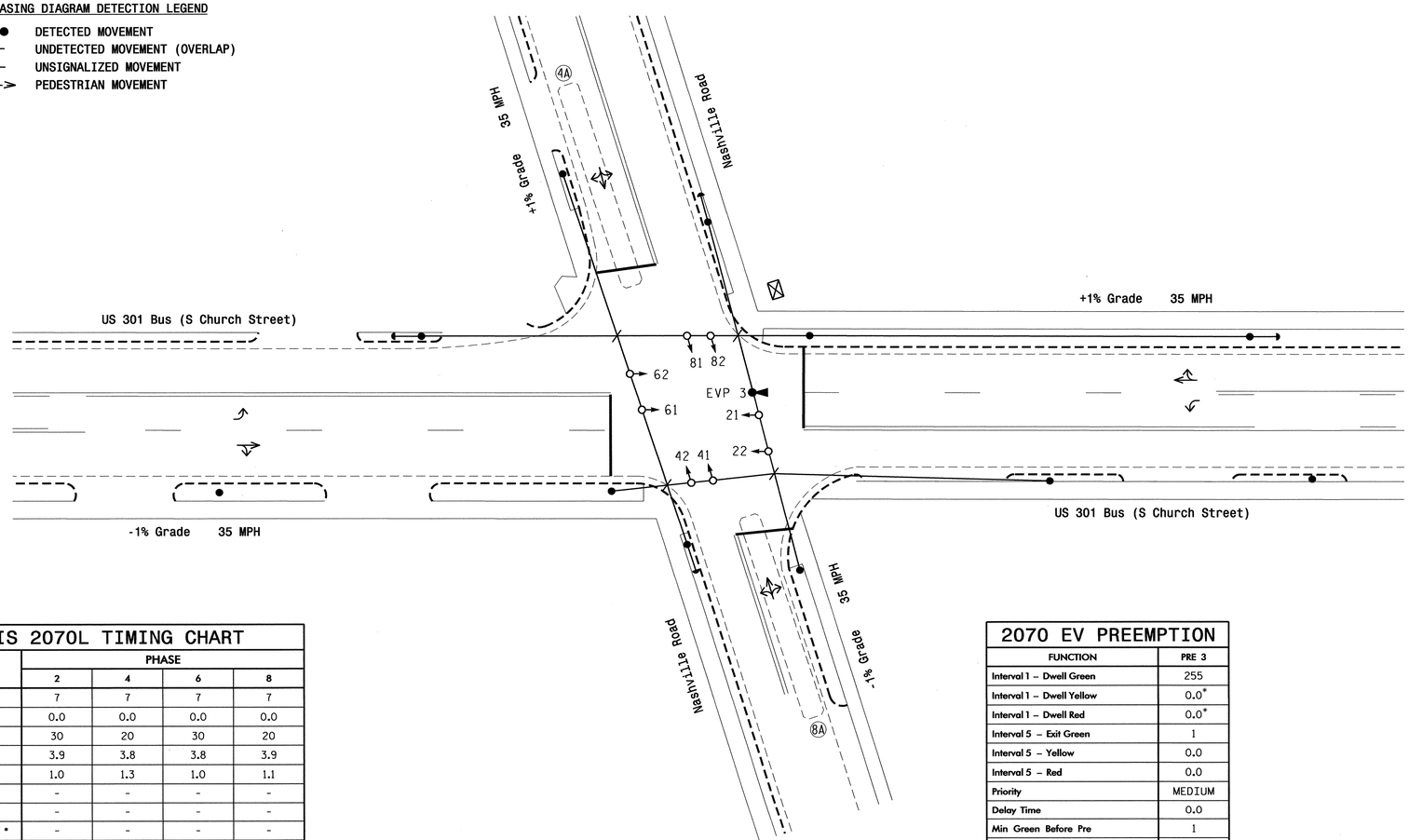


21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART											
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X60	+5	EXIST	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
8A	6X60	+5	EXIST	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	7	7	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	30	20	30	20
Yellow Clearance	3.9	3.8	3.8	3.9
Red Clearance	1.0	1.3	1.0	1.1
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION	
FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	MEDIUM
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	7
Enable Backup Protection	Y
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

2 Phase W/EV Preempt Semi-Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. System Data: Zone 4 Controller Asset #0041.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Out of Pavement Detector	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Bus (S Church Street) at Nashville Road

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23488 PAUL ALEXANDER

SIGNATURE DATE 6/16/11

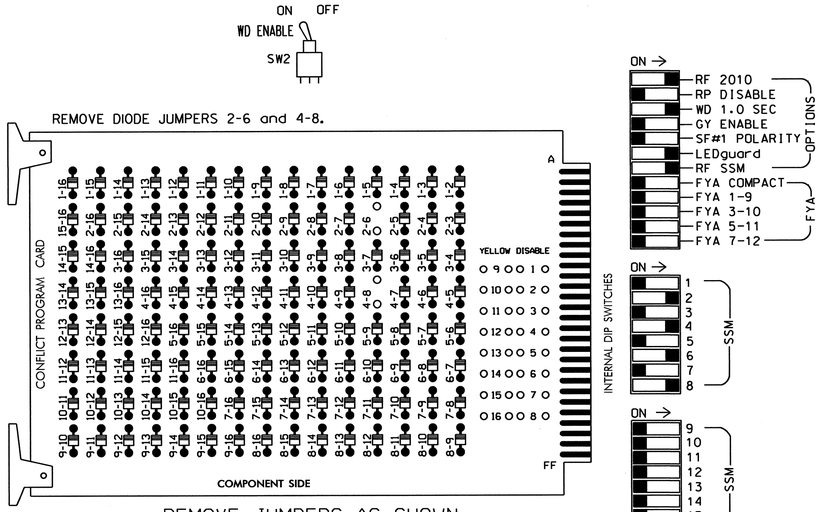
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0041

16-JUN-2011 11:17
S:\#TSGS\#ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\#04-0041\#04041_sig_dsn_20110616.dgn
palexander

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.109

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

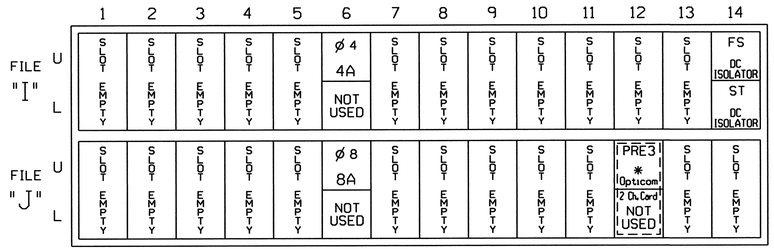
```
   PREEMPTION  #3   SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN  YEL  RED  | 12345678910111213141516
1  255  0.0  0.0  |      X
2    0  0.0  0.0  |
3    0  0.0  0.0  |
4    0  0.0  0.0  |
5    1  0.0  0.0  | X   X
EXIT CALLS        |

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .....MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .....0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .....7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .....0
LATCH CALL? .....N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? .....N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? .....Y
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? .....N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .....N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? .....N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
OVERLAPS:                 | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW    |
OMIT OVERLAPS:            |
```

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 sec for EVP3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

* See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

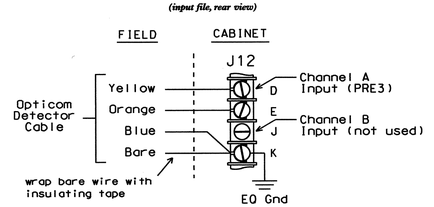
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			5
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			5

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0041
DESIGNED: March 2011
SEALED: 6/16/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Bus (S. Church Street) at Nashville Road

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: June 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jones

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

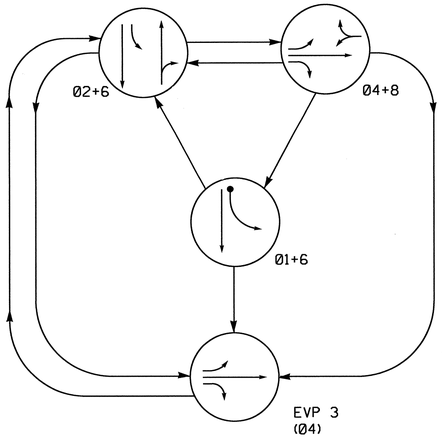
SIGNATURE | DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0041

16-JUN-2011 14:14
S:\#ITSS&S\#ITS Signals\#Workgroups\#Sig Man\#Armstrong\#04041_sht_ele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 110

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	02+6	04+8	EVP 3	FLASH
11	←	F	R	R	Y
21, 22	R	G	R	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	G	G	R
61, 62	G	G	R	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	←	F	R
	1 2	1 2	1 2
←	← ←	F F	R R
F	F F	F F	R R
R	R R	R R	R R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

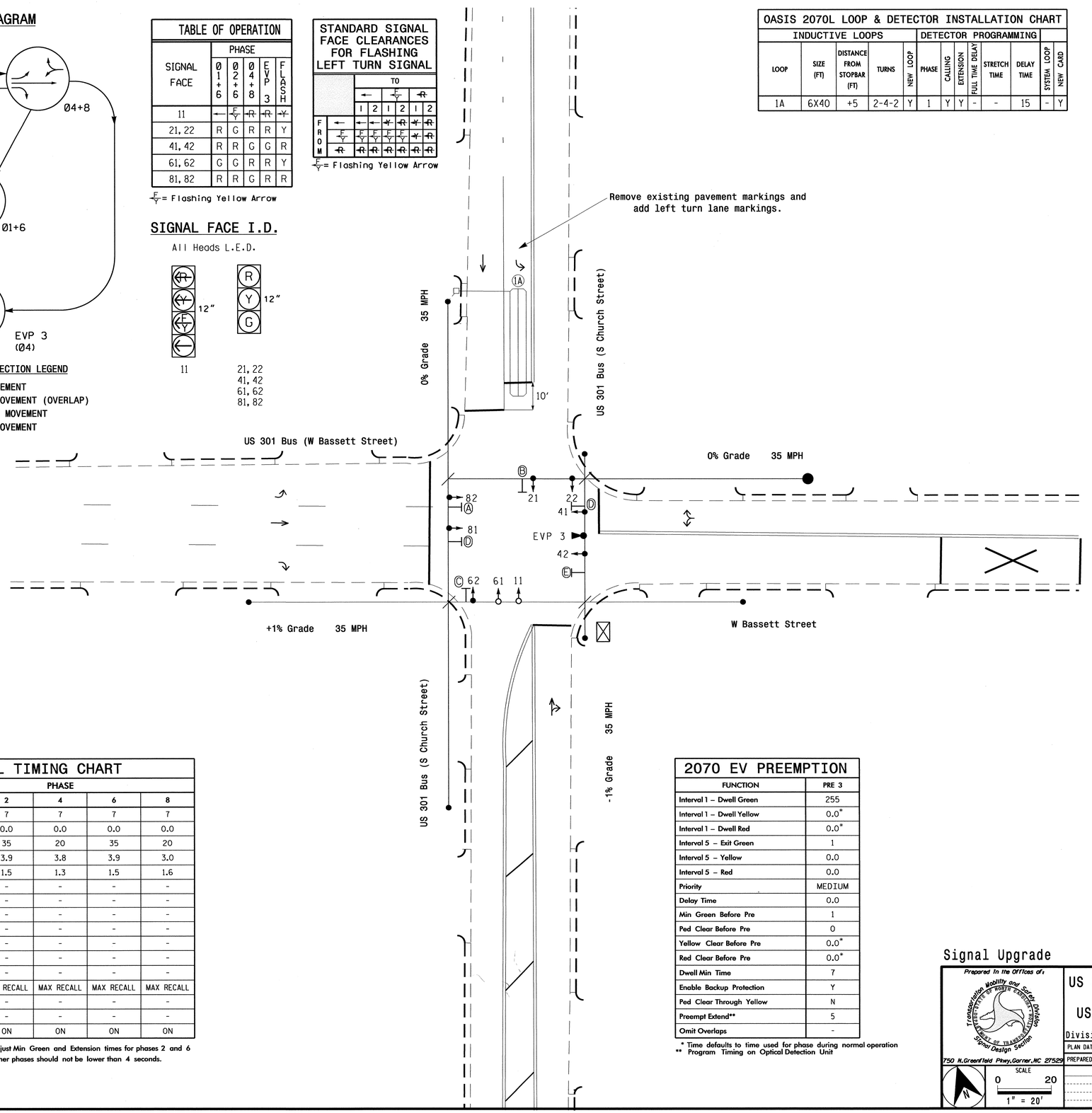
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

11 — 21, 22, 41, 42, 61, 62, 81, 82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y



3 Phase W/EV Preempt Semi-Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Existing "Left Turn Yield on Green" ball sign(s)-(R10-12) may be removed at the discretion of the Regional Traffic Engineer.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System data: Zone 4 Controller Asset #0043.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Out of Pavement Detector	
Ⓐ	Dual Turn Arrows Sign (R3-18)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	"LEFT TURN YIELD ON GREEN" Sign (R10-12)	Ⓓ
Ⓔ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓔ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	7	7	7	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	10	35	20	35	20
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.9	3.8	3.9	3.0
Red Clearance	2.3	1.5	1.3	1.5	1.6
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	MEDIUM
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	7
Enable Backup Protection	Y
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Bus (W Bassett Street) at US 301 Bus (S Church Street)

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAUL L. ALEXANDER

SIGNATURE 6/28/11 DATE

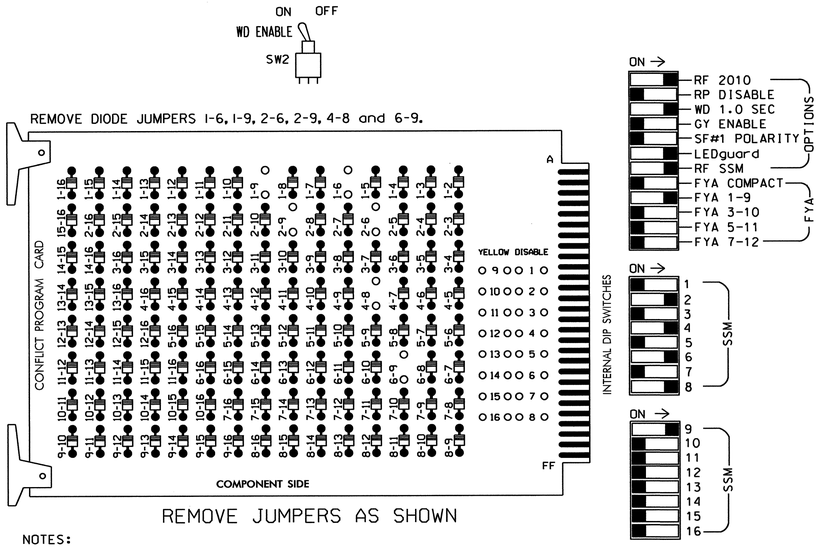
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0043

28-JUN-2011 15:17
S:*TISASU*TS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\DIV-04\Rocky Mount\04-0043\040043_sig_dsn_20110628.dgn
palexander

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.111

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1★	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA★	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	✳	129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121					
YELLOW ARROW													A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123					
GREEN ARROW	127																	

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

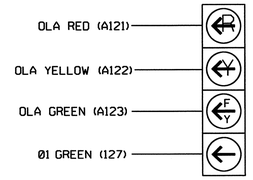
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S6,S8,S9.
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,6,8.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



11

NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 ✳ Optical 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L												NU		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S
NU = NOT USED

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

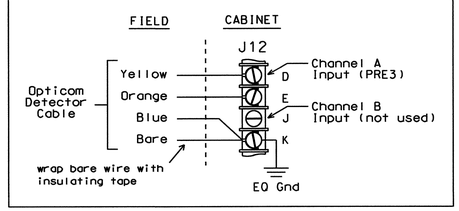
(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

PHASE 1 YELLOW FIELD TERMINAL (126)
AC-

✳ TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0043
DESIGNED: March 2011
SEALED: 06-28-11
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	US 301 Bus (W Bassett Street) at US 301 Bus (S Church Street		
Prepared In the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section	Division 4	Nash County	Rocky Mount
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529	PLAN DATE: April 2011	REVIEWED BY: JTR	
	PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:	
	REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE 6-29-11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0043

29-JUN-2011 07:01
S:\#ITS\SIGNALS\#ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\#040043_sm.ele.20110425.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 12

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 and 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE          #1   IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1   IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT   ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
 SET OUTPUT   ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE          #1   IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT   ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE       #1   IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT   ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS: |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press the 'Next" key 2-times to advance to Preempt #3.

EVP 3 :

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0  |   X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  | X   X
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0*
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0*
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........Y
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec.

* TIME DEFAULTS TO NORMAL PHASE TIMING.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0043
DESIGNED: March 2011
SEALED: 06-28-11
REVISED: N/A

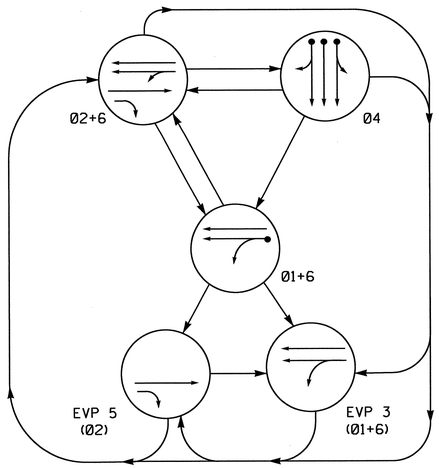
ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	US 301Bus (W Bassett Street) at US 301 Bus (S Church Street)	SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section	Division 4 · Nash County · Rocky Mount	
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529	PLAN DATE: April 2011 · REVIEWED BY: JTR	
	PREPARED BY: James Peterson · REVIEWED BY:	
	REVISIONS · INIT. · DATE	SIGNATURE · DATE: 6-29-11
		SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0043

29-JUN-2011 07:02
S:\TIMS\SUM11TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\04043_sm_ele_20110425.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 113

PHASING DIAGRAM



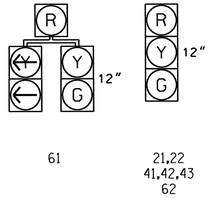
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

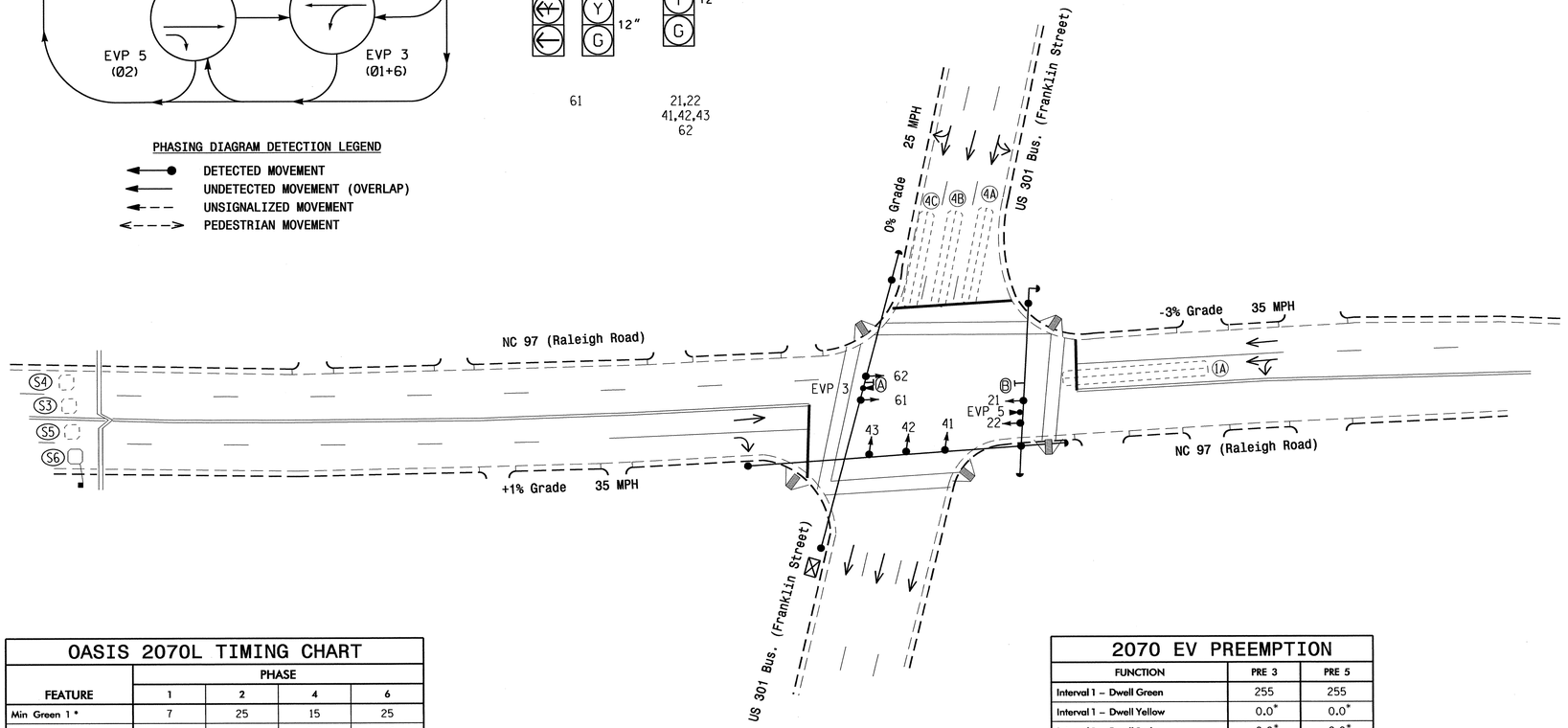
TABLE OF OPERATION						
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE					
	Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø4	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
21,22	R	G	R	R	G	Y
41,42,43	R	R	G	R	R	R
61	G	G	R	G	R	Y
62	G	G	R	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART											
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	Y	-	10	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
S3	6X6	+470	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S4	6X6	+470	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S5	6X6	360	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S6	6X6	360	4	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y



3 Phase W/ EV Preempt
Semi-Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. System data: Zone 4 Controller Asset # 0033

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	
Ⓐ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓑ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
FEATURE	PHASE			
	1	2	4	6
Min Green 1 *	7	25	15	25
Extension 1 *	4.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	15	35	25	35
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.8	3.8	4.1
Red Clearance	2.6	1.4	1.2	1.7
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION		
FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	Medium	Medium
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10	10
Enable Backup Protection	N	Y
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 30 1" = 30'

NC 97 (Raleigh Road) at US 301 Bus. (Franklin Street)

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: November 2010 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23489 JAMES L. BLOUNT

SIGNATURE 6/7/11 DATE

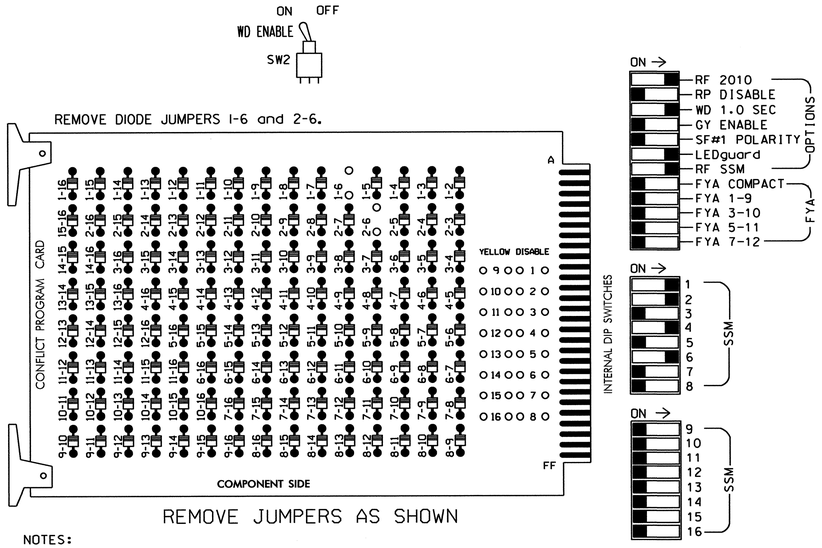
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0033

16-JUN-2011 11:40
S:#ITS&Sig#ITS Signals#Signal Design Section#Eastern Region#Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-0033#040033_sig_dsn_20110616.dgn
Bill Goodson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.114

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3,5,7, 8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S6
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	61	21,22	NU	NU	41,42 43	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED	*	128			101			134				
YELLOW		129			102			135				
GREEN		130			103			136				
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW	126											
GREEN ARROW	127											
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	ø1 1A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	ø4 4C	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED					ø4 4B	NOT USED		SYS. DET. S4					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 12 Ch. Card PRE5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L									SYS. DET. S6					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

*See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3,5 = EV PREEMPTS

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

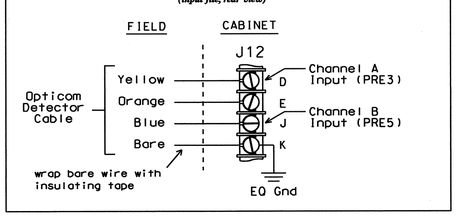
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y	Y		10
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			
* S3	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S4	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
* S5	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
* S6	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					

* SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

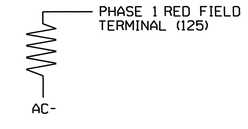
TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0033
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 6/17/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 97 (Raleigh Road)
at
US 301 Bus. (Franklin Street)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: June 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jopp

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE | DATE: 6/20/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0033

16-JUN-2011 14:38
S:\MTSASU\MTS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Armstrong\040033_smuele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.115

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED  |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  | X   X
EXIT CALLS       |

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
```

PRESS 'NEXT TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED  |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  | X   X
EXIT CALLS       |

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............Y
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PREEMPT PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec for EVP3 and EVP5.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0033
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 6/17/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 97 (Raleigh Road)
at
US 301 Bus. (Franklin Street)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: June 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Lym

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE DATE 6/20/11

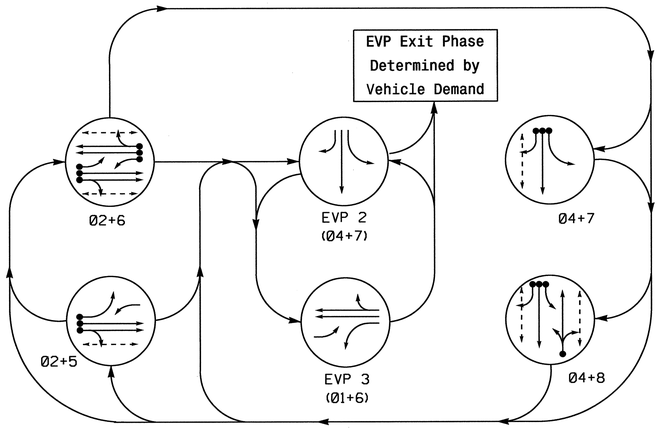
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0033

16-JUN-2011 14:38
S:\#ITSSSH#ITS Signals#Workgroups#Sig Mgmt#armstrong#04033.sht_ele_xxx-dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 116

4 Phase W/ EV Preempt
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4+7	Ø4+8	EVP 2	EVP 3	FLOAT
11	F	F	R	R	←	←	
21,22	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	G	G	R	R
51	←	F	R	R	R	F	
61,62	R	G	R	R	R	G	Y
71	R	R	←	F	←	R	R
81,82	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
P21,P22	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	↑ 1	↑ 2	→ 1	→ 2
←			R	R	R	R
F	F	F	F	F	R	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

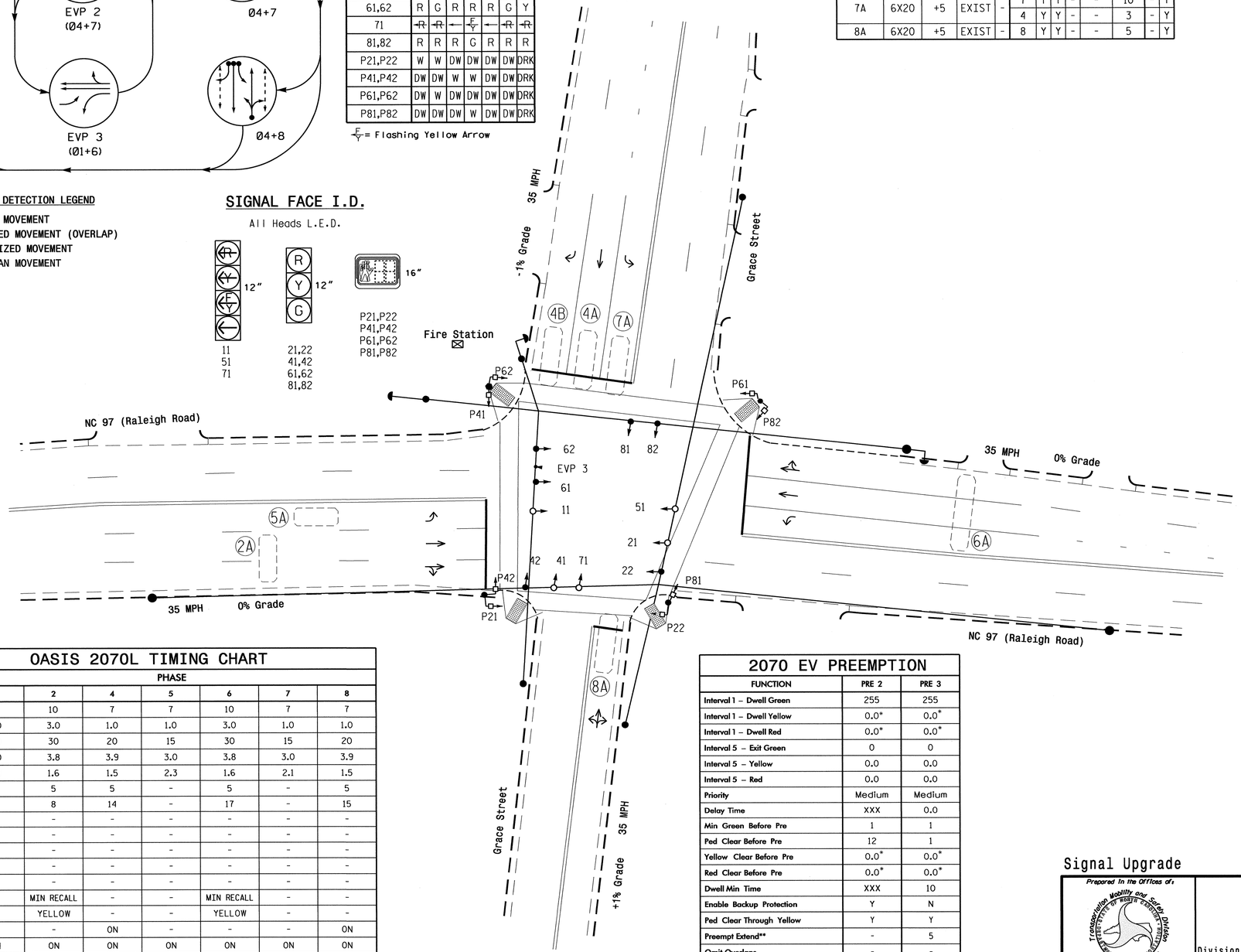
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

11
51
71

21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82

P21,P22
P41,P42
P61,P62
P81,P82



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X16	70	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A,4B	6X20	+5	EXIST	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
5A	6X15	50	EXIST	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6X26	70	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X20	+5	EXIST	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
					4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X20	+5	EXIST	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22, 42, 61 and 62.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. Emergency vehicle preemption pushbutton for EVP 2 is located in Fire station.
11. The City Traffic Engineer will determine the Delay Time and Preempt Dwell Min Time for the emergency vehicle preemption timing.
12. This intersection features an optical preemption system for EVP 3. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
13. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
14. System data: Zone 4
    Controller Asset # 0032

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	
	Pedestrian Signal Pedestal	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	10	7	7
Extension 1	2.0	3.0	1.0	1.0	3.0	1.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	30	30	20	15	30	15	20
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.8	3.9	3.0	3.8	3.0	3.9
Red Clearance	2.1	1.6	1.5	2.3	1.6	2.1	1.5
Walk 1 *	-	5	5	-	5	-	5
Don't Walk 1	-	8	14	-	17	-	15
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 2	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	Medium	Medium
Delay Time	XXX	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	12	1
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	XXX	10
Enable Backup Protection	Y	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y	Y
Preempt Extend**	-	5
Omit Overlaps	-	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit
XXX See Note 11

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 97 (Raleigh Road) at Grace Street

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: November 2010 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAUL A. CRAMPTON
SIGNATURE
6/22/11
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0032

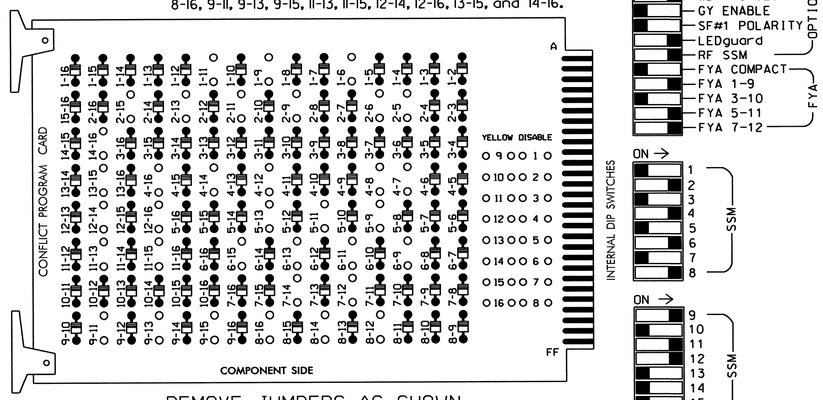
22-JUN-2011 16:13
S:\#ITSASU#ITS Signals#Signal Design Section#Eastern Region#Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-0032#04-0032.dgn
larry blount

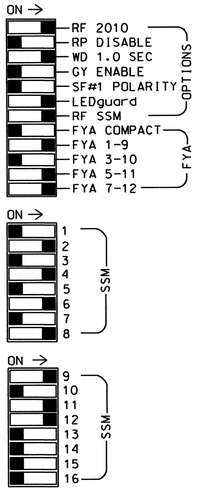
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.117

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 4-7, 4-8, 4-12, 4-14, 4-16, 5-9, 5-11, 5-13, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 7-12, 7-14, 8-12, 8-14, 8-16, 9-11, 9-13, 9-15, 11-13, 11-15, 12-14, 12-16, 13-15, and 14-16.





REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A / NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A,4B / NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR / Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR / Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR / ST DC ISOLATOR
	L														
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A / NOT USED	Ø6 6A / NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø7 7A / NOT USED	Ø8 8A / NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom / 2 Ch. Card / NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED / PRE2 AC ISOLATOR
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

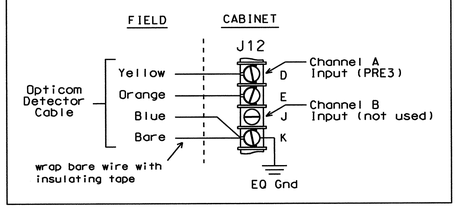
⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

* See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE2 = FIRESTATION PREEMPT
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,10,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2, 4, 6 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S2P,S4,S4P,S5,S6,S6P,S7,S8,S8P, S9,S12,S13
PHASES USED.....1*,2,2 PED,4,4 PED,5,6,6 PED,7,8,8 PED
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....7+8

*USED DURING PREEMPT ONLY

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A,4B	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			5
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
7A[1]	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			10
	-	I8U	49	11	24	4	Y	Y			3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			5
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from J5-W to I8-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	P21, P22	NU	41,42	P41, P42	51★	61,62	P61, P62	71★	81,82	P81, P82	11★	NU	NU	51★	71★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135		*	108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127						133			124								
✋			113		104				119			110						
PED YELLOW			*114															
🚶			115			106			121			112						

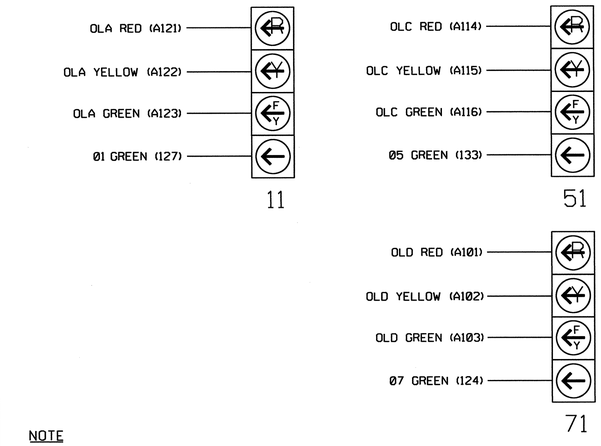
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail on sheet 3.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11, 51, and 71 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 3 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0032
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 6/22/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 97 (Raleigh Road) at Grace Street

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: June 2011 | REVIEWED BY: JTR

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Traffic Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE
6-23-11
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0032

23-JUN-2011 09:40
S:\#ITSSIG\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\040032_smplele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

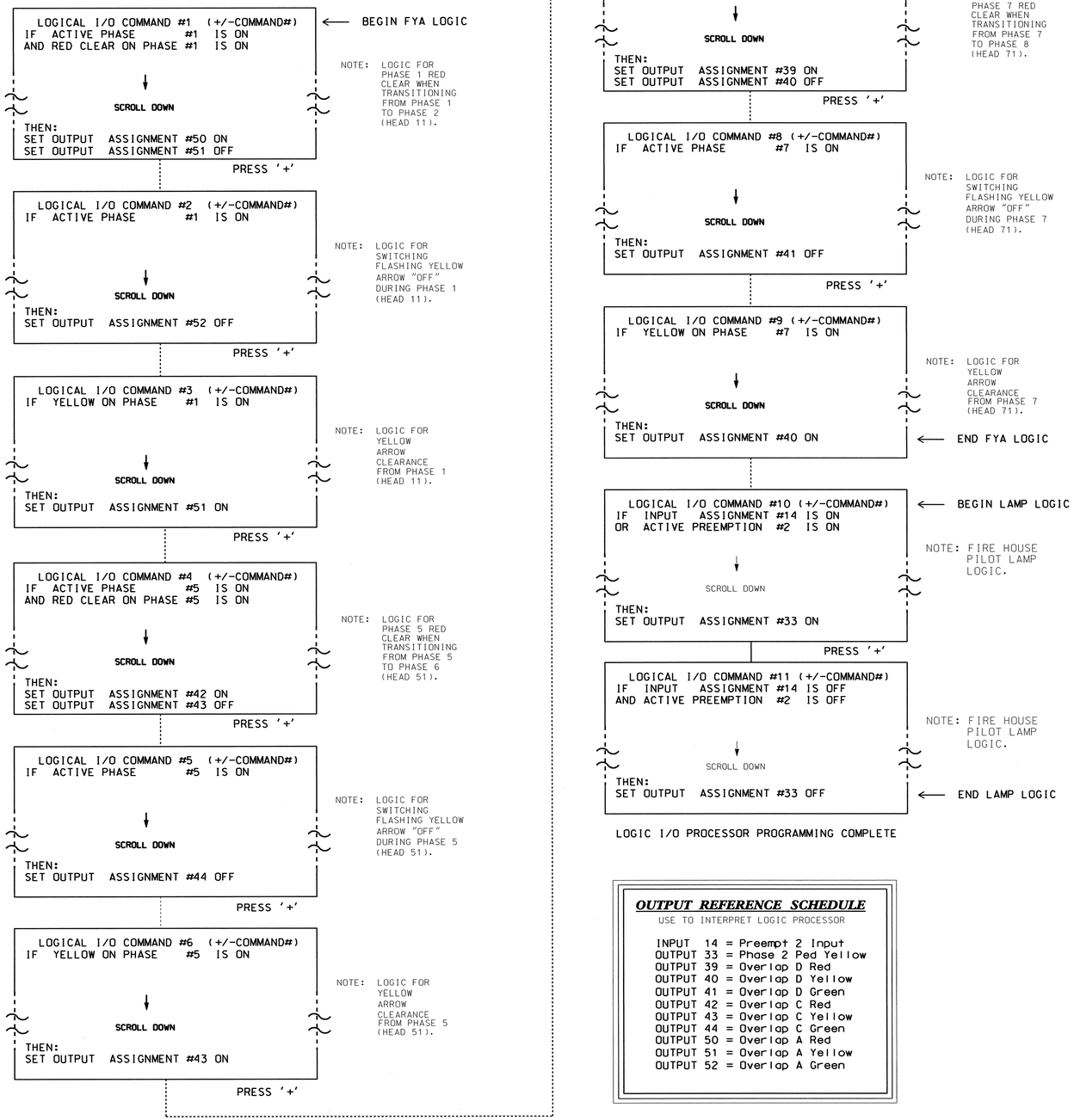
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.18

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE, AND FOR INDICATOR LAMP CONTROL

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, AND 11.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).



LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

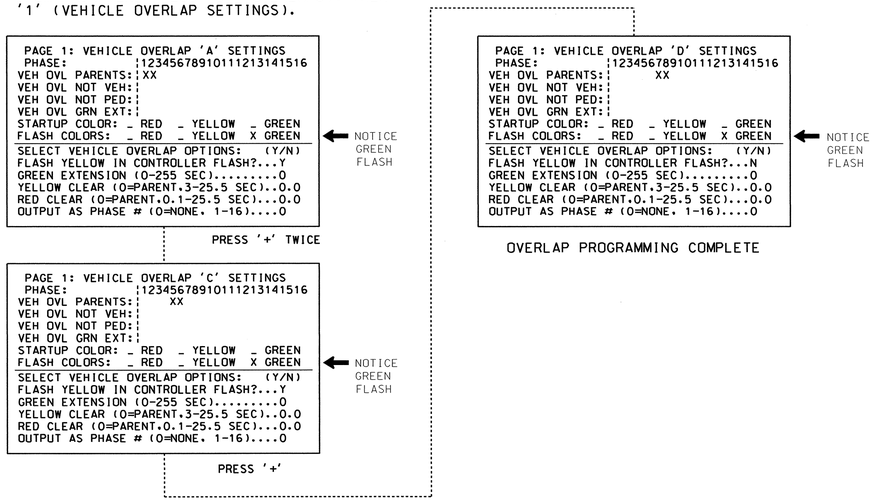
USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

INPUT 14 = Preempt 2 Input
OUTPUT 33 = Phase 2 Ped Yellow
OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).



OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

PREEMPT ONLY PHASE OMIT NOTE

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control). Then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Program Phase 1 for 'Omit Phase' and Phases 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 for 'Startup Calls'. This is to prevent Phase 1 from being served when not in Preempt.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0032
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 6/22/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 97 (Raleigh Road)
at
Grace Street

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: June 2011 | REVIEWED BY: JTR

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering Branch, Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

John T Rowe 6-23-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0032

23-JUN-2011 09:40
S:\TIS63\mTS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Armstrong\04032_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.119

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

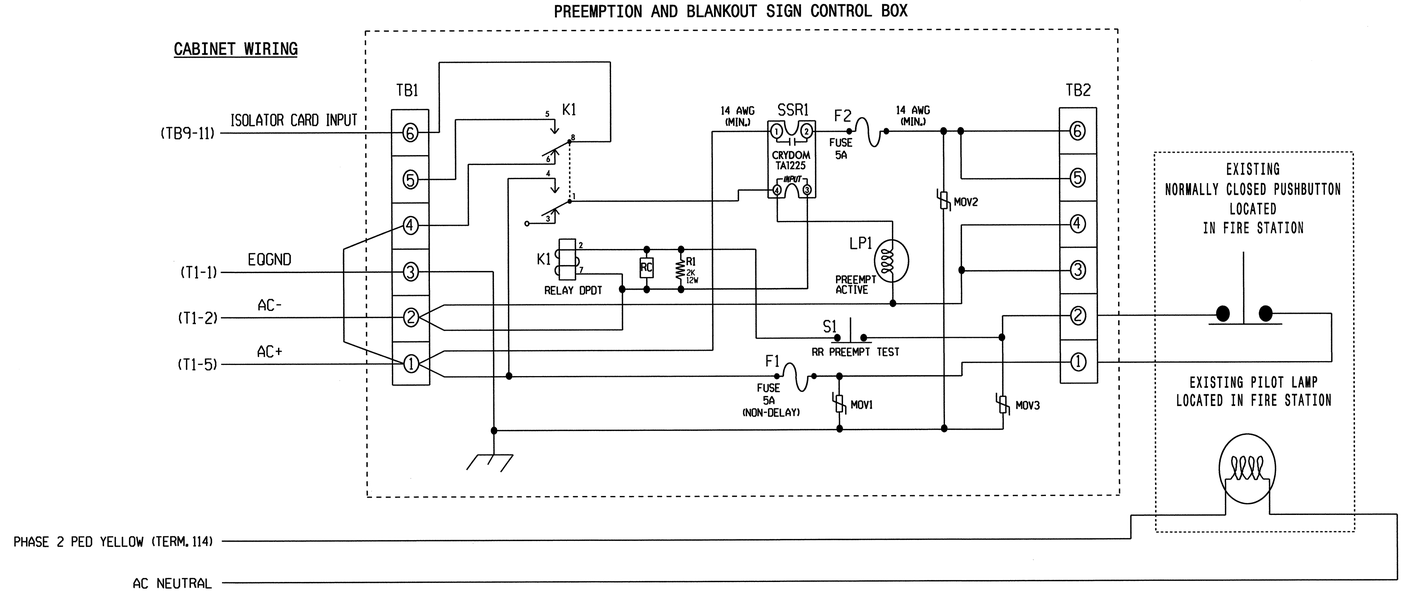
From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #2.

```
   PREEMPTION  #2  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED  |1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0  |   X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
                 |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............*
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....12
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........*
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................Y
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............Y
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............Y
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

* Denotes timing to be determined in field.

EV Preemption Control Box Wiring Detaail

(wire as shown below)



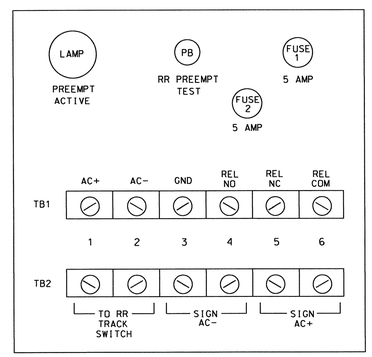
NOTES

1. Relay K1 is shown in the energized (Preempt not active) normal operation state.
2. Relay K1 is a Potter & Brumfield KRP11AG DPDT Relay with 120VAC coil and octal base.
3. Relay SSR1 Is A Crydom TA1225 SPST (normally open) Solid State Relay with AC input and AC (25 Amp) output. Dot Material# 625028740.
4. AC Isolator Card shall activate preemption upon removal of AC+ from the input (as shown above). To accomplish this set invert dip switch on AC Isolator Card.
5. Resistor is valued at 2K ohm, 12 watt. Clarostat part no. VPR1QF-2K; DOT Material# 625011550.
6. RC network is valued at .1 microfarad, 100 ohm.
7. If replacement movs are needed, GE part no. V150LA20A (Dot Material# 106023975) may be used.
8. Preemption and Blankout Sign Control Box is a Control Technologies Part No. 2299-101. DOT Material # 619033450.
9. IMPORTANT!! Terminal TB9-12 (on input panel) shall be connected to AC neutral (jumper may have to be added).

LAMP NOTE

If field terminal 114 has a conflict monitor wire attached, remove, tape, and label wire.

FRONT VIEW



EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

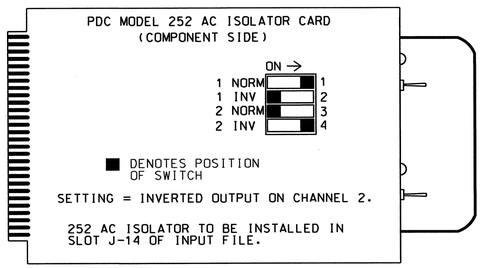
From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' two times to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED  |1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0  |X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
                 |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 sec for EVP3.

PREEMPT 2 AC ISOLATOR (MODEL 252) OUTPUT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set DIP switches as shown below)



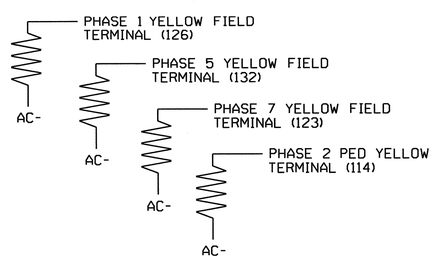
NOTE: IF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER TYPE OF AC ISOLATOR IS USED, OUTPUT PROGRAMMING IS LIKELY NOT TO EQUATE TO THAT SHOWN ABOVE.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0032
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 6/22/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 3 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Management Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

NC 97 (Raleigh Road) at Grace Street

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	June 2011	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR

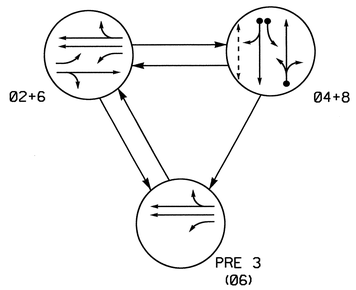
SIGNATURE 6-23-11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0032

23-JUN-2011 09:41
S:\#ITS&SM\ITS Signals\Workgroups\SMG\Mark\Armstrong\04-0032_sample_xxx.dgn
Armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 120

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE EVP3	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R	R
61, 62	G	R	G	Y
81, 82	R	G	R	R
P41, P42	DW	W	DW	DRK

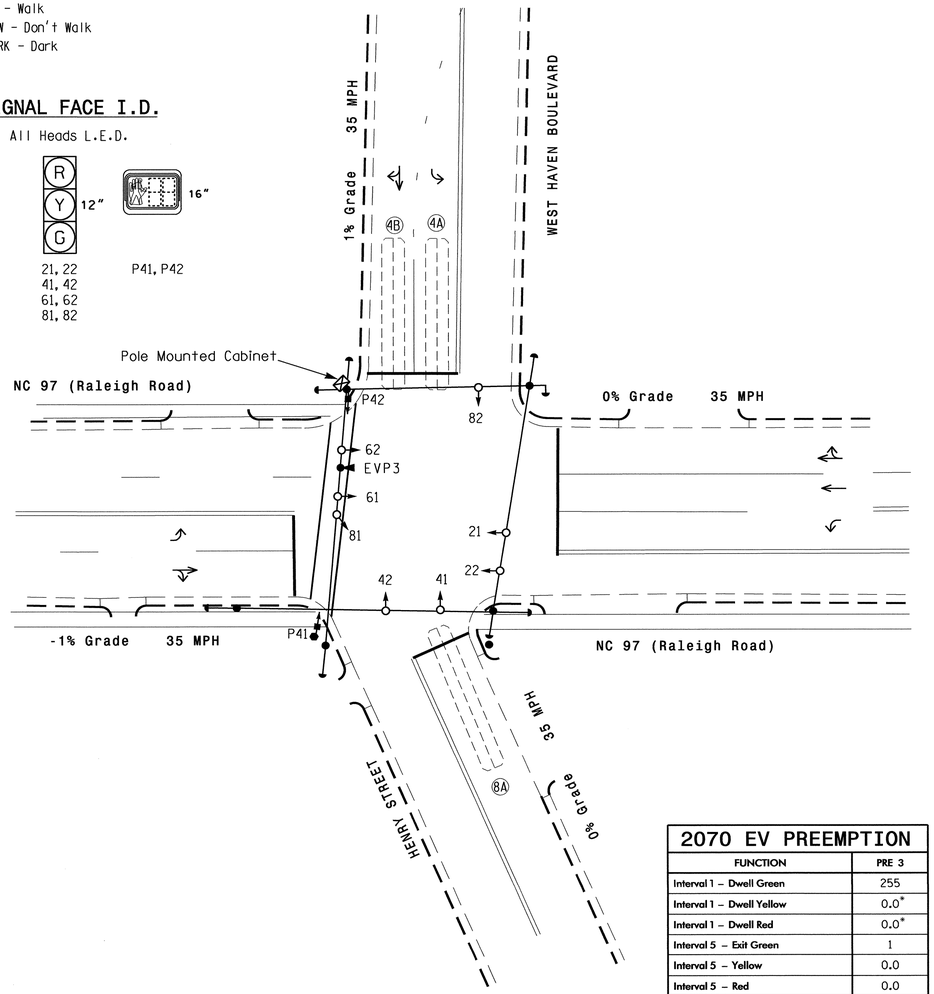
W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

P41, P42



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A, 4B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y

2 Phase W/EV Preempt Semi-Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System data: Zone 4 Controller Asset #0116.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Out of Pavement Detector	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	30	10	30	10
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	40	20	40	20
Yellow Clearance	3.9	3.8	3.8	3.8
Red Clearance	1.0	1.3	1.2	1.2
Walk 1 *	-	7	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	12	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	MEDIUM
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Enable Backup Protection	Y
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

NC 97 (Raleigh Road) at West Haven Blvd/Henry Street

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount | REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23489 PAUL ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE 6/16/11 DATE

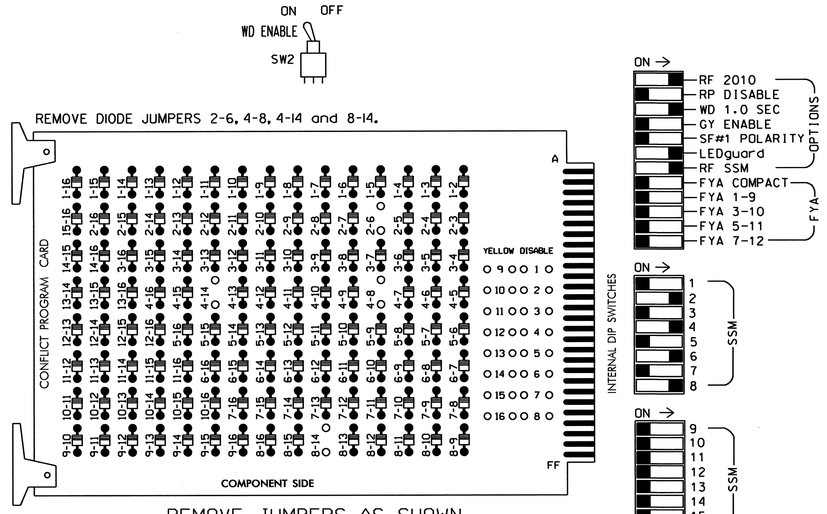
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0116

16-JUN-2011 11:47
S:\TSS\Sig\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0116\04O116_sig_dsn_20110616.dgn
plotvander

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.12

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phase 4 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S4P,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8,4 PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋						104						
🚶						106						

NU = Not Used

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press the 'Next" key 2-times to advance to Preempt #3.

EVP 3 :

```
    PREEMPTION  #3   SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING    |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED     |1234567891011121314 1516
1 255  0.0  0.0    |      X
2   0  0.0  0.0    |
3   0  0.0  0.0    |
4   0  0.0  0.0    |
5   1  0.0  0.0    | X    X
EXIT CALLS         |
                OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (O= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (O= DEFAULT)....O
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (O= DEFAULT).0.0*
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (O= DEFAULT)....0.0*
DWELL MIN TIMER (O-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (O=OFF,1-255MIN) ....O
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (O-255) .......O
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........Y
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:          | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW
OMIT OVERLAPS:     |
                PROGRAMMING COMPLETE
```

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec.

* TIME DEFAULTS TO NORMAL PHASE TIMING.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE "I"	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A,4B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Optical 2.0 Card	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
L				NOT USED				NOT USED		NU		Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR		ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

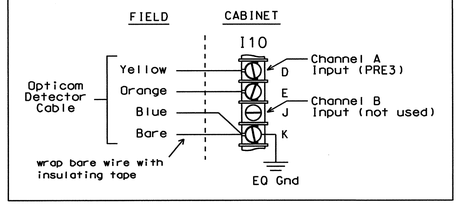
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A,4B	TB21-7,8	I4U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			5
8A	TB22-1,2	I8U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			5
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P41,P42	TB24-9,10	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOT I12.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: I2L
FILE I
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0116
DESIGNED: March 2011
SEALED: 6-16-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 97 (Raleigh Road) at West Haven Blvd/Henry Street

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: June 2011 | REVIEWED BY: JTR

PREPARED BY: James Peterson | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR

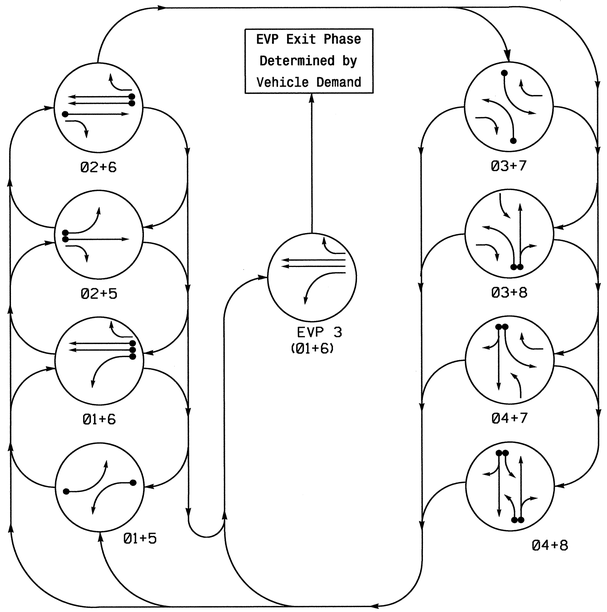
SIGNATURE 6-17-11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0116

17-JUN-2011 08:05
S:\Traffic\Shared\ITS Signals\Work\groups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\MO40116_sm.e1e_20110426.dgn
Standards

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 122

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	EVP 3	FLASH
11	←̶	←̶	↑̶	↑̶	↑̶	↑̶	↑̶	↑̶	←̶	↑̶
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R/↑̶	R/←̶	R	R	R	Y
31	↑̶	↑̶	↑̶	↑̶	←̶	←̶	F/Y	F/Y	↑̶	↑̶
41, 42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	R
51	←̶	↑̶	←̶	↑̶	↑̶	↑̶	↑̶	↑̶	↑̶	↑̶
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	G	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R/←̶	R	R/→̶	R	G	Y
71	↑̶	↑̶	↑̶	↑̶	←̶	←̶	F/Y	←̶	F/Y	↑̶
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

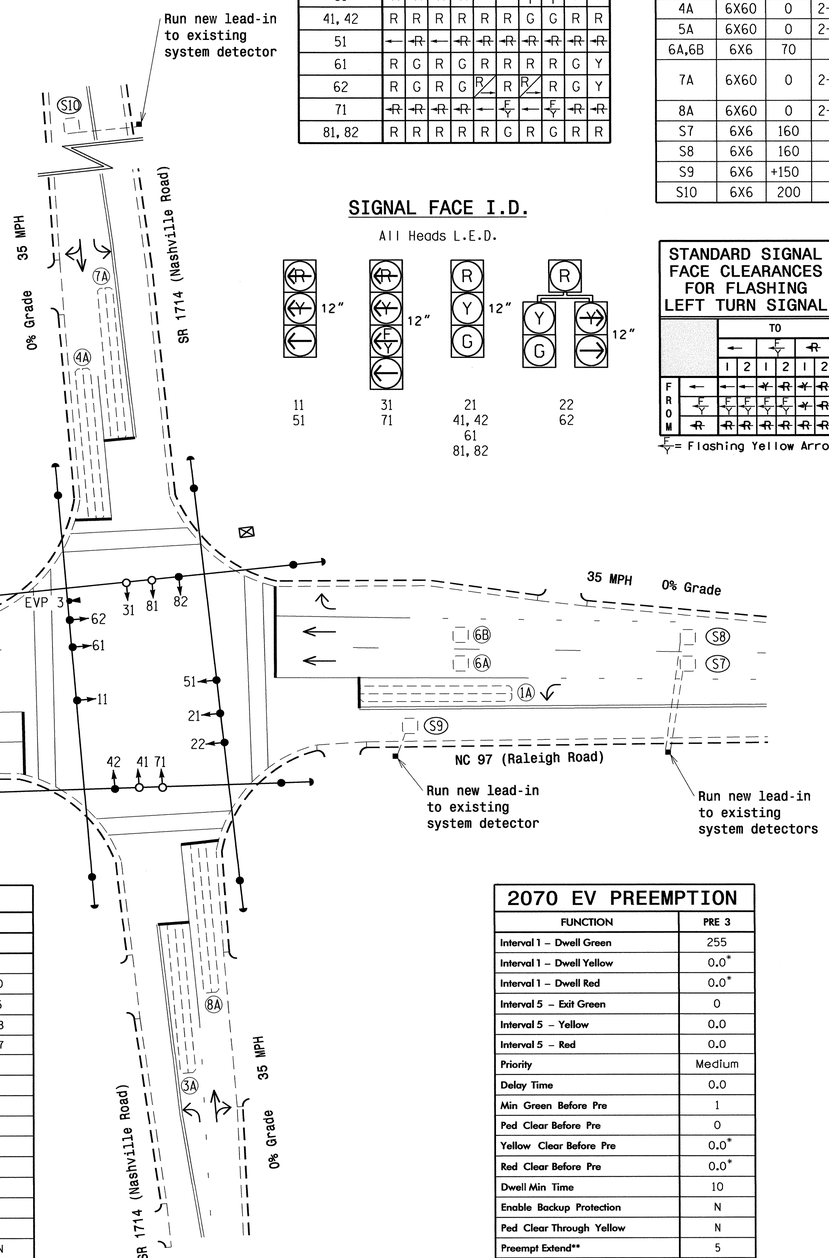
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	F/Y 1	F/Y 2	↑ 1	↑ 2
←	←̶	←̶	↑̶	↑̶	↑̶	↑̶
F/Y	F/Y	F/Y	F/Y	F/Y	↑̶	↑̶
↑	↑̶	↑̶	↑̶	↑̶	↑̶	↑̶

F/Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
2A	6X6	70	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
6A,6B	6X6	70	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
S7	6X6	160	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S8	6X6	160	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S9	6X6	+150	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S10	6X6	200	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	7	10	7	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	3.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0	1.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	10	35	15	25	15	35	15	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.8	3.0	3.8	3.0	3.8	3.0	3.8
Red Clearance	3.2	1.5	3.3	2.7	3.2	1.6	3.5	2.7
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	ON	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	Medium
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

8 Phase W/EV Preempt Fully Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 42 and 82.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
8. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
9. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
11. System data: Zone 4 Controller Asset # 0031

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○ ○	Signal Pole with Guy	● ●
○ ○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	● ●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
------	2-in Underground Conduit	------
N/A	Right of Way	------
→	Directional Arrow	→
○	Optical Detector	●

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 97 (Raleigh Road) at SR 1714 (Nashville Road)

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: November 2010 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 30 1" = 30'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

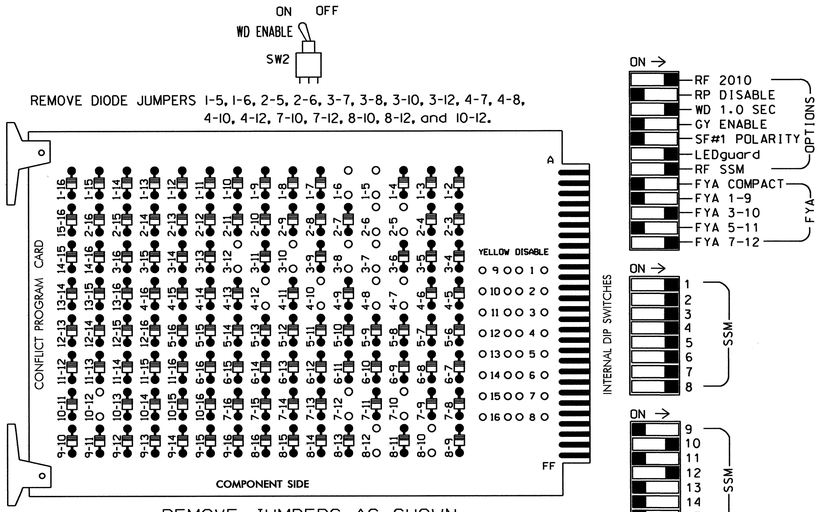
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAMELA K. ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE 1/28/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0031

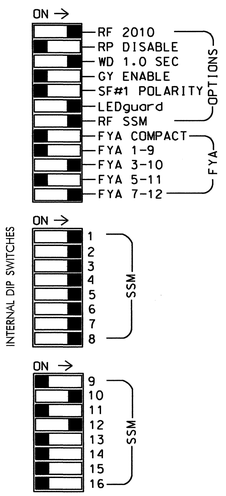
17-JUN-2011 12:25
S:\TSAS\Traffic Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0031\040031_sig_dsn_20110128.dgn
palexander

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.123

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)





NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	ø1 1A	ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø3 3A	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SYS. DET. S7	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L	NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED	NOT USED			SYS. DET. S8					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	ø5 5A	ø6 6A,6B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø7 7A	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SYS. DET. S9	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 12 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L	NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED	NOT USED			SYS. DET. S10			NOT USED		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

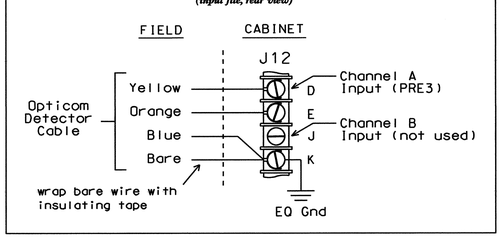
⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

* See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 9,11, 13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 2 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S10,S13
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....3+4
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....7+8

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			3
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
3A[1]	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	J8U	50	12	28	8	Y	Y			3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			3
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
7A[2]	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15
	-	I8U	49	11	24	4	Y	Y			3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10
* S7	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S8	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
* S9	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
* S10	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					

[1] Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J5-W to I8-W, on rear of input file.

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0031
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 1/28/11
REVISED: N/A

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3		S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7		S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	22	31★	41,42	NU	51	61,62	NU	62	71★	81,82	NU	NU	31★	NU	NU	71★	NU
RED		128		*		101			134		*		107							
YELLOW		129				102			135				108							
GREEN		130				103			136				109							
RED ARROW	125							131								A124			A101	
YELLOW ARROW	126			117				132			123					A125			A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A126			A103	
GREEN ARROW	127			118	118			133			124	124								

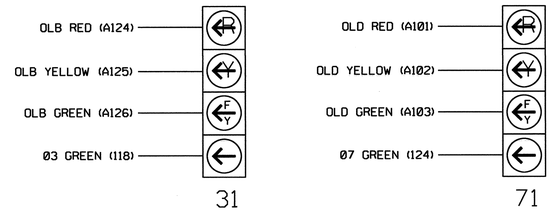
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



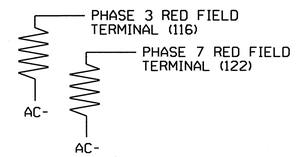
NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 31 and 71 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 97 (Raleigh Road) at SR 1714 (Nashville Road)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: January 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jia

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE | DATE: 2/1/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0031

31-JAN-2011 09:53
S:\HTSASU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Armstrong\040031_sample_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

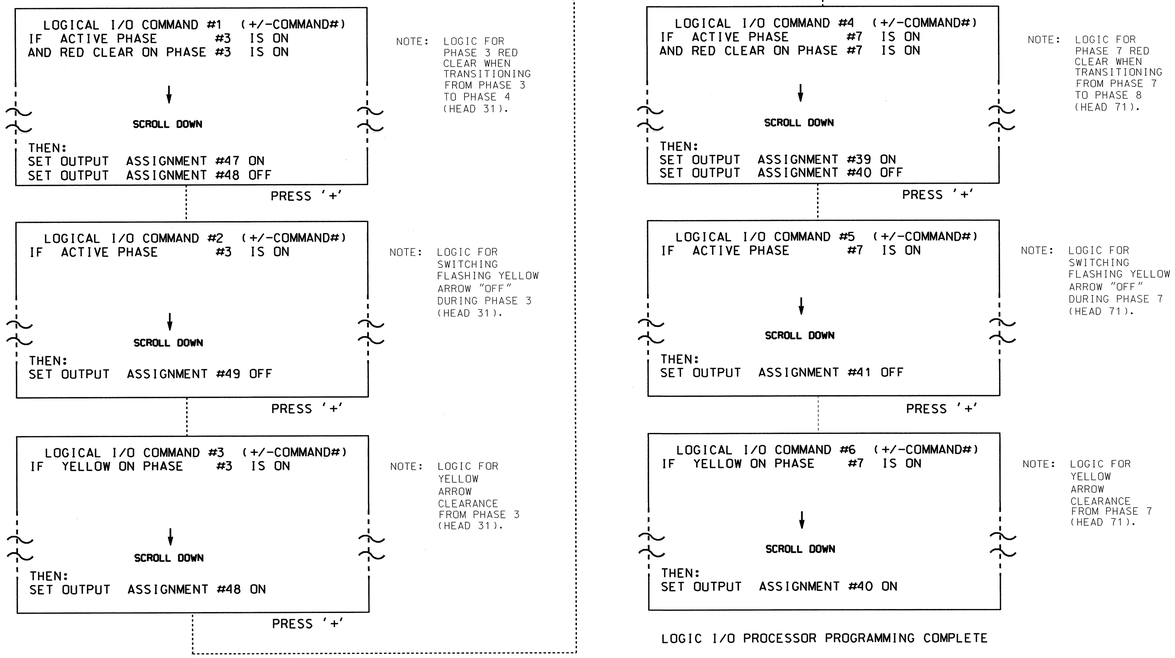
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.I24

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).



OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

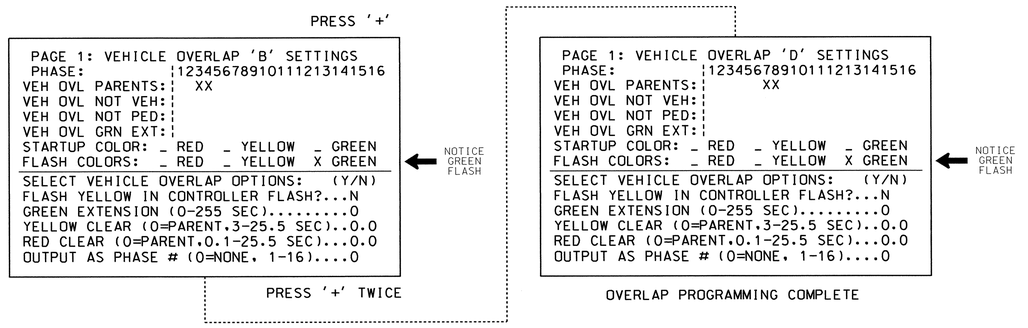
1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).



EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  :  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED  :1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0  :X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0  :
3   0  0.0  0.0  :
4   0  0.0  0.0  :
5   0  0.0  0.0  :
EXIT CALLS       :

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                : ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   :
OMIT OVERLAPS:           :
```

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 sec for EVP3.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0031
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 1/28/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 97 (Raleigh Road) at SR 1714 (Nashville Road)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: January 2011	REVIEWED BY: T. Jyne
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

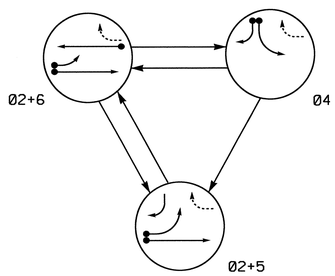
SIGNATURE | DATE: 2/1/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0031

31-JAN-2011 09:53
S:\#ITSASU\#ITS Signals\#Workgroups\#Sig Mon\#Armstrong\#040031_smele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.12S

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/	R	G	R
51	←	FY	R	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	Y

FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	FY 1	FY 2	R 1	R 2
←	←	←	✗	✗	✗	✗
FY	FY	FY	FY	FY	✗	✗
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

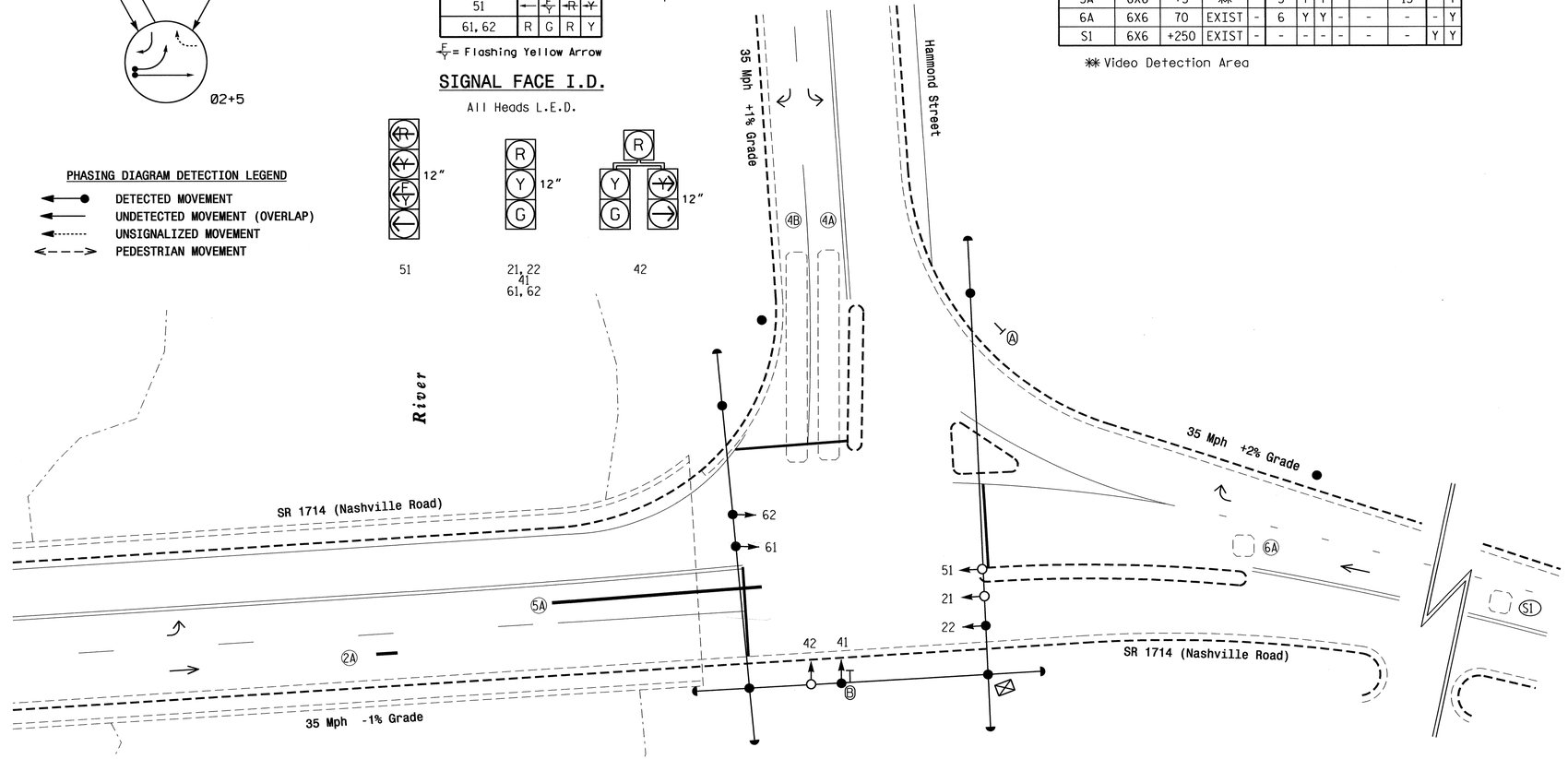
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X60	100	✱✱	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	+5	1	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X60	+5	1	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
5A	6X6	+5	✱✱	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
S1	6X6	+250	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

✱✱ Video Detection Area



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	10	7	7	10
Extension 1 *	3.0	1.0	2.0	3.0
Max Green 1 *	35	25	20	35
Yellow Clearance	3.9	3.0	3.0	3.9
Red Clearance	1.4	2.1	1.8	1.4
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System data: Zone 5 Controller Asset #0739.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⛶
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	—— ——
→	Directional Arrow	→
▬	Video Detection Area	▬
Ⓐ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓑ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1714 (Nashville Road)
at
Hammond Street

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: January 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

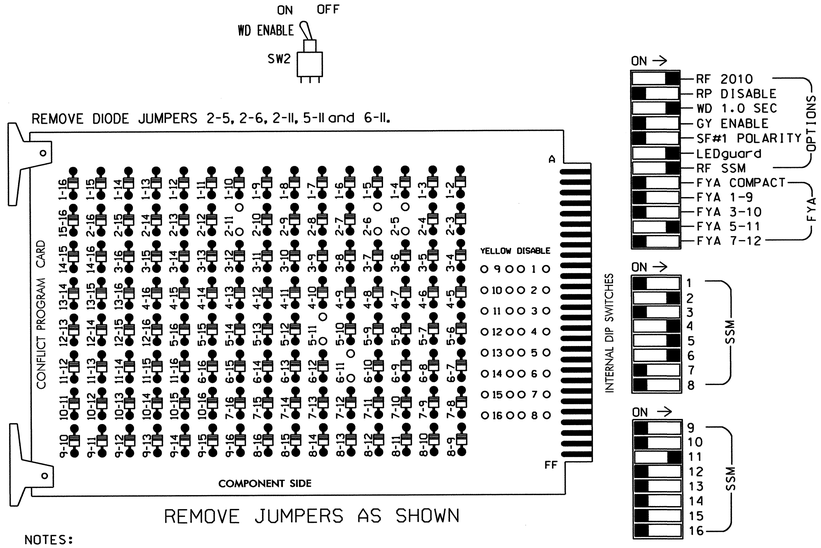
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23488 ENGINEER ALEXANDER
3/1/11
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0739

14-MAR-2011 13:28
S:#TISGS0#ITS-Signals#Signal Design Section#Eastern Region#Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-0739#040739.sig.dsn_2009mmds.dgn
larryblount

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.126

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 7,8,9,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	42	51★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101		✱		134										
YELLOW		129			102				135										
GREEN		130			103				136										
RED ARROW																	A114		
YELLOW ARROW							132										A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A116		
GREEN ARROW							133	133											

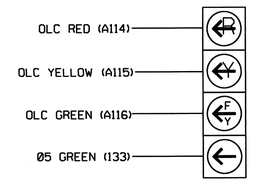
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



51

NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L						ø 4 4B			NOT USED					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		NOT USED												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
✱ S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					

✱ System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

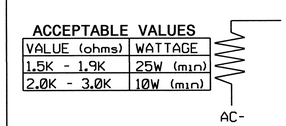
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

INSTALL A VIDEO DETECTION SYSTEM FOR VEHICLE DETECTION ON BRIDGE DECK (AREAS OF DETECTION LABELED '2A' AND '5A'). INSTALLATION TO BE DONE ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0739
DESIGNED: January 2011
SEALED: 03/11/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1714 (Nashville Road) at Hammond Street

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount
PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jgm
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE 3/15/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0739

14-MAR-2011 14:36
S:\Traffic\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\040739_smuele_xxx.dgn
cstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.I27

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   <-- NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0739
DESIGNED: January 2011
SEALED: 03/11/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1714 (Nashville Road)
at
Hammond Street

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Joyce
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

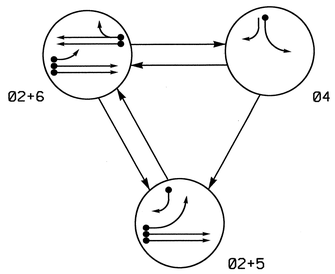
Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
George C. Brown 3/15/11
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0739

14-MAR-2011 14:38
S:\Traffic\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\N040739_sample_xxx.dgn
cstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.I28

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04	PHASE FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	G	R
51	←	F	R	Y
61,62	R	G	R	Y

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	←	F	R	1	2	1	2
←	←	←	R	R	R	R	R
F	F	F	R	F	F	R	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R

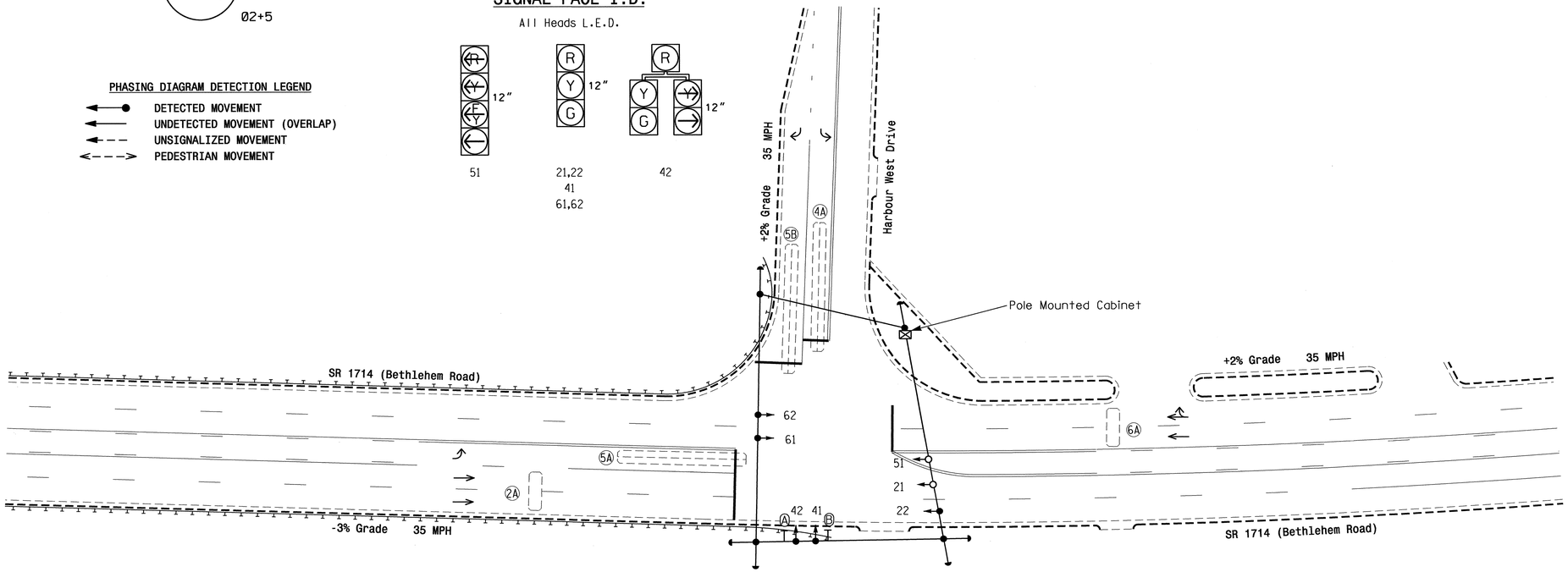
F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X18	90	2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6X18	100	2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y



3 Phase Fully Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System data: Zone 5 Controller Asset #0691.

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	10	7	7	10
Extension 1 *	4.0	2.0	2.0	4.0
Max Green 1 *	35	20	15	35
Yellow Clearance	4.1	3.0	3.0	4.1
Red Clearance	1.3	2.4	1.9	1.3
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	— — —
→	Directional Arrow	→
N/A	Guardrail	⊥⊥
Ⓐ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓑ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1714 (Bethlehem Road) at Harbour West Drive

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: November 2010 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 30 1" = 30'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER DANIEL L. ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE 3/22/11 DATE

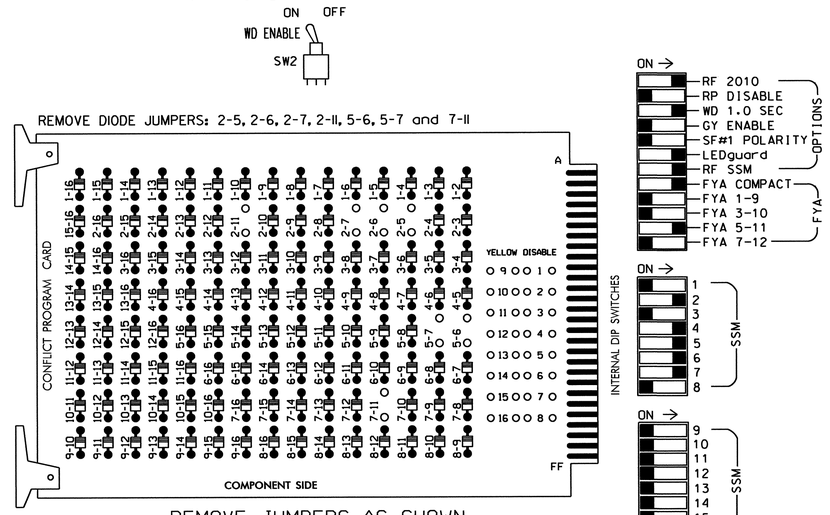
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0691

22-MAR-2011 14:34
S:\#ITSGSH#ITS Signals#Signal Design Section#Eastern Region#Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-0691#04691_sig_dsn_2009mmdd.dgn
larryblount

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.129

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.
3. Special cabinet wiring is required to utilize FYA COMPACT mode. See Ped Yellow Conflict Monitor Wiring Detail on this sheet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	ø2 2A	SLOT	ø4 4A	ø5 5A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	ø6 6A	EMPTY	ø5 5B	⊗ WIRED INPUT	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB21-3,4	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB21-7,8	I4U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[1]	TB21-9,10	I5U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	TB23-9,10	I5L	48	10	26	2	Y	Y			
5B	TB23-7,8	I4L	45	7	14	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB23-3,4	I2L	43	5	12	6	Y	Y			

[1] Add jumper from I5-F to I5-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: I2L
- FILE I
- SLOT 2
- LOWER

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S6P,S7
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "E".....5

PED YELLOW CONFLICT MONITOR WIRING DETAIL

(make cabinet wiring changes as shown below)

In order to use FYA COMPACT mode on the 2010ECL-NC Monitor, the cabinet must be wired such that the (unused) Ped Yellow load switch output is wired to the conflict monitor as follows: From 6 PY (field term. 120) to chan. 10 green (monitor pin R).

Follow the instructions below to make the appropriate connections:

STEP 1: Fold down rear panel of output file.

STEP 2: Find unused wiring harness from conflict monitor card edge connector (which should be tied and bundled together).

STEP 3: Find the conductors that correspond to the following conflict monitor card edge pins and solder wire to the appropriate terminal on the rear of the output file as shown below:

CMU-R ——————————— 6PY (term. 120)

NOTE: Some cabinet manufacturers use a molex plug to accomplish this wiring configuration. If connectors are used, simply plug the two connectors together that are labeled with the pin-out as shown above.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	OLC	6	6 PED / 5 GRN	OLE	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	51★	42	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134		✱		
YELLOW		129			102			135				
GREEN		130			103			136				
RED ARROW							131					
YELLOW ARROW							132			123		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW							133					
✋												
GREEN ARROW									120	124		
🚶									✱			

NU = Not Used

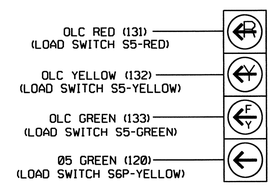
✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

NOTE: Load Switches S5 and S6P require output remapping. See sheet 3 of this electrical detail for instructions.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



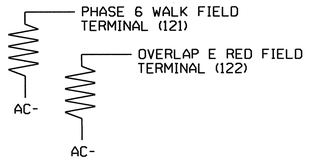
NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic and output remapping. See sheet 2 of 3 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 3

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0691
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 03/22/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1714 (Bethlehem Road)
at
Harbour West Drive

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011	REVIEWED BY: T. Lym
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE | DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0691

15-APR-2011 13:17
S:\HTS\SIGNALS\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\040691_smlele_xxx.dgn
CSSTICKE 1052

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.130

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON

                 ↓
            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #30 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #31 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

                 ↓
            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #32 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

                 ↓
            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #31 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 30 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 31 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 32 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 34 = Phase 5 Green

Note: All outputs shown above have been remapped. See sheet 3 of this electrical detail.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' UNTIL POSITIONED ON OVERLAP 'C'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:              |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|     XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'E' SETTINGS
PHASE:              |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....7
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0691
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 03/22/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1714 (Bethlehem Road)
at
Harbour West Drive

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	March 2011	REVIEWED BY:	T. Vga
PREPARED BY:	C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

George C. Brown 4/18/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0691

15-APR-2011 13:19
S:\TSASU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Strickland\040691_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.131

FYA SIGNAL OUTPUT REMAPPING ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL
FOR SIGNAL HEAD 51

(program controller as shown below)

STEP 1

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN
'1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS).
WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION, ENTER "30"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:32  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................30
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:32  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...3
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN32  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................30
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 31

STEP 2

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................31
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...3
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................31
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 32

STEP 3

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................32
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...3
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................32
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................_
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" TWICE TO REACH OUTPUT 34.

STEP 4

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:36  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................34
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS "NOT ENABLED" BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:36  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........5
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:36  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................34
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................._
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING FOR HEAD 51 COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0691
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 03/22/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1714 (Bethlehem Road)
at
Harbour West Drive

Division 4	Nash County	Rocky Mount
PLAN DATE: March 2011	REVIEWED BY: T. Jyn	
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022013 GEORGE C. BROWN

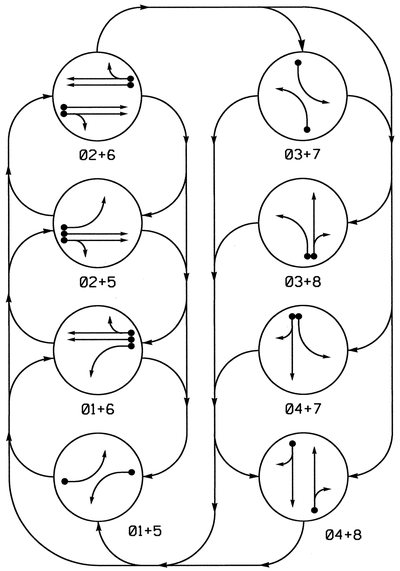
SIGNATURE: George C Brown DATE: 4/18/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0691

15-APR-2011 13:20
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Strickland*040691_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.132

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

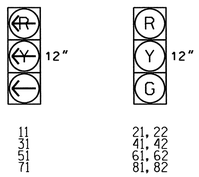
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11	←	~~←~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~←~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
41, 42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R

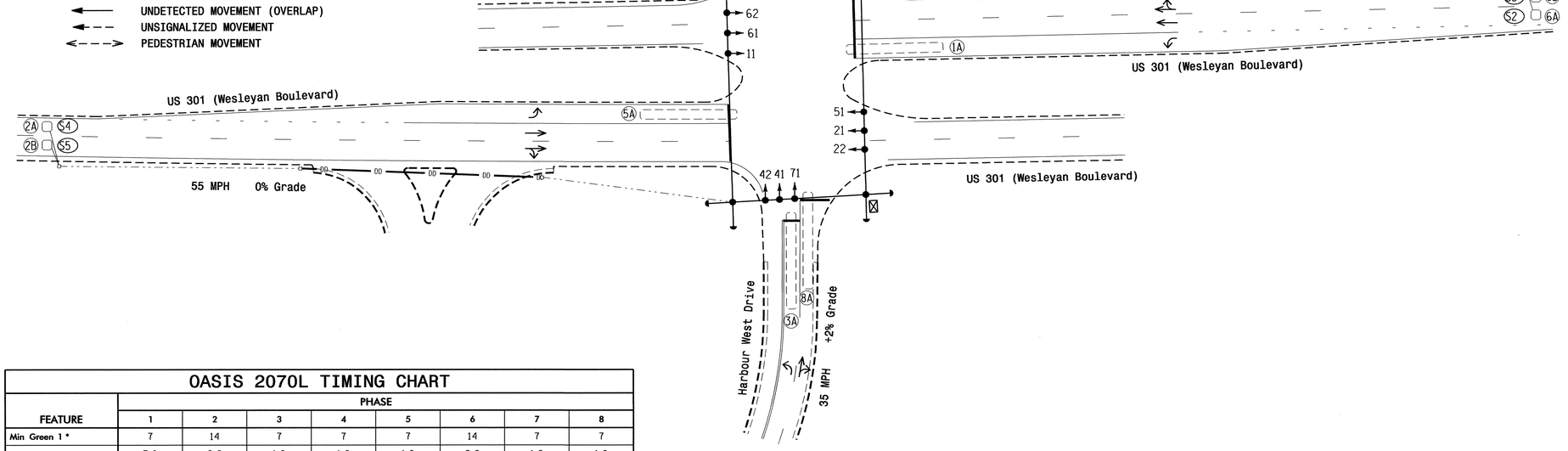
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	1	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A/S4	6X6	420	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S5	6X6	420	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
3A	6X60	+5	1	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4A	6X60	+5	1	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X60	+5	1	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A/S2	6X6	420	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S3	6X6	420	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
7A	6X60	+5	1	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X60	+5	1	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	14	7	7	7	14	7	7
Extension 1 *	3.0	6.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	6.0	1.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	25	90	15	20	15	90	15	20
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.2	3.0	4.0	3.0	5.2	3.0	3.7
Red Clearance	3.1	1.0	3.1	2.3	3.1	1.0	2.6	2.4
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	46	-	-	-	46	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.4	-	-	-	3.4	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

8 Phase
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System data: Zone 5 Controller Asset #0753.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○ ○	Signal Pole with Guy	● ●
○ ○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	● ●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⛶
□	Junction Box	■
·-·-·	2-in Underground Conduit	·-·-·
N/A	Right of Way	———
→	Directional Arrow	→
—DD—	Directional Drill	N/A

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 301 (Wesleyan Boulvard)
at
SR 1717 (West Mount Drive)/
Harbour West Drive

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: January 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

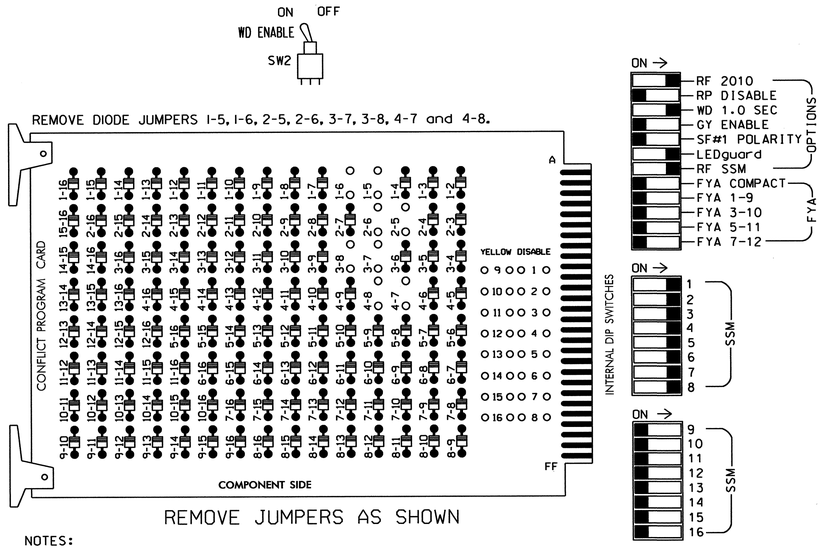
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23489 PAMELA L. ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE 3/11/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0753

10-MAR-2011 11:53
S:\ITS\Traffic Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0753\04075 3_sig_dsn_2009mmdd.dgn
jrsparce

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.13 3

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 9,10, 11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	31	41,42	NU	51	61,62	NU	71	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW	125			116			131			122		
YELLOW ARROW	126			117			132			123		
GREEN ARROW	127			118			133			124		

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1	Ø2/SYS	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
		1A	2A/S4				4A								
	L	NOT USED	Ø2/SYS				Ø 7								ST DC ISOLATOR
			2B/S5				7A								
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5	Ø6/SYS	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
		5A	6A/S2				8A								
	L	NOT USED	Ø6/SYS				Ø 3								
			6B/S3				3A								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
2A/S4	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S5	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
3A	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	3	Y	Y			3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
6A/S2	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S3	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
7A	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	7	Y	Y			3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0753
DESIGNED: January 2011
SEALED: 03/11/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 (Wesleyan Boulevard) at SR 1717 (West Mount Drive)/ Harbour West Drive

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jyr

PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

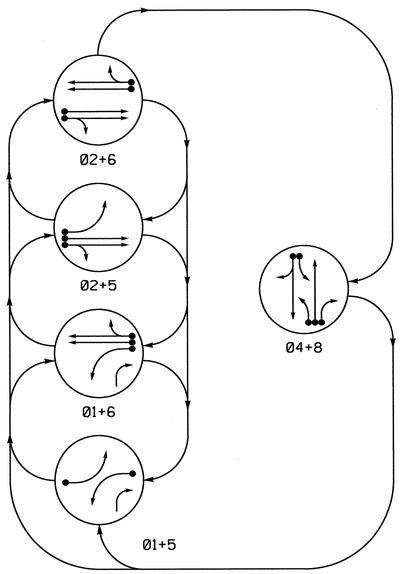
SIGNATURE | DATE 3/15/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0753

14-MAR-2011 14:00
S:\Traffic\Signals\Projects\C5112\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\M04753_smele_xxx.dgn
cstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.134

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

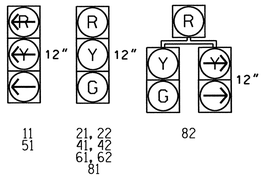
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

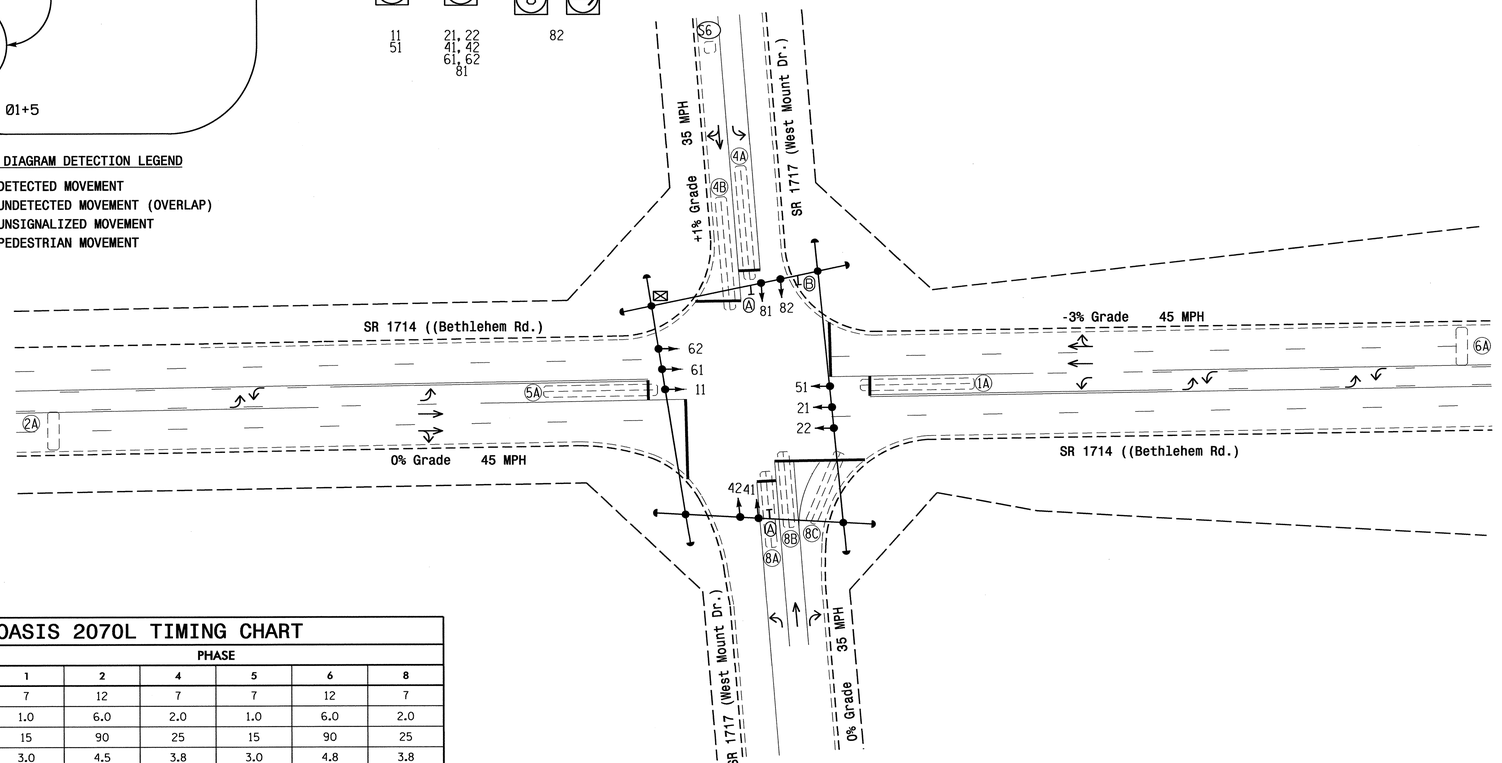
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81	R	R	R	R	G	R
82	~~R~~	~~R~~	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	6.0	2.0	1.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	90	25	15	90	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.8	3.0	4.8	3.8
Red Clearance	2.6	1.2	2.0	2.6	1.0	1.5
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.0	-	-	2.0	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	37	-	-	37	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A	6X20	330	2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A, 4B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6X20	330	2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A, 8B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8C	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
S6	6X6	130	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

5 Phase Fully Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. System data: Zone 5 Controller Asset #0817.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○—	Signal Pole with Guy	●—
○~	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●~
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⛶
□	Junction Box	■
-----	2-in Underground Conduit	-----
N/A	Right of Way	-----
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓑ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
STATE OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

SR 1714 (Bethlehem Road)
at
SR 1717 (West Mount Drive)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: January 2011 | REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: L. Blount | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

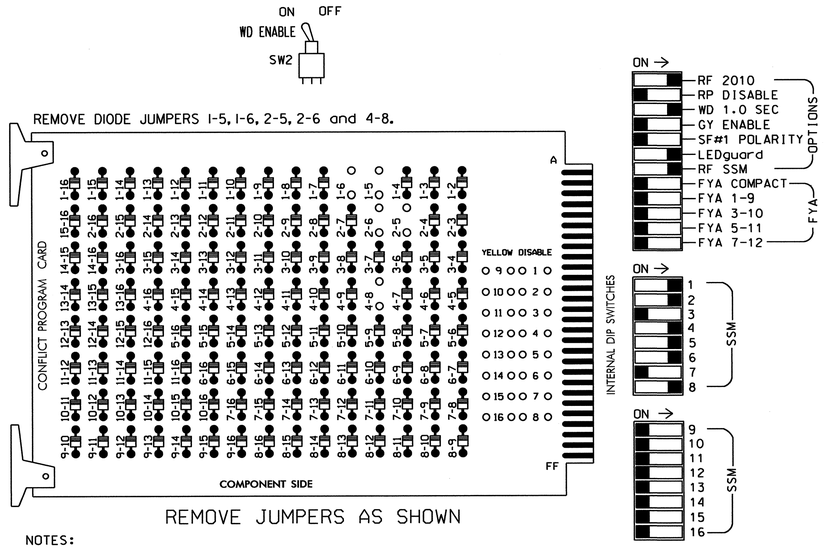
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER MICHAEL ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE | DATE 3/11/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0817

10-MAR-2011 11:49
S:\Traffic\Projects\Eastern Region\Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-0817#040817_sig_por_20090825.dgn
jrsparks

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.135

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3,7, 9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	82	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED			128			101			134			107	
YELLOW			129			102			135			108	
GREEN			130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW	125							131					
YELLOW ARROW	126	126						132					
GREEN ARROW	127	127						133					

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	ø1 1A	ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S6	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	ø4 4A,4B							NOT USED					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5 5A	ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A,8B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				ø8 8C								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A,4B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	4	Y	Y			5
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A,8B	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8C	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			15
* S6	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0817
DESIGNED: January 2011
SEALED: 03/11/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1714 (Bethlehem Road)
at
SR 1717 (West Mount Drive)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY: J. Syre
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

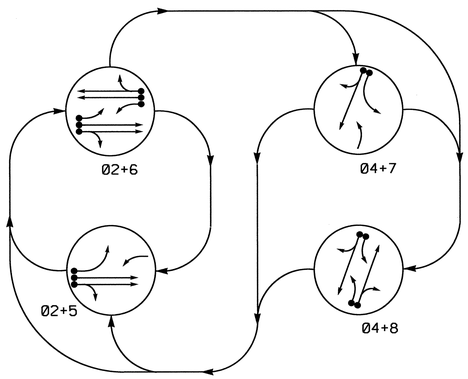
George C. Brown 3/15/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0817

14-MAR-2011 13:52
S:\Traffic\Shared\TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\040817_smele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.13G

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	02+6	04+7	04+8	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	FY	R	R	Y
61	FY	FY	R	R	Y
62,63	R	G	R	R	Y
71	R	R	←	FY	R
81	R	R	FY	FY	R
82,83	R	R	R	G	R

FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	FY 1	FY 2	R 1	R 2
←	←	←	R	R	R	R
FY	FY	FY	FY	FY	R	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

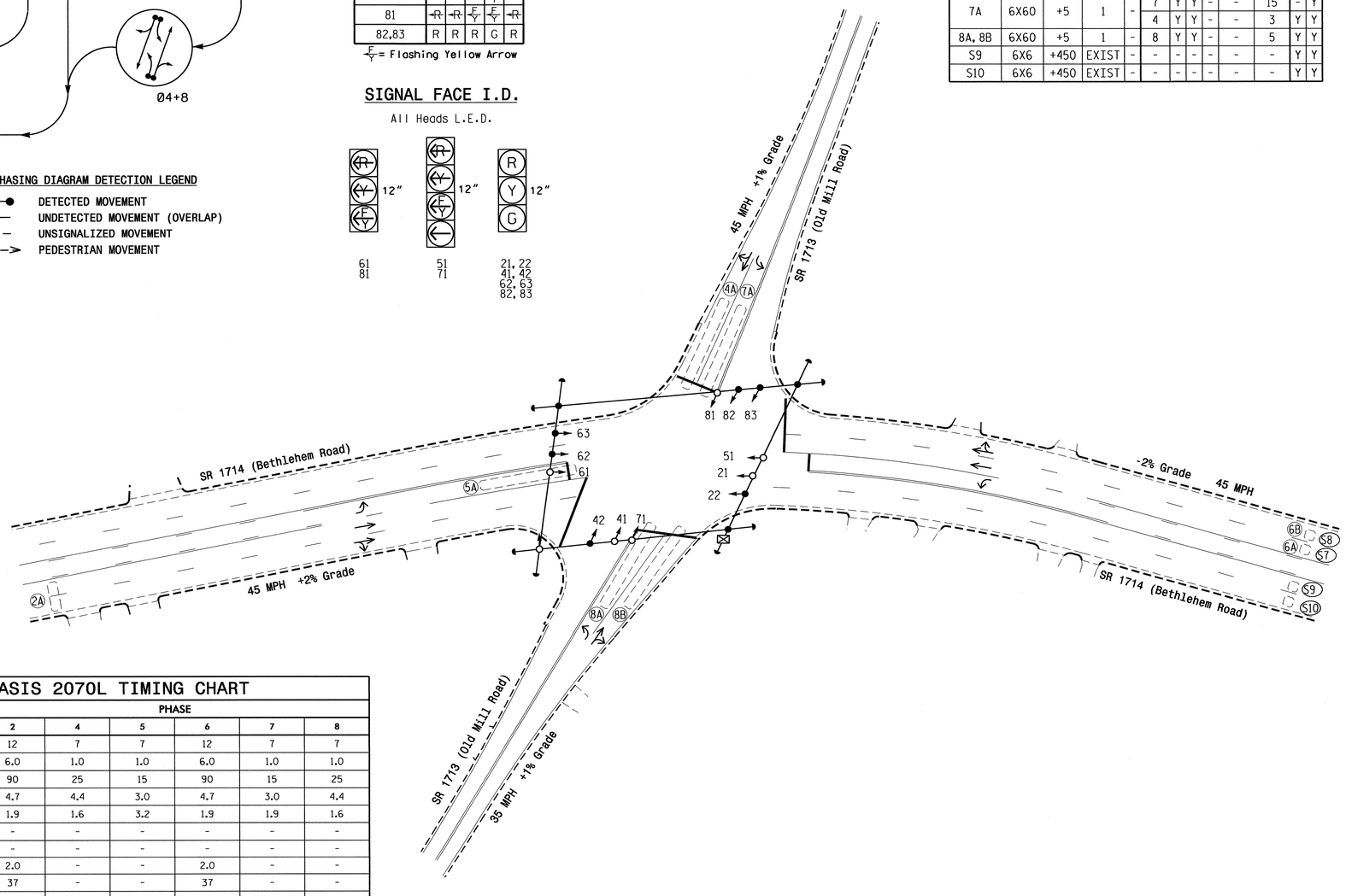
FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X18	330	2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	+5	1	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X60	+5	1	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	Y	Y
6A/S7	6X6	325	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S8	6X6	325	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X60	+5	1	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					4	Y	Y	-	-	3	Y	Y
8A, 8B	6X60	+5	1	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	5	Y	Y
S9	6X6	+450	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S10	6X6	+450	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12	7	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	1.0	1.0	6.0	1.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	90	25	15	90	15	25
Yellow Clearance	4.7	4.4	3.0	4.7	3.0	4.4
Red Clearance	1.9	1.6	3.2	1.9	1.9	1.6
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.0	-	-	2.0	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	37	-	-	37	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30	-	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

4 Phase
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22, 42, 62, 63, 82 and 83.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
8. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
11. System data: Zone 5 Controller Asset #0737.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1714 (Bethlehem Road) at SR 1713 (Old Mill Road)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: January 2011 | REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: L. Blount | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER JAMES W. ABERNATHY
SIGNATURE 3/17/11 DATE

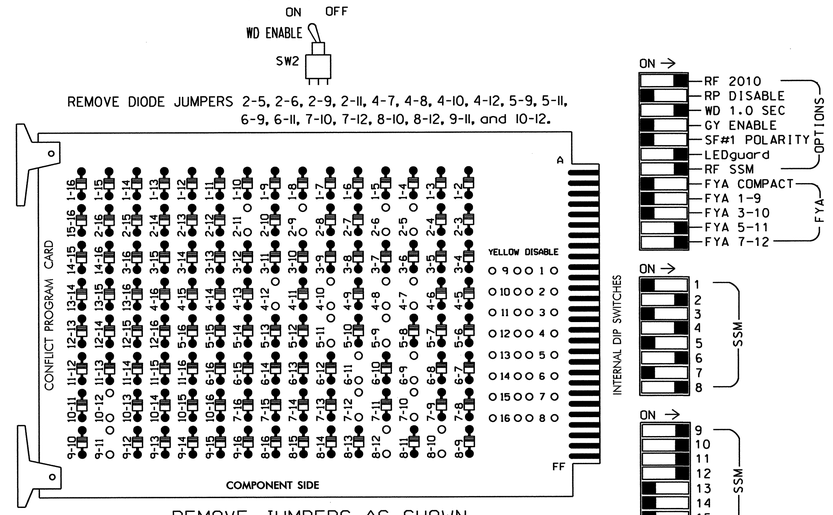
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0737

17-MAR-2011 07:54
S:\Traffic\Signals\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0737\04-0737_sig_dsn_2009mmd.dgn
jrsawce

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.137

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	ø5 5A	ø6/SYS 6A/S7	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø7 7A	ø8 8A,8B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S9	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L	NOT USED	ø6/SYS 6A/S8			NOT USED	NOT USED			SYS. DET. S10					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

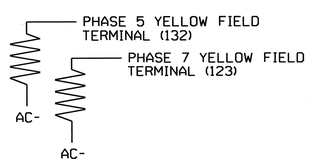
⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,7,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S10,S12,S13
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....4
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....7+8

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A/S7	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S8	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
7A[2]	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15
	-	I8U	49	11	24	4	Y	Y			3
8A,8B	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			5
* S9	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
* S10	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J5-W to I8-W, on rear of input file.

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51 ★	62,63	NU	71 ★	82,83	NU	61 ★	81 ★	NU	51 ★	71 ★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102		*	135		*	108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW							133			124								

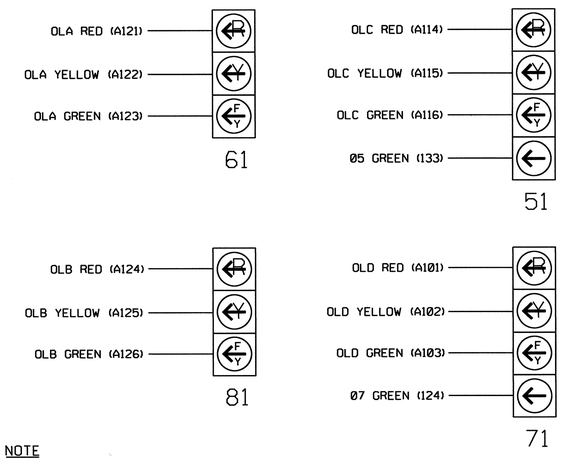
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

3 & 4 SECTION FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 51 and 71 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0737
DESIGNED: January 2011
SEALED: 3/17/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1714 (Bethlehem Road)
at
SR 1713 (Old Mill Road)

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE 3/25/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0737

17-MAR-2011 13:50
S:#TTSSU#ITS Signals#Workgroups#Sig Mon#Armstrong#040737_smele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.138

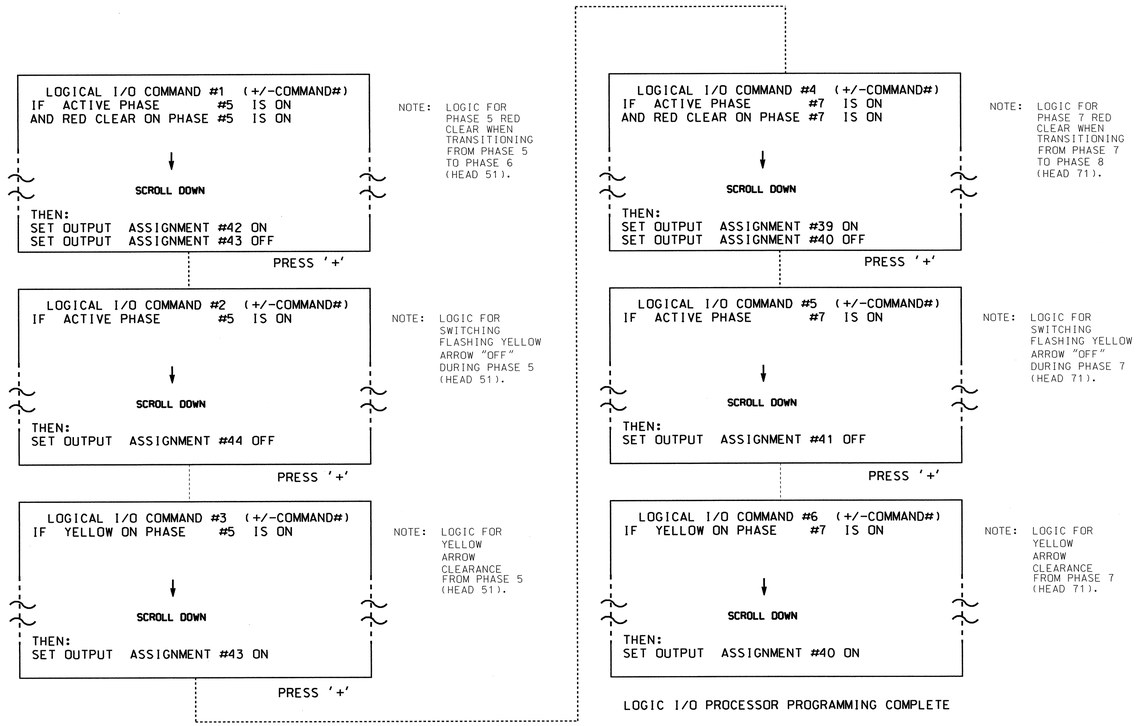
LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).



OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

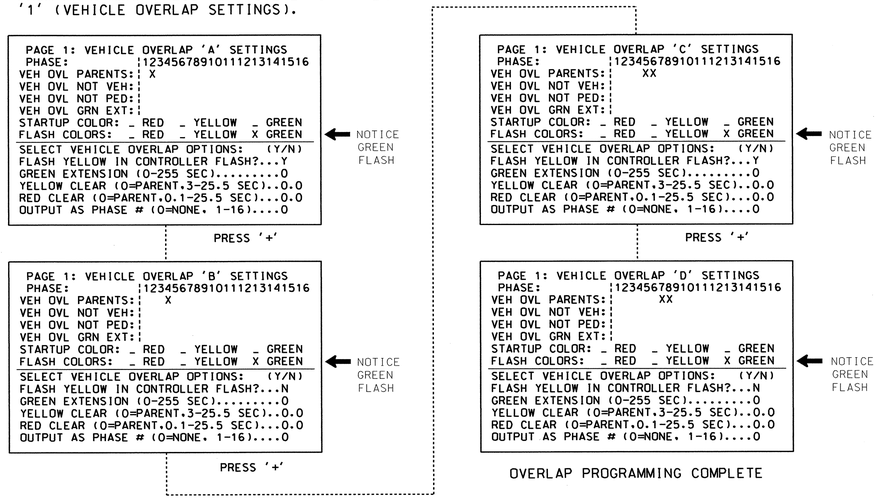
USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).



FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0737
DESIGNED: January 2011
SEALED: 3/17/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	SR 1714 (Bethlehem Road) at SR 1713 (Old Mill Road)		
Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Management Section	Division 4	Nash County	Rocky Mount
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529	PLAN DATE: March 2011	REVIEWED BY: T. Joyce	
	PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	
	REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE 3/25/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0737

17-MAR-2011 13:50
S:\#ITS&SU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mark\Armstrong\04073?_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.139

PHASING DIAGRAM

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	02+6	04+7	04+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	F.Y.	R	R	Y
61	F.Y.	F.Y.	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	R	Y
63	R	G	R	R	Y
71	R	R	←	F.Y.	R
81	R	R	F.Y.	F.Y.	R
82, 83	R	R	R	G	R

F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ←	TO F.Y.	TO R
	1 2	1 2	1 2
←	← ←	✗ ✗	R R
F.Y.	F.Y. F.Y.	F.Y. F.Y.	R R
R	R R	R R	R R

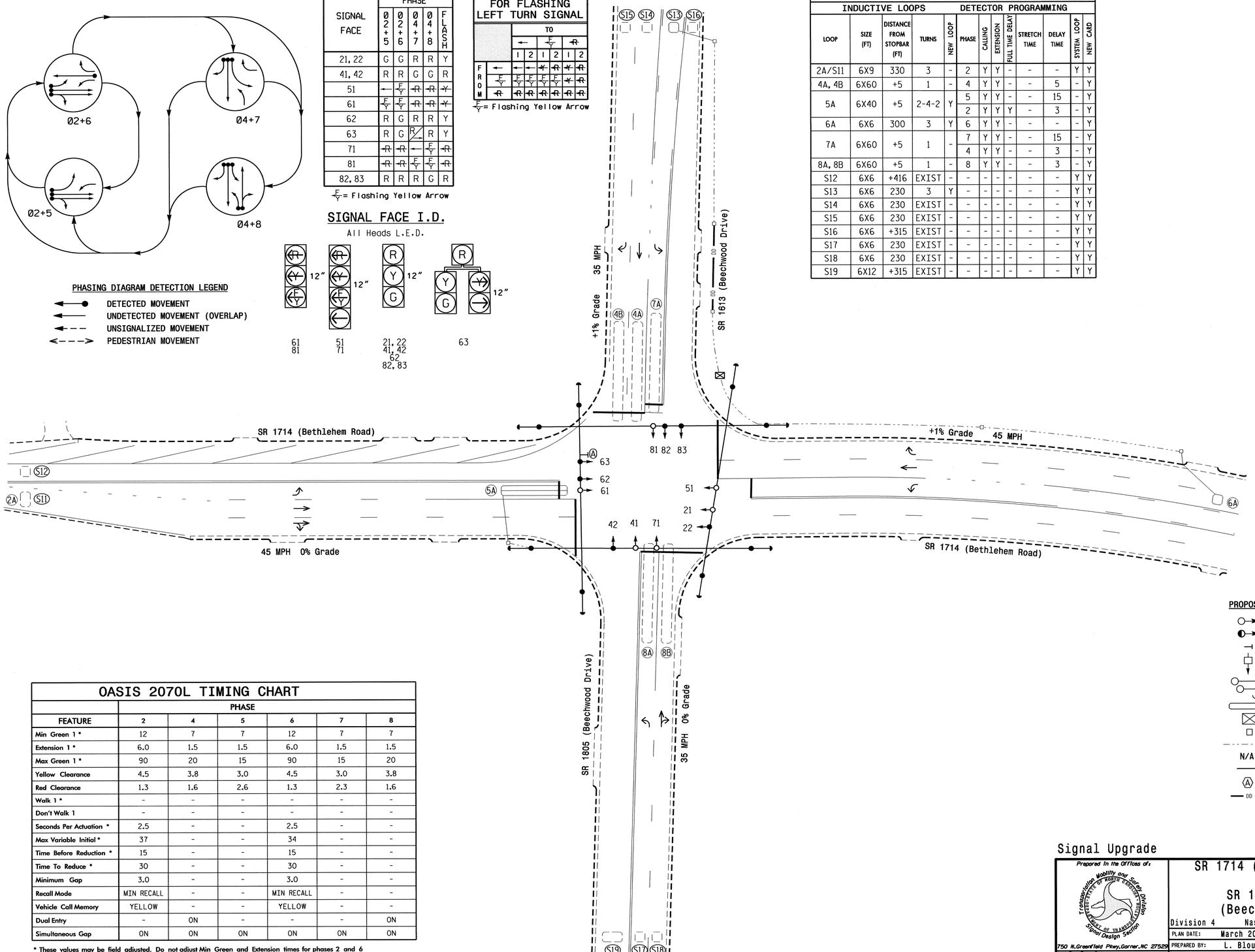
F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S11	6X9	330	3	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
4A, 4B	6X60	+5	1	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
5A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	3	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X60	+5	1	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8A, 8B	6X60	+5	1	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
S12	6X6	+416	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S13	6X6	230	3	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S14	6X6	230	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S15	6X6	230	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S16	6X6	+315	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S17	6X6	230	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S18	6X6	230	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S19	6X12	+315	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y



4 Phase Fully Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22, 42, 62, 82 and 83.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
8. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
11. System data: Zone 5 Controller Asset #0827.

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12	7	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	1.5	1.5	6.0	1.5	1.5
Max Green 1 *	90	20	15	90	15	20
Yellow Clearance	4.5	3.8	3.0	4.5	3.0	3.8
Red Clearance	1.3	1.6	2.6	1.3	2.3	1.6
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	37	-	-	34	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30	-	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·····	2-in Underground Conduit	·····
N/A	Right of Way	— — —
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓐ
—DD—	Directional Drill	N/A

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 30 1" = 30'

SR 1714 (Bethlehem Road) at SR 1613/SR 1805 (Beechwood Drive)

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23489 ALEX L. BLOUNT

SIGNATURE 4/14/11 DATE

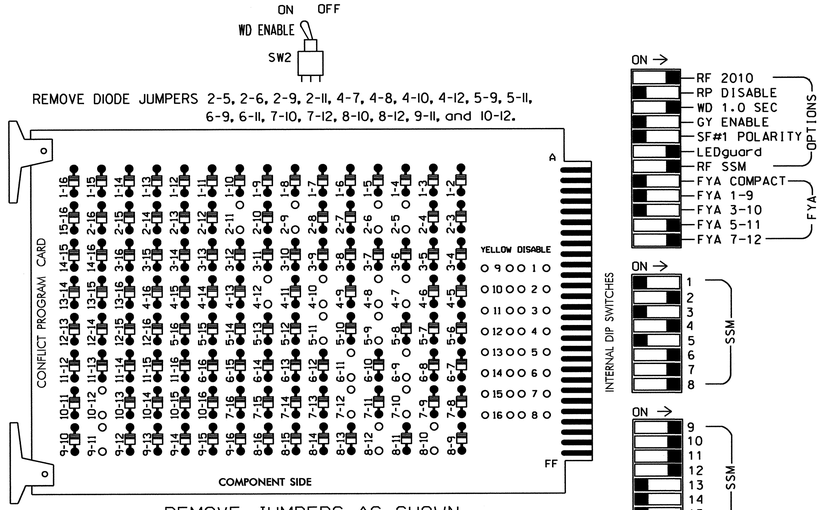
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0827

18-MAY-2011 10:55
S:\TSS\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0827\04-0827_basemap.dgn
Computer Name

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.14O

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2/SYS 2A/S11	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A,4B	SYS. DET. S12	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SYS. DET. S14	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED	SYS. DET. S13		SYS. DET. S15					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø7 7A	Ø8 8A,8B	SYS. DET. S16	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S18	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED	NOT USED	SYS. DET. S17		SYS. DET. S19					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

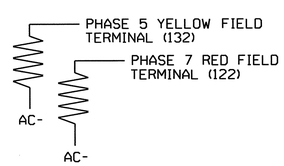
⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S10,S12,S13
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....4
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....7+8

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S11	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
4A,4B	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			5
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
7A[2]	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15
	-	I8U	49	11	24	4	Y	Y			3
8A,8B	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
* S12	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	SYS					
* S13	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	40	44	SYS					
* S14	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S15	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
* S16	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	SYS					
* S17	TB7-3,4	J7L	79	41	48	SYS					
* S18	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
* S19	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J5-W to I8-W, on rear of input file.

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7		S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51 ★	62,63	NU	63	71 ★	82,83	NU	61 ★	81 ★	NU	51 ★	71 ★	NU
RED		128			101			134		*		107							
YELLOW		129			102		*	135				108							
GREEN		130			103			136				109							
RED ARROW														A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW										123				A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW							133			124	124								

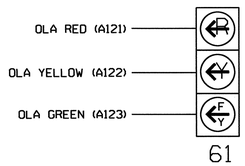
NU = Not Used

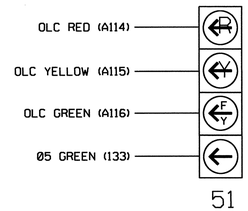
* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

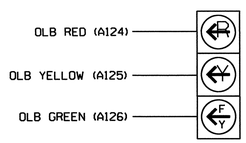
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

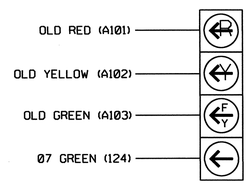
3 & 4 SECTION FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)









NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 51 and 71 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0827
DESIGNED: March 2011
SEALED: 4/14/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1714 (Bethlehem Road) at SR 1613/SR 1805 (Beechwood Drive)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Joyce
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE | DATE 4/19/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0827

14-APR-2011 14:06
S:\TTSASU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Armstrong\040827_sm.ele.xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.14 I

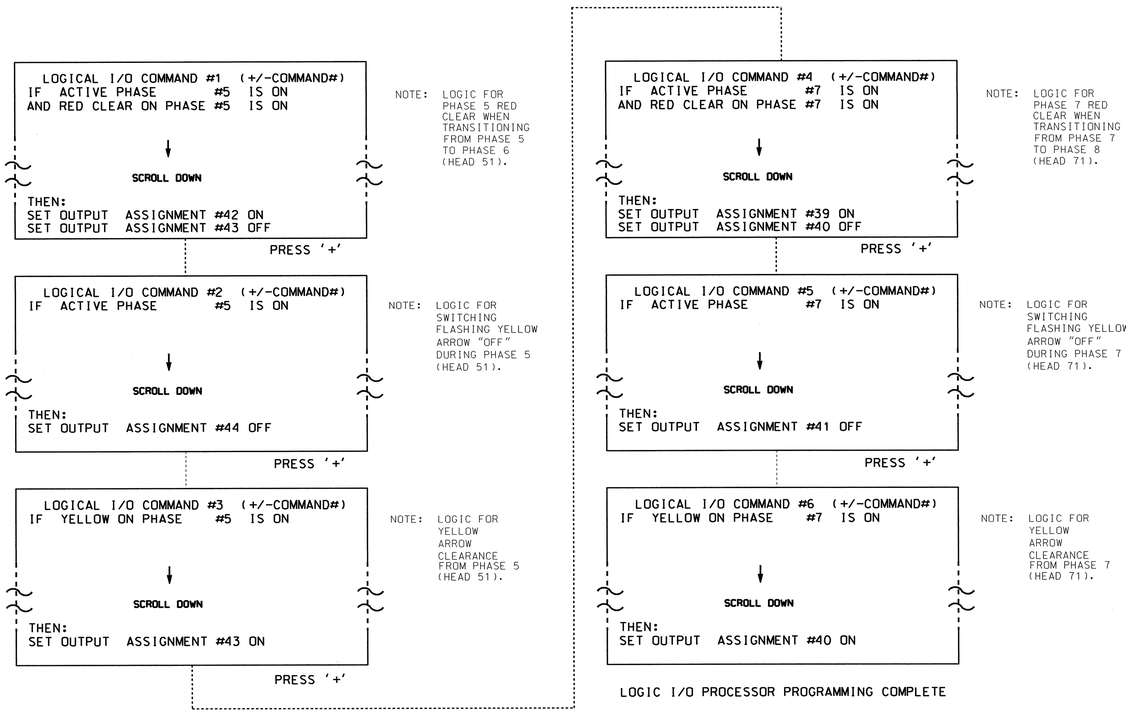
LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).



OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

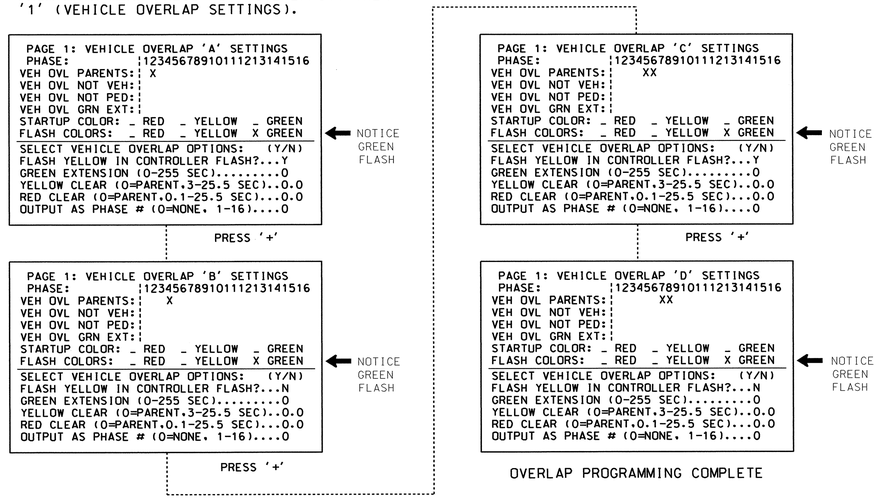
USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).



FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0827
DESIGNED: March 2011
SEALED: 4/14/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared In the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1714 (Bethlehem Road)
at
SR 1613/SR 1805
(Beechwood Drive)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Upp

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

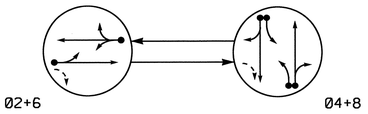
SIGNATURE | DATE 4/19/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0827

14-APR-2011 14:10T
S:\PTS\SUM\ITS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\04082?_smule_xxx.dgn
scarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.142

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82

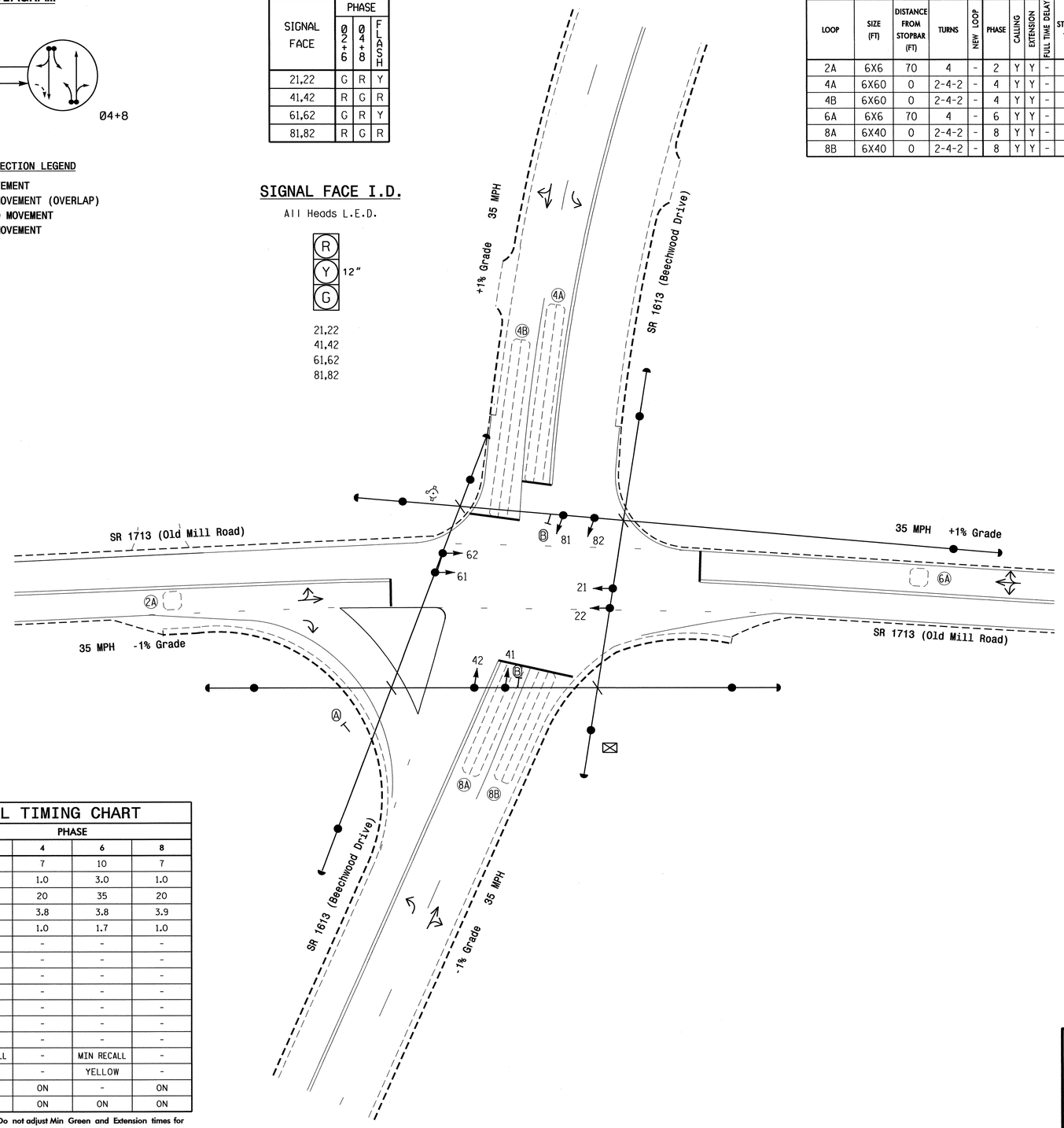
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
6A	6X6	70	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. System data: Zone 5 Controller Asset #1105.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	3.0	1.0	3.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	35	20	35	20
Yellow Clearance	3.9	3.8	3.8	3.9
Red Clearance	1.4	1.0	1.7	1.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
▭↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
-----	2-in Underground Conduit	-----
N/A	Right of Way	———
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓑ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1713 (Old Mill Road)
at
SR 1613 (Beechwood Road)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: January 2011 | REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE: 0 20 — 1" = 20'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER LEE ALEXANDER BLOUNT III

SIGNATURE | DATE: 3/11/11

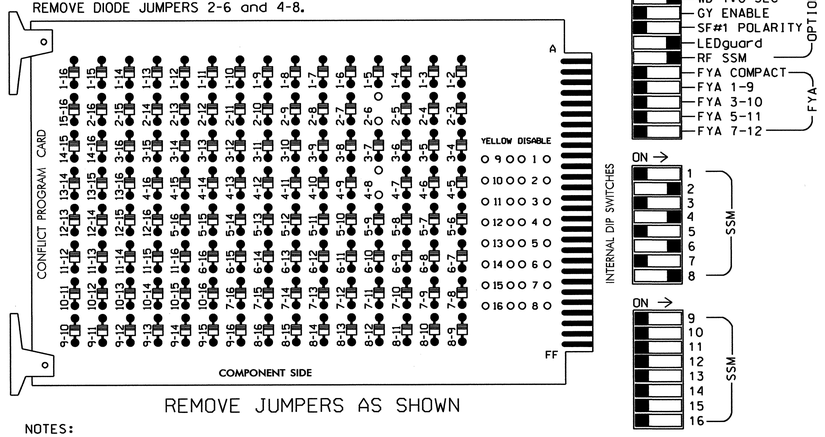
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1105

10:48:05 2011 11:47
S:\Traffic\Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-1105\04105_basemap.dgn
jrsance

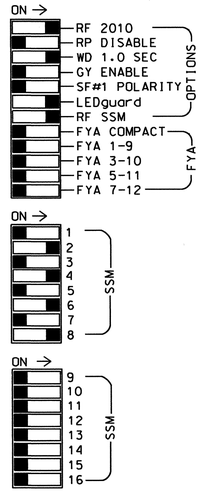
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.143

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		ø6 6A				ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L						ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
6A	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-1105
DESIGNED: January 2011
SEALED: 03/11/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1713 (Old Mill Road)
at
SR 1613 (Beechwood Road)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jym
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

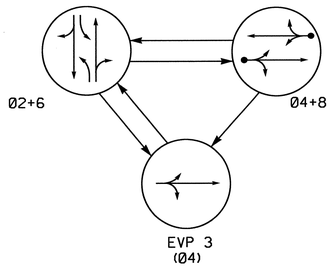
SIGNATURE | 3/15/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1105

14-MAR-2011 13:45
S:\TSS\SIM\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\04105_sample_xxx.dgn
dgnlibraries

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 144

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

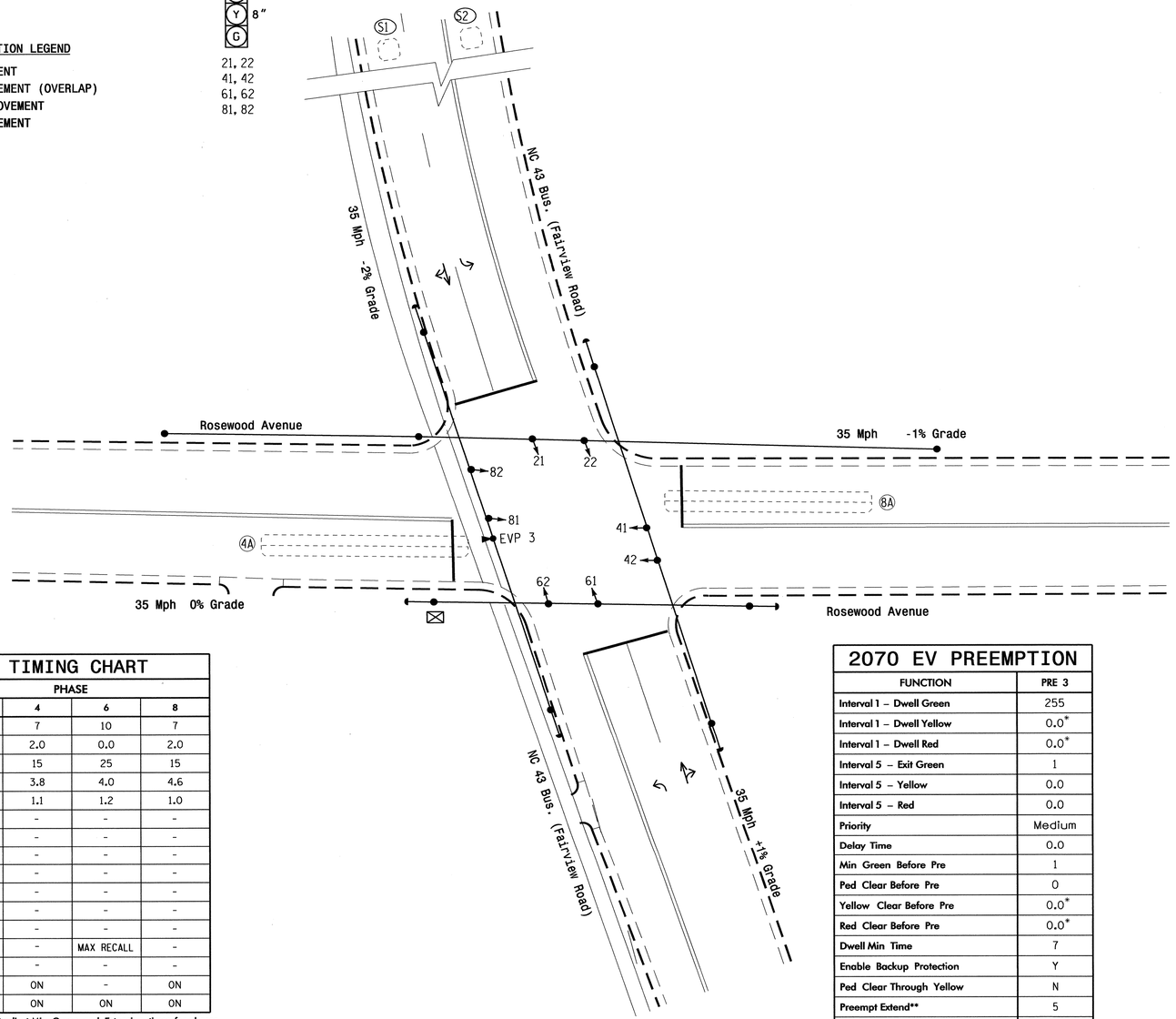
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE EVP 3	PHASE FLASH
21,22	G	R	R	Y
41,42	R	G	G	R
61,62	G	R	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
S1	6X6	420	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S2	6X6	+500	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	2.0	0.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	25	15	25	15
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.8	4.0	4.6
Red Clearance	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	Medium
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	7
Enable Backup Protection	Y
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

2 Phase W/ EV Preempt
Semi-Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. System data: Zone 6 Master Asset # 0058

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
◁	Out of Pavement Detector	◀

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

NC 43 Bus. (Fairview Road)
at
Rosewood Avenue

Division 4 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAMELA W. ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE 6/16/11 DATE

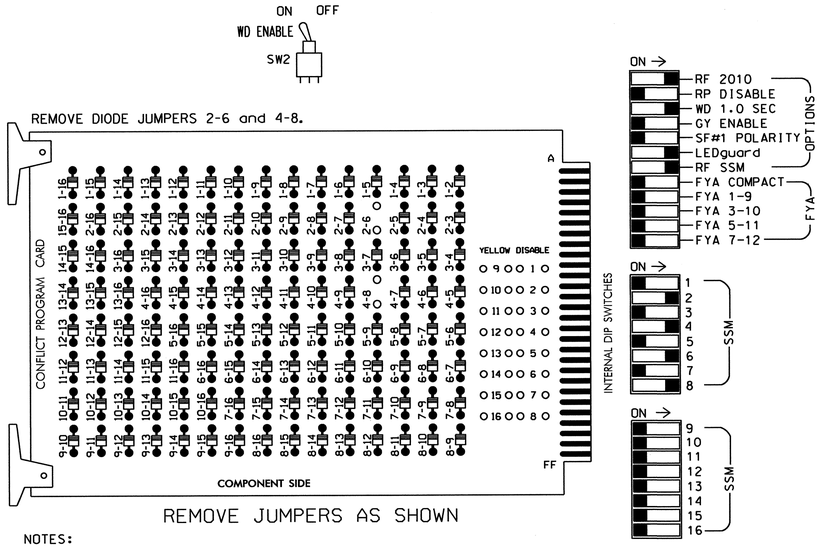
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0058

16-JUN-2011 12:52
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0058\040058_sig_den_20110616.dgn
palexander

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.145

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press the 'Next" key 2-times to advance to Preempt #3.

EVP 3 : ↓

```
   PREEMPTION  #3   SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING   |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED    | 123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0   |    X
2   0  0.0  0.0   |
3   0  0.0  0.0   |
4   0  0.0  0.0   |
5   1  0.0  0.0   | X   X
EXIT CALLS        |
                OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............Y
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:           | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L						NOT USED			SYS. DET. S2					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Optical 2 Ch. Card NU	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L						NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPTS

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

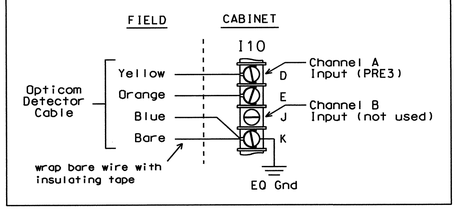
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			

* SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0058
DESIGNED: December 2010
SEALED: 06-16-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 43 Bus. (Fairview Road) at Rosewood Avenue

Division 4 | Edgecombe County | Rocky Mount
PLAN DATE: June 2011 | REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: James Peterson | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
John T Rowe 6-17-11
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0058

17-JUN-2011 08:20
S:\TIS\Groups\TIS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgt\Peterson\#40058_smple_xxx.dgn
jpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 146

This page intentionally left blank

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 43 Bus. (Fairview Road)
at
Rosewood Avenue

Division 4 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY:	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

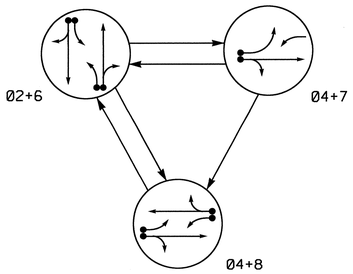
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0058

17-JUN-2011 14:59
S:#ITSASU#ITS Signals#Signal Design Section#Eastern Region#Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-0058#040058_sig_dsn_20110616.dgn
palexander

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.147

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+7	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	G	R
61, 62	G	R	R	Y
71	⊘	←	FY	⊘
81	⊘	FY	FY	⊘
82, 83	R	R	G	R

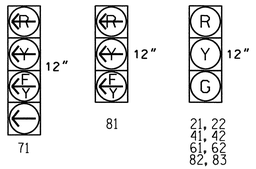
FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

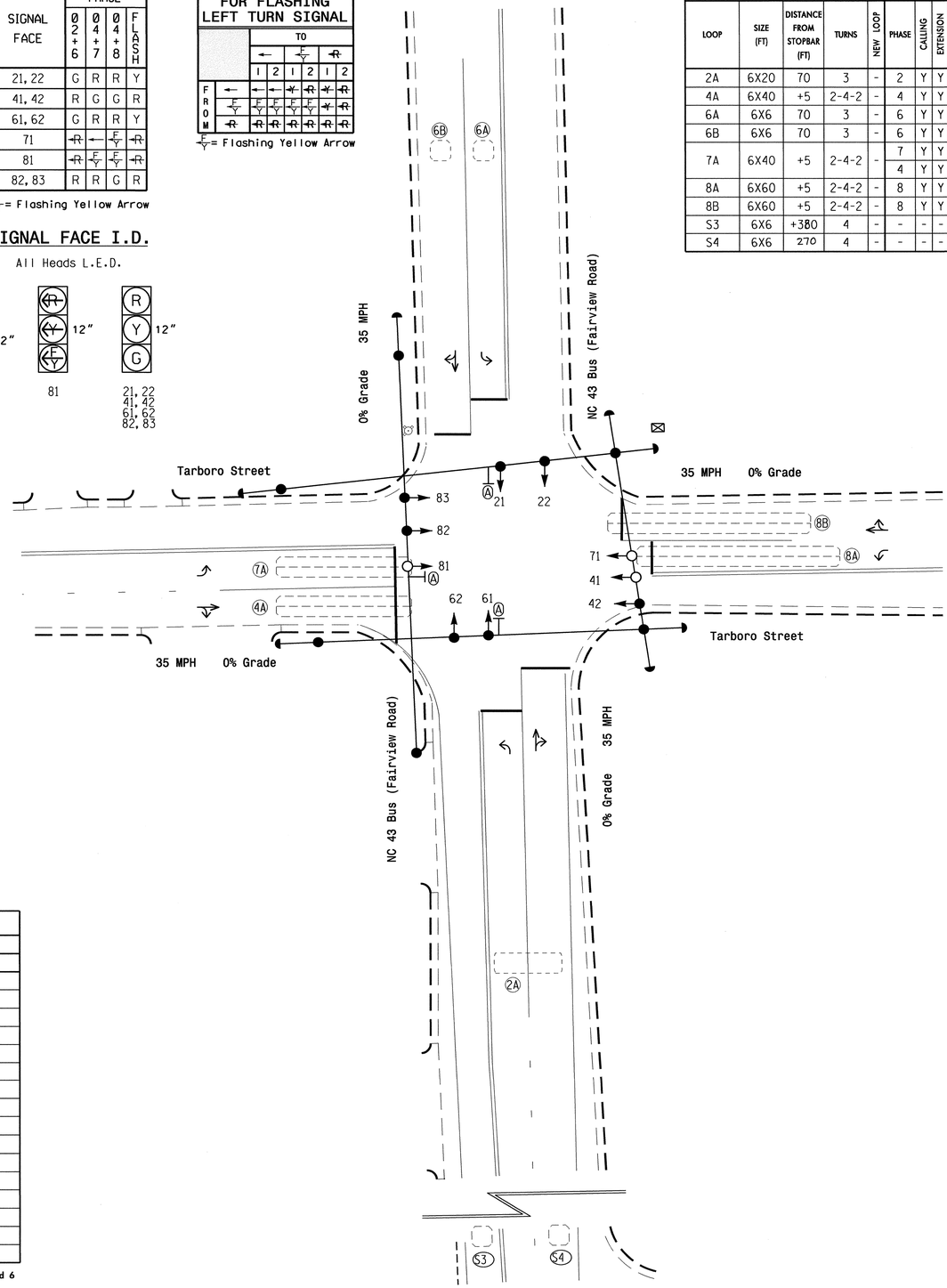
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL						
		TO				
		←		FY		⊘
		1	2	1	2	1	2
FROM	←	←	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘
	FY	FY	FY	FY	FY	⊘	⊘
	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘

FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X20	70	3	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
6A	6X6	70	3	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	70	3	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
S3	6X6	+380	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S4	6X6	270	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 7 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 42,82 and 83.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. System data: Zone 6 Controller Asset #0570.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊤	Sign	⊤
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⛶
□	Junction Box	■
·-·-·	2-in Underground Conduit	·-·-·
N/A	Right of Way	- - -
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART					
	PHASE				
FEATURE	2	4	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	10	10	10	7	10
Extension 1 *	3.0	1.0	3.0	1.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	30	20	30	15	20
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.0	3.8
Red Clearance	1.3	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.3
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 43 Bus (Fairview Road) at Tarboro Street

Division 4 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

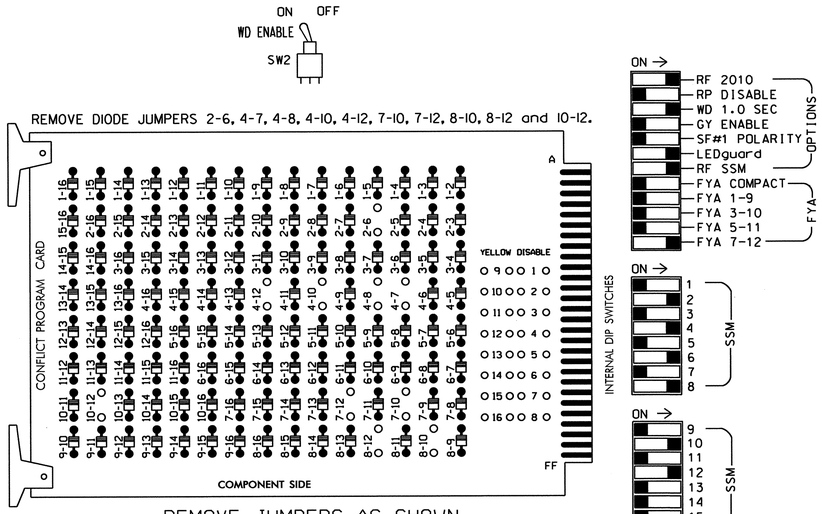
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23489 LANCE E. CLAWSON
SIGNATURE 12/13/10 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0570

09-DEC-2010 14:08
S:\TSS&S\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0570\04O570_sin_dsn_2010mmds.dgn
jrspence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.148

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,9,11,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 2 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6,S7,S8,S10,S13.
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,7,8.
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....4
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....7+8

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7★	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB★	SPARE	OLC	OLD★	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	71	82,83	NU	NU	81	NU	NU	71	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135		*	108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW														A124			A101	
YELLOW ARROW														A125			A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A126			A103	
GREEN ARROW										124								

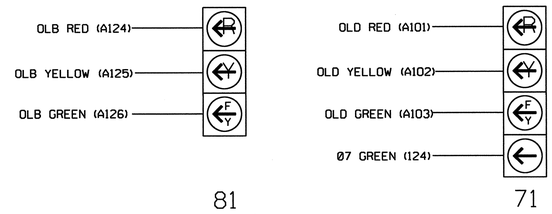
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for these signals require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	WAGD INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø7 7A	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L		ø6 6B				NOT USED	ø8 8B		SYS. DET. S4					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
[1]7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15
	-	I8U	49	11	24	4	Y	Y			3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10
* S3	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
* S4	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					

[1]Add jumper from J5-W to I8-W, on rear of input file.

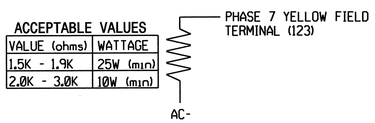
* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0570
DESIGNED: December 2010
SEALED: 12-13-10
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	NC 43 Bus. (Fairview Road) at Tarboro Street	SEAL
Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, Signals Management Section	Division 4 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount	NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529	PLAN DATE: December 2010 REVIEWED BY: JTR	SIGNATURE 12-15-10 DATE
	PREPARED BY: James Peterson REVIEWED BY:	SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0570
	REVISIONS / INIT. / DATE	

15-DEC-2010 07:11
S:\Signals\TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Peterson\04O570_sm.ele.xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.149

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 and 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #7  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #7  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:              |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:    |    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:    |
VEH OVL NOT PED:    |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:    |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:              |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:    |      XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:    |
VEH OVL NOT PED:    |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:    |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0570
DESIGNED: December 2010
SEALED: 12-13-10
REVISED: N/A

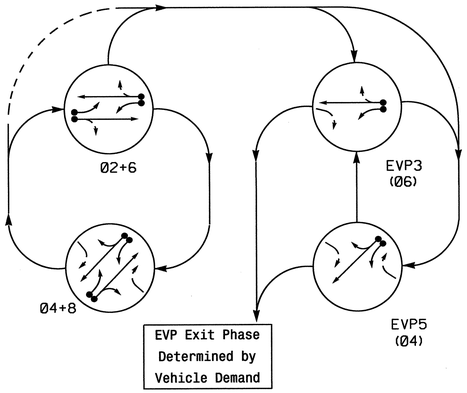
ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	NC 43 Bus. (Fairview Road) at Tarboro Street	SEAL
Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, Signal Management Section 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529	Division 4 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount PLAN DATE: December 2010 REVIEWED BY: JTR PREPARED BY: James Peterson REVIEWED BY: REVISIONS INIT. DATE	NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR. SIGNATURE 12-13-10 DATE SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0570

15-DEC-2010 07:23
S:\Traffic\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\040570_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.150

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

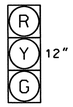
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE				
	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	EVP3	EVP5	FLASH
21,22	G	R	R	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

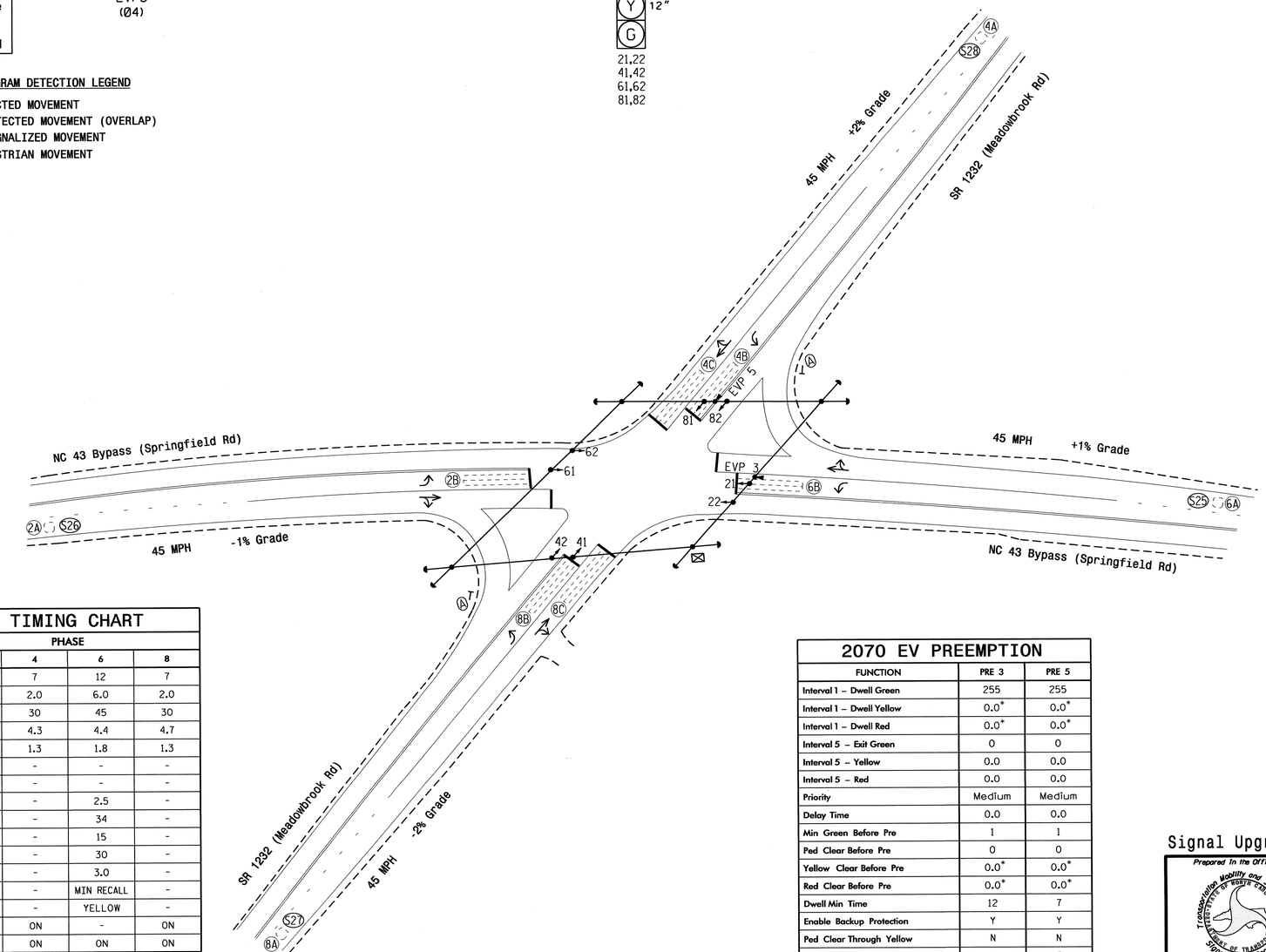
All Heads L.E.D.



21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S26	6X6	300	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A/S28	6X6	300	5	-	4	-	Y	-	2.4	-	Y	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
6A/S25	6X6	300	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-		-	Y
8A/S27	6X6	300	5	-	8	-	Y	-	2.4	-	Y	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE			
	2	4	6	8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	45	30	45	30
Yellow Clearance	4.6	4.3	4.4	4.7
Red Clearance	1.6	1.3	1.8	1.3
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	Medium	Medium
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	7
Enable Backup Protection	Y	Y
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

2 Phase W/EV Preempt
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. System data: ZONE 7 Controller Asset # 1149

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	
(A)	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	(A)

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering Branch
Traffic Mobility and Safety Division
NCDEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 43 Bypass (Springfield Rd) at SR 1232 (Meadowbrook Rd)

Division 04 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: November 2010 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER DANIEL RAY ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE 3/1/11 DATE

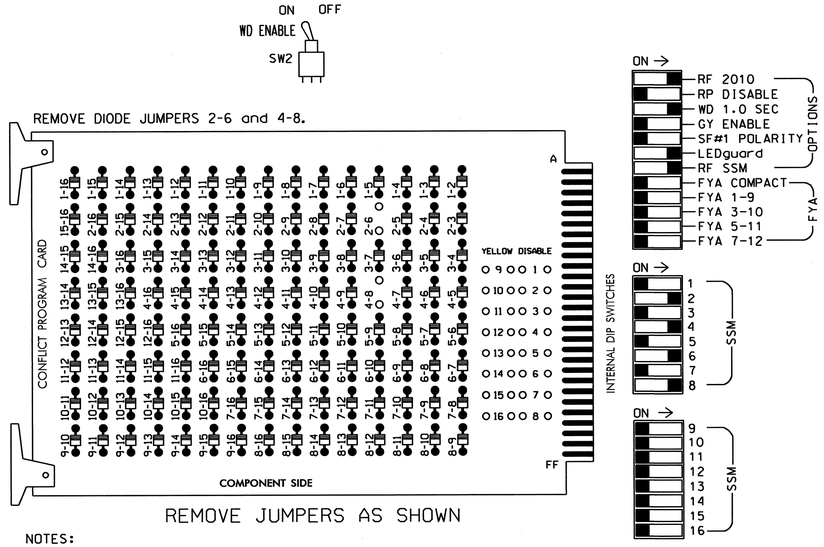
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1149

01-MAR-2011 10:31
S:\#TIS&SUM\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-1149\04-1149basemap.dgn
User:jrspence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.15l

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2/SYS 2A/S26	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4/SYS 4A/S28	Ø 4 4C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS OC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L		Ø 2 2B				Ø 4 4B	NOT USED							ST OC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6/SYS 6A/S25	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8/SYS 8A/S27	Ø 8 8C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L		Ø 6 6B				Ø 8 8B	NOT USED					PRE5		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

*See Opticom Field Wire Detail this sheet.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3,5 = EV PREEMPTS

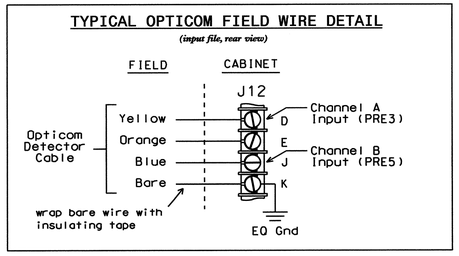
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S26	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A/S28	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4/SYS		Y		2.4	
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			3
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			10
6A/S25	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A/S27	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8/SYS		Y		2.4	
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			3
8C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	8	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-1149
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 3/1/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 43 Bypass (Springfield Rd) at SR 1232 (Meadowbrook Rd)

Division 4 | Edgecombe County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jones

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Traffic Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE | DATE 3/2/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1149

01-MAR-2011 13:25
S:\#TISSUM15 Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgt\Armstrong\041149_smlete_xxx.dgn
SSARMSTRONG

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.152

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN  YEL  RED ¦123456789101112131415 16
 1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦      X
 2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
 3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
 4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
 5   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
 EXIT CALLS      ¦

 PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
 DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
 MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
 PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
 YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
 RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
 DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
 DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
 DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
 LATCH CALL? .........................N
 LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
 ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........Y
 HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
 FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
 PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
 INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
 SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
 REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
 FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
 ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
 RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
 OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
 DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
                          ¦
```

PRESS 'NEXT TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN  YEL  RED ¦123456789101112131415 16
 1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦      X
 2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
 3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
 4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
 5   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
 EXIT CALLS      ¦

 PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
 DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
 MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
 PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
 YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
 RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
 DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
 DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
 DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
 LATCH CALL? .........................N
 LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
 ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........Y
 HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
 FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
 PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
 INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
 SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
 REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
 FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
 ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
 RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
 OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
 DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
 OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PREEMPT PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec for EVP3 and EVP5.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-1149
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 3/1/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 43 Bypass (Springfield Rd)
at
SR 1232 (Meadowbrook Rd)

Division 4 | Edgecombe County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	March 2011	REVIEWED BY:	T. Jay
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

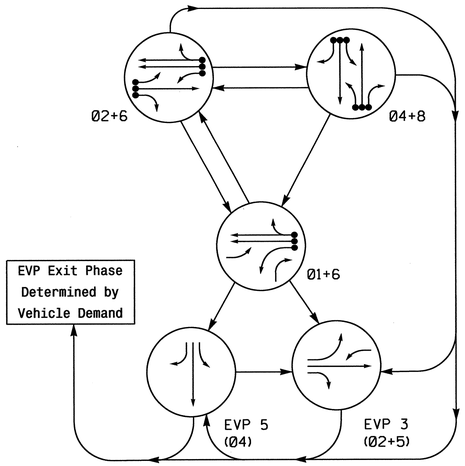
George C. Brown 3/2/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1149

01-MAR-2011 13:25
S:\ITS\SUMITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Armstrong\04149_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 153

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	02+6	04+8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	F.Y.	R	F.Y.	R	✶
21	F.Y.	F.Y.	R	←	R	✶
22,23	R	G	R	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R	G	R
61,62	G	G	R	R	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R	R	R
82	R/→	R	G	R	R	R

F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow

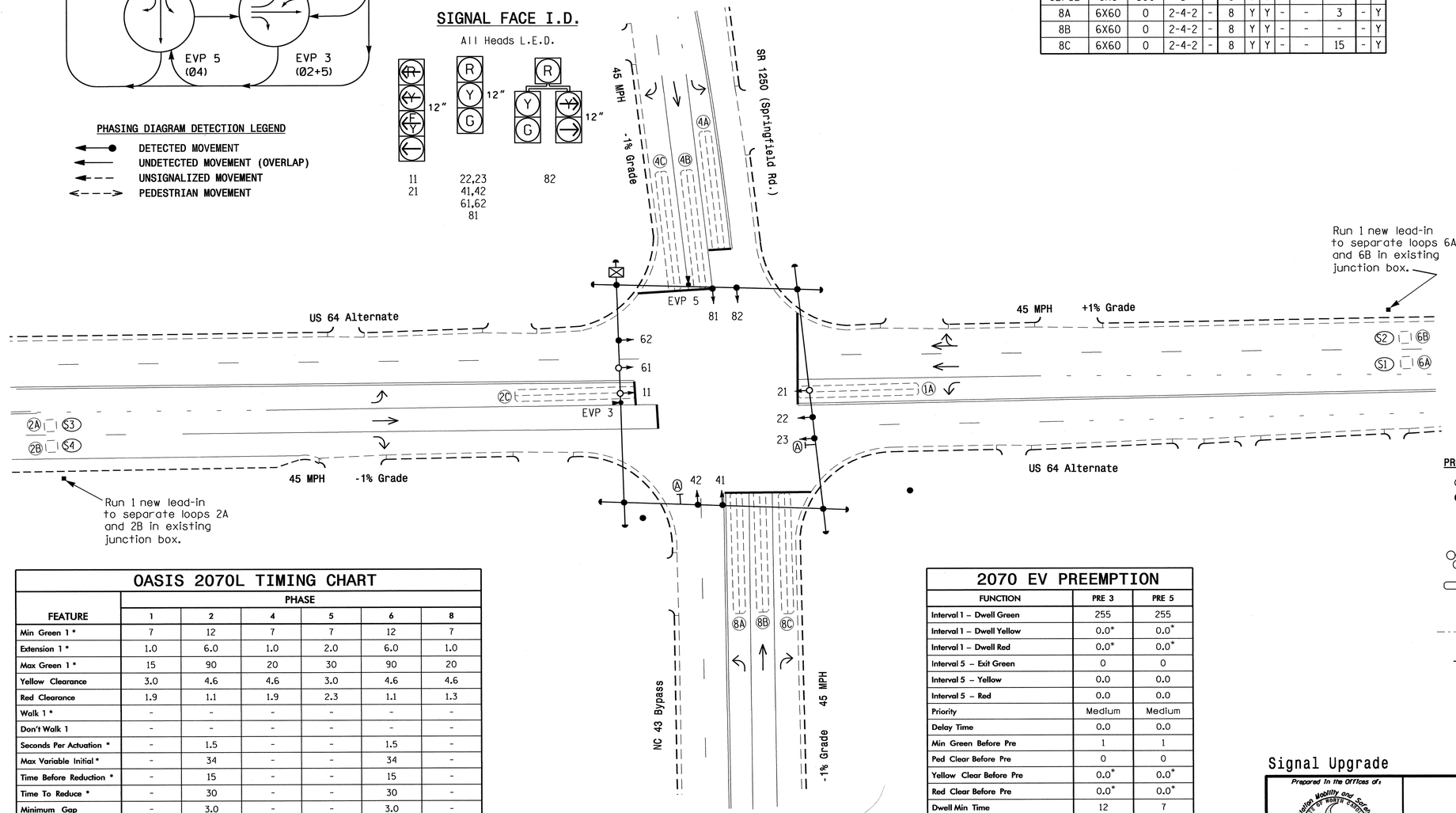
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	←	F.Y. 1	F.Y. 2	R 1	R 2
←		←	←	✶	✶
F.Y.		F.Y.	F.Y.	✶	✶
R		R	R	R	R

F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A/S3	6X6	300	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S4	6X6	300	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A/S1	6X6	300	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S2	6X6	300	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y

3 Phase W/ EV Preempt Fully Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21, 22, 61 and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System data: Zone 7 Controller Asset #0667.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----	2-in Underground Conduit	----
N/A	Right of Way	----
→	Directional Arrow	→
⊶	Optical Detector	⊷
Ⓐ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓐ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	6.0	1.0	2.0	6.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	15	90	20	30	90	20
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	4.6	3.0	4.6	4.6
Red Clearance	1.9	1.1	1.9	2.3	1.1	1.3
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	Medium	Medium
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	7
Enable Backup Protection	N	Y
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, NCDOT Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Alternate at NC 43 Bypass/ SR 1250 (Springfield Road)

Division 4 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: November 2010 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 30 1" = 30'

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAUL A. WILLIAMS

SIGNATURE 6/22/11 DATE

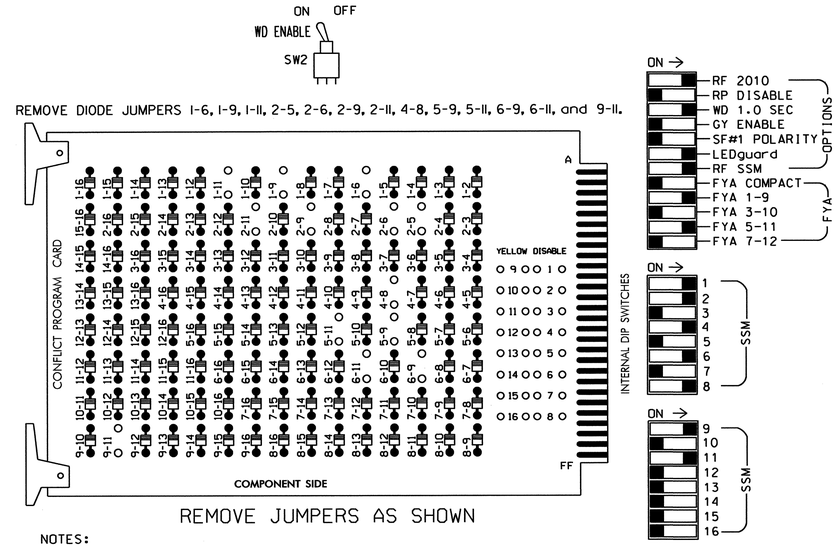
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0667

22-JUN-2011 16:26
I:\Traffic\Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0667\04-0667Basemap.dgn
larrylblount

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.154

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1	Ø2/SYS	Ø2	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4	Ø4	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS
		1A	2A/S3	2C			4A	4C							DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2/SYS	NOT USED			Ø4	NOT USED							ST
			2B/S4				4B								DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6/SYS	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8	Ø8	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
			6A/S1				8A	8C					* Opticom 2 Ch. Card		
	L		Ø6/SYS				Ø8	NOT USED					PRE5		
			6B/S2				8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

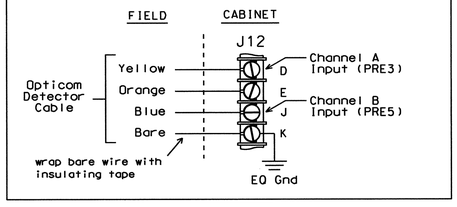
FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3,5 = EV PREEMPTS

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

* See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3,5,7, 10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,*5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

*USED DURING EV PREEMPT 3 ONLY

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A/S3	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S4	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y	Y		3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			15
6A/S1	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S2	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			
8C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	8	Y	Y			15

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W. on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	82	22,23	NU	NU	41,42	NU	21 ★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11 ★	NU	NU	21 ★	NU	NU
RED		*	128			101			134			107							
YELLOW			129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN			130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW														A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126												A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127						133											

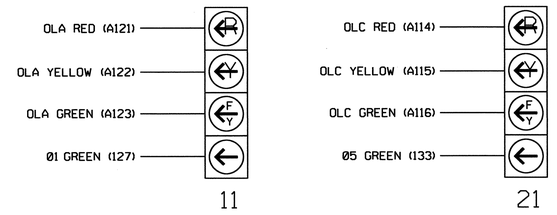
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail on sheet 2.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 21 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 3 for programming instructions.

PREEMPT ONLY PHASE OMIT NOTE

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control). Then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Program Phase 5 for 'Omit Phase' and Phases 1, 2, 4, 6, and 8 for 'Startup Calls'. This is to prevent Phase 5 from being served when not in Preempt.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0667
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 6/22/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Alternate at NC 43 Bypass/ SR 1250 (Springfield Road)

Division 4 | Edgecombe County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	June 2011	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
John T. Rowe 6-23-11
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0667

23-JUN-2011 08:48
S:\MTS&SU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Maint\Armstrong\040667_sht_ele_xxx.dgn
$$$$USER.LOG

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.155

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM EVP 3 TO NEXT PHASE (HEAD 21).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING EVP 3 (HEAD 21).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM EVP 3 (HEAD 21).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0667
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 6/22/11
REVISED: N/A

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

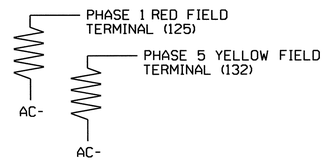
OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Alternate
at
NC 43 Bypass/
SR 1250 (Springfield Road)

Division 4 | Edgecombe County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	June 2011	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

John T. Rowe, Jr. 6-23-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0667

23-JUN-2011 08:48
S:\#TS&SU#\TS Signals\#Workgroups#\Sig Mgt\Armstrong\040667_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.156

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED  |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ..............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ..........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
```

PRESS 'NEXT TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED  |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |    X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ..............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ..........Y
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PREEMPT PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec for EVP3 and EVP5.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0667
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 6/22/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 3 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Alternate at NC 43 Bypass/ SR 1250 (Springfield Road)

Division 4 | Edgecombe County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	June 2011	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

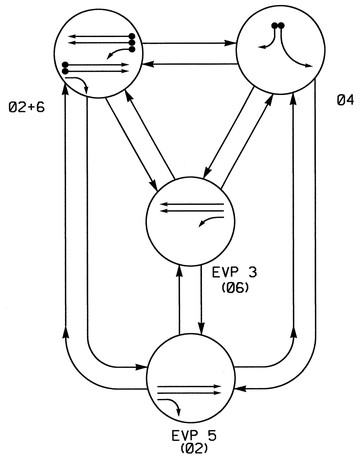
SIGNATURE 6-23-11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0667

23-JUN-2011 08:49
S:\#ITS&SI\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mark\Armstrong\#040667_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
Armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 157

PHASING DIAGRAM



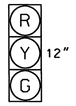
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

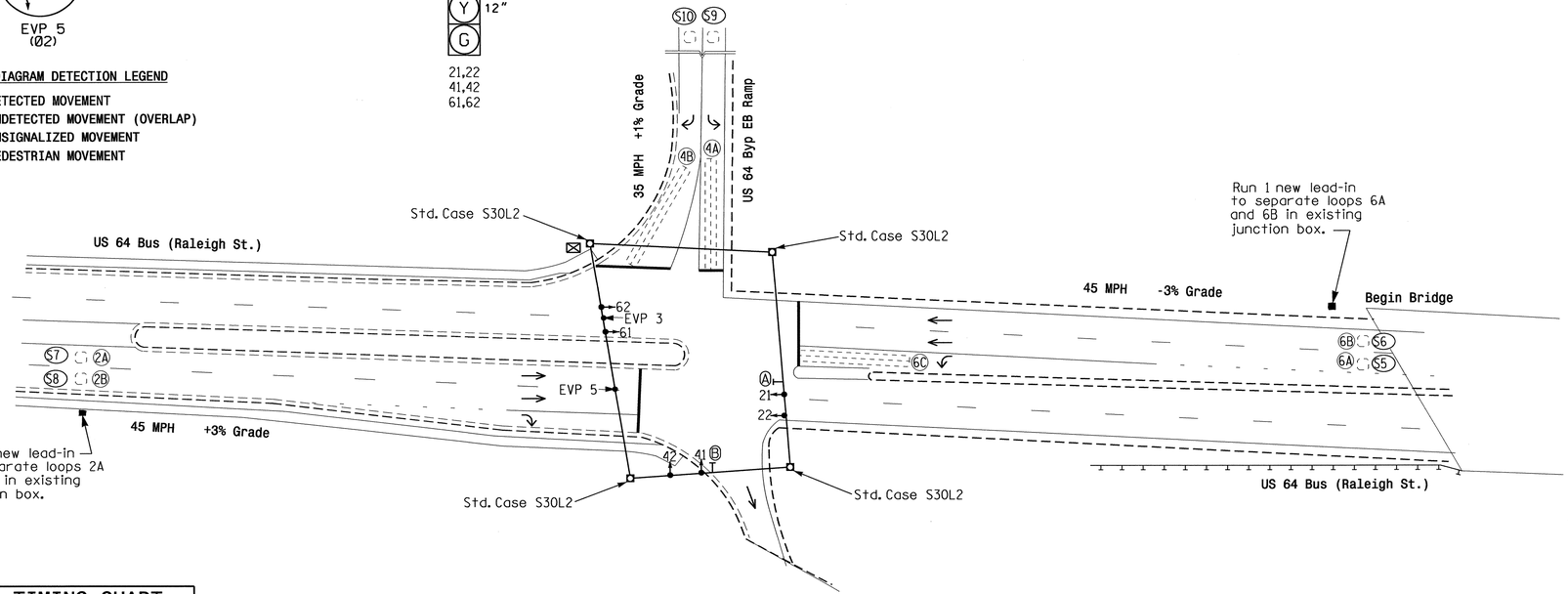
TABLE OF OPERATION					
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE				
	Ø2+6	Ø4	EVP3	EVP5	FLASH
21,22	G	R	R	G	Y
41,42	R	G	R	R	R
61,62	G	R	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21,22
41,42
61,62



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART													
INDUCTIVE LOOPS						DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S7	6X6	300	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S8	6X6	300	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	25	-	Y
6A/S5	6X6	300	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S6	6X6	300	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
S9	6X6	270	Exist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	-
S10	6X6	270	Exist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	-

2 Phase W/EV Preempt
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. System data: ZONE 7 Controller Asset # 0653

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
○⊣	Optical Detector	●⊣
Ⓐ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓑ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART			
FEATURE	PHASE		
	2	4	6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	1.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	100	25	100
Yellow Clearance	4.3	3.0	4.8
Red Clearance	1.2	2.4	1.6
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION		
FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	Medium	Medium
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	12
Enable Backup Protection	N	Y
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 BUS (Raleigh St.) at US 64 Bypass EB Ramp

Division 04 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: November 2010 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23489 JAMES RANDALL ALEXANDER

SIGNATURE 6/16/11 DATE

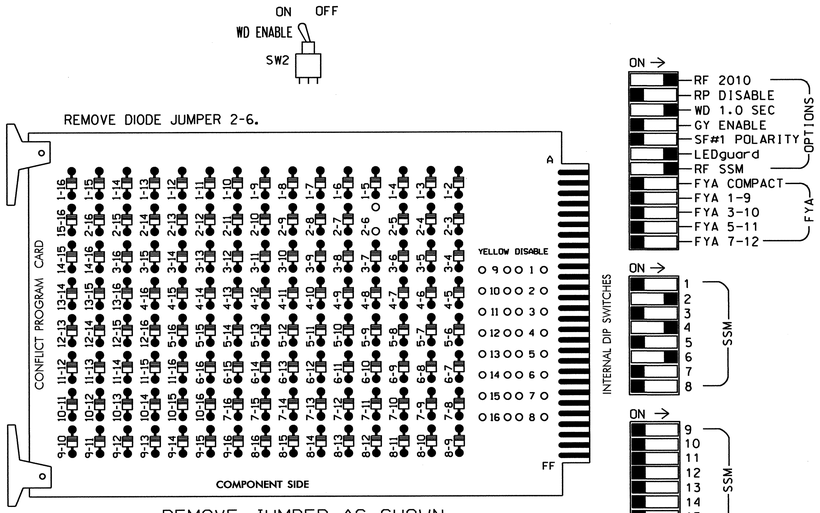
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0653

16-JUN-2011 14:03
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0653\060653_sig_dsn_20110616.dgn
jalexander

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.158

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134				
YELLOW		129			102			135				
GREEN		130			103			136				
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6
PHASES USED.....2,4,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2/SYS 2A/S7	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	SLOT EMPTY	ø2/SYS 2B/S8	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø6/SYS 6A/S5	ø6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S9	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 Opticom 2 Ch. Card PRE5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	SLOT EMPTY	ø6/SYS 6B/S6	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S10	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

*See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED  |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |     X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .....MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .....0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .....12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .....0
LATCH CALL? .....N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? .....N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? .....N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? .....N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .....N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? .....N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

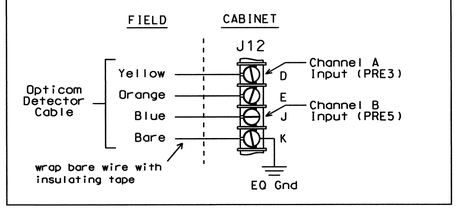
```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED  |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .....MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .....0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .....12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .....0
LATCH CALL? .....N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? .....N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? .....Y
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? .....N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .....N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? .....N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 seconds.

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S7	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S8	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			25
6A/S5	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S6	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y	Y		3
* S9	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
* S10	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					

*System Detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

Signal Upgrade

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0653
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 06/16/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus (Raleigh St.) at US 64 Bypass EB Ramp

Division 4 | Edgecombe County | Rocky Mount
PLAN DATE: June 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Joyce
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

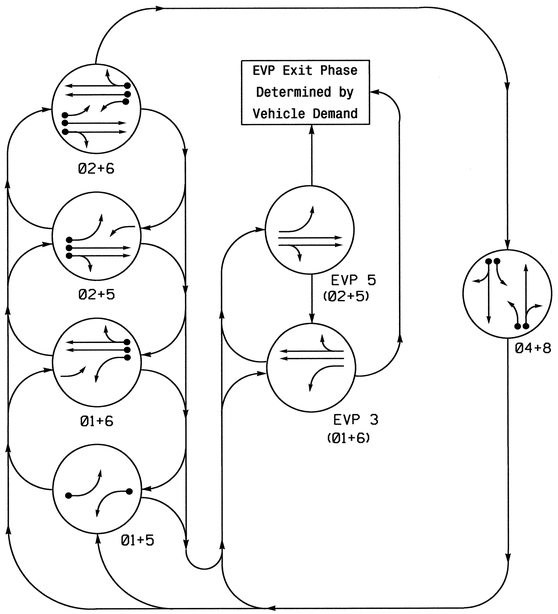
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE | DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0653

21-JUN-2011 14:49
S:\TSS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Strickland\040653_sample_xxx.dgn
cstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 159

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	EVP3	EVP5	FLASH
11	←	←	F.Y	F.Y	R	←	R	F.Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	G	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
51	←	F.Y	←	F.Y	R	R	←	F.Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	G	Y
81, 82	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R

F.Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

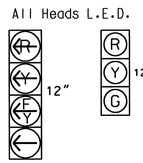
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	F.Y 1	F.Y 2	R 1	R 2
←			R	R	R	R
F.Y	F.Y	F.Y	F.Y	F.Y	R	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F.Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

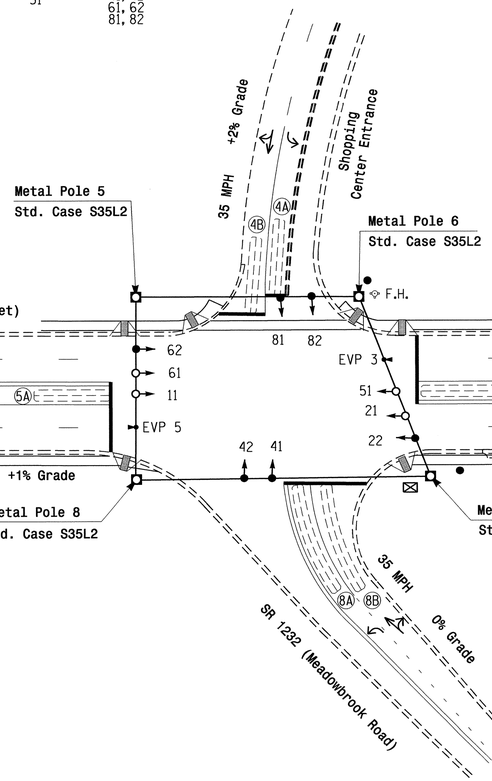
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11
51

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	6.0	1.0	1.0	6.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	20	100	20	20	100	20
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.7	3.0	4.6	3.8
Red Clearance	2.9	2.0	1.9	3.3	2.0	1.6
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	50	-	-	50	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.2	-	-	3.2	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	Medium	Medium
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	12
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	DETECTOR PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A, 2B	6X6	300	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	300	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

5 Phase W/EV Preempt Fully Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22 and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
11. System data: Zone 7 Controller Asset #0685.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Out of Pavement Detector	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
State of North Carolina
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus (Raleigh Street) at SR 1232 (Meadowbrook Road)

Division 4 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: January 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

SEAL 23489 ENGINEER NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL

SIGNATURE DATE 3/1/11

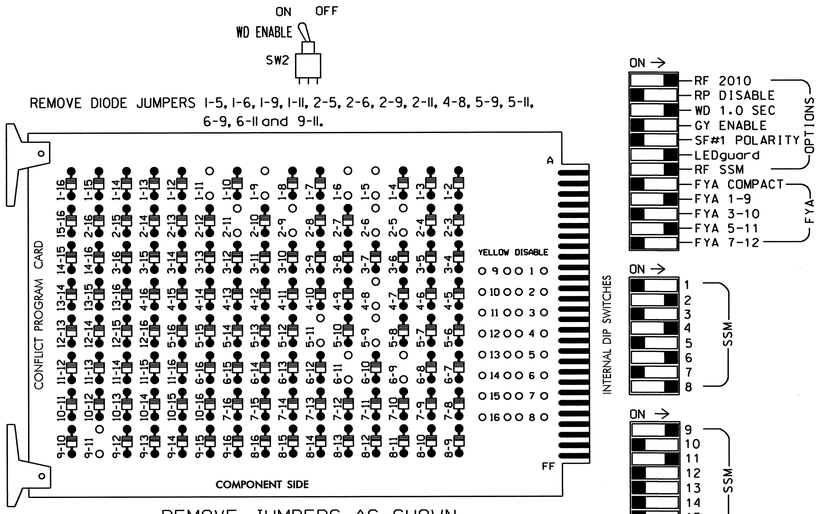
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0685

22-JUN-2011 15:14
S:\TIS\SUM\TIS\Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0685\040685_sig_dsn_20110311.dgn
palexander

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.160

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5,7, 10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S12.
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1★	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5★	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA★	OLB	SPARE	OLC★	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11	NU	NU	51	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	✱	129			102		✱	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

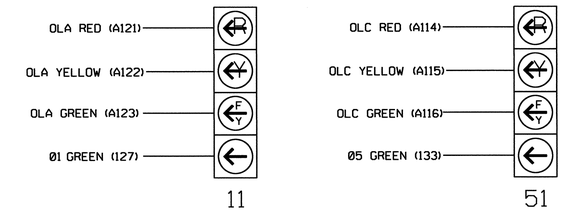
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	ø1	ø2	SLOT	WAG ⊗	SLOT	ø4	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
		1A	2A,2B	EMPTY	INPUT	EMPTY	4A	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5	ø6	SLOT	WAG ⊗	SLOT	ø8	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	PRE3 ✱ Optical 2 Ch. Card	SLOT	SLOT
		5A	6A,6B	EMPTY	INPUT	EMPTY	8A	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY		EMPTY	EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				ø8 8B						PRE5		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
EV PREEMPT = PRE 3 AND PRE 5

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

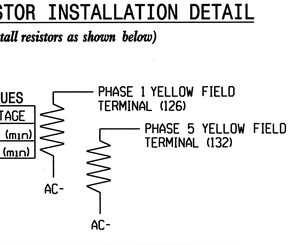
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

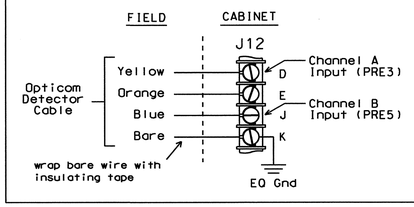
(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0685
DESIGNED: January 2011
SEALED: 03-11-11
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	US 64 Bus. (Raleigh Street) at SR 1232 (Meadowbrook Road)	SEAL
Prepared In the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section	Division 4 — Edgecombe County — Rocky Mount	NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529	PLAN DATE: March 2011 — REVIEWED BY: JTR	
	PREPARED BY: James Peterson — REVIEWED BY:	
	REVISIONS — INIT. — DATE	John T Rowe 3-16-11 SIGNATURE DATE
		SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0685

15-MAR-2011 09:24
S:*TRAFFIC\SIGNALS\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\04685_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.161

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0685
DESIGNED: January 2011
SEALED: 03-11-11
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	US 64 Bus. (Raleigh Street) at SR 1232 (Meadowbrook Road)	SEAL
Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, Signal Management Section	Division 4 · Edgecombe County · Rocky Mount	NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529	PLAN DATE: March 2011 · REVIEWED BY: JTR	SIGNATURE · DATE: 3-16-11
	PREPARED BY: James Peterson · REVIEWED BY:	SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0685
	REVISIONS · INIT. · DATE	

15-MAR-2011 09:35
S:\#ITS&SU#ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\#04685_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION
PROGRAMMING DETAIL
(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press the 'Next" key 2-times to advance to Preempt #3.

EVP 3 :

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
                 OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0*
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0*
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF.1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |   X
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

EVP 5 :

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
                 OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0*
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0*
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF.1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           | X
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

* TIME DEFAULTS TO NORMAL PHASE TIMING.

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0685
DESIGNED: January 2011
SEALED: 03-11-11
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus. (Raleigh Street)
at
SR 1232 (Meadowbrook Road)

Division 4	Edgecombe County	Rocky Mount
PLAN DATE: March 2011	REVIEWED BY: JTR	
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

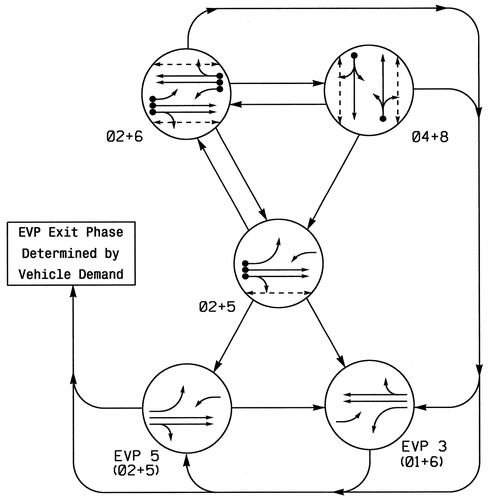
John T. Rowe Jr. 3-16-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0685

15-MAR-2011 09:36
S:\#TSA$U#TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\M04O685_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 163

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

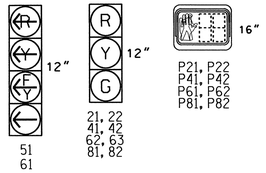
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	R	G	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R	R	R
51	←	F	R	F	←	↑
61	F	F	R	←	F	↑
62,63	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	G	R	R	R
P21,P22	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

W-Walk
DW-Don't Walk
DRK-Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	←	F	R	←	F	R
	1	1	1	2	2	2
←	←	←	R	R	R	R
F	F	F	F	F	F	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A, 2B	6X6	70	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
5A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	70	3	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
S11	6X6	+110	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S12	6X6	+110	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

2070 EV PREEMPTION

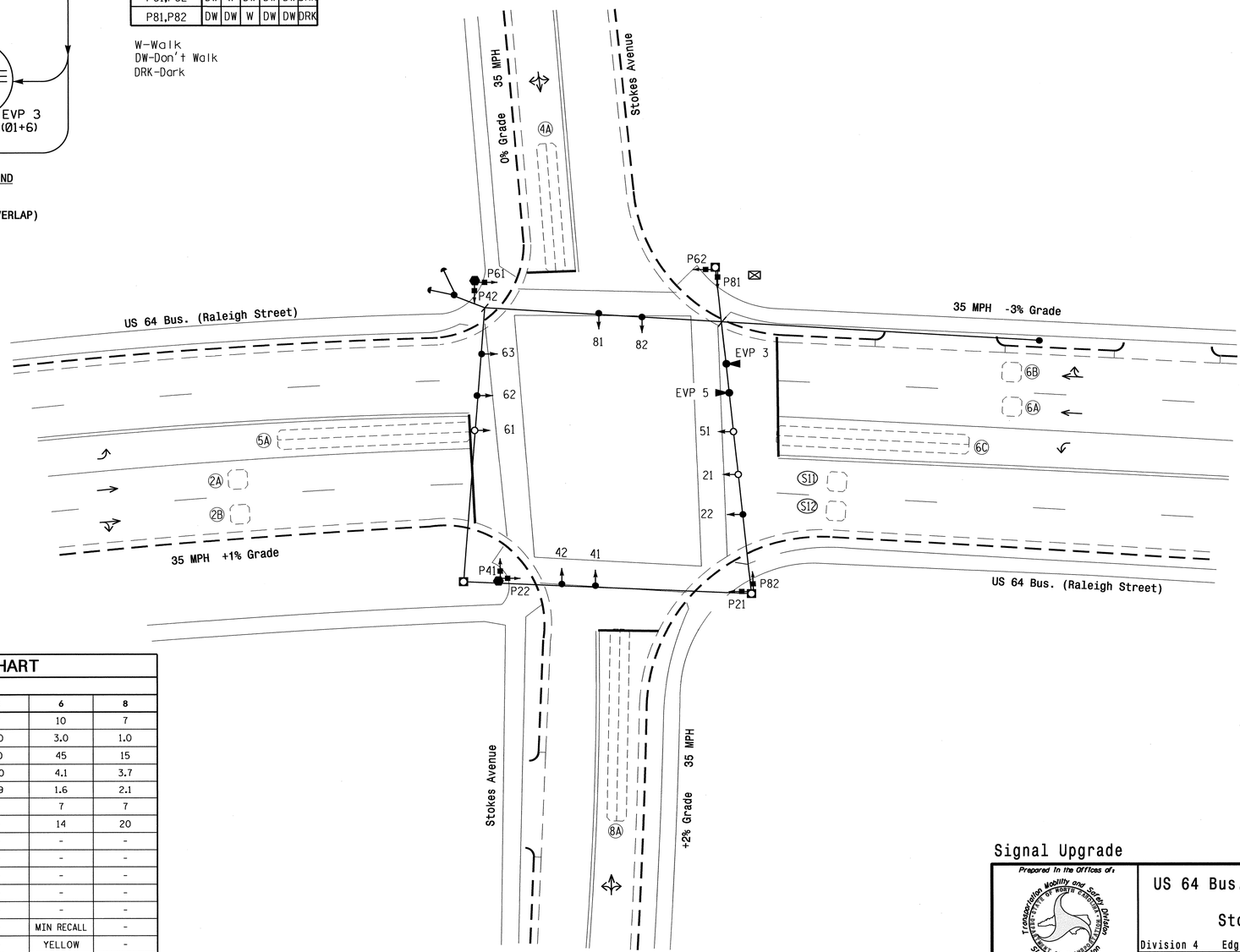
FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	Medium	Medium
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	10	10
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	5	5
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y	Y
Preempt Extend**	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.0	1.0	1.0	3.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	30	45	25	20	45	15
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.1	3.8	3.0	4.1	3.7
Red Clearance	2.6	1.6	2.0	1.9	1.6	2.1
Walk 1 *	-	7	7	-	7	7
Don't Walk 1	-	12	18	-	14	20
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.



3 Phase W/EV Preempt Fully Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22,62 and 63.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
9. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
10. Pavement markings are existing.
11. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
12. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
13. System data: Zone 7 Controller Asset #0382.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Pedestrian Pedestal	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Opticom Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Signal Pedestal	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus. (Raleigh Street) at Stokes Avenue

Division 4 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: January 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAMELA L. WADE
SIGNATURE 6/22/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0382

22-JUN-2011 13:41
S:\#ITS&S\#ITS Signals\#Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\#July-04\#Rocky Mount\#04-0382\#040382_sig_dsn_20110616.dgn
larry.blount

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.164

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
-------------------------------------------
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
-------------------------------------------
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press the 'Next" key 2-times to advance to Preempt #3.

EVP 3 :

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0  |X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
-------------------------------------------
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....10
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........5
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

EVP 5 :

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
-------------------------------------------
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....10
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........5
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0382
DESIGNED: January 2011
SEALED: 06/22/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus. (Raleigh Street) at Stokes Avenue

Division 4 | Edgecombe County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: June 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Joyner

PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

George C. Brown 6/22/11
SIGNATURE DATE

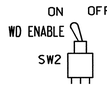
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0382

23-JUN-2011 12:14
S:\#TSASU#ITS Signals#Workgroups#Sig Man#Strickland#040382_smale_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

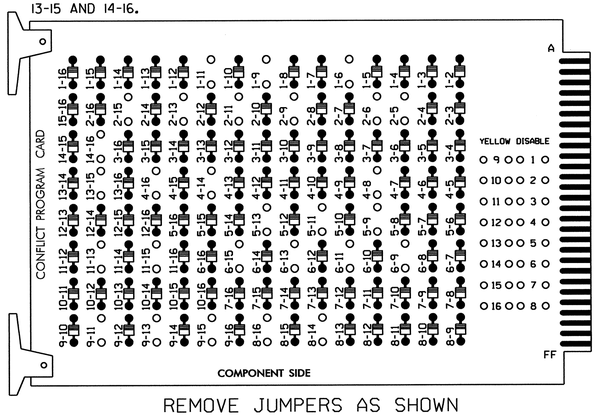
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.165

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

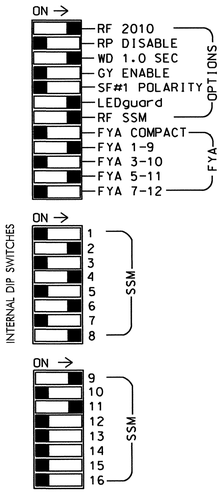
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 4-8, 4-14, 4-16, 5-9, 5-11, 5-13, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 8-14, 8-16, 9-11, 9-13, 9-15, 11-13, 11-15, 13-15 AND 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2, 4, 6 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S2P,S4,S4P,S5,S6,S6P,S8,S8P,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....*1,2,4,5,6,8,2 PED,4 PED,6 PED,8 PED
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

*Denotes phase 1 is used in preemption sequence only.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	61★	21,22	P21, P22	NU	41,42	P41, P42	51★	62,63	P61, P62	NU	81,82	P81, P82	61★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	✱	129			102		✱	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											
✋			113		104			119			110							
🚶			115		106			121			112							

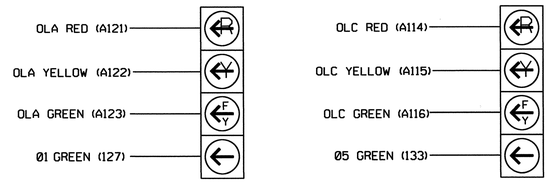
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	WD INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S11	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED			SYS. DET. S12			Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A,6B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 Opticom	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6C				NOT USED						2 Ch.Card PRE5		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
EV PREEMPT = PRE 3 AND PRE 5

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			5
✱ S11	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
✱ S12	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			5
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

✱ System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

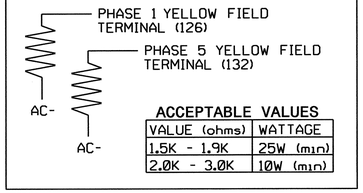
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

PREEMPT ONLY PHASE OMIT NOTE

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control). Then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Program Phase 1 for 'Omit Phase' and Phases 2, 4, 5, 6 and 8 for 'Startup Calls'. This is to prevent Phase 1 from being served when not in Preempt.

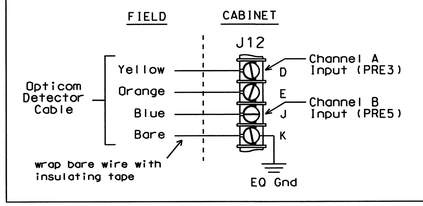
LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL



ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

TYPICAL OPTICAL FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0382
DESIGNED: January 2011
SEALED: 06/22/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus. (Raleigh Street) at Stokes Avenue

Diision 4 | Edgecombe County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: June 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Vaughn

PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

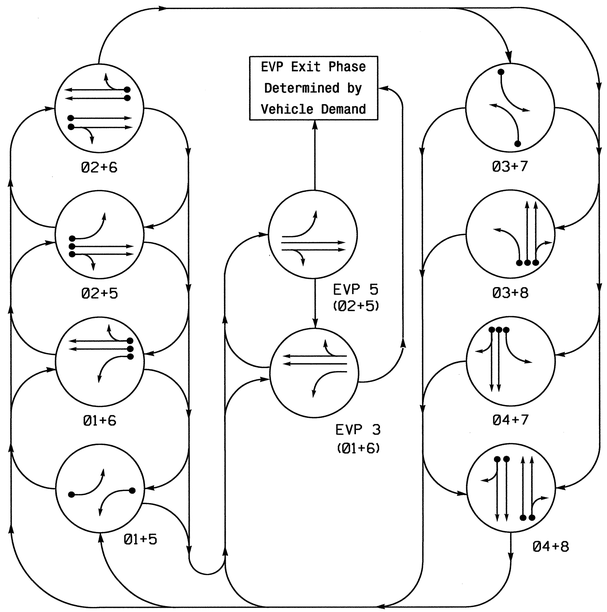
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE | DATE 6/23/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0382

23-JUN-2011 12:13
S:\#TSASU#TS Signals\#Workgroups\#Sig Mgmt\Strickland\#04382_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.16G

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

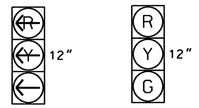
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	G	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
41, 42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	R	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	G	R	Y
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R	R	R

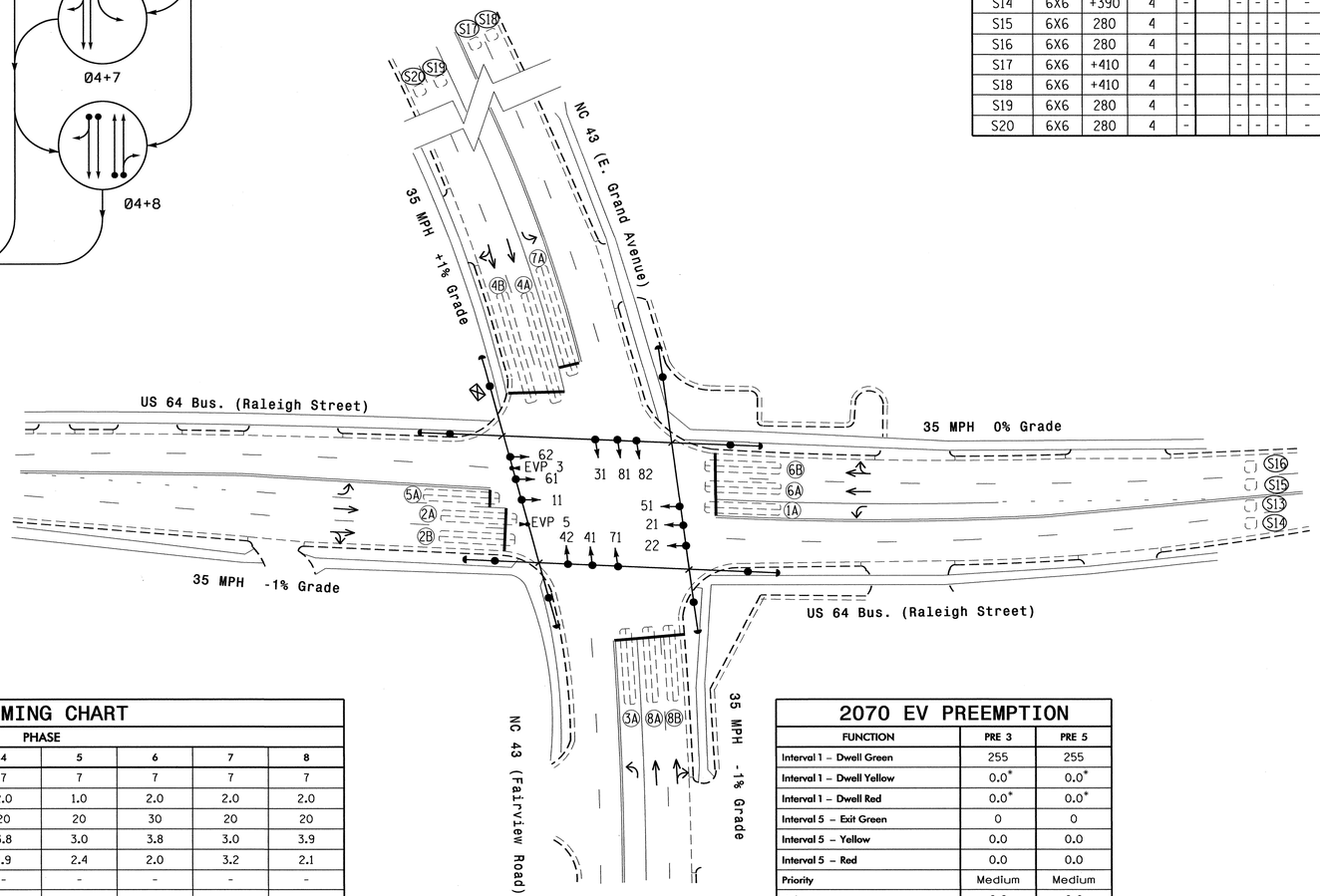
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11
31
51
71

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
2A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
6A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
S13	6X6	+390	4	-		-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S14	6X6	+390	4	-		-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S15	6X6	280	4	-		-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S16	6X6	280	4	-		-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S17	6X6	+410	4	-		-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S18	6X6	+410	4	-		-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S19	6X6	280	4	-		-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S20	6X6	280	4	-		-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

8 Phase W/EV Preempt
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
11. System data: Zone 7 Controller Asset #0165.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
⊓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊡
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
○	Out of Pavement Detector	▬

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	30	20	20	20	30	20	20
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.9	3.0	3.8	3.0	3.8	3.0	3.9
Red Clearance	2.4	1.8	3.2	1.9	2.4	2.0	3.2	2.1
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	--	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	Medium	Medium
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10	10
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus. (Raleigh Street) at NC 43 (Fairview Road)/ (E. Grand Avenue)

Division 4 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: January 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23489
SIGNATURE 3/11/11 DATE

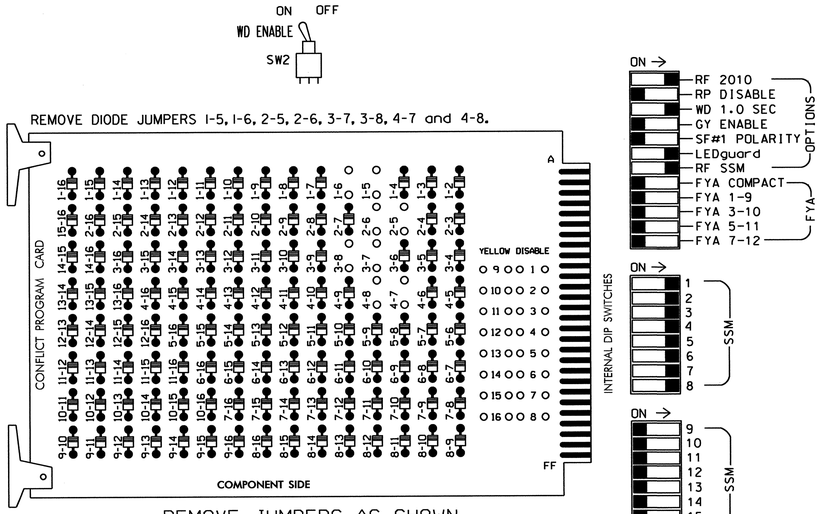
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0165

10-MAR-2011 13:34
S:#ITSSIG#ITS Signals#Signal Design Section#Eastern Region#Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-0165#04-0165_basemap.dgn
jrspence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.167

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 9,10, 11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	31	41,42	NU	51	61,62	NU	71	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW	125			116			131			122		
YELLOW ARROW	126			117			132			123		
GREEN ARROW	127			118			133			124		

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	ø1 1A	ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø3 3A	ø4 4A	SYS. DET. S13	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S15	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	ø2 2B			NOT USED	ø4 4B	SYS. DET. S14		SYS. DET. S16					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5 5A	ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø7 7A	ø8 8A	SYS. DET. S17	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S19	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Optical 2 Ch.Card PRE5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	ø6 6B			NOT USED	ø8 8B	SYS. DET. S18		SYS. DET. S20					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
EV PREEMPT = PRE 3 and PRE-5

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

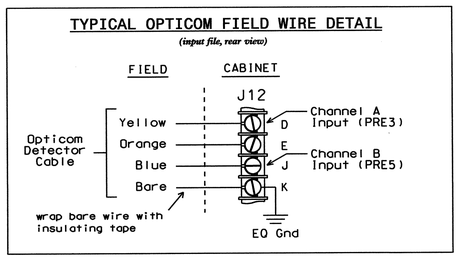
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			3
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
* S13	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	SYS					
* S14	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	40	44	SYS					
* S15	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S16	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10
* S17	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	SYS					
* S18	TB7-3,4	J7L	79	41	48	SYS					
* S19	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
* S20	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					

* SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0165
DESIGNED: January 2011
SEALED: 03-11-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus. (Raleigh Street) at NC 43 (Fairview Road)/ (E. Grand Avenue)

Division 4 | Edgecombe County | Rocky Mount
PLAN DATE: January 2011 | REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: James Peterson | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE 3-15-11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0165

15-MAR-2011 09:09
S:\Traffic\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\M04016S_smple_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.168

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press the 'Next" key 2-times to advance to Preempt #3.

EVP 3 :

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
EXIT CALLS      ¦
              OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0*
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0*
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

EVP 5 :

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
EXIT CALLS      ¦
              OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0*
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0*
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

* TIME DEFAULTS TO NORMAL PHASE TIMING.

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0165
DESIGNED: January 2011
SEALED: 03-11-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner.NC 27529

US 64 Bus. (Raleigh Street) at NC 43 (Fairview Road)/ (E. Grand Avenue)

Division 4 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: January 2011	REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

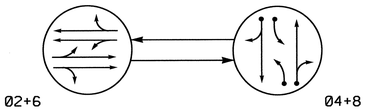
John T. Rowe Jr. 3-15-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0165

15-MAR-2011 09:10
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Peterson\040165_smLele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.1

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

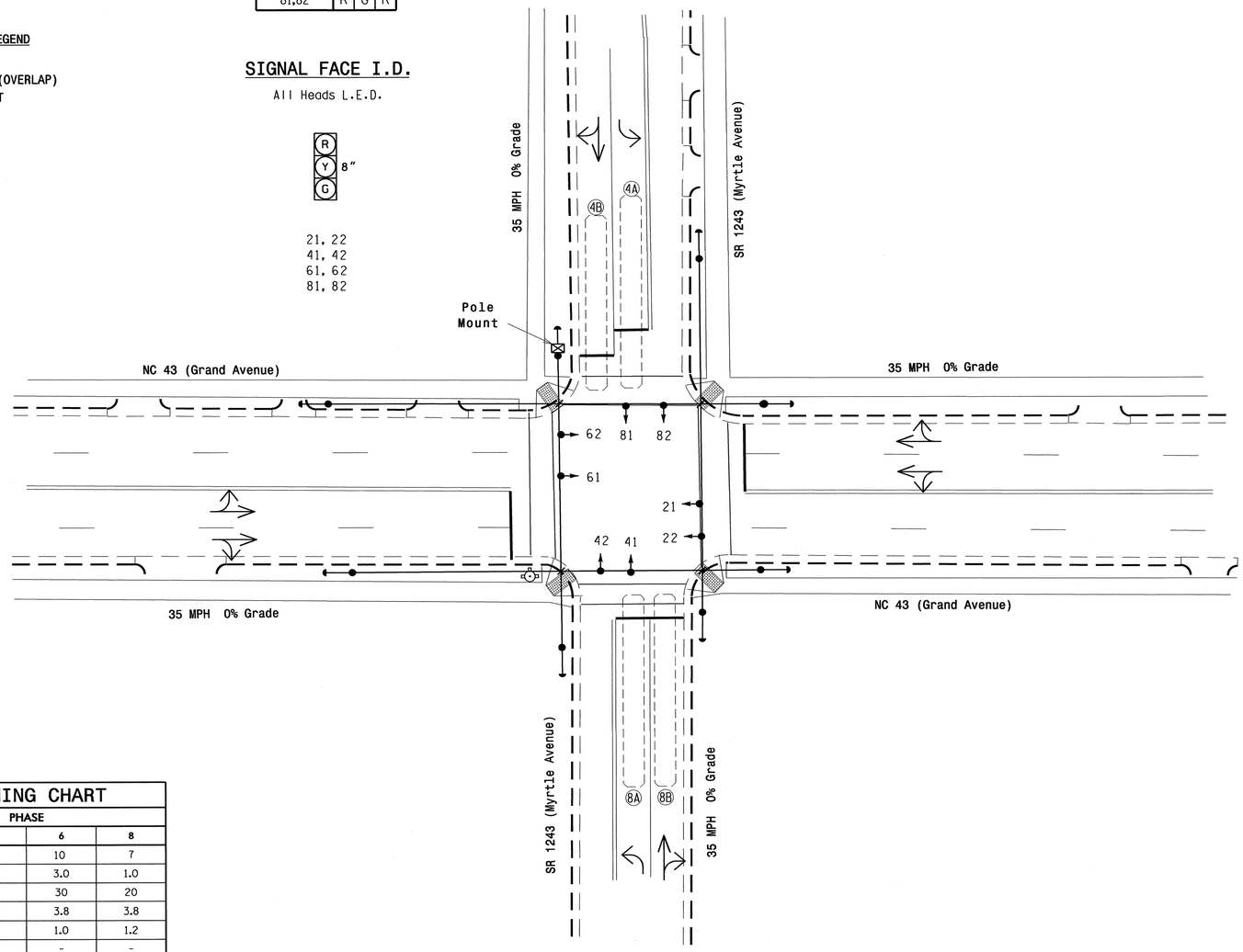
TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6x55	+15	EXIST	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6x50	+10	EXIST	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
8A	6x50	+10	EXIST	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6x50	+5	EXIST	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	3.0	1.0	3.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	30	20	30	20
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8
Red Clearance	1.1	1.2	1.0	1.2
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2-Phase
Semi-Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. System data: Zone 7 Controller Asset #0168.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
N/A	Wheel Chair Ramp	
N/A	Fire Hydrant	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

NC 43 (Grand Avenue) at SR 1243 (Myrtle Avenue)

Division 4 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: January 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: M Giles/JRS REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

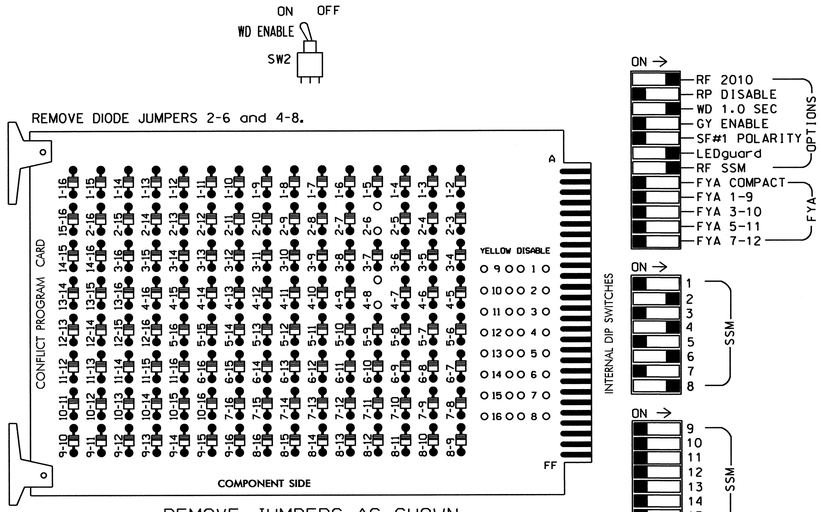
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAMELA J. ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE 3/11/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0168

10-MAR-2011 13:38
S:\Traffic\Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0168\04168_basemap.dgn
jrsparks

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5712	Sig.170

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE "I"	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
L				ø4 4B				ø8 8B						ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB21-7,8	I4U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB23-7,8	I4L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
8A	TB22-1,2	I8U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB24-1,2	I8L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: I2L
FILE I
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0168
DESIGNED: January 2011
SEALED: 03-11-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 43 (Grand Avenue)
at
SR 1243 (Myrtle Avenue)

Division 4 | Edgecombe | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: James Peterson | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

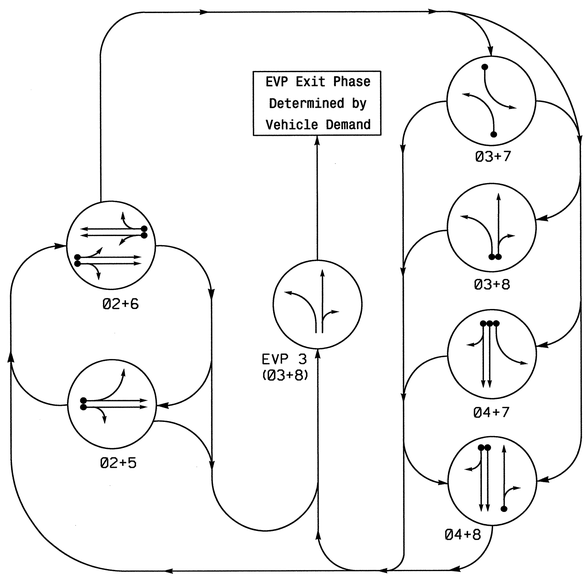
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
John T Rowe 3-15-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0168

15-MAR-2011 09:21
S:\MTSASU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\040168_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 171

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

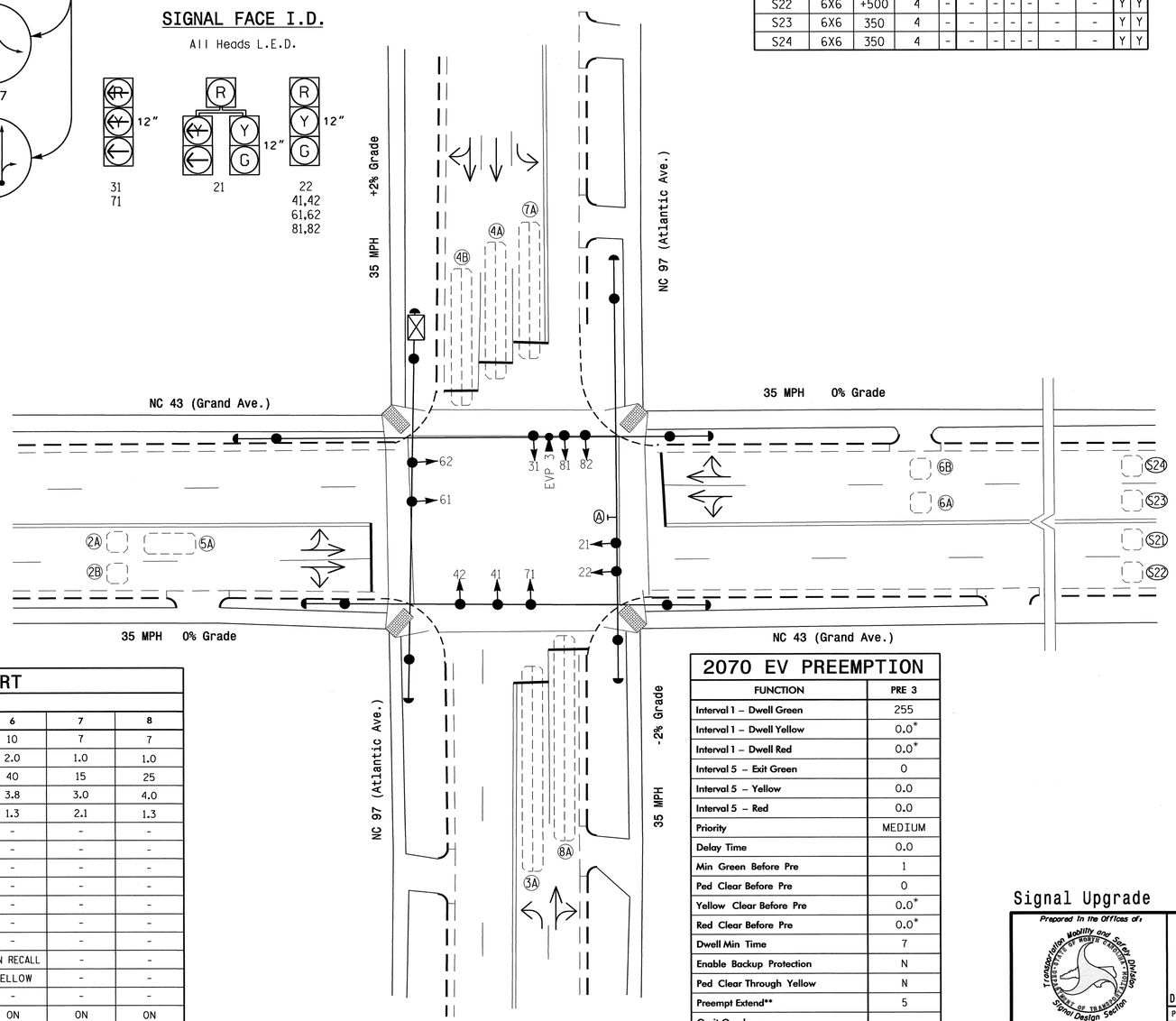
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	EVP 3	FLASH
21	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	Y
22	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	Y
31	R	R	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
41,42	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	R
61,62	R	G	R	R	R	R	R	Y
71	R	R	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
81,82	R	R	R	G	R	G	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A,2B	6X6	70	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4A,4B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
5A	6X15	50	3	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
6A,6B	6X6	70	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
S21	6X6	+500	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S22	6X6	+500	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S23	6X6	350	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S24	6X6	350	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	7	7	10	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	40	10	25	10	40	15	25
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.0	3.7	3.0	3.8	3.0	4.0
Red Clearance	1.5	2.1	1.4	2.3	1.3	2.1	1.3
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	MEDIUM
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	7
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

6 Phase W/EV Preempt Fully Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. System data: ZONE 7 Controller Asset # 0079

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
⊥□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
-·-·-	2-in Underground Conduit	-·-·-
N/A	Right of Way	- - - -
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	"Left Turn Yield on Green Ball" Sign R10-12	Ⓐ
○	Out of Pavement Detector	●

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 43 (Grand Ave.) at NC 97 (Atlantic Ave.)

Division 04 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: November 2010 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23488 ENGINEER PAMELA ALEXANDER

SIGNATURE DATE 3/11/11

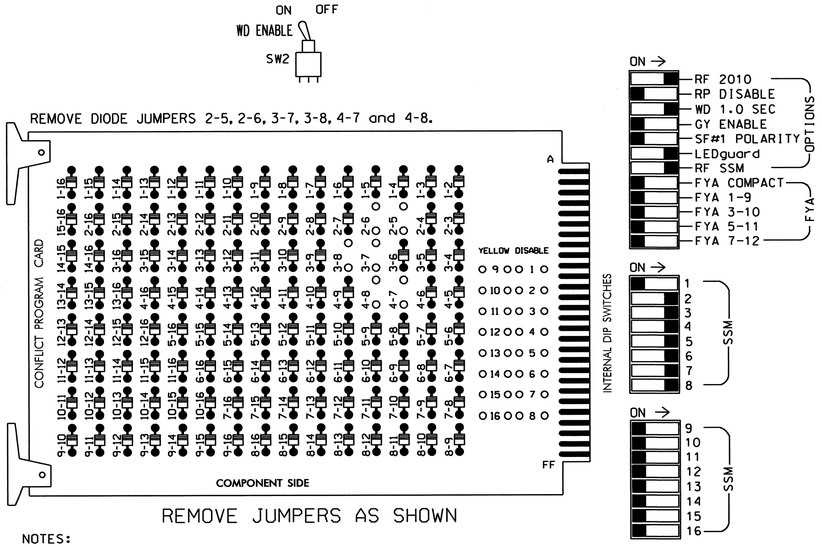
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0079

22-JUN-2011 15:17
S:\#TSA&I#ITS Signals#Signal Design Section#Eastern Region#Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-0079#040079_sig_dsn_20110311.dgn
palexander

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.172

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,9,10, 11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	31	41,42	NU	21	61,62	NU	71	81,82	NU
RED		128			101		*	134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW				116						122		
YELLOW ARROW				117			132			123		
GREEN ARROW				118			133			124		

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8
PHASES USED.....2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #2.

```
    PREEMPTION  #2   SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING   |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN YEL  RED    | 1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0    |   X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0    |
3   0  0.0  0.0    |
4   0  0.0  0.0    |
5   0  0.0  0.0    |
EXIT CALLS         |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? .......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? ........N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? .......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? ........N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:          | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW
OMIT OVERLAPS:
```

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø3 3A	ø4 4A,4B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED			NOT USED	NOT USED			SYS. DET. S2					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5 5A	ø6 6A,6B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø7 7A	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Optical 2.0x.6cnd	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED	NOT USED			SYS. DET. S4			NU		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
EV PREEMPT = PRE 3

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			3
4A,4B	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			5
*S21	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
*S22	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			10
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10
*S23	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
*S24	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					

* SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

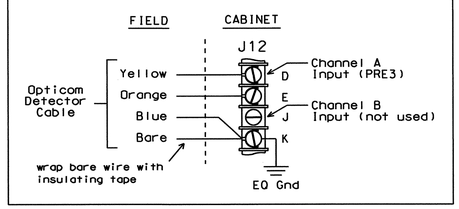
PHASE 5 RED FIELD TERMINAL (131)

AC-

NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

*TYPICAL OPTICAL FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0079
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 03-11-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 43 (Grand Ave.) at NC 97 (Atlantic Ave.)

Division 4 | Edgecombe County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY: JTR

PREPARED BY: James Peterson | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

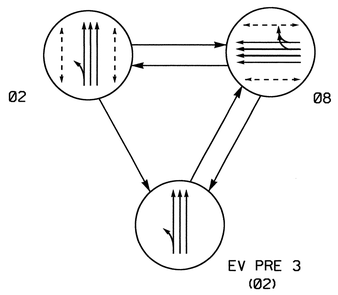
Prepared in the Offices of:
North Carolina Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE
3-16-11
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0079

15-MAR-2011 14:42
S:\#TSSU#\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Peterson\#04079_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.173

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

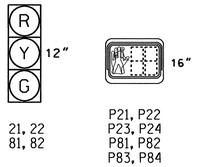
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02	PHASE 08	PHASE EVPRE3	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	G	Y
81, 82	R	G	R	R
P21, P22	W	DW	DW	DRK
P23, P24	W	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	W	DW	DRK
P83, P84	DW	W	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

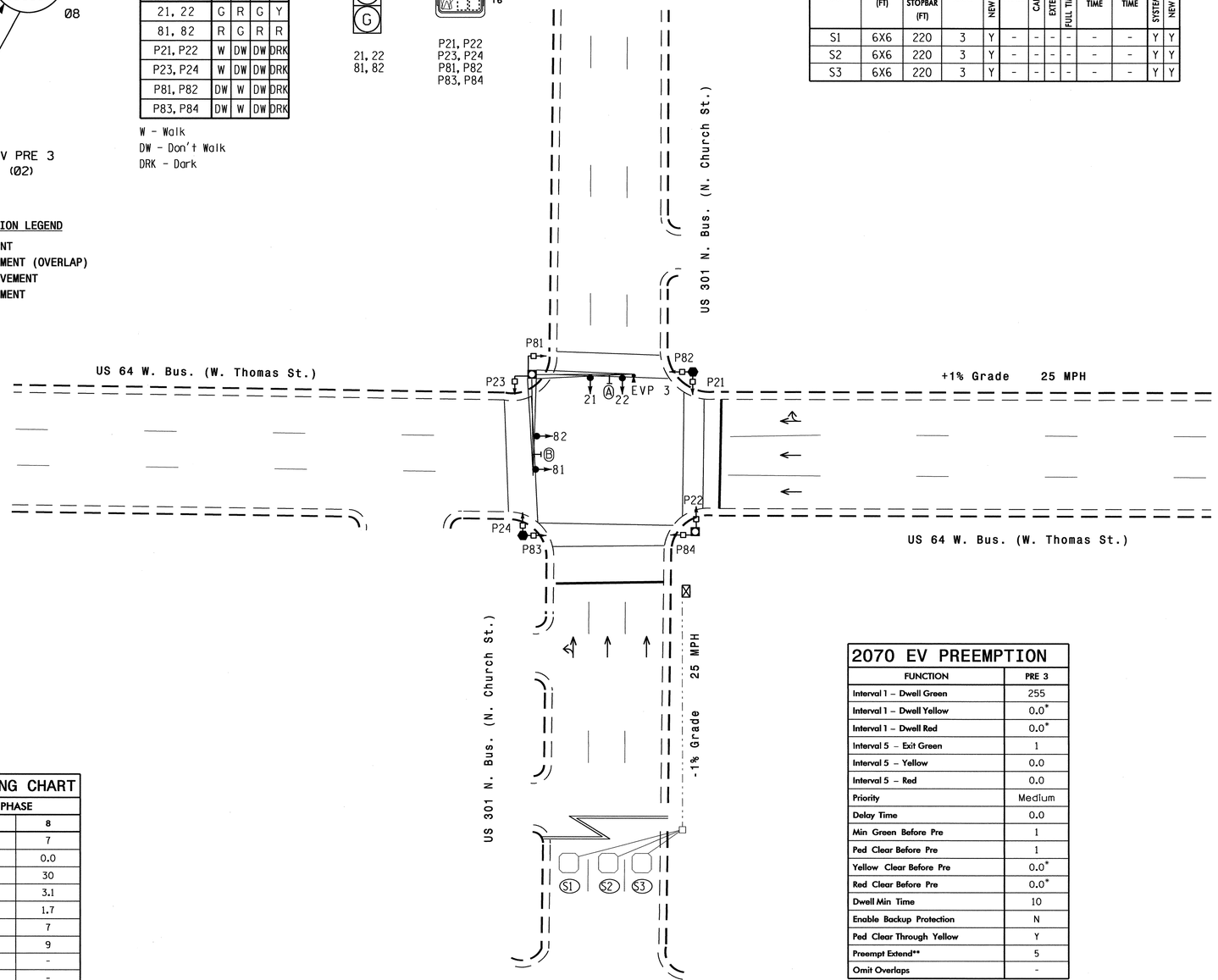
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
S1	6X6	220	3	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S2	6X6	220	3	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S3	6X6	220	3	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y



2 Phase W/EV Preempt
Pre-Timed
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
5. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. System data: Zone 8 Controller Asset #0048.

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	30	30
Yellow Clearance	3.2	3.1
Red Clearance	1.8	1.7
Walk 1 *	7	7
Don't Walk 1	9	9
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX/PED RECALL	MAX/PED RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	Medium
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	1
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Out of Pavement Detector	
	Signal Pedestal	
(A)	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	(A)
(B)	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	(B)

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
N.C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 N. Bus. (N. Church St.)
at
US 64 W. Bus. (W. Thomas St.)

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 1" = 20'

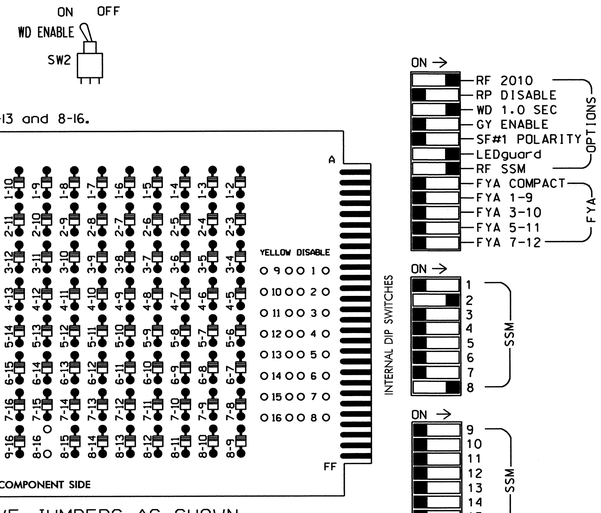
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAUL E. BLOUNT
SIGNATURE 11/8/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0048

26-JAN-2011 08:56
S:\#TSASU#\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0048\04-0048_basemap.dgn
jrspence

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,4, 5,6,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S2P,S8,S8P
PHASES USED.....2,2 PED,8,8 PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.174

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21,P22, P23,P24	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	81,82	P81,P82, P83,P84
RED		128									107	
YELLOW		129									108	
GREEN		130									109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋			113									110
🚶			115									112

NU = Not Used

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

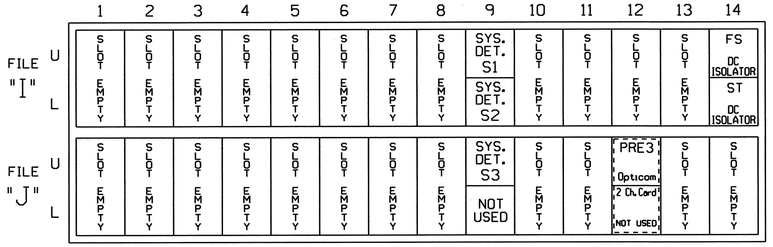
```
    PREEMPTION #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   ¦12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  ¦ X
2   0  0.0  0.0  ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0  ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0  ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0  ¦       X
EXIT CALLS       ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 seconds.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

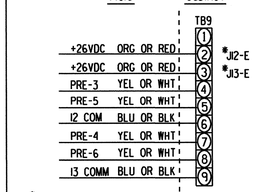
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
* S3	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL



*Assuming TB9-2 & TB9-3 are unused on the J File, move wires on JII-J & J-II-K (Twisted Pair) to JI2-E & JI3-E Respectively.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0048
DESIGNED: December 2010
SEALED: 01/18/11
REVISED:

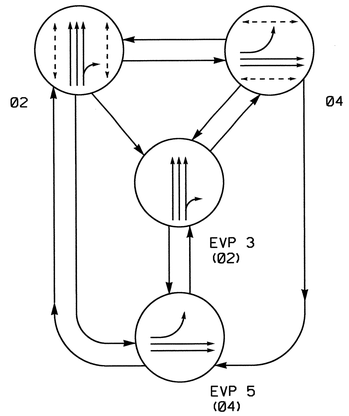
Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:		SEAL
Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529	US 301 N. Bus. (N. Church St.) at US 64 W. Bus. (W. Thomas St.)	NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
	Division 4 / Nash County / Rocky Mount	
	PLAN DATE: December 2010 / REVIEWED BY: T. Joyce	
	PREPARED BY: C. Strickland / REVIEWED BY:	
	REVISIONS / INIT. / DATE	SIGNATURE / DATE
		SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0048

19-JAN-2011 12:00
S:\TTS&SU\TTS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\040048_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.T5

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION					
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE				
	Ø2	Ø4	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R	G	R
P21, P22	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P23, P24	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P43, P44	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

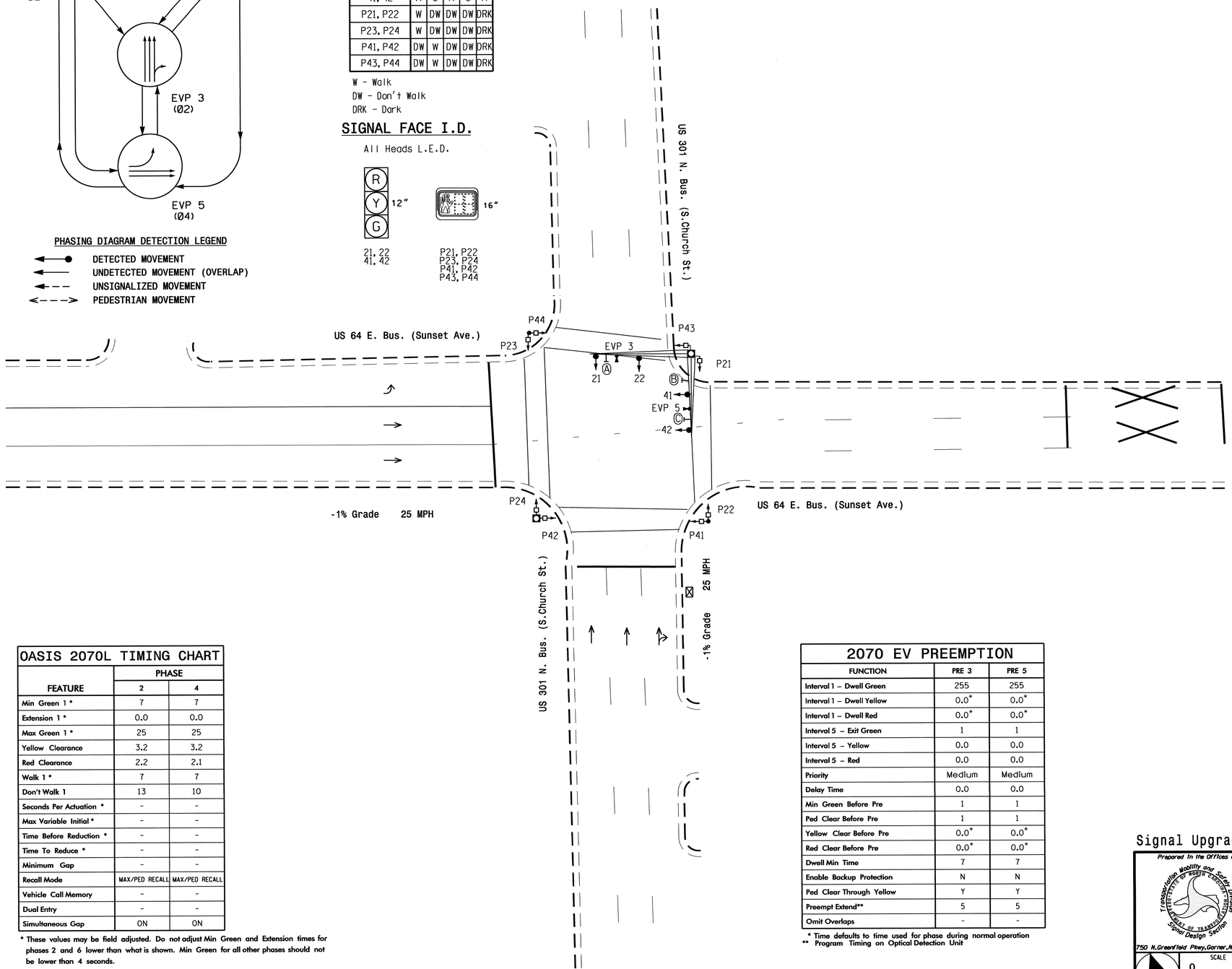
W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
41, 42

P21, P22
P23, P24
P41, P42
P43, P44



2 Phase W/EV Preempt Pretimed Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
5. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. System data: Zone 8 Controller Asset #0047.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Out of Pavement Detector	
Ⓐ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓒ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART		
FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4
Min Green 1 *	7	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	25	25
Yellow Clearance	3.2	3.2
Red Clearance	2.2	2.1
Walk 1 *	7	7
Don't Walk 1	13	10
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX/PED RECALL	MAX/PED RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION		
FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	Medium	Medium
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	1	1
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	7	7
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y	Y
Preempt Extend**	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 301 N. Bus. (N. Church St.) at US 64 E. Bus. (Sunset Ave.)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 | REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: L. Blount | REVIEWED BY:

SCALE: 0 20, 1" = 20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23489 PAMELA K. ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE 1/18/11 DATE

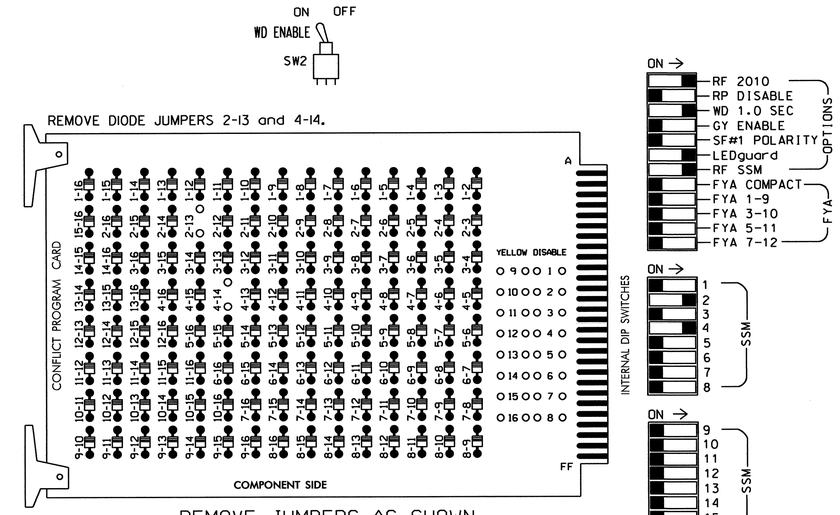
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0047

18-JAN-2011 12:23
S:#MTSS&ITS Signals#Signal Design Section#Eastern Region#Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-0047#04-0047_basemap.dgn
jfrancis

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.176

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL   RED  | 1234567891011121314 1516
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  |    X
EXIT CALLS       |
                 |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL   RED  | 1234567891011121314 1516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |    X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  | X
EXIT CALLS       |
                 |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 seconds.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 4 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S2P,S4,S4P
PHASES USED.....2,2 PED,4,4 PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21,P22, P23,P24	NU	41,42	P41,P42, P43,P44	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101							
YELLOW		129			102							
GREEN		130			103							
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋			113			104						
🚶			115			106						

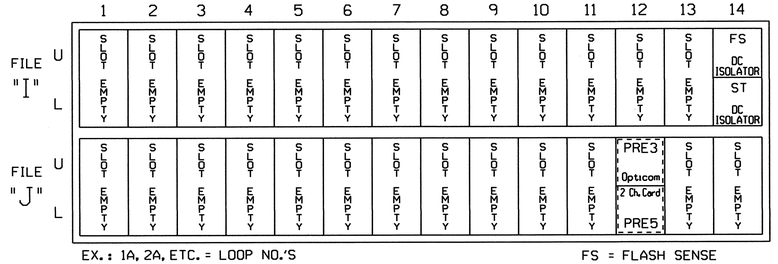
NU = Not Used

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



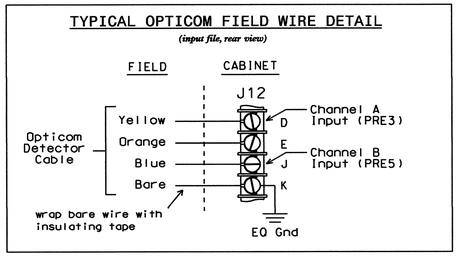
EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0047
DESIGNED: December 2010
SEALED: 01/18/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 N. Bus. (N. Church St.) at US 64 E. Bus. (Sunset Ave.)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: January 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Vyg
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE | 1/25/11 DATE

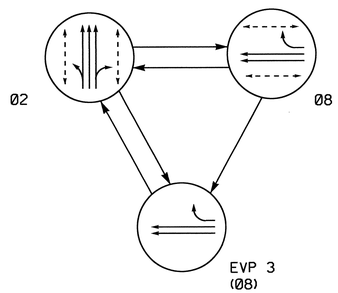
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0047

24-JAN-2011 09:56
S:\#TSGS\#TS Signals\#Workgroups\#Sig Mgmt\Strickland\MD\04047_smdle_xxx.dgn
OSTP.DGN 1.0/05

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 177

2 Phase W/EV Preempt
Pre-Timed
Rocky Mount City System

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

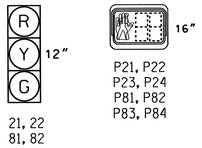
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

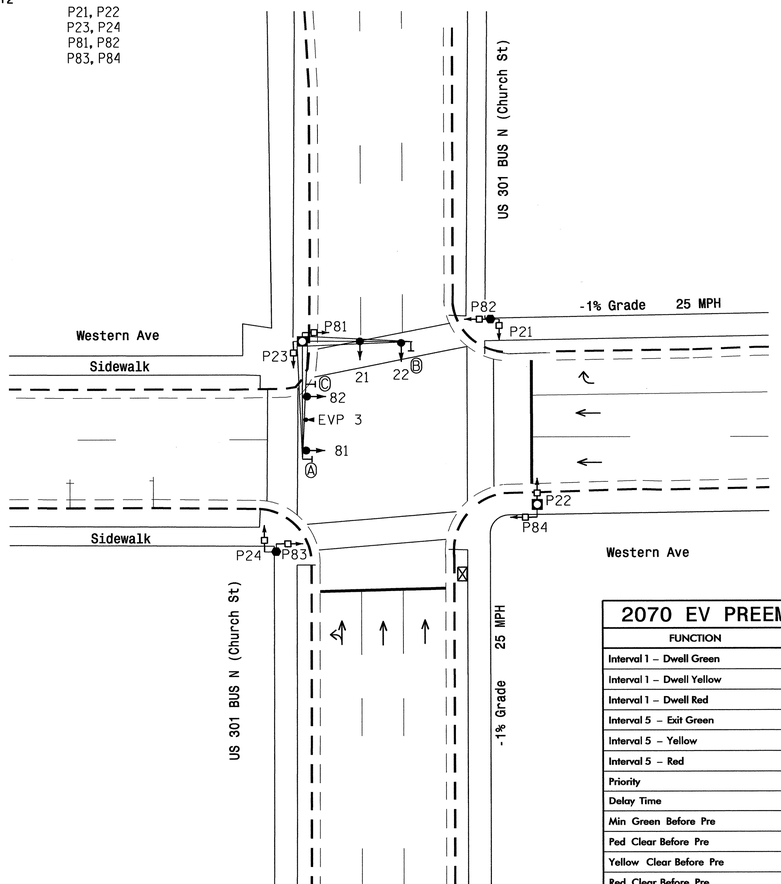
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02	PHASE 08	PHASE EVP 3	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	G	R
P21, P22	W	DW	DW	DRK
P23, P24	W	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	W	DW	DRK
P83, P84	DW	W	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
5. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. System data: Zone 8 Controller Asset #0046.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Out of Pavement Detector	
Ⓐ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓒ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	25	25
Yellow Clearance	3.2	3.2
Red Clearance	1.7	1.8
Walk 1 *	7	7
Don't Walk 1	9	9
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX/PED RECALL	MAX/PED RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	Medium
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	5
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	7
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Bus N (Church St)
at
Western Avenue

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

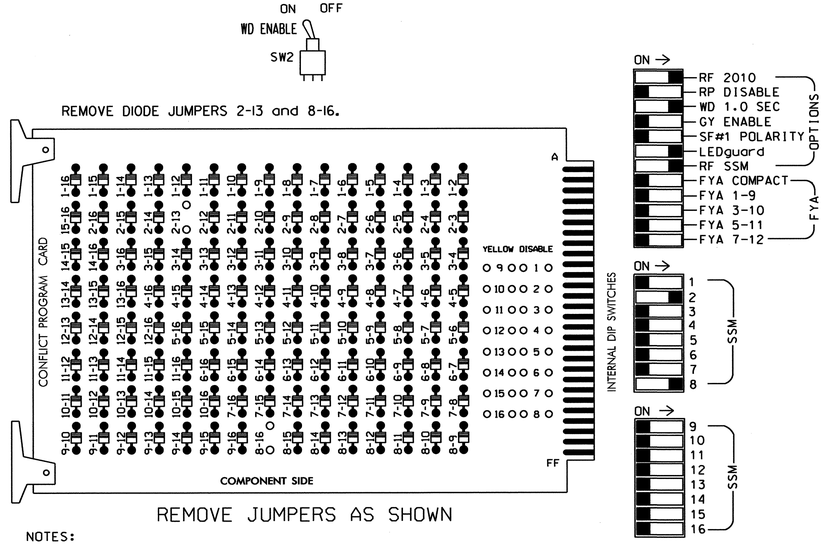
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23488 PAMELA J. BLACKMER
SIGNATURE 1/2/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0046

17-JUN-2011 09:24
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0046\040046_sig_dsn_20110112.dgn
palexander

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.178

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1.3.4.5.6.7.9.10.11.12.13.14.15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21,P22 P23,P24	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	81,82	P81,P82 P83,P84
RED		128									107	
YELLOW		129									108	
GREEN		130									109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋			113									110
🚶			115									112

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2.S2P.S8.S8P
PHASES USED.....2.2 PED.8.8 PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

PREEMPTION #3 SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)

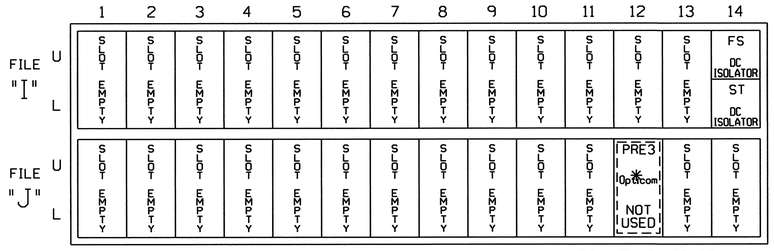
INTERVAL/TIMING	GRN	YEL	RED	CLEAR/DWELL PHASES 12345678910111213141516
1	255	0.0	0.0	X
2	0	0.0	0.0	
3	0	0.0	0.0	
4	0	0.0	0.0	
5	1	0.0	0.0	X
EXIT CALLS				

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .....MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) 0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....5
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) 7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) 0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) 0
LATCH CALL? .....N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? .....N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? .....N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? .....N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .....Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? .....N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
OVERLAPS: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW
OMIT OVERLAPS:

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 sec for EVP3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

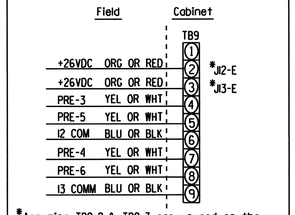
(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S
*See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL



*Assuming TB9-2 & TB9-3 are unused on the J File, move wires on J11-J & J-11-K (Twisted Pair) to J12-E & J13-E Respectively.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0046
DESIGNED: December 2010
SEALED: 1/12/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Bus N. (Church St.) at Western Avenue

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 | REVIEWED BY: T. Igo
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

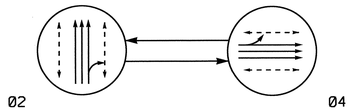
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE 1/13/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0046

13-JAN-2011 11:10
S:\Traffic Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\040046_sm.ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.179

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

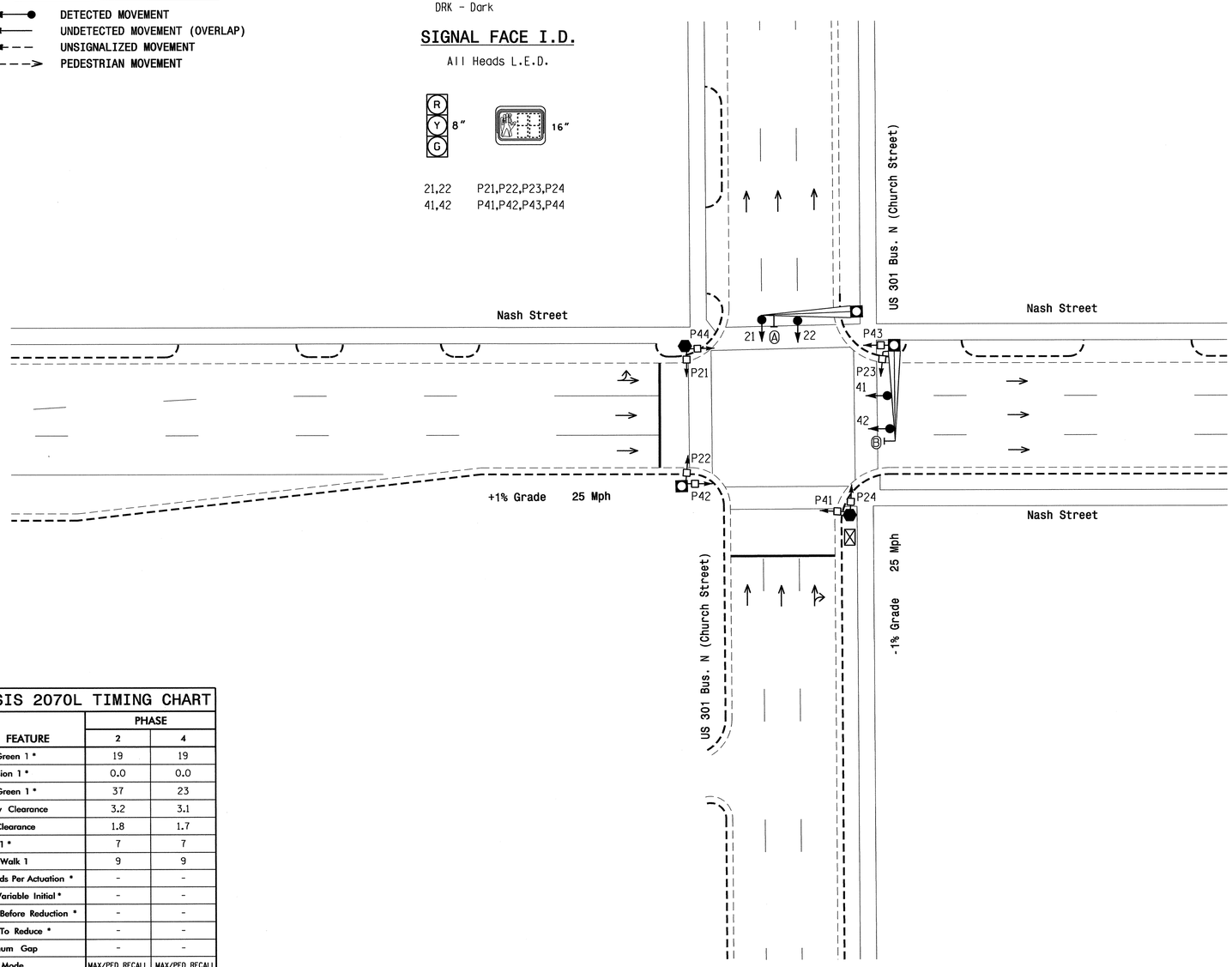
TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02	PHASE 04	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
P21,P22,P23,P24	W	DW	DRK
P41,P42,P43,P44	DW	W	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21,22 P21,P22,P23,P24
41,42 P41,P42,P43,P44



2 Phase
Pre-Timed
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
6. System data: Zone 8 Controller Asset #0045.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓑ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART		
FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4
Min Green 1 *	19	19
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	37	23
Yellow Clearance	3.2	3.1
Red Clearance	1.8	1.7
Walk 1 *	7	7
Don't Walk 1	9	9
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX/PED RECALL	MAX/PED RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20
1"=20'

US 301 Bus. N (Church Street)
At
Nash Street

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

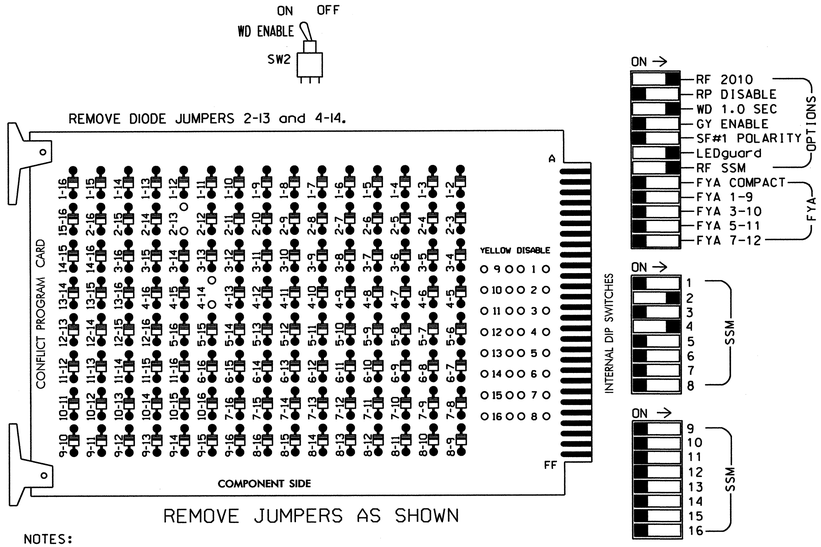
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAMELA L. ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE 1/12/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0045

13-JAN-2011 14:06
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0045\04-0045_basemap.dgn
jrspence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.180

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 4 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S2P,S4,S4P
PHASES USED.....2,2 PED,4,4 PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21,P22 P23,P24	NU	41,42	P41,P42 P43,P44	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101							
YELLOW		129			102							
GREEN		130			103							
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋			113			104						
🚶			115			106						

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0045
DESIGNED: December 2010
SEALED: 1/12/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 301 Bus N. (Church St.)
at
Nash Street

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 | REVIEWED BY: T. Joyce

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA
PROFESSIONAL
SEAL 022013
ENGINEER
GEORGE C. BROWN

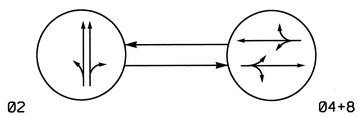
George C. Brown 1/13/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0045

12-JAN-2011 14:12
S:#ITSASM#ITS Signals#Workgroups#Sig Mon#Armstrong#04045_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
Armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.181

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE		
	02	04+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
81, 82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

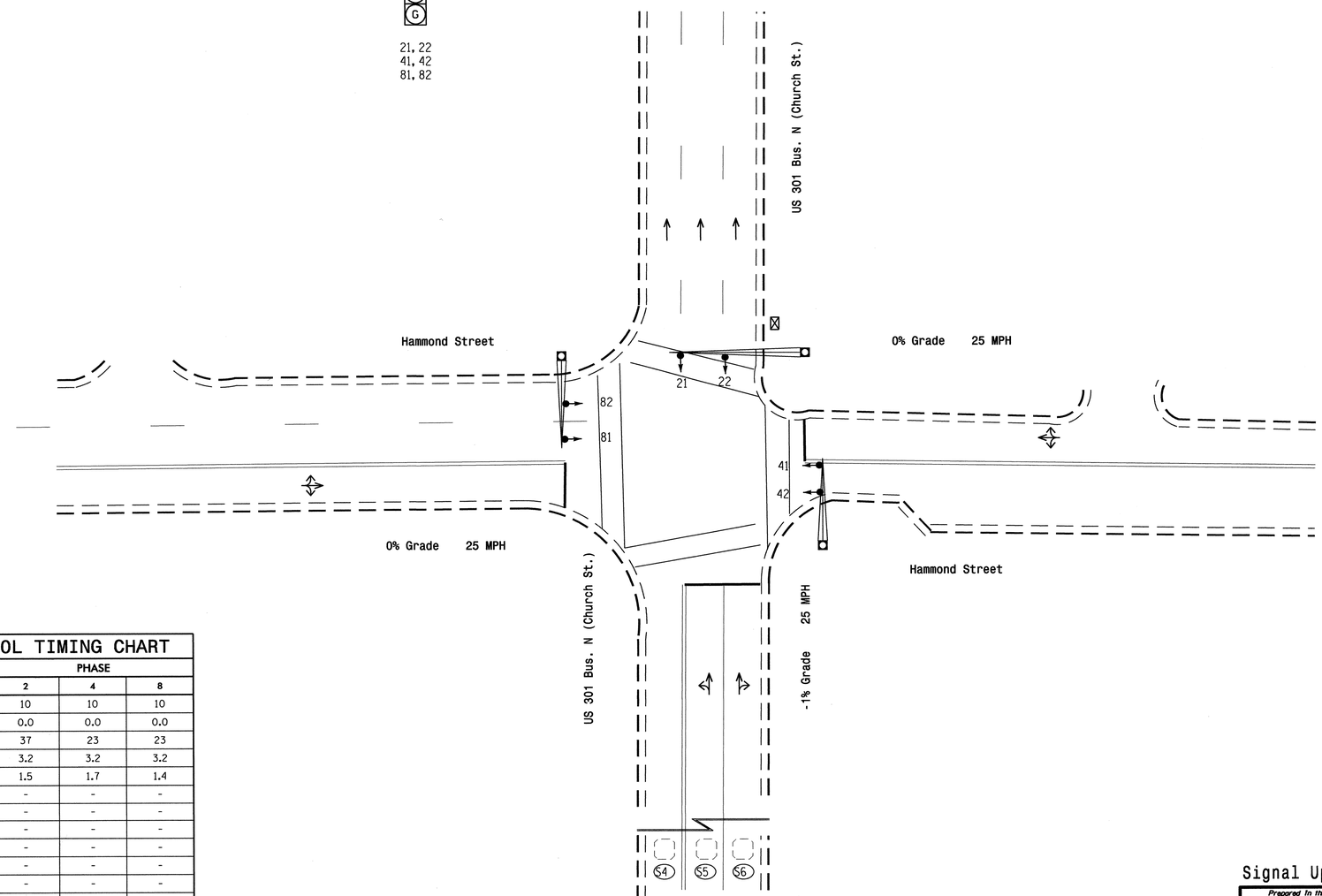
21, 22
41, 42
81, 82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
S4	6X6	+290	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S5	6X6	290	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S6	6X6	290	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

2 Phase
Pre-Timed
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
5. System data: Zone 8 Controller Asset #0044.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART			
FEATURE	PHASE		
	2	4	8
Min Green 1 *	10	10	10
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	37	23	23
Yellow Clearance	3.2	3.2	3.2
Red Clearance	1.5	1.7	1.4
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20
1" = 20"

US 301 Bus. N (Church St.)
at
Hammond Street

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	December 2010	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	L. Blount	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

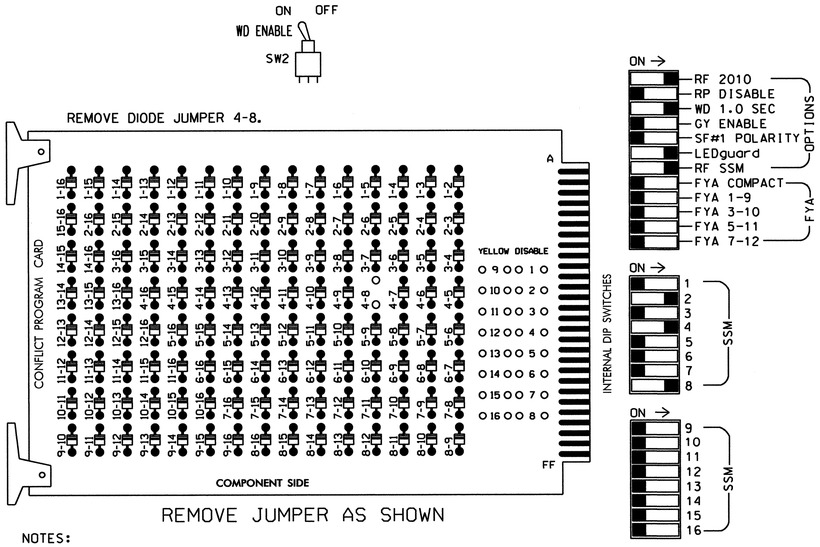
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAMELA K. ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE 1/12/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0044

12-JAN-2011 11:28
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0044\04-0044_basemap.dgn
jrspence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.182

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPER AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 6,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101						107	
YELLOW		129			102						108	
GREEN		130			103						109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S4	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L									SYS. DET. S5					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S6	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L									NOT USED					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
* S4	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S5	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
* S6	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					

* SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0044
DESIGNED: December 2010
SEALED: 1/12/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Bus N. (Church St.)
at
Hammond Street

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 | REVIEWED BY: T. Joyner
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

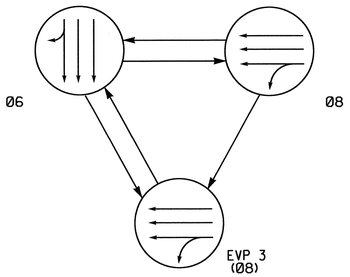
SIGNATURE | DATE 1/13/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0044

12-JAN-2011 14:41
S:\#TSASU#ITS Signals\#Workgroups\#Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\#040044_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 183

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

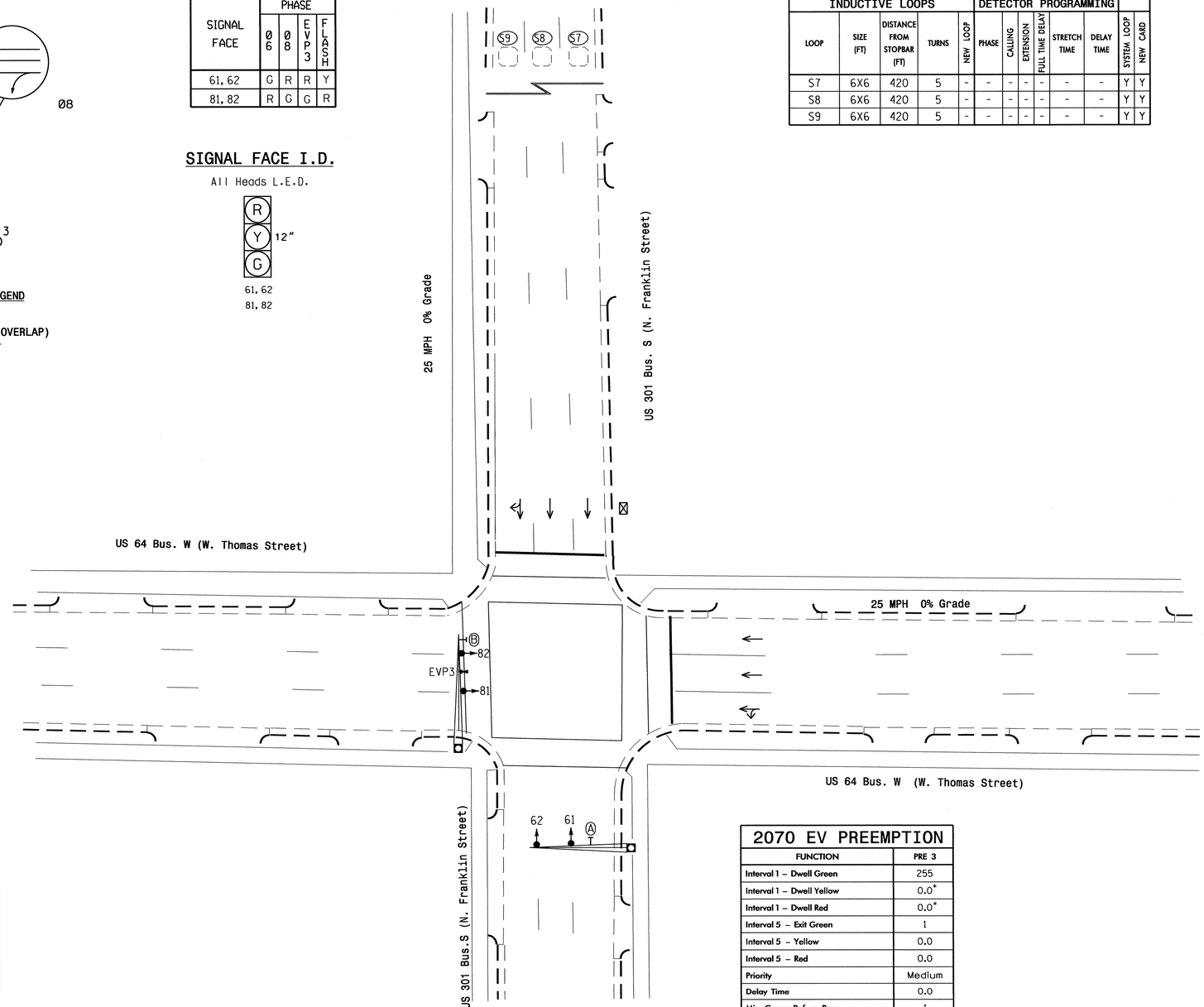
TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 06	PHASE 08	PHASE EVP3	PHASE FLASH
61, 62	G	R	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

61, 62
81, 82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
S7	6X6	420	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S8	6X6	420	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S9	6X6	420	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y



2 Phase W/EV Preempt Pre-Timed Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
6. System data: Zone 8 Controller Asset #0038.

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART		
FEATURE	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	10
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	30	30
Yellow Clearance	3.2	3.2
Red Clearance	1.5	1.7
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION	
FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	Medium
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation

** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Out of Pavement Detector	
Ⓐ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓑ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Bus. S (N. Franklin St) at US 64 (W. Thomas Street)

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAUL E. LEWIS

SIGNATURE 1/12/11 DATE

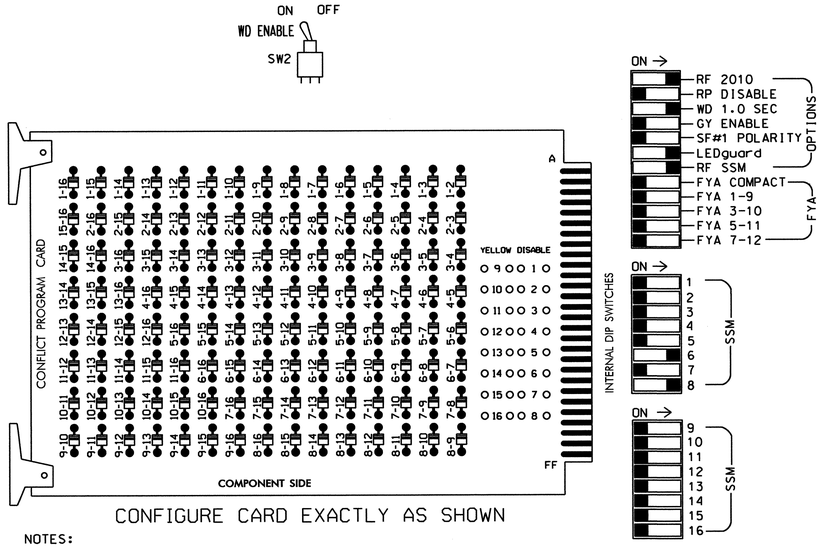
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0038

17-JUN-2011 09:22
S:\#TSS&S\#TS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\#Rocky Mount\#04-0038\#04038_sig_dsn_20110112.dgn
pslevcrosr

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.184

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)



CONFIGURE CARD EXACTLY AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,2,3, 4,5,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED								134			107	
YELLOW								135			108	
GREEN								136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S6,S8
PHASES USED.....6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

PREEMPTION #3 SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)

	INTERVAL/TIMING GRN	YEL	RED	CLEAR/DWELL PHASES 1234567891011121314151 6
1	255	0.0	0.0	X
2	0	0.0	0.0	
3	0	0.0	0.0	
4	0	0.0	0.0	
5	1	0.0	0.0	X
EXIT CALLS				

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .....MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) 0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) 10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) 0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) 0
LATCH CALL? .....N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? .....N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? .....N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? .....N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .....N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? .....N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
OVERLAPS: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW
OMIT OVERLAPS:

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 sec for EVP3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S7	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L									SYS. DET. S8					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S9	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 12 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L									NOT USED			NOT USED		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

*See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

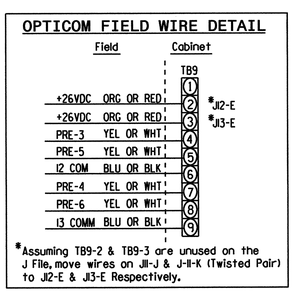
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
* S7	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S8	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
* S9	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
J = FILE J
2 = SLOT 2
L = LOWER

OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL



*Assuming TB9-2 & TB9-3 are unused on the J File, move wires on JI-J & J-II-K (Twisted Pair) to JI2-E & JI3-E Respectively.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0038
DESIGNED: December 2010
SEALED: 1/12/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 301 Bus S. (S. Franklin St.) at US 64 Bus W. (W. Thomas St.)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 | REVIEWED BY: T. Joyce

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

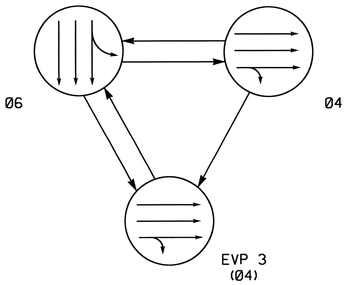
SIGNATURE | 1/13/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0038

12-JAN-2011 14:12
S:\TIS\SIGNALS\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Armstrong\040038_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 185

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

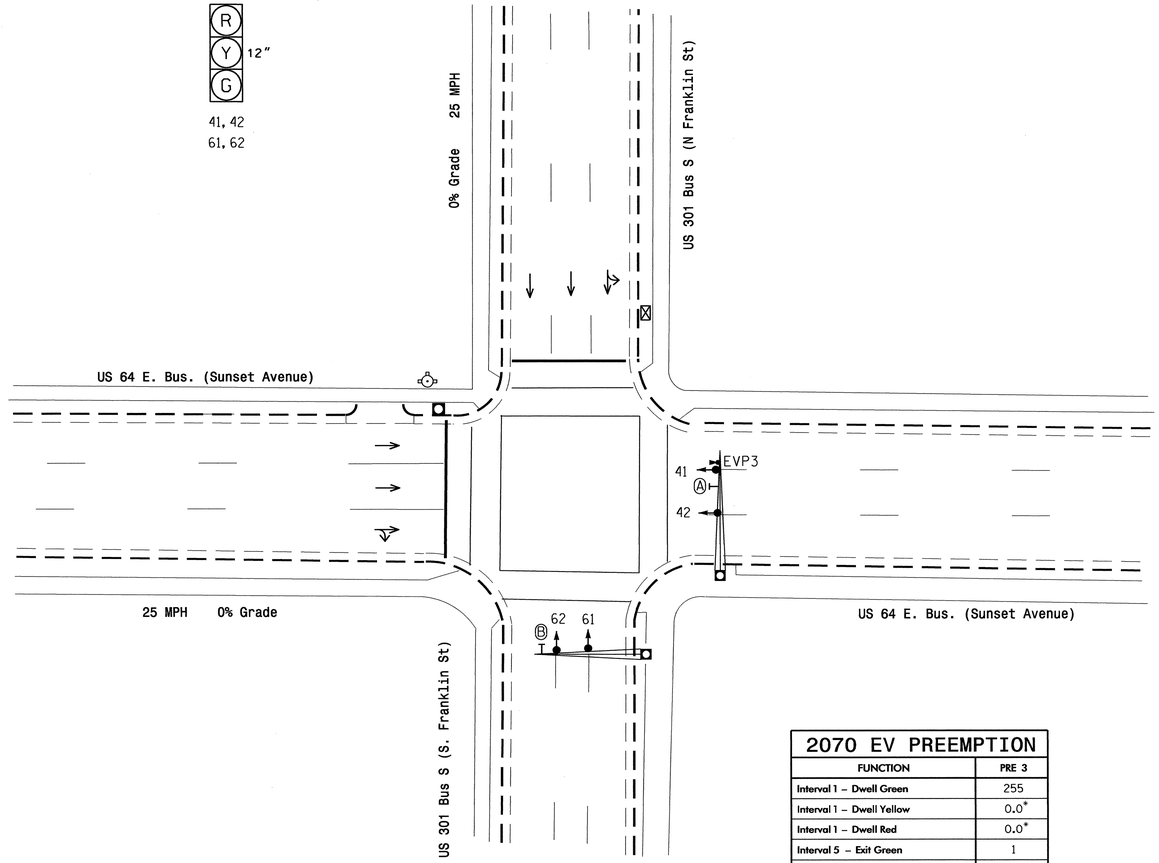
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø4	PHASE EVP 3	PHASE FLASH
41, 42	R	G	G	R
61, 62	G	R	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

41, 42
61, 62



2 Phase W/EV Preempt Pre-Timed Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
6. System data: Zone 8 Controller Asset #0037.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●—
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●—
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
N/A	Fire Hydrant	○
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	————
→	Directional Arrow	→
⋈	Out of Pavement Detector	▬
Ⓐ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓑ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART		
FEATURE	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	7	10
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	25	34
Yellow Clearance	3.2	3.2
Red Clearance	1.5	1.5
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION	
FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	Medium
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	7
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation

** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 S. Bus (S.Franklin St) at US 64 E. Bus (Sunset Avenue)

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER LEE ANN BLOUNT

SIGNATURE 1/12/11 DATE

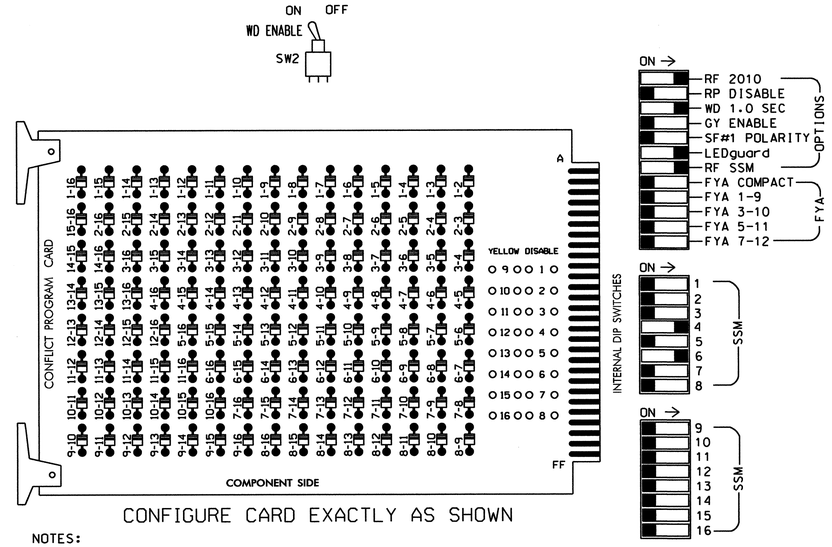
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0037

17-JUN-2011 09:20
S:\TS&S\Sig\TS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0037\040037_sig_dsn_20110112.dgn
ADMINISTRATOR

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.186

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)



CONFIGURE CARD EXACTLY AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

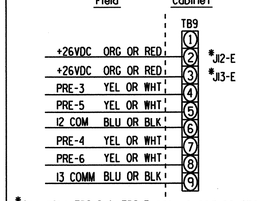
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 12 Ch. Card NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

* See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL



*Assuming TB9-2 & TB9-3 are unused on the J File, move wires on J11-J & J-11-K (Twisted Pair) to J12-E & J13-E Respectively.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,2,3, 5,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S4,S6
PHASES USED.....4,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0037
DESIGNED: December 2010
SEALED: 1/12/11
REVISED: N/A

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED					101			134				
YELLOW					102			135				
GREEN					103			136				
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  :  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED  :12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  :    X
2   0  0.0  0.0  :
3   0  0.0  0.0  :
4   0  0.0  0.0  :
5   1  0.0  0.0  :       X
EXIT CALLS       :

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                : ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   :
OMIT OVERLAPS:           :
```

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 sec for EVP3.

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 301 S. Bus (S. Franklin St)
at
US 64 E. Bus (Sunset Avenue)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jap

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

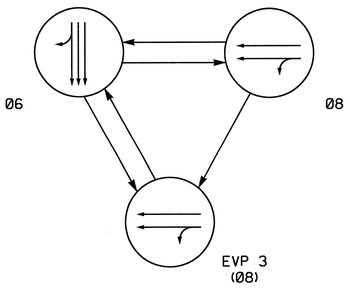
SIGNATURE | DATE 1/13/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0037

12-JAN-2011 14:55
S:\#ITSASU#ITS Signals#Workgroups#Sig Mgmt#Armstrong#04037_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.187

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

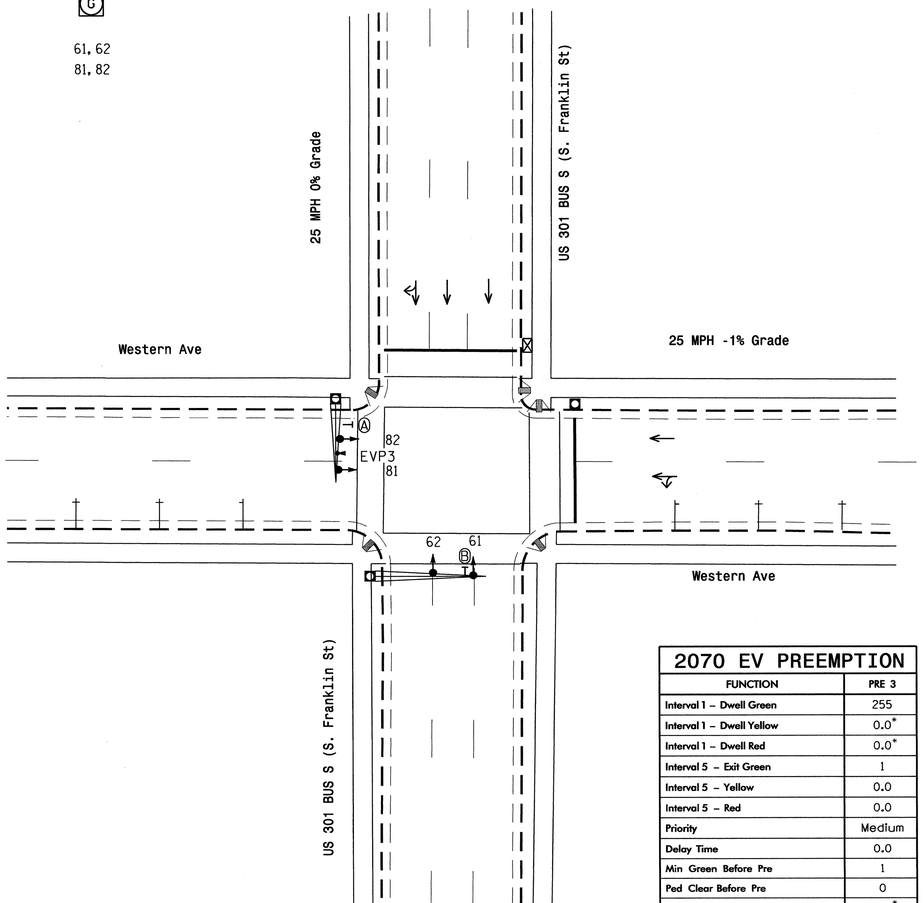
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø8	PHASE EVP3	PHASE FLASH
61, 62	G	R	R	Y
81,82	R	G	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

61, 62
81, 82



2 Phase W/EV Preempt Pre-Timed Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
6. System data: Zone 8 Controller Asset #0036.

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART		
FEATURE	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	37	23
Yellow Clearance	3.2	3.2
Red Clearance	1.4	1.5
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION	
FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	Medium
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	7
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation

** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Optical Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
A	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	A
B	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	B

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Bus S.(S. Franklin St) at Western Avenue

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAUL A. VALENTINE
SIGNATURE 1/12/11 DATE

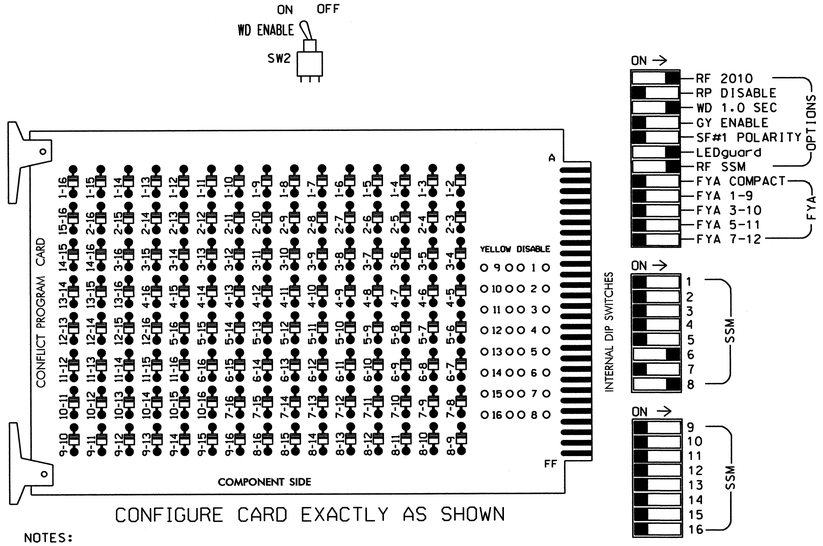
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0036

12-JAN-2011 11:20
S:\#TS&S\#TS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0036\04-0036_basemap.dgn
jrsanders

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.188

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)



CONFIGURE CARD EXACTLY AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,2,3, 4,5,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED								134			107	
YELLOW								135			108	
GREEN								136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S6,S8
PHASES USED.....6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING :  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN  YEL  RED :12345678910111213141516
1  255  0.0  0.0 :         X
2    0  0.0  0.0 :
3    0  0.0  0.0 :
4    0  0.0  0.0 :
5    1  0.0  0.0 :      X
EXIT CALLS       :

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
 INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

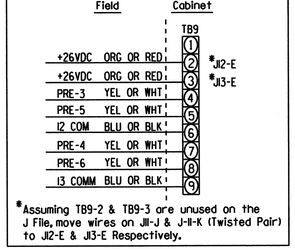
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L												NOT USED		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

*See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL



*Assuming TB9-2 & TB9-3 are unused on the J File, move wires on J11-J & J-11-K (Twisted Pair) to J12-E & J13-E Respectively.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0036
DESIGNED: December 2010
SEALED: 1/12/11
REVISED: N/A

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 sec for EVP3.

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Bus S. (S. Franklin St) at Western Avenue

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jupe

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

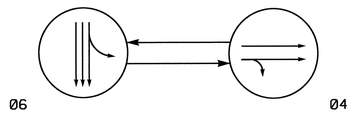
SIGNATURE 1/13/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0036

12-JAN-2011 15:34
S:\TTS&S\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\armstrong\040036_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.189

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

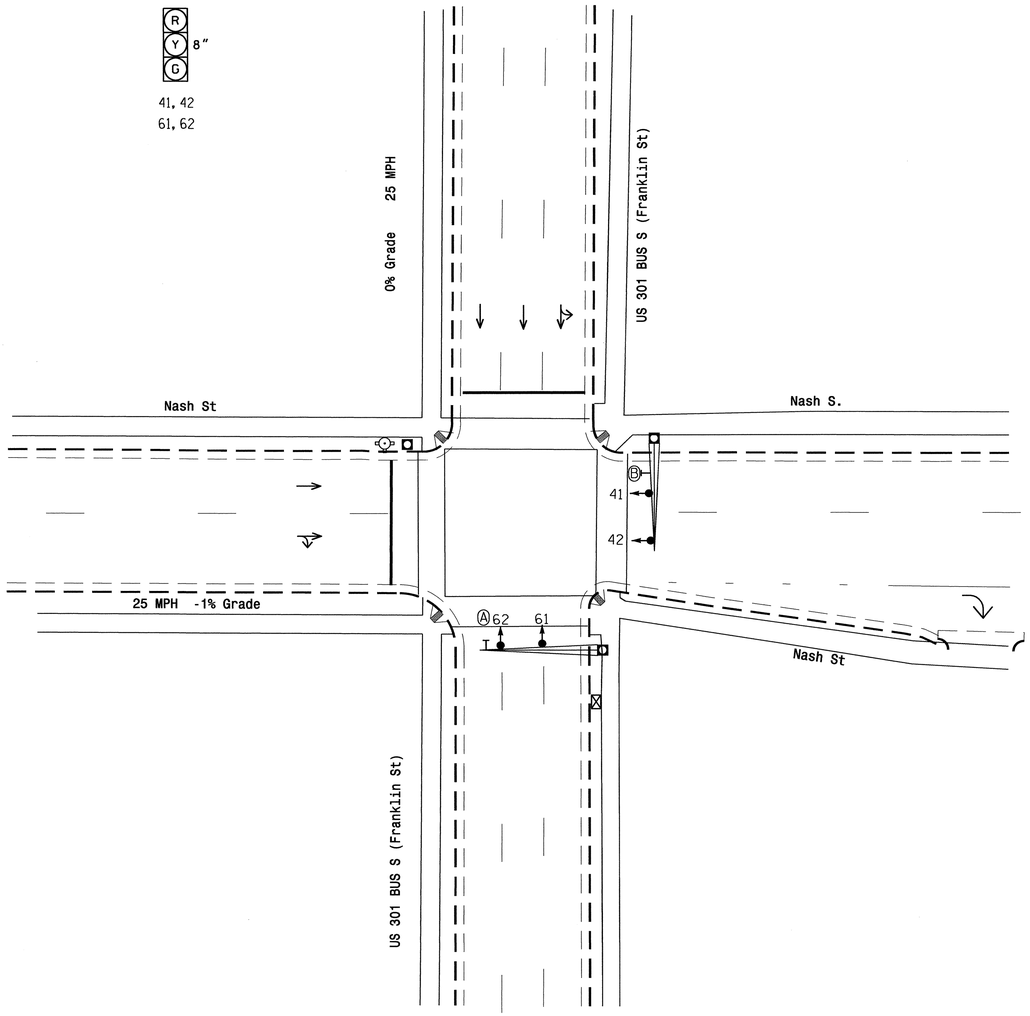
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 04	PHASE 06	FLASH
41, 42	G	R	R
61, 62	R	G	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

41, 42
61, 62



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART		
FEATURE	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	10	10
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	19	40
Yellow Clearance	3.2	3.2
Red Clearance	1.5	1.5
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2 Phase
Pre-Timed
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
5. System data: Zone 8 Controller Asset #0035.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
N/A	Fire Hydrant	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓑ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 S Bus. (S. Franklin St)
at
Nash Street

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAMELA LUTHER SNYDER

SIGNATURE DATE 1/6/11

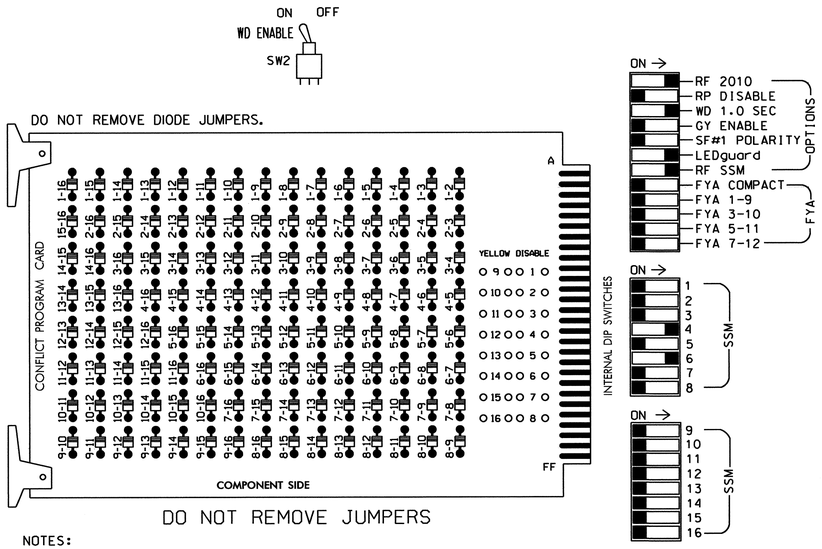
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0035

18-JAN-2011 12:35
S:\TSSU\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0035\04-0035_basemap.dgn
jrpence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.190

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)



DO NOT REMOVE JUMPERS

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,2,3, 5,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED					101			134				
YELLOW					102			135				
GREEN					103			136				
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S4,S6
PHASES USED.....4,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0035
DESIGNED: December 2010
SEALED: 01/18/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 S Bus. (S. Franklin St)
at
Nash Street

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: January 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jogi
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

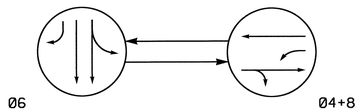
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0035

19-JAN-2011 12:08
S:\#ITSSIGNITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\04035_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
88570.cel.000

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 191

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

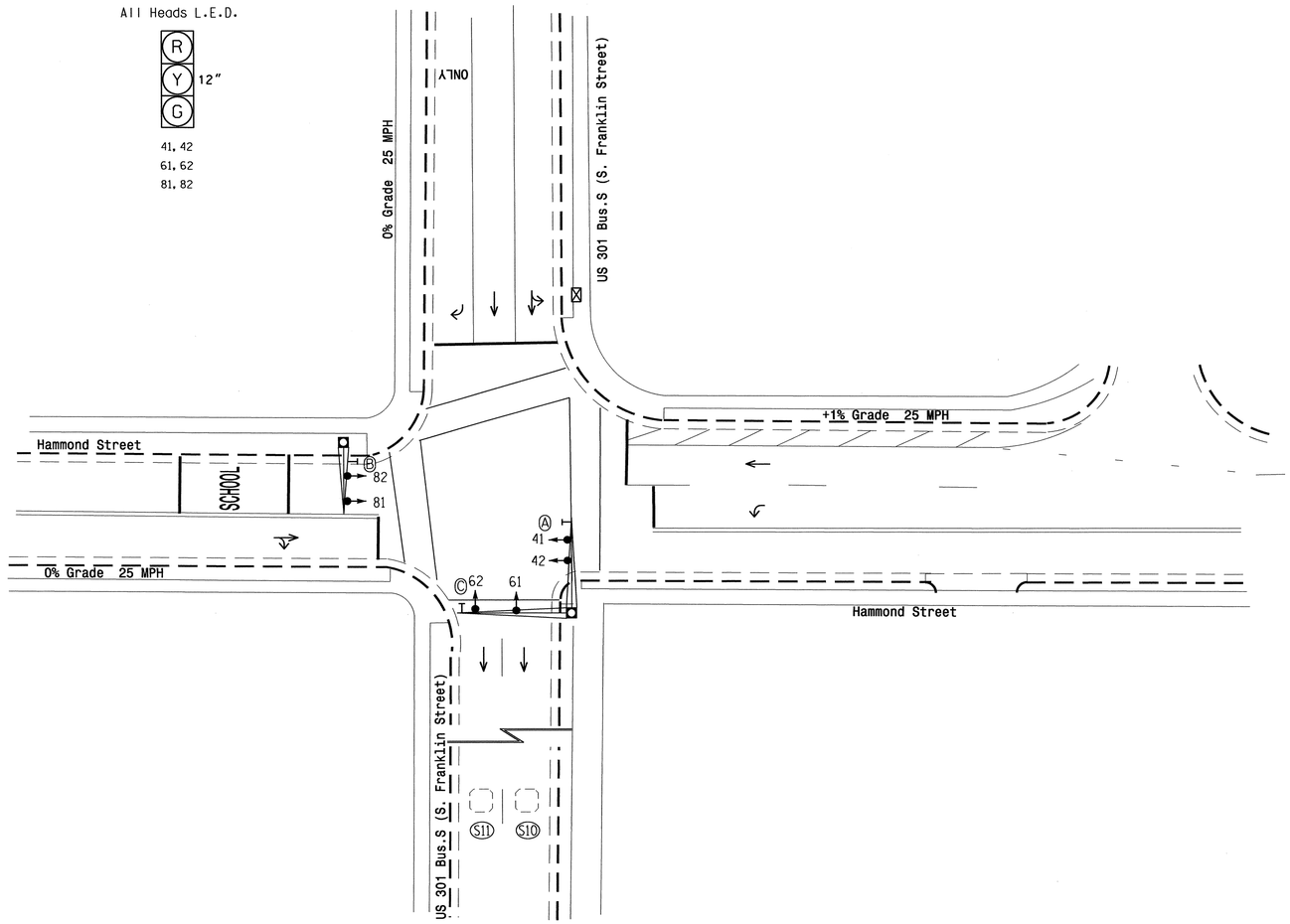
TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE		
	06	04+8	FLASH
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
S10	6X6	+200	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S11	6X6	+200	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

41, 42
61, 62
81, 82



2 Phase
Pre-Timed
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
5. System data: Zone 8 Controller Asset #0034.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
Ⓐ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓒ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART			
FEATURE	PHASE		
	4	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	27	33	27
Yellow Clearance	3.2	3.2	3.1
Red Clearance	1.4	1.7	1.7
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 301 S Bus. (S. Franklin St)
at
Hammond Street

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

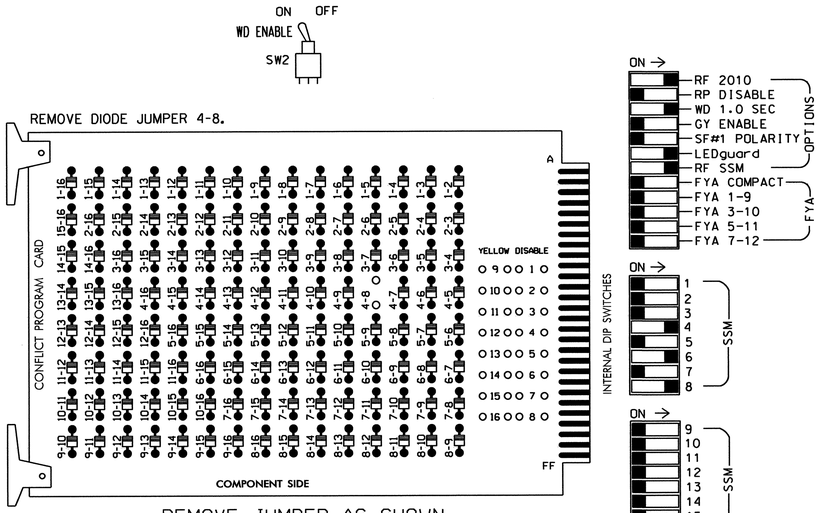
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER
SIGNATURE DATE 1/18/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0034

17-JUN-2011 09:37
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Signal Design Section*Eastern Region*Div-04*Rocky Mount*04-0034*040034_sig_dsn_20110118.dgn
palexander

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.I92

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,2,3, 5,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S4,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED					101			134			107	
YELLOW					102			135			108	
GREEN					103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S10	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS OC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L									SYS. DET. S11					ST OC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
* S10	TB6-9,10	19U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S11	TB6-11,12	19L	62	24	13	SYS					

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0034
DESIGNED: December 2010
SEALED: 01/18/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 S Bus. (S. Franklin St)
at
Hammond Street

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: January 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Ingle
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE | DATE 1/19/11

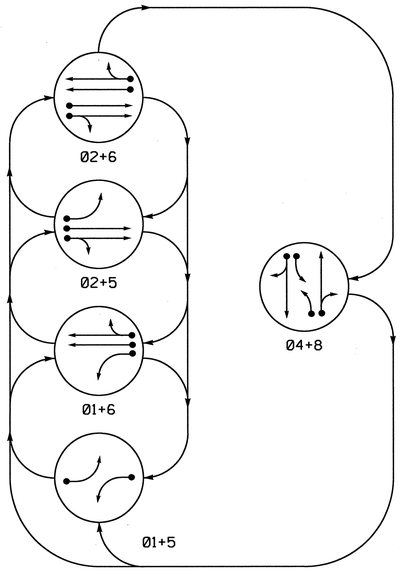
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0034

19-JAN-2011 12:14
S:\#TSAS\#ITS Signals\#Workgroups\#Sig Mgmt\Strickland\040034_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
ce:strickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.1

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

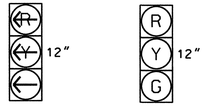
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 0 1 + 5	0 1 + 6	0 2 + 5	0 2 + 6	0 4 + 8	FLASH
11	←●	←●	~~↑~~	~~↑~~	~~↑~~	~~↑~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←-	~~↑~~	←-	~~↑~~	~~↑~~	~~↑~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	R	R	G	R

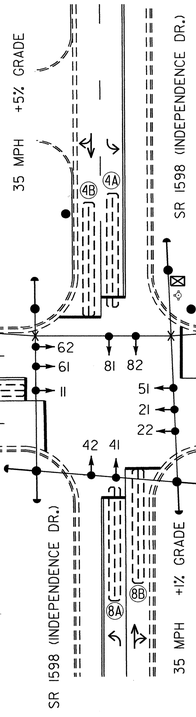
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11
51

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
2A,2B	6X6	300	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
6A,6B	6X6	300	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. System data: Zone 9 Controller Asset # 0882

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
-----	2-in Underground Conduit	-----
N/A	Right of Way	-----
→	Directional Arrow	→

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	6.0	1.0	1.0	6.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	15	90	20	15	90	20
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.3	3.6	3.0	4.8	3.8
Red Clearance	2.3	1.0	1.7	2.3	1.0	1.6
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 43-48 (Bevenue Road)
at
SR 1598 (Independence Drive)
Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	October 2010	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	J.R.Spence	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

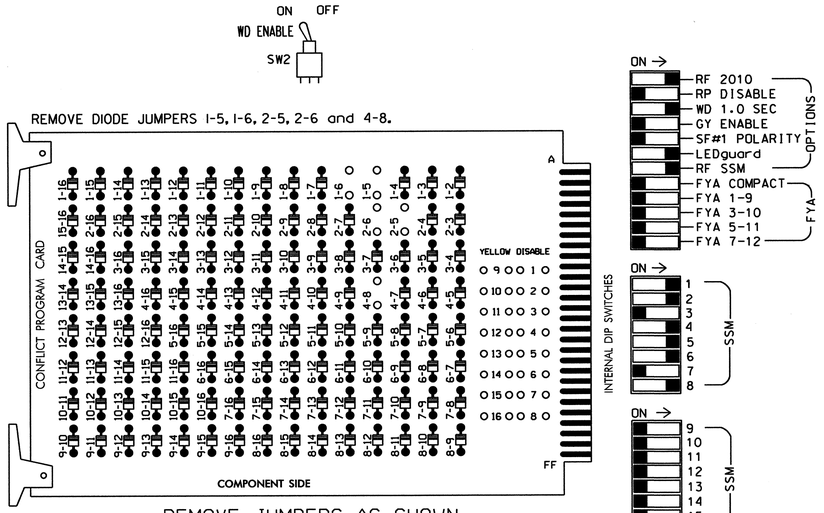
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23489 JAMES RANDOLPH SPENCE
SIGNATURE
1/5/11
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0882

05-JAN-2011 14:04
S:#ITSSGN#ITS Signals#Signal Design Section#Eastern Region#Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-0882#04-0882#04-0882Basemap.dgn
jrspence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.194

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3,7,9,10, 11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW	125						131					
YELLOW ARROW	126						132					
GREEN ARROW	127						133					
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	ø1	ø2	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
		1A	2A,2B				4A								
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5	ø6	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
		5A	6A,6B				8A								
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			3
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			3
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0882
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 1-5-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

NC 43-48 (Benvenue Road)
at
SR 1598 (Independence Drive)

Division 04 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: 12-2-10 | REVIEWED BY: T. Upp
PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE DATE 1/6/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0882

06-JAN-2011 07:03
S:\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Spaulding\in-progress\040882_sht_ele_2010vx.dgn
dspaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.19

PHASING DIAGRAM

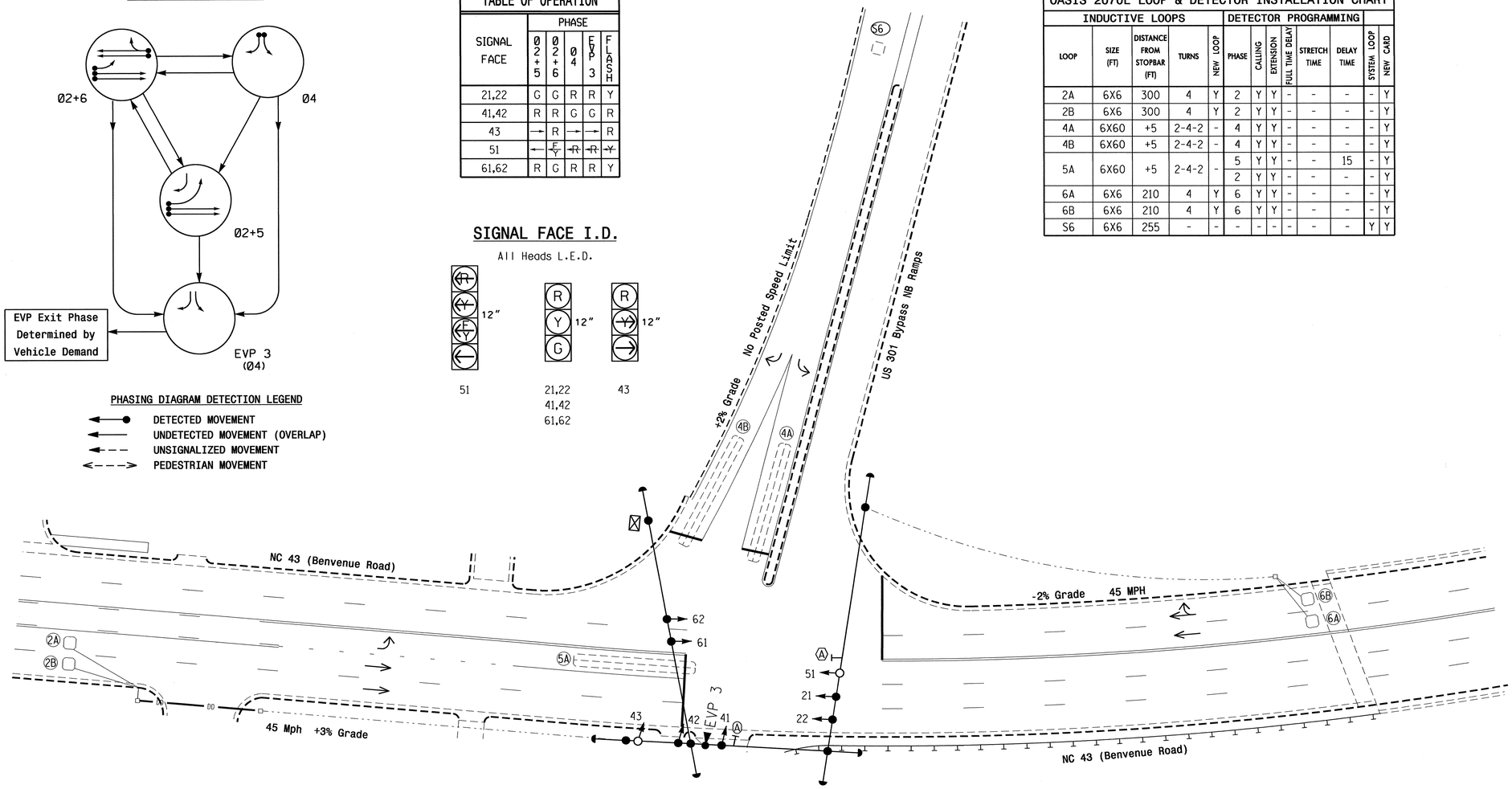
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION					
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4	EVP 3	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	G	R
43	→	R	→	→	R
51	~~←~~	~~E Y~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS						DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6X6	210	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	210	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
S6	6X6	255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

3 Phase W/EV Preempt Fully Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. System data: Zone 9 Controller Asset # 0523

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·····	2-in Underground Conduit	·····
N/A	Right of Way	— — —
→	Directional Arrow	→
⊂	Out of Pavement Detector	⊂
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	1.0	1.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	90	20	15	90
Yellow Clearance	4.7	3.0	3.0	4.7
Red Clearance	1.7	2.4	2.1	1.7
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	25
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	20
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION	
FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	Medium
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 43 (Benvenue Road) At US 301 Bypass NB Ramps

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: October 2010 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23488 ENGINEER PAMELA K. WALKER

SIGNATURE 15/11 DATE

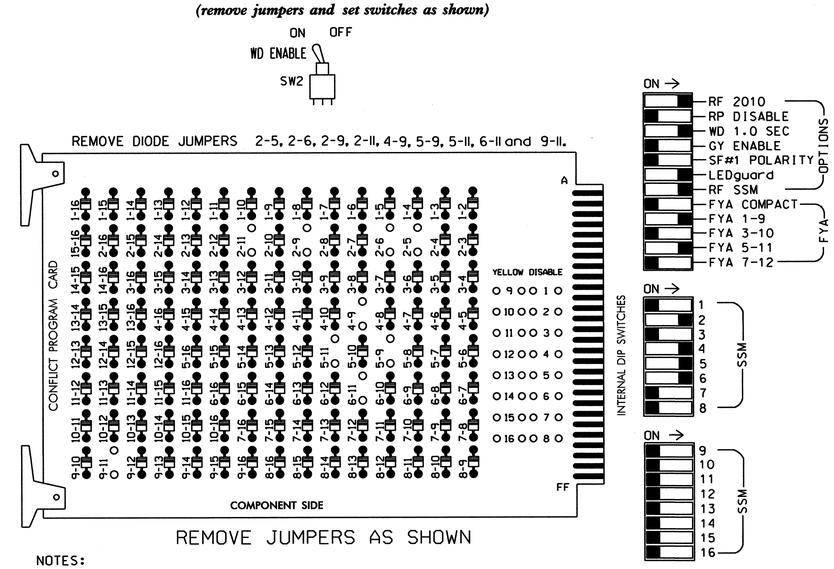
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0523

23-MAY-2011 10:57
S:\MTS&SU\MTS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0523\040523_sin_dsn_2010mod.dgn
larry.blount

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.196

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WRD INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		ø2 2B				ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5 5A	ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S6	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 Opticom 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	ø6 6B							NOT USED			NOT USED		

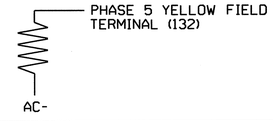
EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

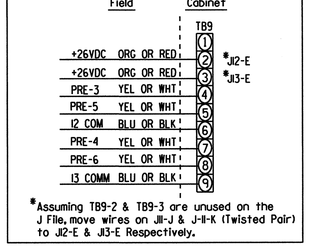
LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL



*Assuming TB9-2 & TB9-3 are unused on the J File, move wires on J11-J & J-11-K (Twisted Pair) to J2-E & J3-E Respectively.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5,7, 8,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9 **	S10	S11	S12	S13
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51 ★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	43	NU	NU	51 ★	NU
RED		128			101			134					A121				
YELLOW		129			102		*	135									
GREEN		130			103			136									
RED ARROW																A114	
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116	
GREEN ARROW							133						A123				

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

** Flash Note: Wire Overlap "A" to flash on Flasher unit #2, Circuit #2.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S9,S12.
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6.
OVERLAP "A".....4+5
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
* S6	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					

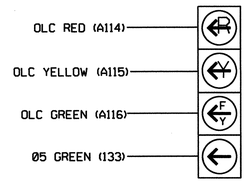
[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

* SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



51

NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0523
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 1-5-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 43 (Benvenue Road)
at
US 301 Bypass NB Ramps

Division 04 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: 12-1-10 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jack

PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA
PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER
GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE | DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0523

06-JAN-2011 14:23
S:\Signals\Working\Signals Work\Spaulding\in-progress\040523_sm_ele_2010xx.dgn
dspaulding

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red

OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow

OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:              |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:     |   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:     |
VEH OVL NOT PED:     |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:     |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:              |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:     |     XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:     |
VEH OVL NOT PED:     |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:     |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |   X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
        OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .....MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .....0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .....12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .....0
LATCH CALL? .....N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? .....N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? .....N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? .....N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .....N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? .....N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec for EVP3.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0523
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 1-5-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 43 (Benvenue Road)
at
US 301 Bypass NB Ramps

Division 04 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: 12-1-10 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

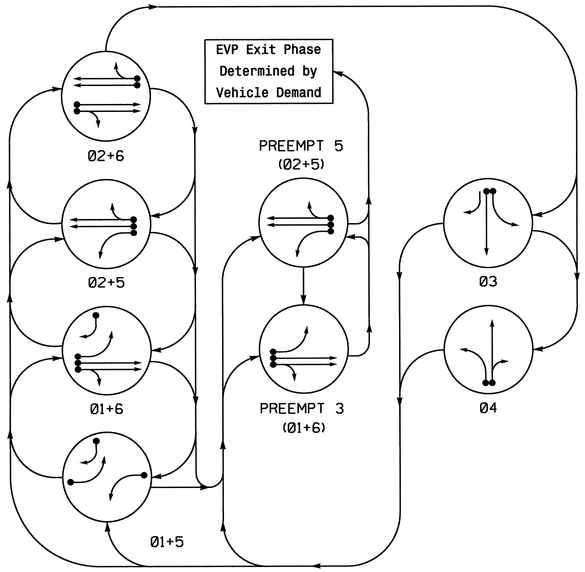
Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE 1/6/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0523

06-JAN-2011 15:44
S:\TSS&SW\TS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Maint\Spaulding\In-progress\040523_sm_ele_2010xx.dgn
dspaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.J98

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

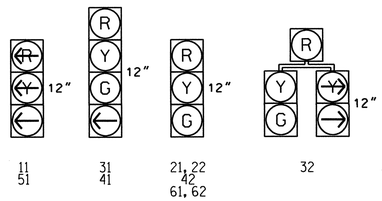
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

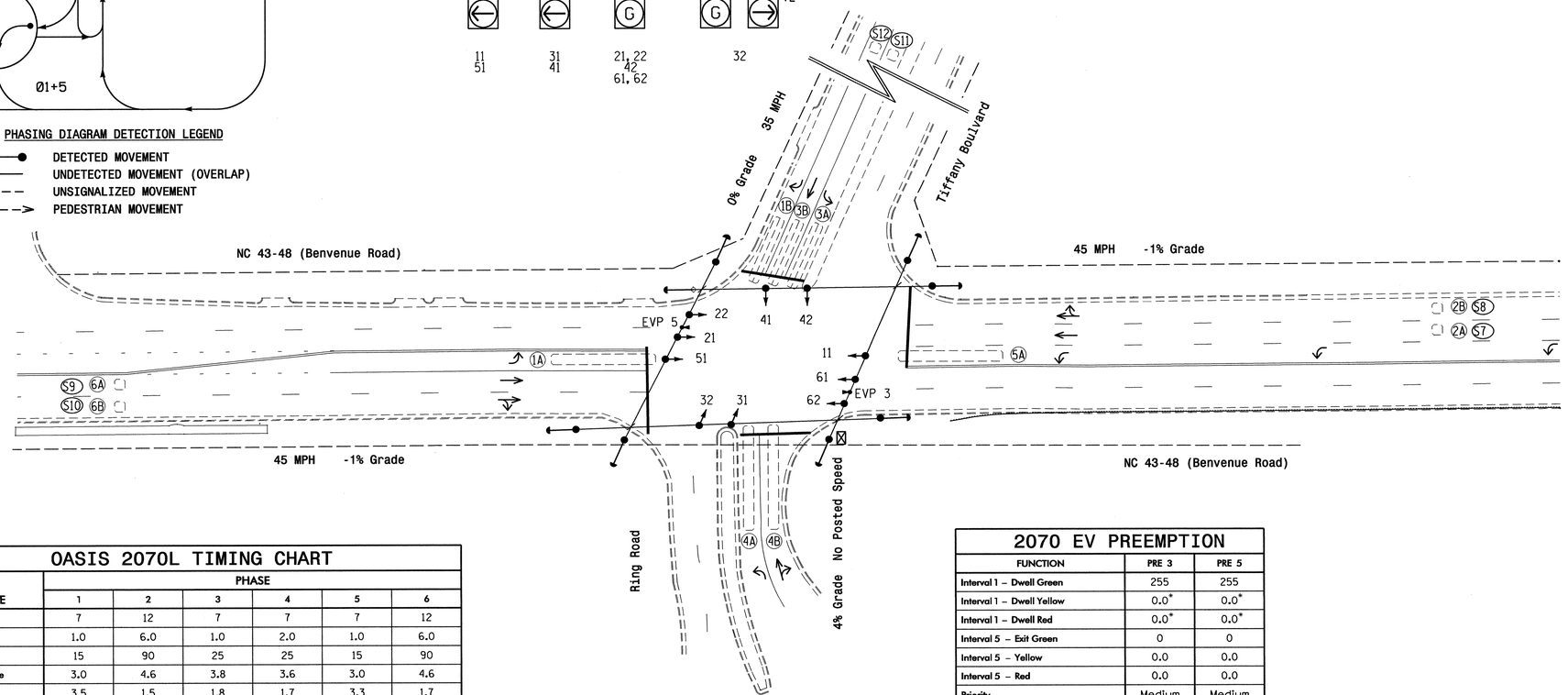
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE								
	Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3	Ø4	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	G	Y
31	R	R	R	R	G (←)	R	R	R	R
32	R/~~R~~ (←)	R/~~R~~	R	R	G	R	R	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	G (←)	R	R	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	1	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
1B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A/S7	6X6	300	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S8	6X6	300	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
3A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A, 4B	6X60	+5	1	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X60	+5	1	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
6A/S9	6X6	300	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S10	6X6	300	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
S11	6X6	220	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S12	6X6	220	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

6 Phase W/EV Preempt Fully Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. System data: Zone #9. Controller Asset #0681.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○→	Signal Pole with Guy	●→
○→	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●→
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----	2-in Underground Conduit	----
N/A	Right of Way	-----
→	Directional Arrow	→
⋈	Out of Pavement Detector	⋈

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12
Extension 1	1.0	6.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	15	90	25	25	15	90
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.8	3.6	3.0	4.6
Red Clearance	3.5	1.5	1.8	1.7	3.3	1.7
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	Medium	Medium
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	12
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5.0	5.0
Omit Overlaps	A	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

NC 43-48 (Benvenue Road) at SR 1599 (Tiffany Boulvard)/ Ring Road

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: October 2010 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23489 JAMES RUSSELL SPENCE JR.

SIGNATURE 1/6/11 DATE

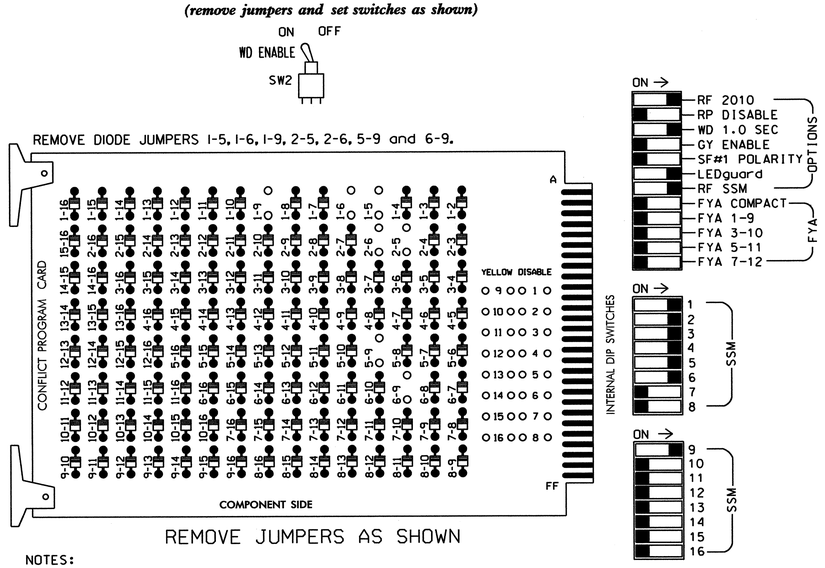
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0681

06-JAN-2011 10:41
S:\TSS\SHARED\ITS Signal\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0681\04068l_sig.dsn_20100330.dgn
jrspence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.199

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 7,8, 10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET .....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE .....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS..18 (12-STD, 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S9
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6
OVERLAP A.....1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

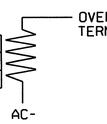
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3		S4		S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	31	32	41	42	NU	51	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	32	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128		116	116	101	101			134					*					
YELLOW		129		117	117	102	102			135										
GREEN		130		118	118	103	103			136										
RED ARROW	125								131											
YELLOW ARROW	126								132						A122					
GREEN ARROW	127			118		103			133						A123					

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø1 1A	ø2/SYS 2A/S7	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø3 3A	ø4 4A,4B	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S11	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		ø1 1B	ø2/SYS 2B/S8			ø3 3B	NOT USED		SYS. DET. S12					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5 5A	ø6/SYS 6A/S9	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 Opticom 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	ø6/SYS 6B/S10										PRE5		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

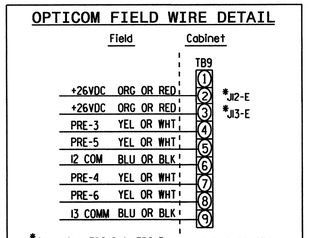
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			3
1B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	1	Y	Y			15
2A/S7	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S8	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2/SYS	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			
3B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	3	Y	Y			
4A,4B	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			3
6A/S9	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S10	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
* S11	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S12	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL



*Assuming TB9-2 & TB9-3 are unused on the J File, move wires on J11-J & J-11-K (Twisted Pair) to J12-E & J13-E Respectively.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:|X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0681
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 01/06/11
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 43-48 (Benvenue Road) at SR 1599 (Tiffany Boulvard)/ Ring Road

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 | REVIEWED BY: T. Upp

PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE | DATE 1/18/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0681

07-JAN-2011 09:53
S:\TISSU\TIS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Maint\Strickland\04081_smple_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.20

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) ........0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           | X
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) ........0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0681
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 01/06/11
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — North Carolina Department of Transportation — Traffic Engineering Branch — Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 43-48 (Benvenue Road)
at
SR 1599 (Tiffany Boulvard)/
Ring Road

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jay

PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

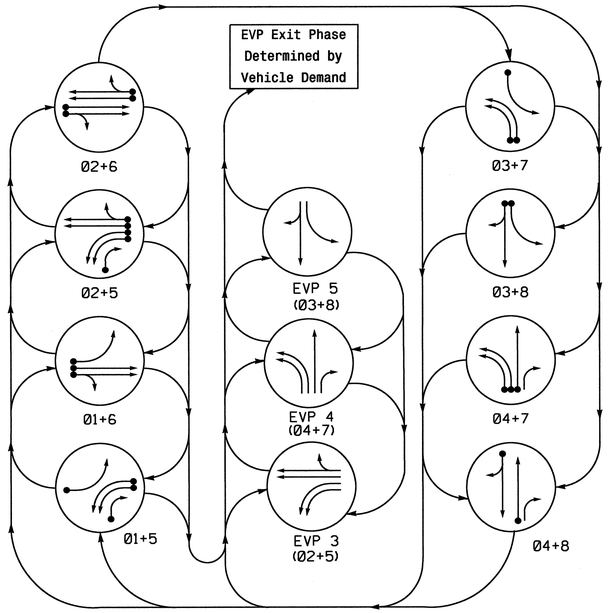
SIGNATURE 1/10/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0681

07-JAN-2011 09:54
S:\Traffic\Shared\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\404681_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 201

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

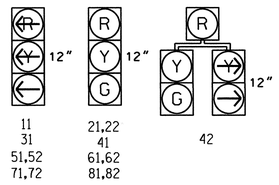
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+05	01+06	02+05	02+06	03+07	03+08	04+07	04+08	EVP3	EVP4	EVP5	FLASH
11	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
41	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	G	R	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	G	R	R
51,52	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	Y
71,72	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
81,82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R	R	G	R

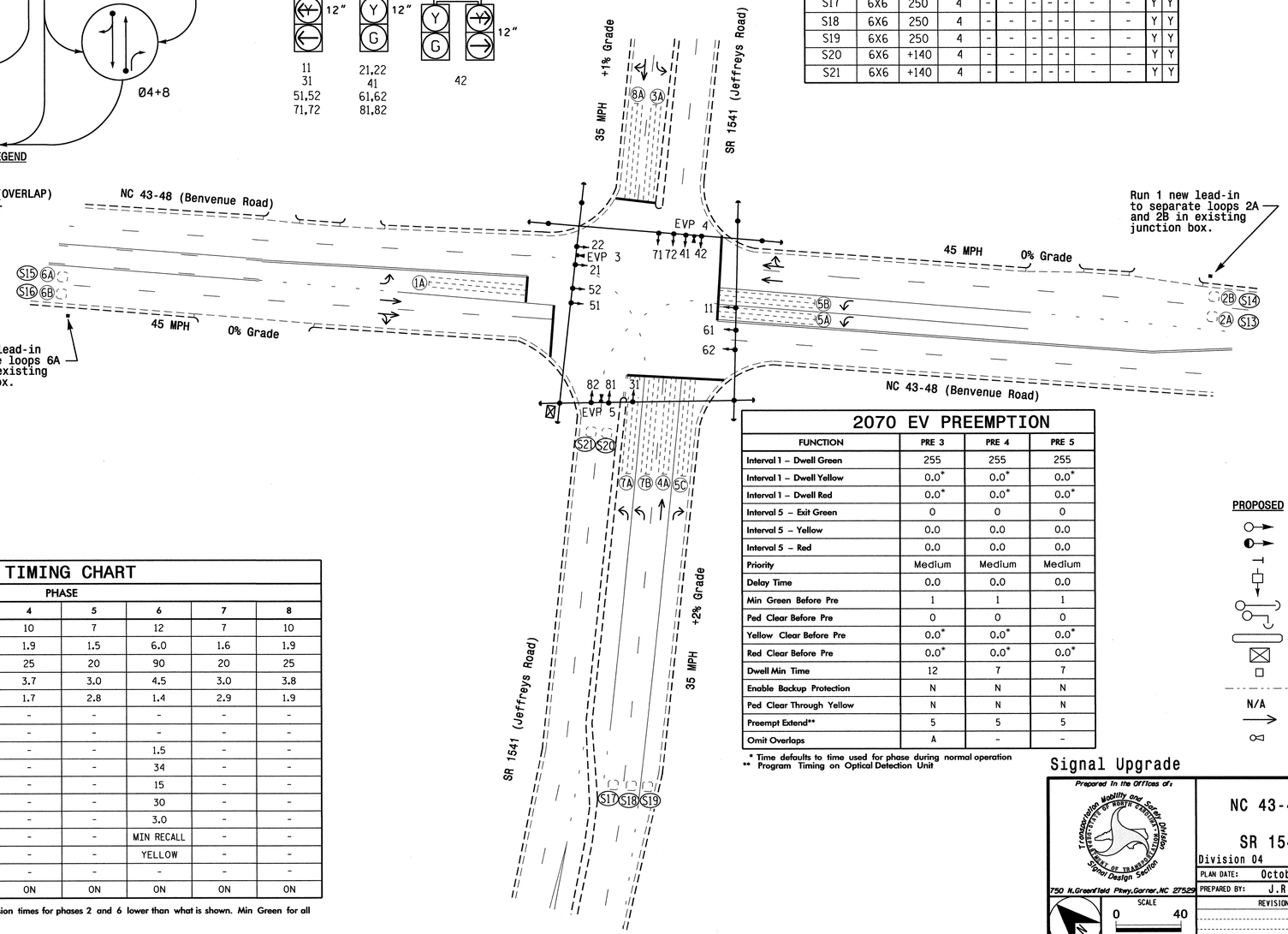
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
2A/S13	6X6	300	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B/S14	6X6	300	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
3A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
5B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A/S15	6X6	300	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S16	6X6	300	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
7A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
S17	6X6	250	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S18	6X6	250	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S19	6X6	250	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S20	6X6	+140	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S21	6X6	+140	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y



2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 4	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0	0.0
Priority	Medium	Medium	Medium
Delay Time	0.0	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	7	7
Enable Backup Protection	N	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5	5
Omit Overlaps	A	-	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	10	7	12	7	10
Extension 1 *	1.5	6.0	1.6	1.9	1.5	6.0	1.6	1.9
Max Green 1 *	20	90	20	25	20	90	20	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.0	3.7	3.0	4.5	3.0	3.8
Red Clearance	3.1	1.2	2.9	1.7	2.8	1.4	2.9	1.9
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

8 Phase W/EV Preempt
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
11. System Data: Zone 9 Controller Asset #.0704

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

NC 43-48 (Benvenue Road) at SR 1541 (Jeffreys Road)
Division 04 Nash County Rocky Mount
PLAN DATE: October 2010 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

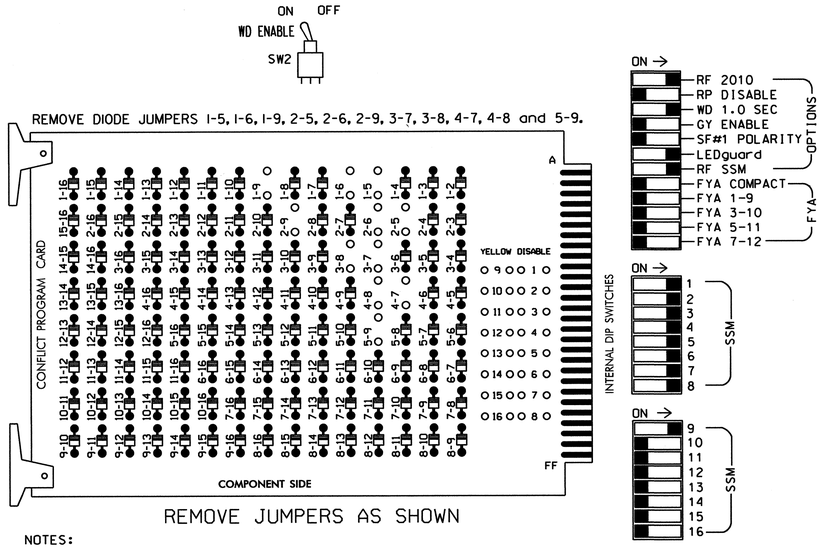
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23489
SIGNATURE 1/6/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0704

06-JAN-2011 10:43
S:\#ITS&SU#ITS Signals#Signal Design Section#Eastern Region#Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-0704#040704_sig_dsn_2010mmd.dgn
JRspence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.202

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET .....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE .....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS..18 (12-STD, 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP A.....5

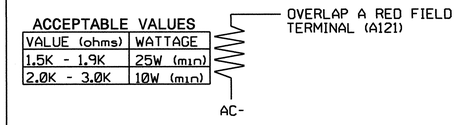
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	31	41,42	NU	51,52	61,62	NU	71,72	81,82	NU	42	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107		*					
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW	125			116			131			122								
YELLOW ARROW	126			117			132			123			A122					
GREEN ARROW	127			118			133			124			A123					

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL



NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

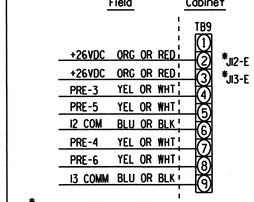
(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	ø1	ø2/SYS	SLOT	SLOT	ø3	ø4	SLOT	SLOT	SYS. DET.	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS
		1A	2A/S13	EMPTY	EMPTY	3A	4A	EMPTY	EMPTY	S17	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	ø2/SYS			NOT USED	NOT USED			SYS. DET.					ST
			2B/S14							S18					DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5	ø5	ø6/SYS	SLOT	SLOT	ø7	ø8	SLOT	SYS. DET.	SLOT	SLOT	PRE3	PRE4	SLOT
		5A	5B	6A/S15	EMPTY	EMPTY	7A	8A	EMPTY	S19	EMPTY	EMPTY	OPTICOM PRE5	4-CHANNEL NOT USED	EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	ø5	ø6/SYS			ø7	SYS. DET.		SYS. DET.					
			5C	6B/S16			7B	S21		S20					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

OPTICAL FIELD WIRE DETAIL



*Assuming TB9-2 & TB9-3 are unused on the J File, move wires on J11-J & J-11-K (Twisted Pair) to J12-E & J13-E Respectively.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			3
2A/S13	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S14	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			
5C	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	5	Y	Y			15
6A/S15	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S16	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6/SYS	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	7	Y	Y			
7B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	7	Y	Y			
8A	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	8	Y	Y			10
*S17	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
*S18	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
*S19	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
*S20	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					
*S21	TB7-3,4	J7L	79	41	48	SYS					

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:              |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:    |     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:    |
VEH OVL NOT PED:    |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:    |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0704
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 01/06/11
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 43-48 (Benvenue Road) at SR 1541 (Jeffreys Road)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount
PLAN DATE: December 2010 | REVIEWED BY: T. Igue
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE 1/10/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0704

07-JAN-2011 11:39
S:\Traffic\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\404704_smale.xxx.dgn
cstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.203

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3, 4 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |1234567891011121314 1516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |  X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           | X
```

PRESS 'NEXT'

```
   PREEMPTION  #4  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |1234567891011121314 1516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |    X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PRESS 'NEXT'

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |1234567891011121314 1516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |    X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 seconds.

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0704
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 01/06/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 43-48 (Benvenue Road)
at
SR 1541 (Jeffreys Road)

Division 4	Nash County	Rocky Mount
PLAN DATE: December 2010	REVIEWED BY: T. Vyas	
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

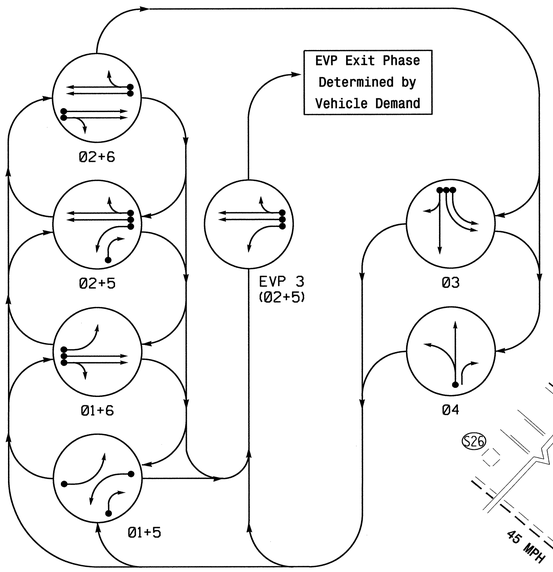
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0704

07-JAN-2011 11:44
S:\TSAS\MTS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\040704_smu_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 204

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

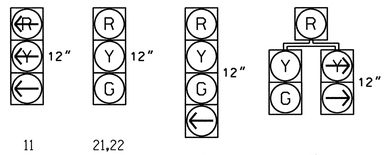
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 0 1+5	0 1+6	0 2+5	0 2+6	0 3	0 4	EVP 3	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	G	Y
31,32	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
33,34	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	Y
41	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
42	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11, 31,32, 51 — 21,22, 33,34, 61,62 — 41 — 42

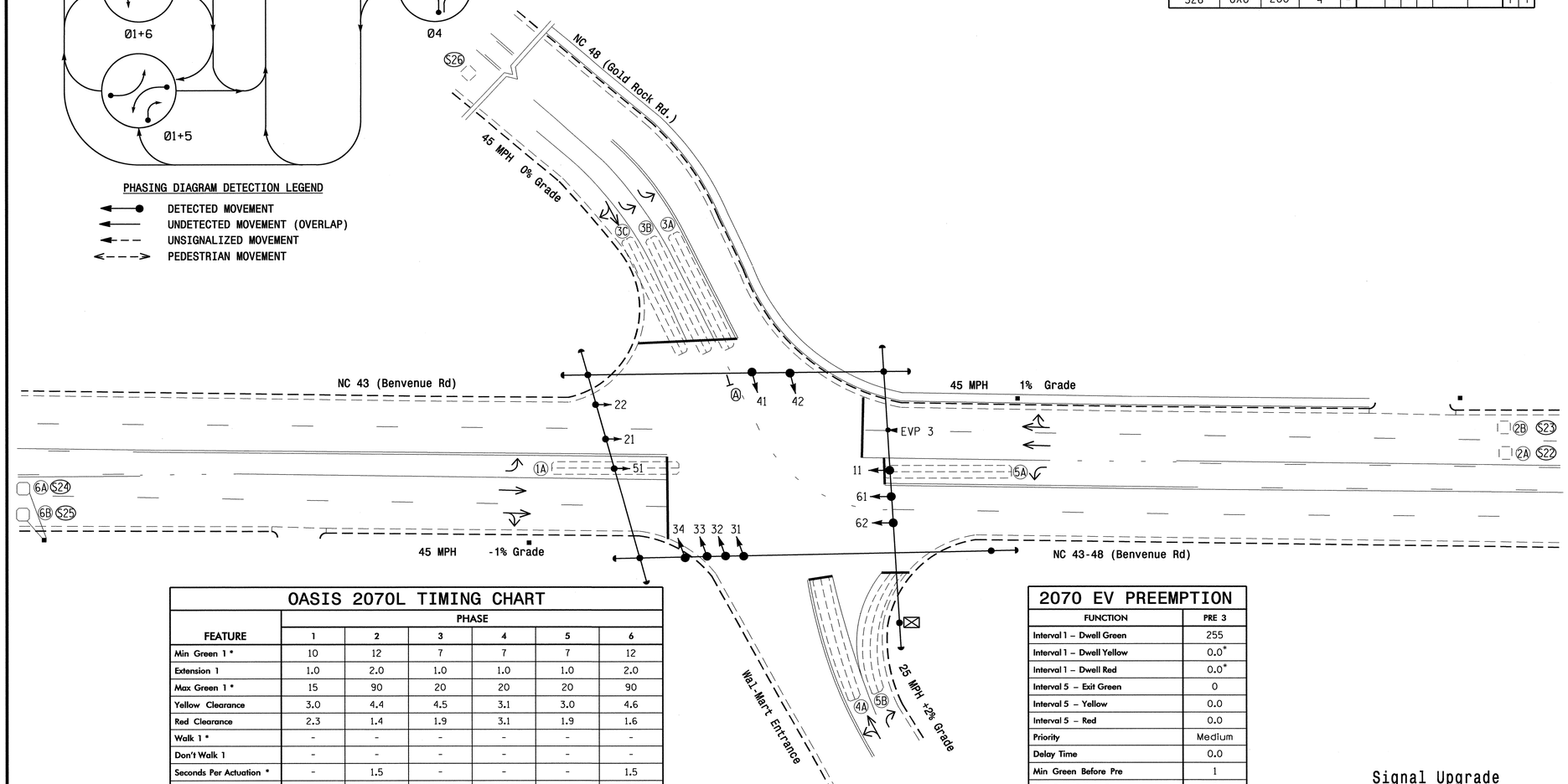
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
2A/S22	6X6	300	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S23	6X6	300	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
3A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
3B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3C	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
5A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
5B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A/S24	6X6	300	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S25	6X6	300	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
S26	6X6	260	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

6 Phase W/EV Preempt Fully Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. System data: Zone 9 Controller Asset # 0401.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	
A	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	10	12	7	7	7	12
Extension 1	1.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	90	20	20	20	90
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.4	4.5	3.1	3.0	4.6
Red Clearance	2.3	1.4	1.9	3.1	1.9	1.6
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	Medium
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	A

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 43-48 (Benvenue Road) at NC 48 (Gold Rock Road)/ Wal-Mart Shopping Center

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: October 2010 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 30 1" = 30'

SEAL — NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 25489 ENGINEER JAMES D. ALEXANDER

SIGNATURE 2/10/11 DATE

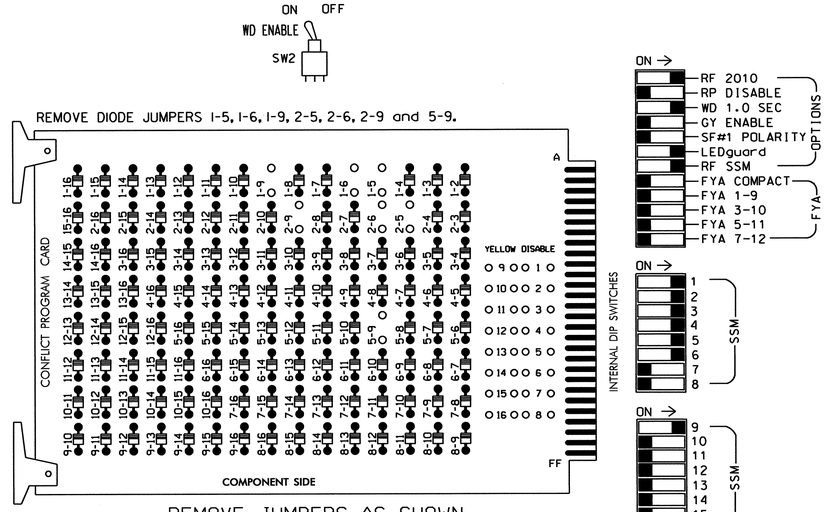
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0401

20-JUN-2011 10:10
S:\#ITSASSU#ITS Signals#Signal Design Section#Eastern Region#Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-0401#04-0401Basemap.dgn
larryblount

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.205

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 7,8, 10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3		S4		S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	31,32	33,34	41	42	NU	51	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	42	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			116	101	101			134					*					
YELLOW		129			117	102	102			135										
GREEN		130			118	103	103			136										
RED ARROW	125			116					131											
YELLOW ARROW	126			117					132						A122					
GREEN ARROW	127			118		103			133						A123					

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET .....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE .....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS..18 (12-STD, 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S9
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6
OVERLAP A.....5

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

PREEMPTION #3	SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING	CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
GRN YEL RED	12345678910111213141516
1 255 0.0 0.0	X X
2 0 0.0 0.0	
3 0 0.0 0.0	
4 0 0.0 0.0	
5 0 0.0 0.0	
EXIT CALLS	

OPTIONS

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .....MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) 0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) 12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) 0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) 0
LATCH CALL? .....N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? .....N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? .....N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? .....N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .....N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? .....N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
OVERLAPS: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW
OMIT OVERLAPS: X

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS

PHASE:	12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:	X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:	
VEH OVL NOT PED:	
VEH OVL GRN EXT:	

STARTUP COLOR: _ RED _ YELLOW _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS: _ RED _ YELLOW _ GREEN

SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

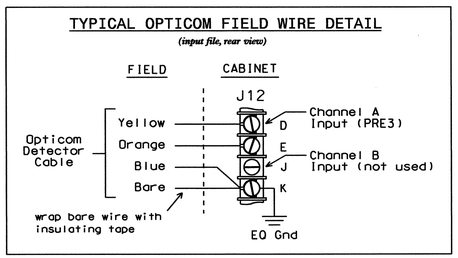
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1	Ø2/SYS	SLOT	SLOT	Ø 3	Ø 3	Ø 4	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS
		1A	2A/S22	EMPTY	EMPTY	3A	3B	4A	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2/SYS 2B/S23	EMPTY	EMPTY	NOT USED	Ø 3 3C	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	Ø 5	Ø6/SYS	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SYS. DET. S26	SLOT	SLOT	PRE3	SLOT	SLOT
		EMPTY	5A	6A/S24	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	OPTICOM DETECTOR (2-CHAN.)	EMPTY	EMPTY
	L	EMPTY	Ø 5 5B	Ø6/SYS 6B/S25	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY		EMPTY	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			3
2A/S22	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S23	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			3
3B	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			
3C	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	3	Y	Y			10
4A	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			3
5A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			3
5B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	5	Y	Y			15
6A/S24	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S25	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6/SYS	Y	Y			
*S26	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					

* System Detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

OVERLAP A RED FIELD TERMINAL (A121)

AC-

NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0401
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 02/10/11
REVISED:

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

NC 43-48 (Benvenue Road) at NC 48 (Gold Rock Road)/ Wal-Mart Shopping Center

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 | REVIEWED BY: T. Vyas

PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

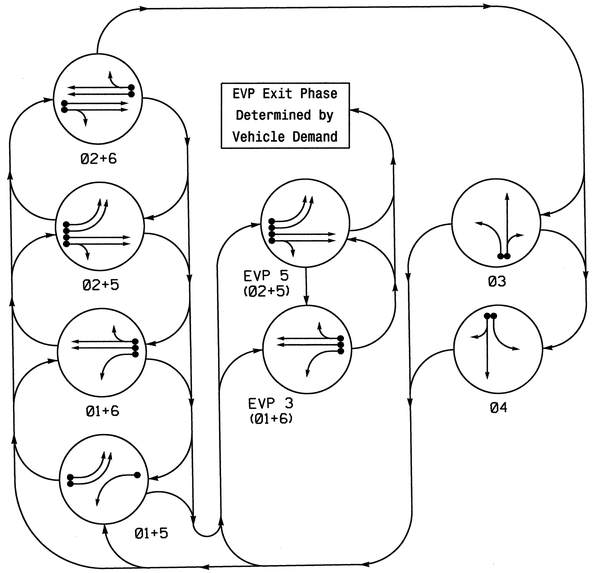
SIGNATURE | DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0401

11:FEB:2011 09:43
Signals#Workgroups#Sig Mgmt#Strickland#04041_smelle.xxx.dgn
cstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 20

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+05	01+06	02+05	02+06	03	04	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	G	Y
31	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	R
32	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
51,52	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

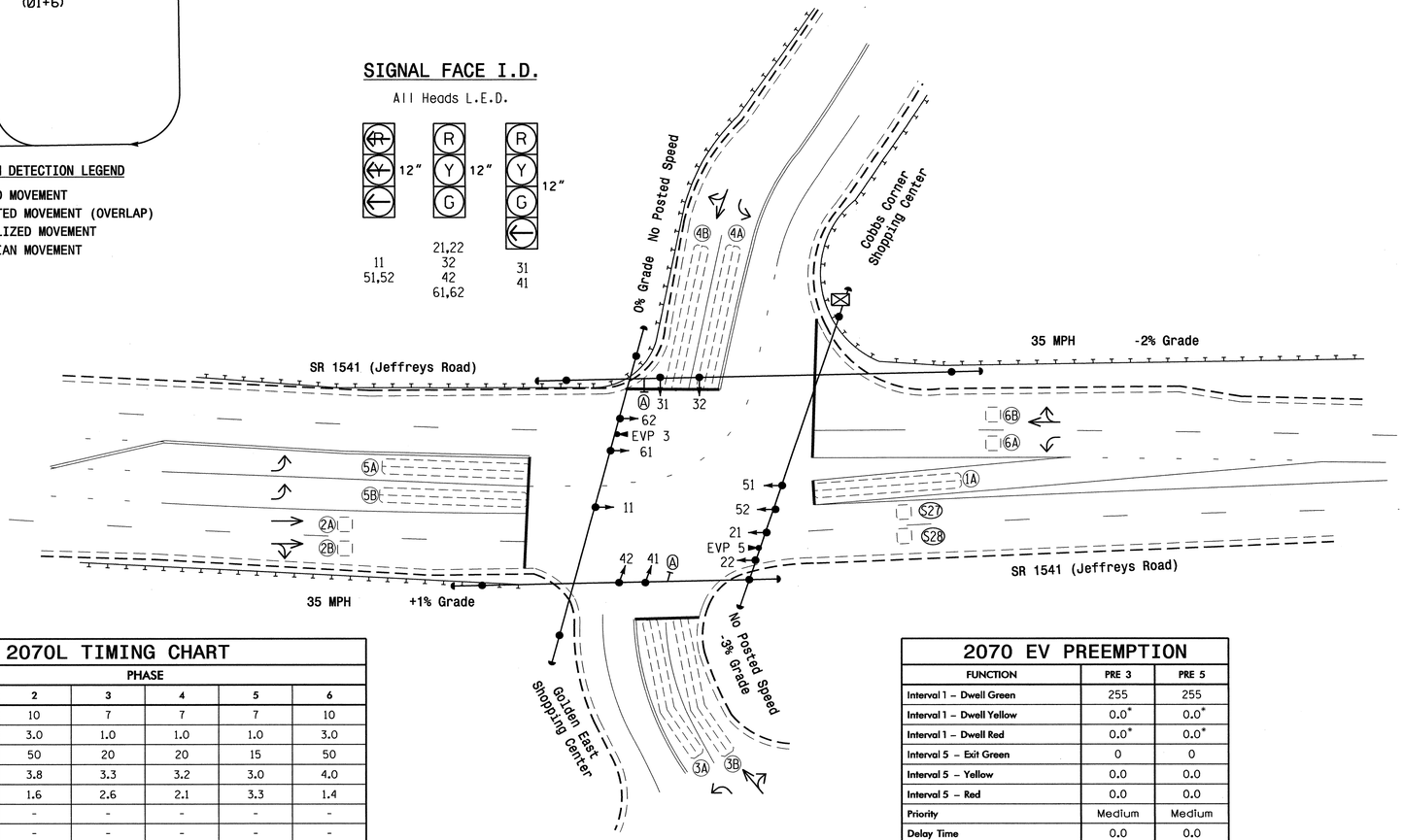
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
2A,2B	6X6	70	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
3B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
5B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A,6B	6X6	70	3	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
S27	6X6	+150	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S28	6X6	+150	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

6 Phase W/EV Preempt Fully Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System data: Zone #9. Controller Asset #1240.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○ ⤵	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	● ⤵
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⛶
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
⊲	Optical Detector	◂
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	7	10
Extension 1	1.0	3.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
Max Green 1 *	15	50	20	20	15	50
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.8	3.3	3.2	3.0	4.0
Red Clearance	2.9	1.6	2.6	2.1	3.3	1.4
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	Medium	Medium
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	3	3
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	7	7
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	2	2
Omit Overlaps	-	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 30 1" = 30'

SR 1541 (Jeffreys Road) at Cobbs Corner/Golden East Shopping Center

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: October 2010 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAMELA ALEXANDER

SIGNATURE 11/5/11 DATE

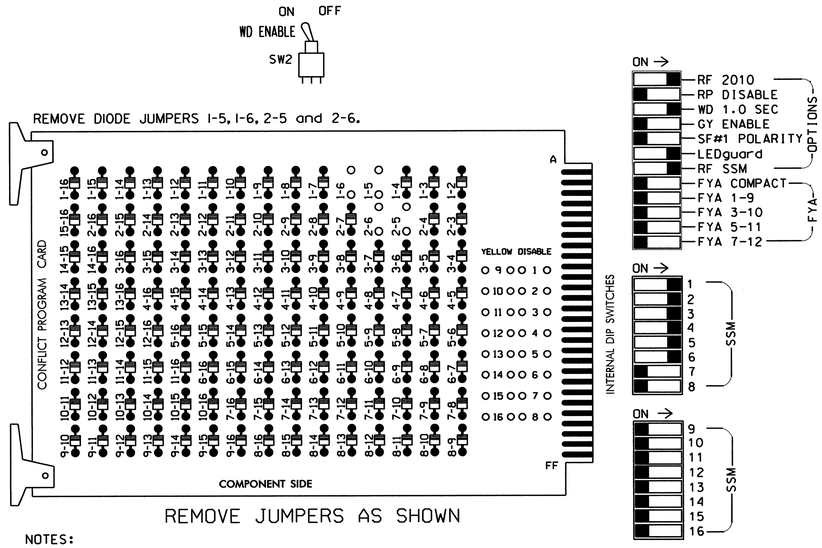
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1240

05-JAN-2011 14:24
S:#ITSSG1#ITS Signals#Signal Design Section#Eastern Region#Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-1240#04-1240Basemap.dgn
jrspence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.207

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 7,8,9,10, 11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3		S4		S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	31	32	41	42	NU	51,52	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128		116	116	101	101			134				
YELLOW		129		117	117	102	102			135				
GREEN		130		118	118	103	103			136				
RED ARROW	125								131					
YELLOW ARROW	126								132					
GREEN ARROW	127			118		103			133					
✋														
🚶														

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø3 3B	Ø4 4B							ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A,6B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S27	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 Opticom 2 Ch. Card PRE5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø5 5B	NOT USED						SYS. DET. S28					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

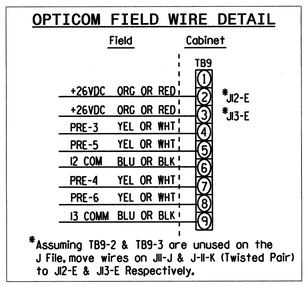
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			3
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			3
3B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	3	Y	Y			10
4A	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	40	44	4	Y	Y			10
5A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			3
5B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	5	Y	Y			
6A,6B	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
*S27	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
*S28	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL



*Assuming TB9-2 & TB9-3 are unused on the J File, move wires on JII-J & J-II-K (Twisted Pair) to JI2-E & JI3-E Respectively.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-1240
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 1-5-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1541 (Jeffreys Road)
at
Cobbs Corner / Golden East Shopping Center

Division 04 | Nash County | Rocky Mount
PLAN DATE: 12-7-10 | REVIEWED BY: T. Vick
PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE 1/6/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1240

06-JAN-2011 13:42
S:\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\spaulding*in-progress\041240.sm.ele.2010xx.dgn
dspaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.208

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0  |X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....3
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....3
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PREEMPT PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector units for 2.0 sec for EVP3 and EVP5.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-1240
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 1-5-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1541 (Jeffreys Road)
at
Cobbs Corner / Golden East Shopping Center

Division 04	Nash County	Rocky Mount
PLAN DATE: 12-7-10	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

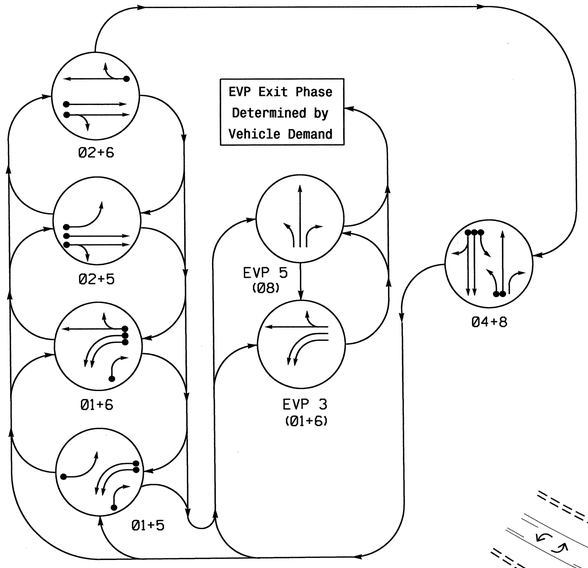
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1240

06-JAN-2011 13:43
S:\TSS\SUMITS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Maint\Spaulding\In-progress\041240_sm_ele_2010xx.dgn
dspaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 209

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

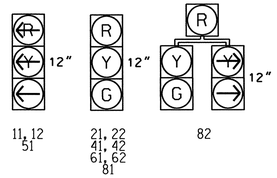
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11, 12	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
82	R/	R/	R	R	G	R	G	R

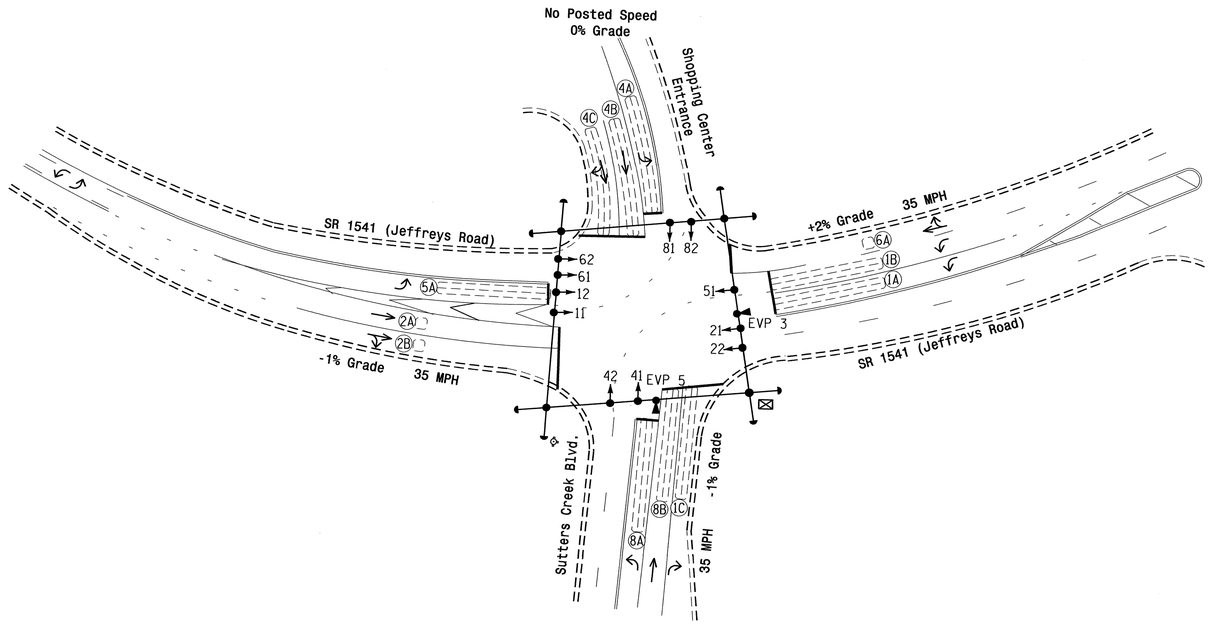
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
1B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
1C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A,2B	6X6	70	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
6A	6X6	70	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	3.0	1.0	1.0	3.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	20	45	25	20	45	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.9	3.2	3.0	3.7	3.9
Red Clearance	3.3	1.6	2.2	2.4	1.5	1.9
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	Medium	Medium
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10	7
Enable Backup Protection	N	Y
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	2	2
Omit Overlaps	A	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

5 Phase W/EV Preempt
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. System data: Zone 9 Controller Asset #0886.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
N/A	Fire Hydrant	⚲
⊂	Out of Pavement Detector	▬

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1541 (Jeffreys Road) at Sutters Creek Blvd.

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: October 2010 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAMELA ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE 6/7/11 DATE

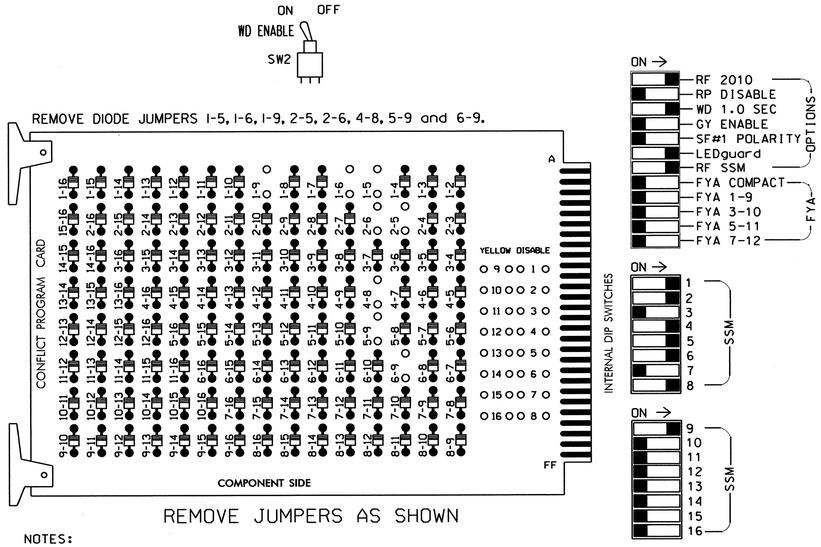
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0886

17-JUN-2011 14:13
User:tsloan
Sm:ITSSite#:ITS Signals#Signal Design Section#Eastern Region#Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-0886#040886_sig_dsn_20110617.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.210

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3,7 10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET .....332/W/AUX.OUTPUT FILE
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS..18 (12-STD, 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11,12	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107		*					
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW	125						131											
YELLOW ARROW	126						132						A122					
GREEN ARROW	127						133						A123					
✋																		
🚶																		

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	ø1 1A	ø1 1B	ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	ø4 4C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS OC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	ø1 1C	NOT USED			ø4 4B	NOT USED							ST OC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5 5A	ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				ø8 8B						PRE3 Opticom 2 Ch. Card PRE5		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

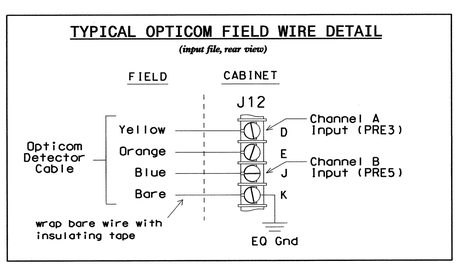
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			3
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			
1C	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	1	Y	Y			15
2A,2B	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			10
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0886
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 6-17-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1541 (Jeffreys Road)
at
Sutters Creek Blvd.

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

Division 04 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: 06-21-11 | REVIEWED BY: T. Sigle
PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE
6/23/11
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0886

22-JUN-2011 12:18
S:\#TSASG\#ITS Signals\#workgroups\#Sig Mgmt\Spaulding\#in-progress\#040886_sm_ele_2011xx.dgn
dspaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.211

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0  |X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) ........0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           | X
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0  |      X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) ........0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............Y
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PREEMPT PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector units for 2.0 sec for EVP3 and EVP5.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: |X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0886
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 6-17-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1541 (Jeffreys Road)
at
Sutters Creek Blvd.

Division 04 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: 06-21-2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Lyon

PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

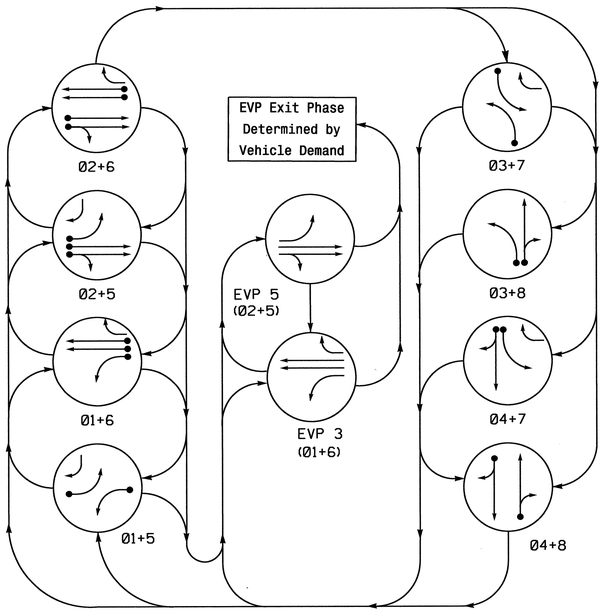
George C Brown 6/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0886

22-JUN-2011 12:19
C:\MicroSTIS\STIS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Spaulding\work-in-progress\#040886_sm_ele_2011xx.dgn
Spaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 212

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

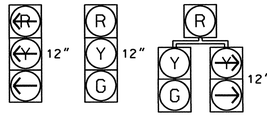
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	G	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
41	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	R	R
42	R/←	R	R/←	R	R	R	G	G	R	R	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R/←	R	R/←	R	G	R	Y
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
81,82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

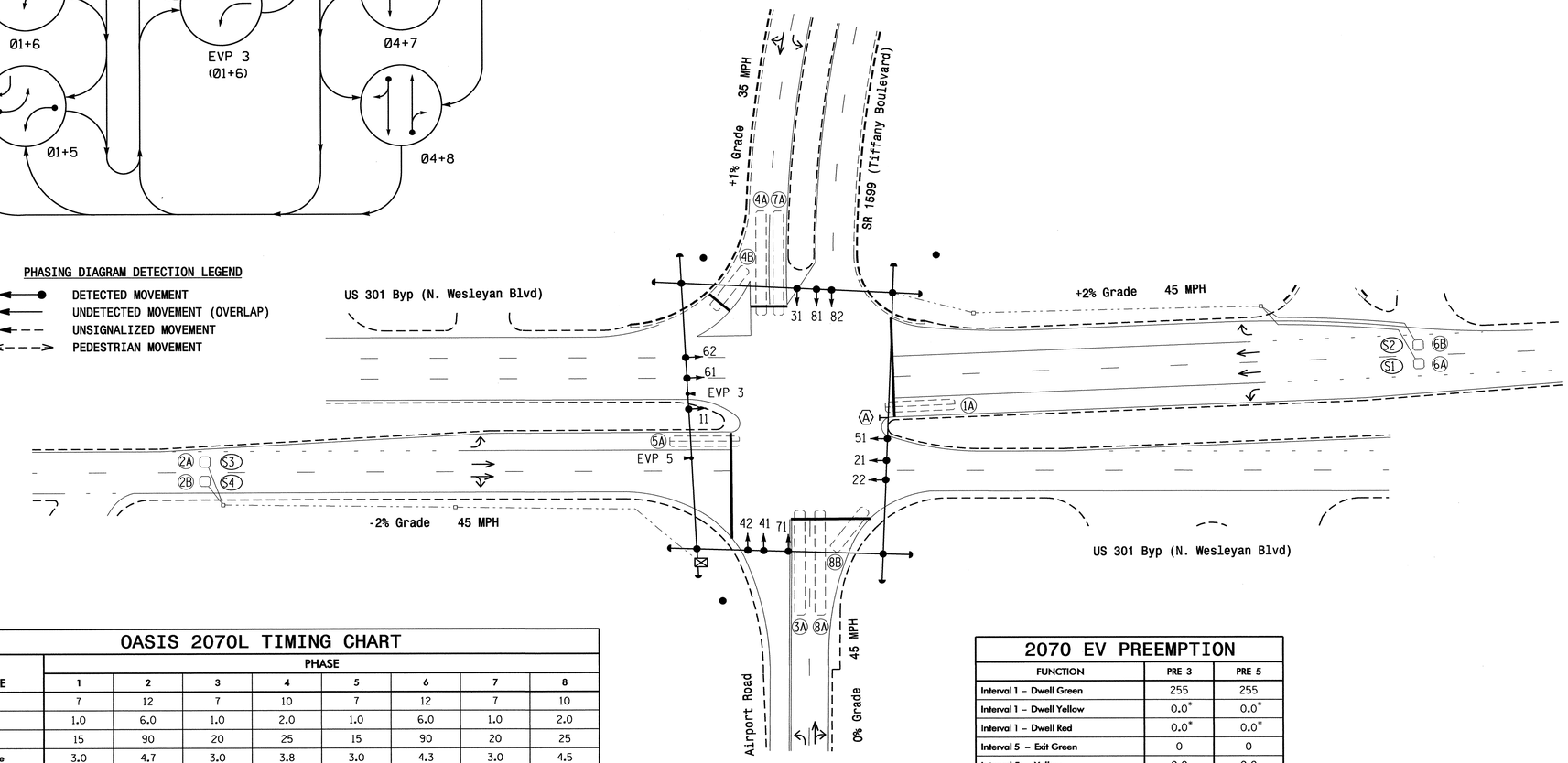
All Heads L.E.D.



11 21,22 42
31 41 62
51 61
71 81,82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A/S3	6X6	300	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S4	6X6	300	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
3A	6X60	+5	1	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4A	6X60	+5	1	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
4B	6X30	+5	2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
5A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A/S1	6X6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S2	6X6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
7A	6X60	+5	1	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X60	+5	1	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
8B	6X30	+5	2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	10	7	12	7	10
Extension 1 *	1.0	6.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	6.0	1.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	90	20	25	15	90	20	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.7	3.0	3.8	3.0	4.3	3.0	4.5
Red Clearance	2.8	1.1	3.1	2.1	2.9	1.6	2.8	1.7
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	MEDIUM	MEDIUM
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	12
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	C

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

8 Phase W/EV Preempt
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
11. System data: Zone 10 Controller Asset #0572

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○→	Signal Pole with Guy	●→
○↓	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●↓
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	▣
□	Junction Box	■
-----	2-in Underground Conduit	-----
N/A	Right of Way	———
→	Directional Arrow	→
◁	Out of Pavement Detector	◀
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Byp (N Wesleyan Blvd)
at
SR 1599 (Tiffany Boulevard)/
Airport Road

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAMELA K. ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE
3/30/11
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0572

23-MAY-2011 11:24
S:\Traffic\Signals\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Oliv-04\Rocky Mount\04-0572\040572_sig_dsn_2009mdd.dgn
tarryplount

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP 3

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED ¦12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
EXIT CALLS      ¦

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP 5

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED ¦12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
EXIT CALLS      ¦

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
                         ¦  X
```

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec for EVP3 and EVP5.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0572
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 3/30/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 301 Byp (N Wesleyan Blvd)
at
SR 1599 (Tiffany Blvd)/
Airport Road

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Lym

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE 3/31/11 DATE

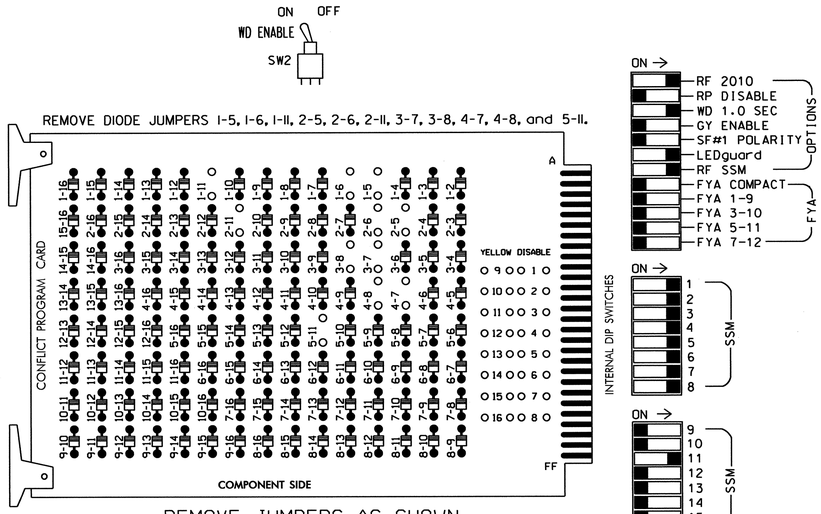
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0572

30-MAR-2011 14:28
$USERNAME$
$WORKSPACE$\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\04-0572_sht_ele_xxx.dgn
Armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.214

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 9,10, 12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7		S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	31	41,42	NU	51	61,62	NU	62	71	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	42	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134				107					*		
YELLOW		129			102			135				108							
GREEN		130			103			136				109							
RED ARROW	125			116			131				122								
YELLOW ARROW	126			117			132			123	123						A115		
GREEN ARROW	127			118			133			124	124						A116		

NU = Not Used

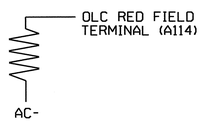
* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX OUTPUT FILE
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 (12-STD, 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP C.....5

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	ø1	ø2/SYS	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø3	ø4	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS
		1A	2A/S3			3A	4A								DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	ø2/SYS 2B/S4			NOT USED	ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5	ø6/SYS	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø7	ø8	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 2 Ch. Card PRE5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
		5A	6A/S1			7A	8A								
	L	NOT USED	ø6/SYS 6B/S2			NOT USED	ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

* See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3,5 = EV PREEMPTS

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
2A/S3	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S4	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
6A/S1	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S2	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			15

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

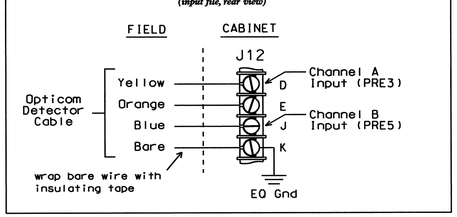
PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
  PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0572
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 3/30/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Traffic Engineering Branch Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

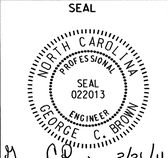
US 301 Byp (N Wesleyan Blvd) at SR 1599 (Tiffany Blvd)/ Airport Road

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	March 2011	REVIEWED BY:	T.Jay
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL



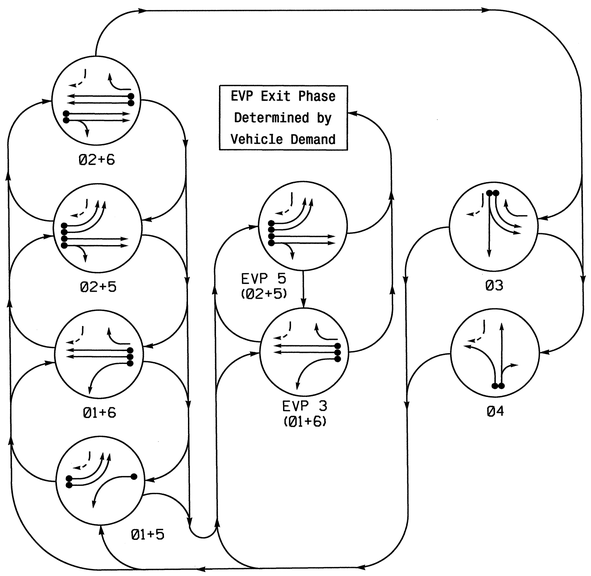
SIGNATURE 3/31/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0572

30-MAR-2011 14:27
S:\TSS&S\TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mark\Armstrong\040572_smple_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig 215

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

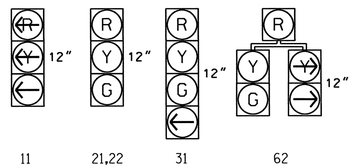
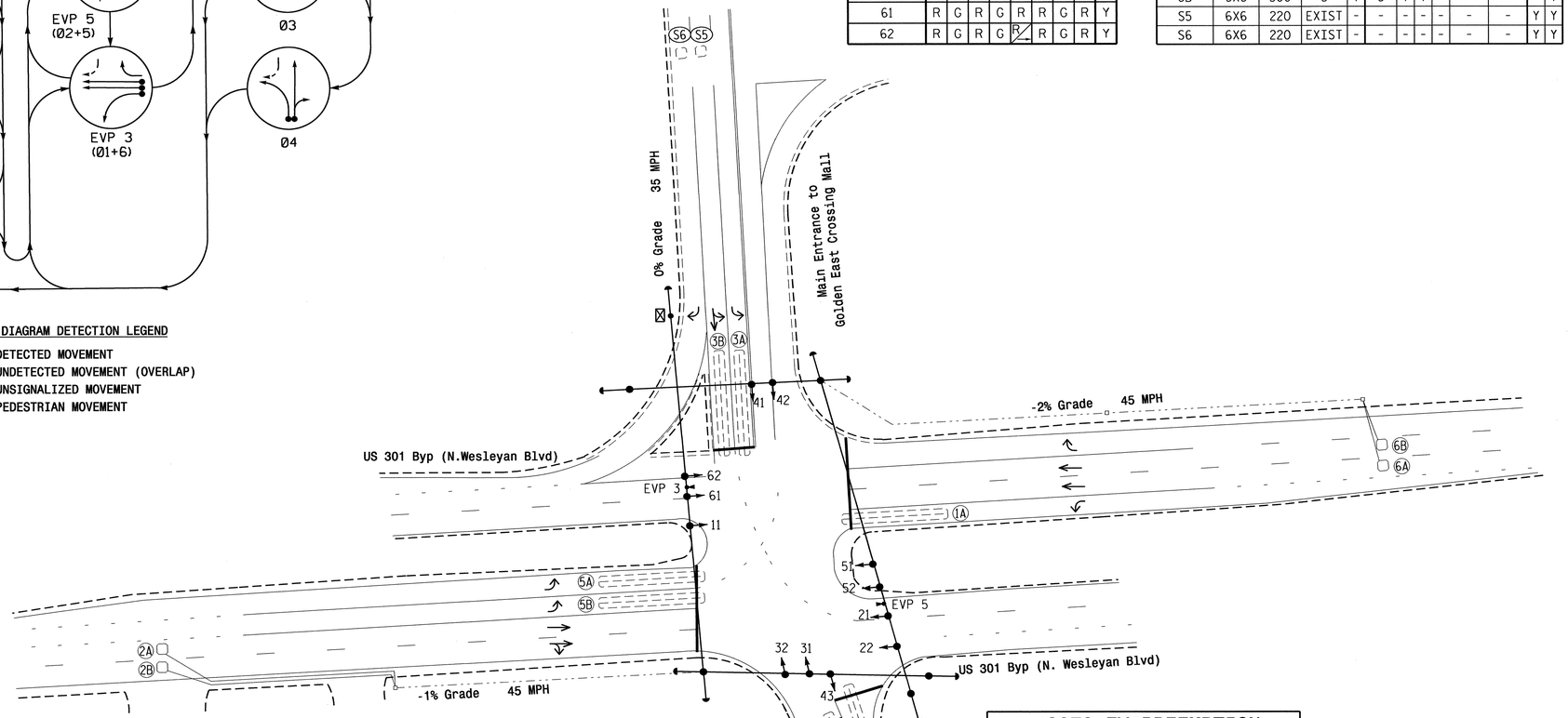


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03	04	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	R	R	R	R	←	R	R
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	G	Y
31	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	R
32	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
42,43	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	R
51,52	←	R	←	R	R	R	R	←	R
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	G	Y

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A	6X6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A,3B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4A,4B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
5A,5B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
S5	6X6	220	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S6	6X6	220	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	1.0	6.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	15	90	15	15	15	90
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.8	3.9	3.0	4.7
Red Clearance	3.1	1.4	2.8	2.9	3.3	1.3
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	Medium	Medium
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	12
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

6 Phase W/EV Preempt Fully Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
11. System data: Zone 10 Controller Asset #0682.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
○	Optical Detector	●

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Byp (N Wesleyan Blvd) at SR 1598 (Independence Dr) / Golden East Crossing Mall

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER
SIGNATURE 3/30/11 DATE

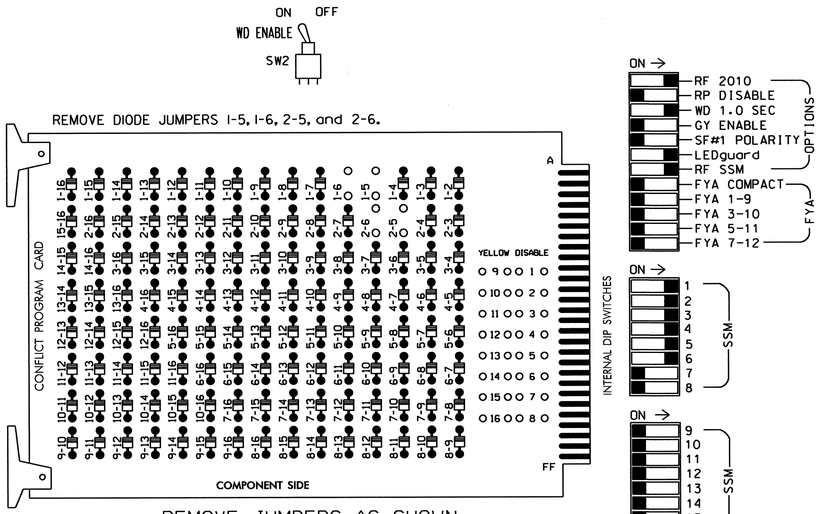
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0682

23-MAY-2011 11:13
S:\ITS&S\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0682\04-0682.dgn
User:plblount

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.216

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 7,8, 9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3			S4		S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3			4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	31	32	62	41	42,43	NU	51,52	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128		116	116		101	101			134				
YELLOW		129		117	117		102	102			135				
GREEN		130		118	118		103	103			136				
RED ARROW	125									131					
YELLOW ARROW	126					117				132					
GREEN ARROW	127			118		118	103			133					
✋															
🚶															

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A,3B	Ø4 4A,4B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B			NOT USED	NOT USED			SYS. DET. S6					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A,5B	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 2 Ch. Card PRE5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

* See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3,5 = EV PREEMPTS

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

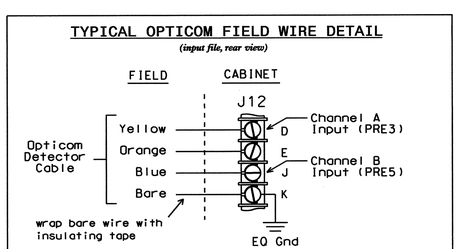
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
3A,3B	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			3
4A,4B	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A,5B	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
* S5	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S6	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					

* SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0682
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 3/30/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Byp (N Wesleyan Blvd) at SR 1598 (Independence Dr)/ Golden East Crossing Mall

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jgd
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE
3/31/11
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0682

30-MAR-2011 14:39
S:\#ITSSIG\#ITS Signals\#Workgroups\#Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\040682_smple_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.2I7

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP 3

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED ¦1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
EXIT CALLS      ¦

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? .......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? ........N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:               ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW  ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:          ¦
```

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP 5

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED ¦1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
EXIT CALLS      ¦

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? .......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? ........N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:               ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW  ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:          ¦
```

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec for EVP3 and EVP5.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0682
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 3/30/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Byp (N Wesleyan Blvd) at SR 1598 (Independence Dr)/ Golden East Crossing Mall

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T.Uzzell

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

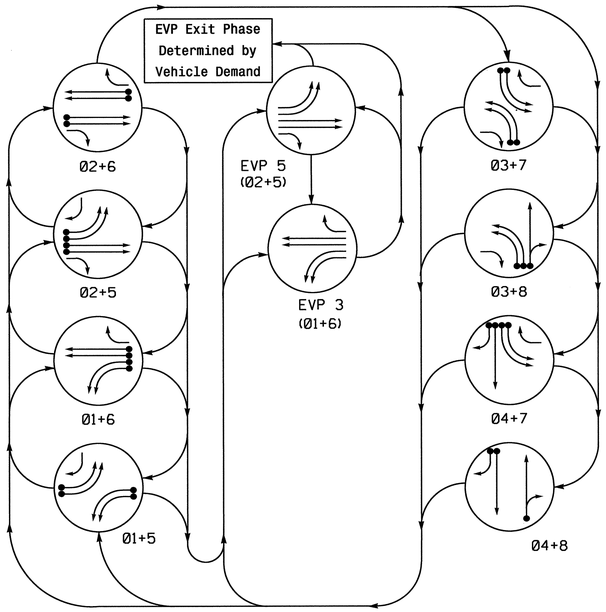
SIGNATURE | DATE 3/30/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0682

30-MAR-2011 14:39
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Armstrong\04068 2_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.2I8

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

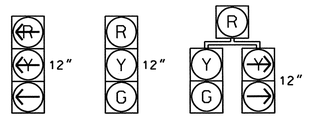
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11, 12	~~←~~	~~←~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~←~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	G	G	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R↘	R↘	R	R	R	G	Y
31, 32	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~←~~	~~←~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
41	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	R	R
42	R↙	R	R↘	R	R	R	G	G	R	R	R
51, 52	~~←~~	~~R~~	~~←~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~←~~	~~R~~
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R↘	R	R→	R	G	R	Y
71, 72	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~←~~	~~R~~	~~←~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



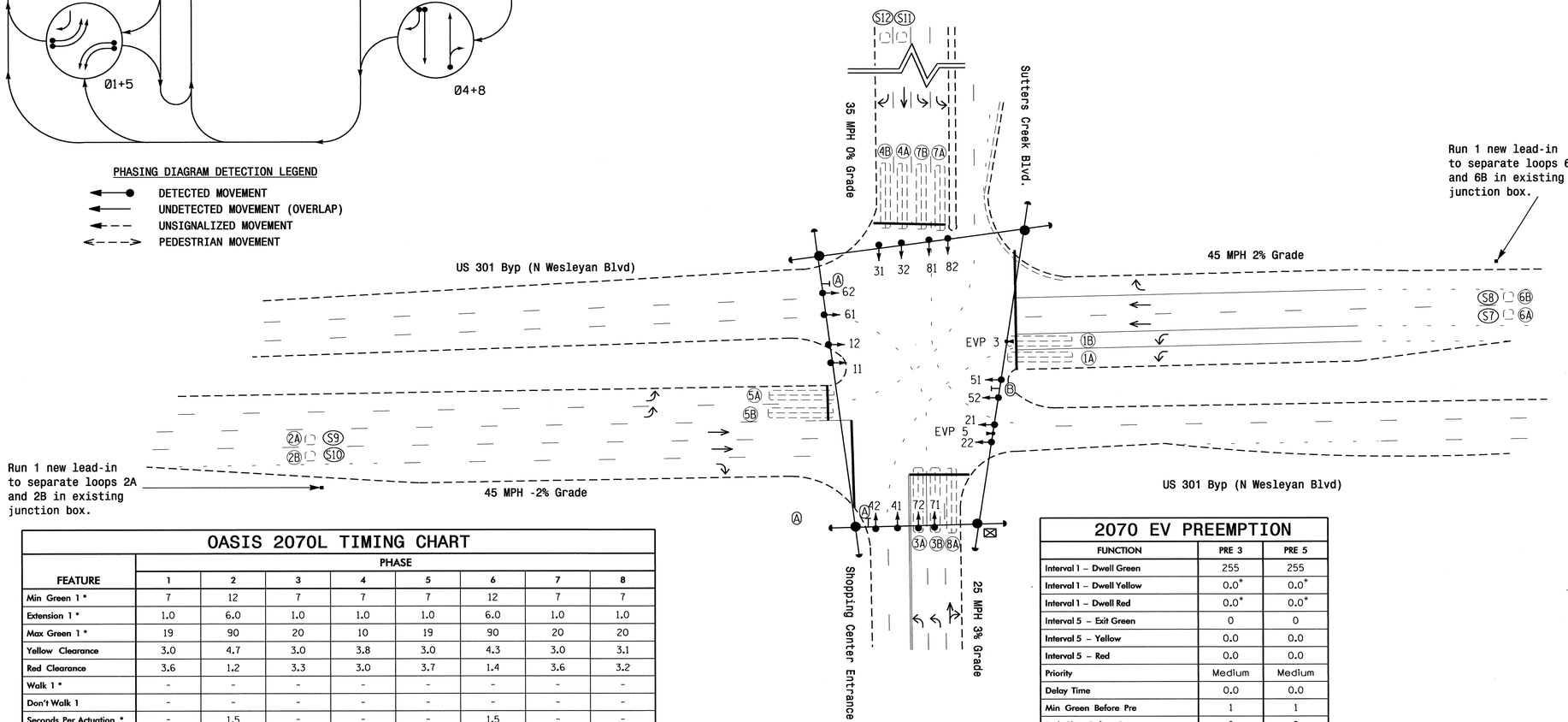
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A, 1B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A/S9	6X6	330	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S10	6X6	330	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
3A,3B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4A, 4B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
5A, 5B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A/S7	6X6	300	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S8	6X6	300	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
7A,7B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
S11	6X6	400	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S12	6X6	400	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

8 Phase W/EV Preempt
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System data: Zone 10 Controller Asset #0802.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
⊓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----	2-in Underground Conduit	----
N/A	Right of Way	----
→	Directional Arrow	→
○	Out of Pavement Detector	●
Ⓐ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓑ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	6.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	6.0	1.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	19	90	20	10	19	90	20	20
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.7	3.0	3.8	3.0	4.3	3.0	3.1
Red Clearance	3.6	1.2	3.3	3.0	3.7	1.4	3.6	3.2
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	37	-	-	-	34	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	Medium	Medium
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	12
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	C

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Byp (N Wesleyan Blvd.) at Sutter's Creek Blvd.

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER LEE ALEXANDER

SIGNATURE 3/30/11 DATE

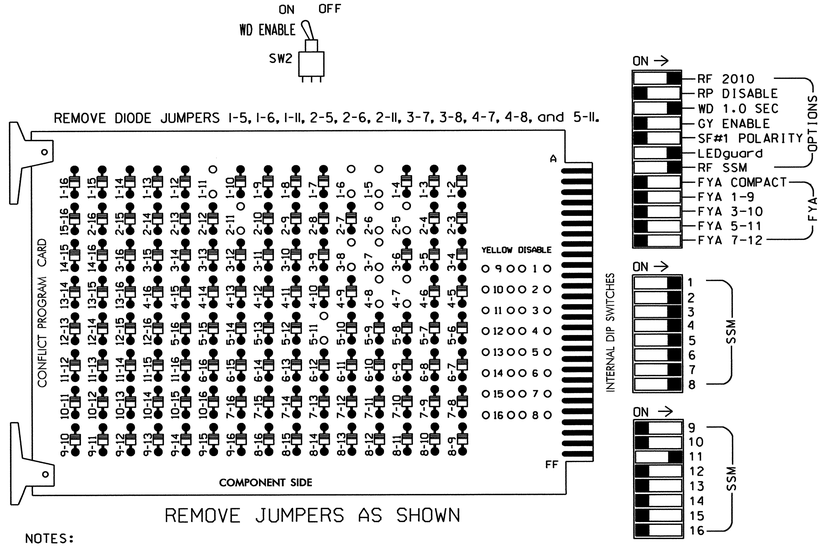
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0802

30-MAR-2011 13:42
S:\#ITSA&M\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0802\04-0802Basemap.dgn
jrspance

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.219

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 9,10, 12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3		S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7		S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11,12	21,22	NU	22	31,32	41,42	NU	51,52	61,62	NU	62	71,72	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	42	NU	NU
RED		128				101			134				107					*		
YELLOW		129				102			135				108							
GREEN		130				103			136				109							
RED ARROW	125				116			131				122								
YELLOW ARROW	126			117	117			132			123	123						A115		
GREEN ARROW	127			118	118			133			124	124						A116		

NU = Not Used

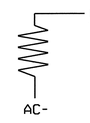
* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX OUTPUT FILE
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 (12-STD, 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP C.....5

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	ø1	ø2/SYS	SLOT	SLOT	ø3	ø4	SLOT	SLOT	SYS. DET. S11	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	1A,1B	2A/S9	EMPTY	EMPTY	3A,3B	4A,4B	EMPTY	EMPTY		EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
		NOT USED	ø2/SYS 2B/S10			NOT USED	NOT USED			SYS. DET. S12					
FILE "J"	U	ø5	ø6/SYS	SLOT	SLOT	ø7	ø8	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	PRE3 * Opticom 2 Ch Card PRE5	SLOT	SLOT
	L	5A,5B	6A/S7	EMPTY	EMPTY	7A,7B	8A	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY		EMPTY	EMPTY
		NOT USED	ø6/SYS 6B/S8			NOT USED	NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

* See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3,5 = EV PREEMPTS

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A,1B	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
2A/S9	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S10	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
3A,3B	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			3
4A,4B	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			5
5A,5B	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
6A/S7	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S8	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
7A,7B	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10
* S11	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S12	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					

* SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

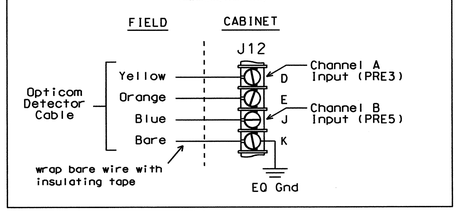
PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0802
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 3/30/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Byp (N Wesleyan Blvd) at Sutter's Creek Blvd

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Uya

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE 3/31/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0802

30-MAR-2011 15:02
S:\TTSS\Sig\TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Armstrong\M04802_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.220

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP 3

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED ¦12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
EXIT CALLS      ¦

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP 5

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED ¦12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
EXIT CALLS      ¦

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦   X
```

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec for EVP3 and EVP5.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0802
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 3/30/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Byp (N Wesleyan Blvd)
at
Sutter's Creek Blvd

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	March 2011	REVIEWED BY:	T. Vgh
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

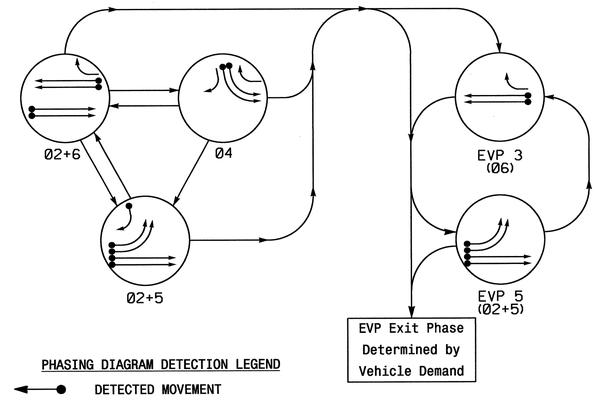
George C. Brown 3/31/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0802

30-MAR-2011 15:03
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Armstrong*040802_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 221

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

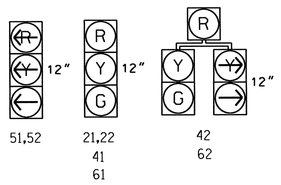
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	R	G	Y
41	R	R	G	R	R	R
42	R/	R	G	R	R	R
51, 52	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
61	R	G	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R/	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



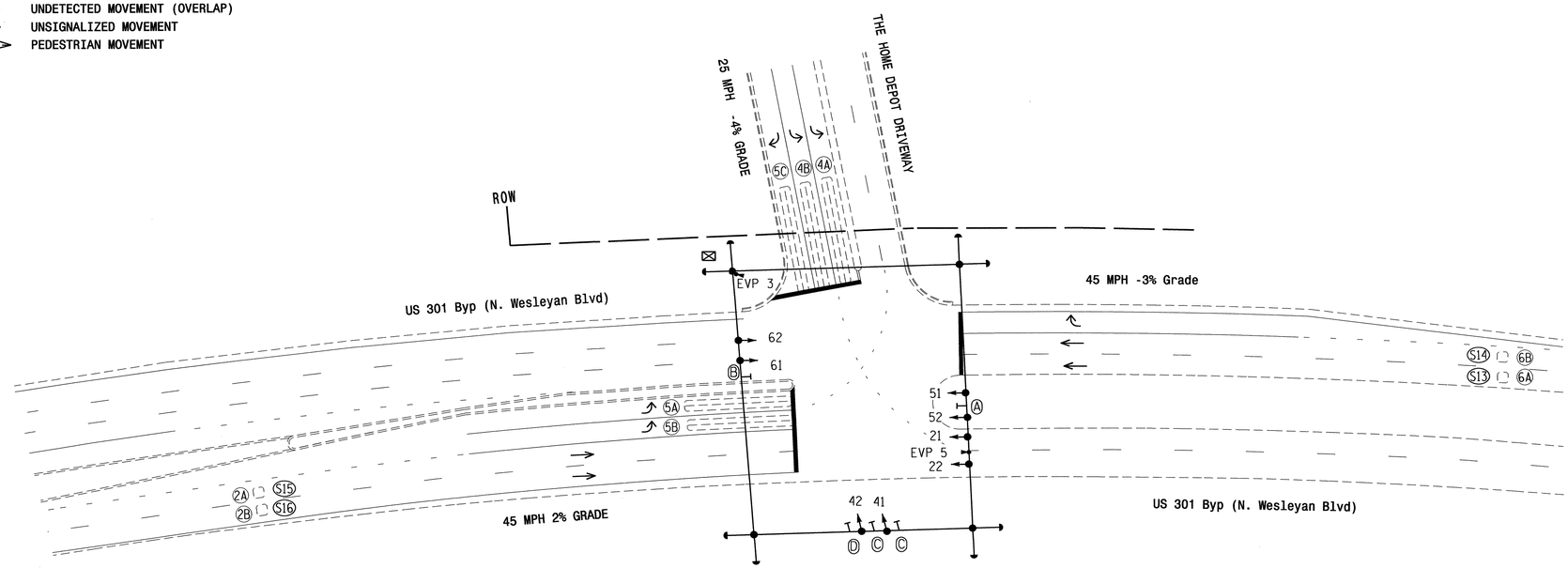
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S15	6X6	300	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S16	6X6	300	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A/S13	6X6	300	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S14	6X6	300	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y

3 Phase W/EV Preempt
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System data: Zone 10 Controller Asset #1300.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	1.0	1.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	90	30	30	90
Yellow Clearance	4.3	3.0	3.0	4.8
Red Clearance	1.8	3.6	3.1	1.4
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	Medium	Medium
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	12
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	C

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	————
→	Directional Arrow	→
○⊣	Out of Pavement Detector	●⊣
Ⓐ	U-Turn "MUST YIELD" Sign (R3-27)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No U-Turn Sign (R3-4)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓓ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Byp (N. Wesleyan Blvd) at Home Depot Entrance

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

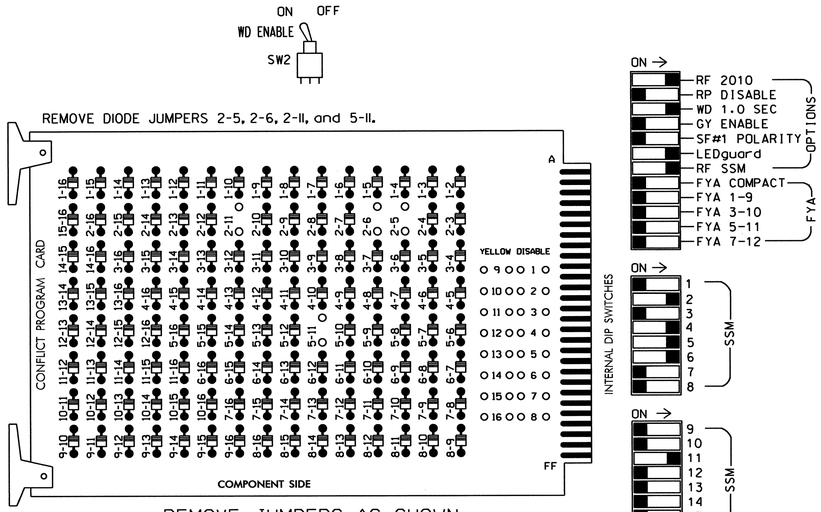
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAMELA M. ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE 3/30/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1300

30-MAR-2011 13:45
S:*ITS&SU*\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-1300\04130O.Sig_Des.20031009.dgn
rfsparce

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.222

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 7,8,9,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	62	NU	51,52	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	42	NU	NU
RED		128			101				134								*		
YELLOW		129			102				135										
GREEN		130			103				136										
RED ARROW								131											
YELLOW ARROW						102		132									A115		
GREEN ARROW						103		133									A116		

NU = Not Used

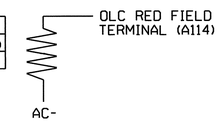
* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX OUTPUT FILE
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 (12-STD, 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP C.....5

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2/SYS 2A/S15	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		ø2/SYS 2B/S16				ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5 5A	ø5 5B	ø6/SYS 6A/S13	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 2 Ch. Card PRE5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	ø5 5C	ø6/SYS 6B/S14											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

* See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3,5 = EV PREEMPTS

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S15	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S16	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			
5C	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	5	Y	Y			15
6A/S13	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S14	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6/SYS	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

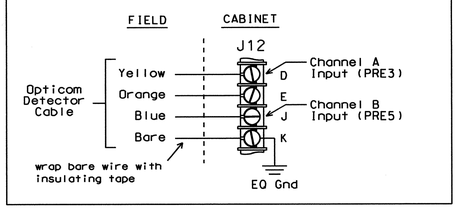
PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:              |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:    |    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:    |
VEH OVL NOT PED:    |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:    |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-1300
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 3/30/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Byp (N Wesleyan Blvd)
at
Home Depot Entrance

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Lloyd

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1300

30-MAR-2011 15:36
S:\#TISIG\#ITS Signals\#WorkGroups\#Sig Man\#Armstrong\#041300_sheets_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.223

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP 3

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED ¦12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦     X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
EXIT CALLS      ¦

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP 5

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED ¦12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
EXIT CALLS      ¦

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
                         ¦   X
```

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec for EVP3 and EVP5.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-1300
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 3/30/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Byp (N Wesleyan Blvd)
at
Home Depot Entrance

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	March 2011	REVIEWED BY:	T. Jap
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

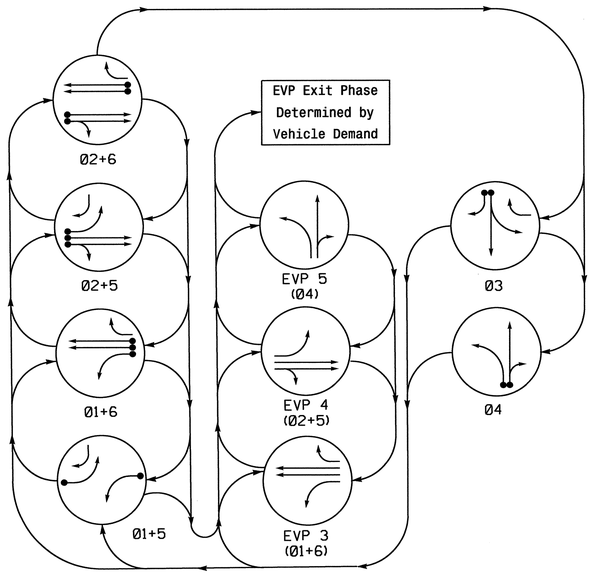
George C. Brown 3/31/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1300

30-MAR-2011 15:37
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Armstrong\04130O_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 24

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

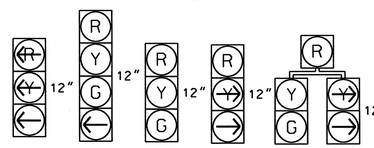
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03	04	EVP 3	EVP 4	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	G	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	R	R
32	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	R	R
33	→	R	→	R	→	R	R	R	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	G	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	G	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R	R	G	R	R	Y

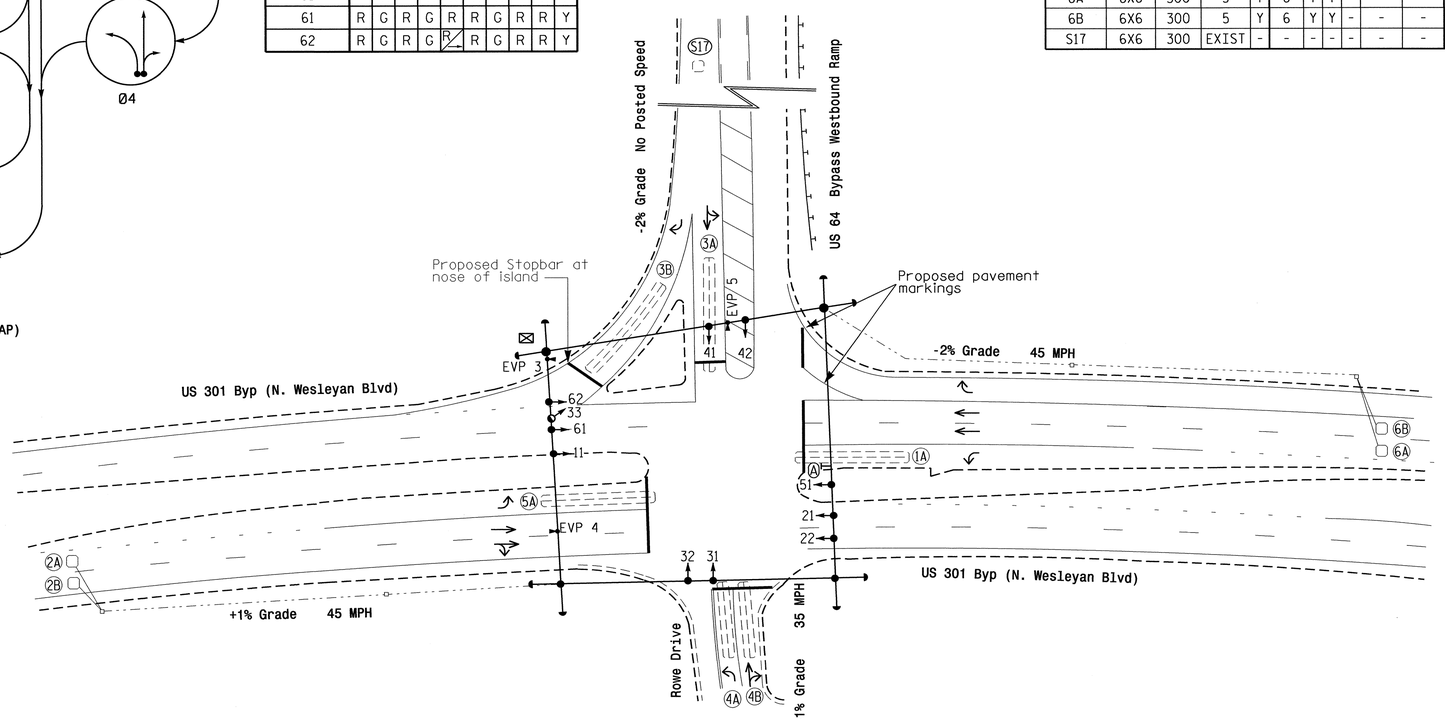
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
S17	6X6	300	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y



6 Phase W/EV Preempt Fully Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System data: Zone 10 Controller Asset #0617.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
⊶	Optical Detector	⊷
Ⓐ	"U-Turn Yield To Right Turn" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	7	12	6	6	7	12
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	15	90	12	20	25	90
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.4	4.0	3.9	3.0	4.7
Red Clearance	2.6	1.0	2.0	2.7	3.1	1.8
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 4	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0	0.0
Priority	Medium	Medium	Medium
Delay Time	0.0	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10	10	10
Enable Backup Protection	N	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	C	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

US 301 Byp (N. Wesleyan Blvd) at US 64 Bypass Westbound Ramp

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 25489 PAMELA KAY ALEXANDER

SIGNATURE DATE

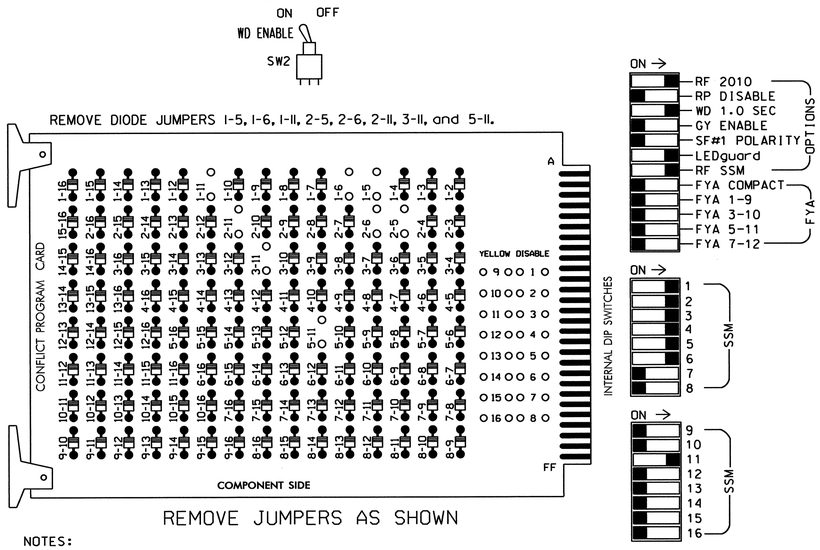
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0617

05-MAY-2011 15:53
S:\Traffic\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0617\04-0617-dgn
palexander

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.225

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 7,8, 9,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3			S4		S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3			4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	31	32	62	41	42	NU	51	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	33	NU	NU
RED		128		116	116		101	101			134								A114		
YELLOW		129		117	117		102	102			135										
GREEN		130		118	118		103	103			136										
RED ARROW	125									131											
YELLOW ARROW	126					117				132									A115		
GREEN ARROW	127			118		118	103			133									A116		
✋																					
🚶																					

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX OUTPUT FILE
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 (12-STD, 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE
OVERLAP C.....3+5

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWO TIMES

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |  X X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B				Ø3 3B	Ø4 4B							ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S17	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 ✱Opticom 4 Ch. Card PRE5	PRE4 NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B							NOT USED					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S
✱See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3,4,5 = EV PREEMPTS

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

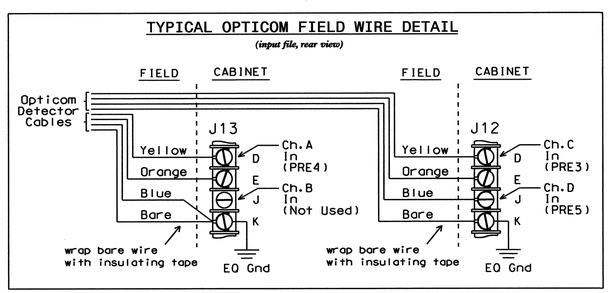
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			
3B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	3	Y	Y			
4A	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	40	44	4	Y	Y			10
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
✱S17	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					

✱ SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0617
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 4/11/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	US 301 Byp (N Wesleyan Blvd) at US 64 Bypass Westbound Ramp	SEAL
Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Management Section	Division 4 · Nash County · Rocky Mount PLAN DATE: March 2011 · REVIEWED BY: T. Jun PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong · REVIEWED BY:	NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529	REVISIONS · INIT. · DATE	SIGNATURE · 4/12/11 DATE
		SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0617

11-APR-2011 13:15
S:\TSS&S\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Armstrong\040617_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.226

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP 3

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED  |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP 4

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #4.

```
   PREEMPTION  #4  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED  |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
                         |    X
```

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP 5

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED  |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |   X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
```

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec for EVP3, EVP4, and EVP5.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0617
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 4/11/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Byp (N Wesleyan Blvd)
at
US 64 Bypass Westbound Ramp

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jym

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

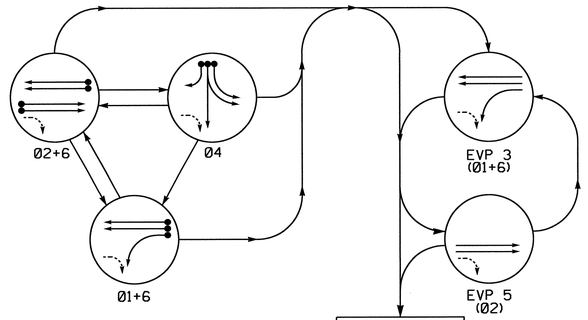
SIGNATURE | DATE 4/12/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0617

12-APR-2011 09:26
S:#ITSSGU#ITS Signals#Workgroups#Sig Mgmt#Armstrong#040617_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.227

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

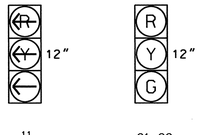
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø4	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22	R	G	R	R	G	Y
41,42,43	R	R	G	R	R	R
61, 62	G	G	R	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11

21, 22
41,42,43
61, 62

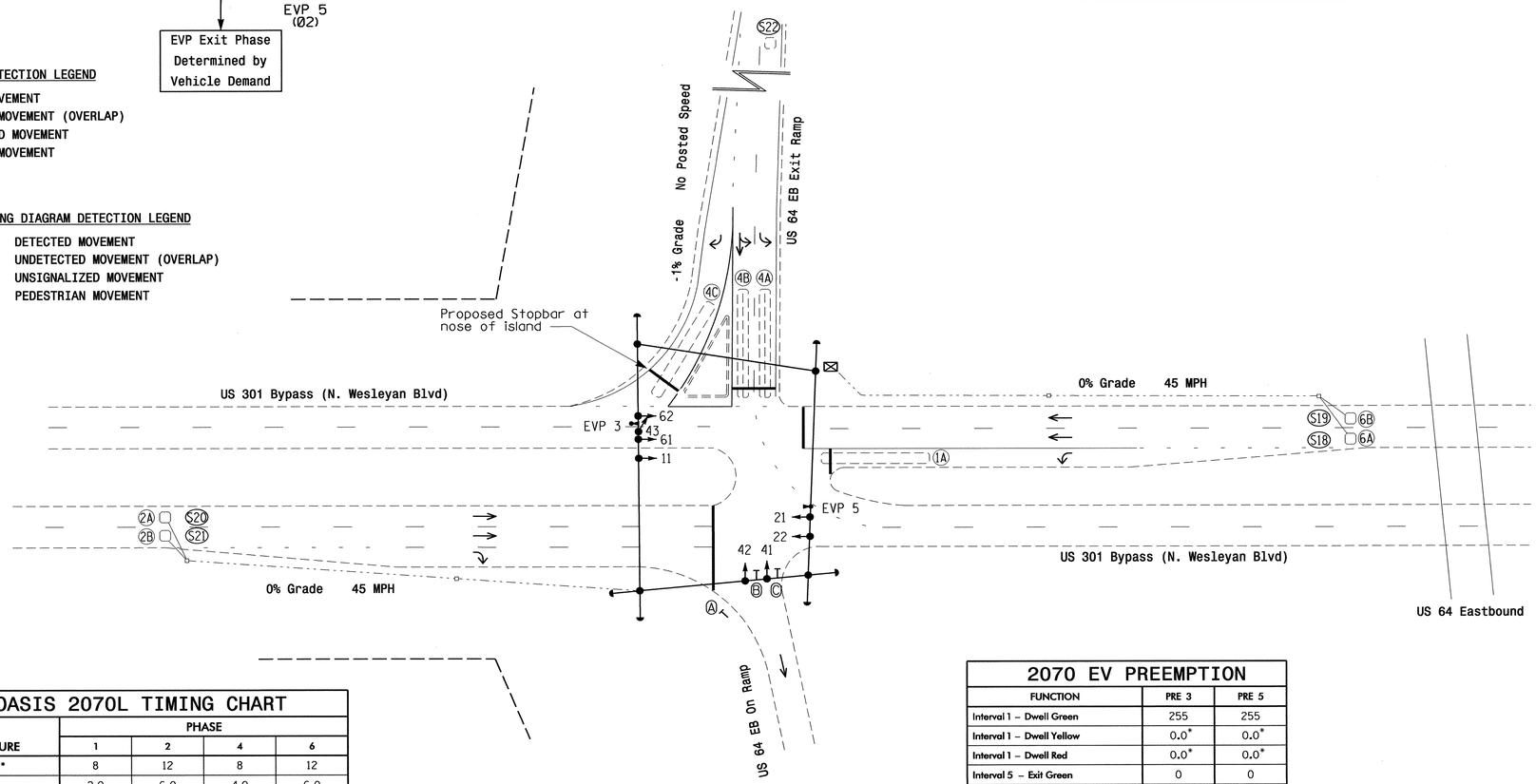
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	EXIST	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A/S20	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S21	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4C	6X60	+5	EXIST	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A/S18	6X6	300	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S19	6X6	300	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
S22	6X6	300	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

3 Phase W/EV Preempt
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. System data: Zone 10 Controller Asset #0618.



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	6
Min Green 1 *	8	12	8	12
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	4.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	16	90	25	90
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.9	4.5
Red Clearance	2.3	1.0	2.0	1.3
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	Medium	Medium
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	12
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⛶
□	Junction Box	■
-------	2-in Underground Conduit	-------
N/A	Right of Way	———
→	Directional Arrow	→
◇	Out of Pavement Detector	◆
Ⓐ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓒ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

US 301 Byp (N. Wesleyan Blvd)
at
US 64 Eastbound Ramps

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: October 2010 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

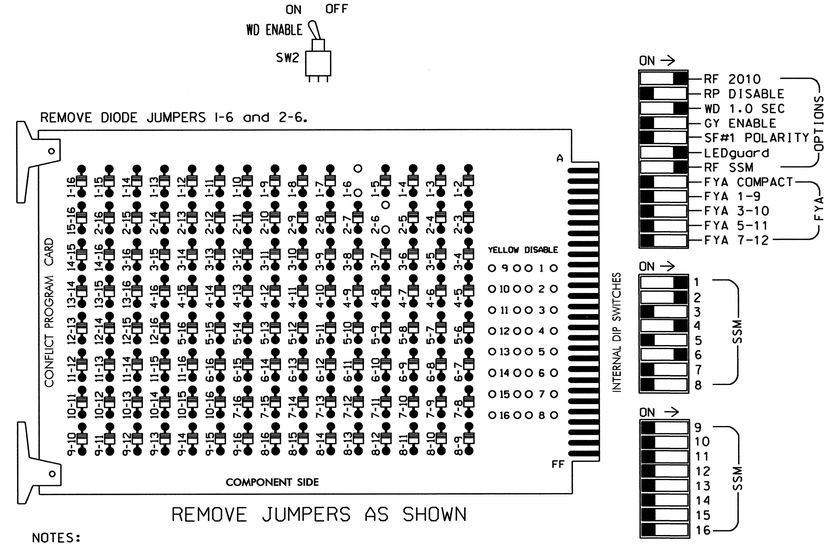
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23489 PAMELA K. MOORE
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0618

11-APR-2011 09:23
S:\#TISS&M\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Regions\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0618\04618_sig_dsn_2009XXXX.dgn
ESD5000

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.228

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3,5, 7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	NU	41,42 43	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134				
YELLOW		129			102			135				
GREEN		130			103			136				
RED ARROW	125											
YELLOW ARROW	126											
GREEN ARROW	127											
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S6
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1	Ø2/SYS	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø 4	Ø 4	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS
		1A	2A/S20	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	4A	4C	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2/SYS				Ø 4	NOT USED							ST
			2B/S21				4B								DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	Ø6/SYS	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SYS. DET. S22	SLOT	SLOT	PRE3 * Opticom 2 Ch. Card PRE5	SLOT	SLOT
		EMPTY	6A/S18	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY		EMPTY	EMPTY		EMPTY	EMPTY
	L		Ø6/SYS							NOT USED					
			6B/S19												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S
*See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3,5 = EV PREEMPTS

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

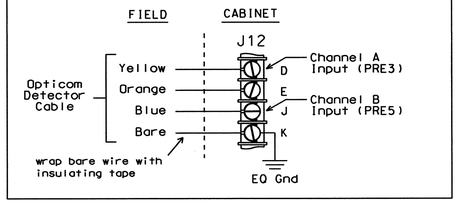
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y	_	___	___
2A/S20	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y	_	___	___
2B/S21	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y	_	___	___
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y	_	___	___
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y	_	___	___
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y	_	___	15
6A/S18	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y	_	___	___
6B/S19	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y	_	___	___
*S22	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					

* SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0618
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 4/11/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	US 301 Byp (N. Wesleyan Blvd) at US 64 Eastbound Ramps	SEAL
Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section	Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount	NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529	PLAN DATE: March 2011 REVIEWED BY: T.Uzz	SIGNATURE 4/12/11 DATE
	PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong REVIEWED BY:	SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0618
	REVISIONS / INIT. / DATE	

11-APR-2011 11:52
S:\#TSSU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\040618_smu_ele_xxx.dgn
csmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.229

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP 3

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN   YEL  RED |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0 |X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0 |
3   0  0.0  0.0 |
4   0  0.0  0.0 |
5   0  0.0  0.0 |
EXIT CALLS      |

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ..............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ..........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP 5

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN   YEL  RED |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0 | X
2   0  0.0  0.0 |
3   0  0.0  0.0 |
4   0  0.0  0.0 |
5   0  0.0  0.0 |
EXIT CALLS      |

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ..............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ..........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
```

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec for EVP3 and EVP5.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0618
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 4/11/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Byp (N. Wesleyan Blvd) at US 64 Eastbound Ramps

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jyl

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

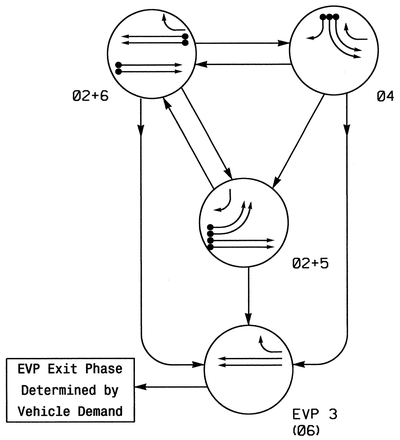
SIGNATURE 4/12/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0618

11-APR-2011 11:53
S:\#TSGS\#ITS Signals\#workgroups\#Sig Man\#armstrong\#040618_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig 230

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

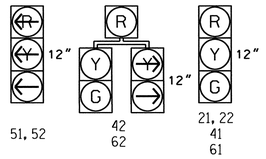
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	02+6	04	EVP 3	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R	R
42	R	R	G	R	R
51,52	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61	R	G	R	G	Y
62	R	G	R	G	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



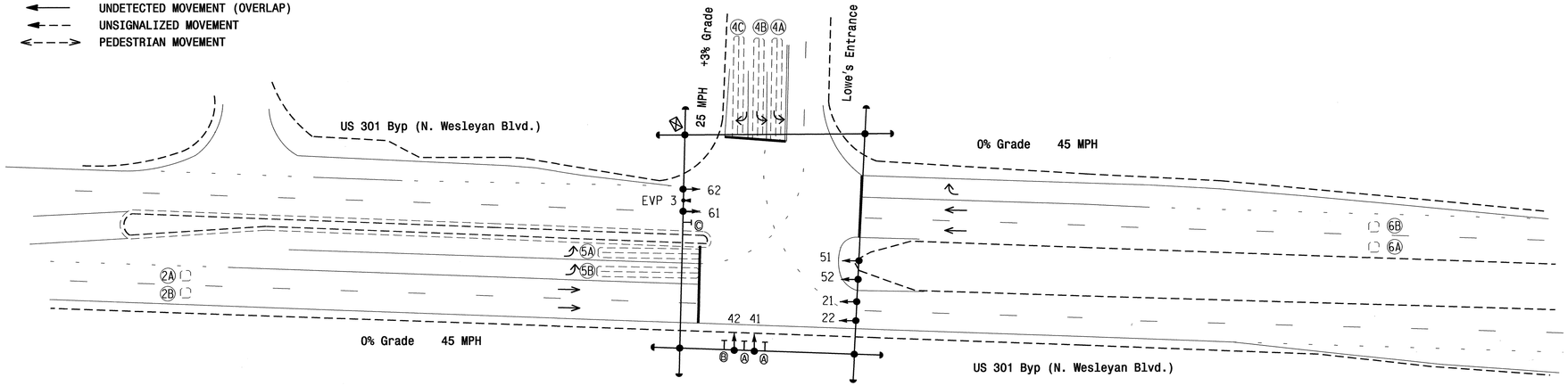
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A,2B	6X6	300	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
5A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A,6B	6X6	300	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

3 Phase W/EV Preempt Fully Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System data: Zone 10 Controller Asset #1158.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
▯↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○—	Signal Pole with Guy	●—
○↓	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●↓
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⛶
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
○⊣	Opticon Detection Reveiver	●⊣
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	No U Turn Sign (R3-4)	Ⓒ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	12	8	8	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	1.0	1.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	90	15	15	90
Yellow Clearance	4.5	3.0	3.0	4.5
Red Clearance	1.2	3.4	3.1	1.3
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	Medium
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Byp (N. Wesleyan Blvd.) at Lowe's Entrance

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	February 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	L. Blount	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

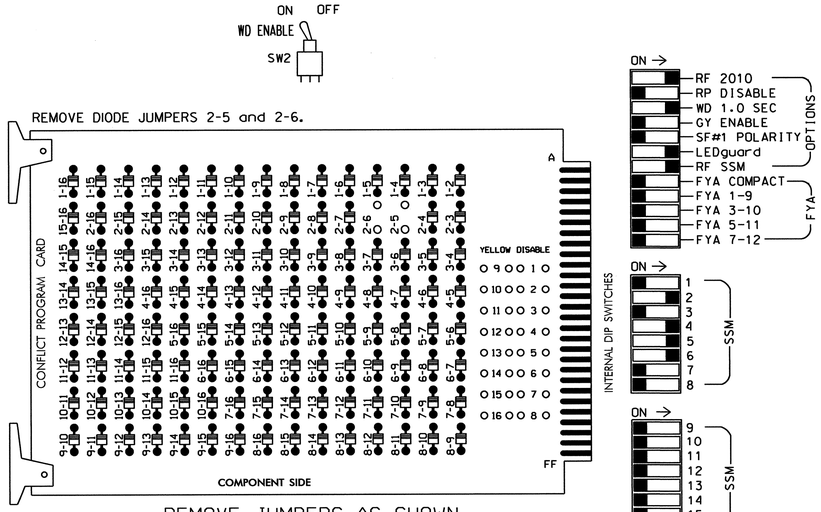
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23489 ENGINEERING
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1158

11-APR-2011 09:19
S:\Traffic\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-1158\04-1158.dgn
jrsparks

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.231

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	62	NU	42	51,52	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101					134				
YELLOW		129			102					135				
GREEN		130			103					136				
RED ARROW									131					
YELLOW ARROW						102		132	132					
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133					

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

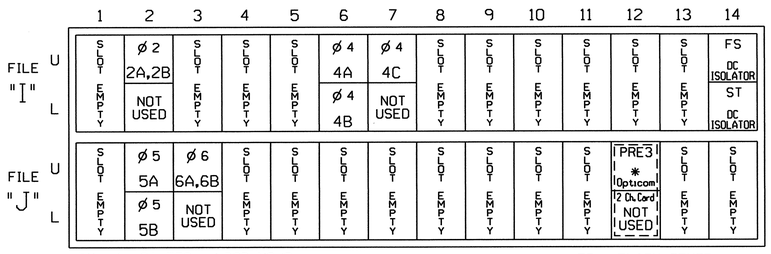
```
    PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING  :  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN  YEL  RED  :1234567891011121314151 6
 1 255  0.0  0.0  :      X
 2   0  0.0  0.0  :
 3   0  0.0  0.0  :
 4   0  0.0  0.0  :
 5   0  0.0  0.0  :
EXIT CALLS        :

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                  : ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW     :
OMIT OVERLAPS:             :
```

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 sec for EVP3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S
*See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

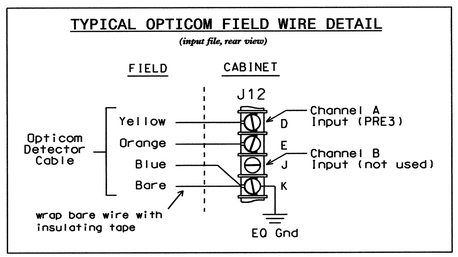
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			15
5A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			
5B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	5	Y	Y			
6A,6B	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-1158
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 4/11/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 301 Byp (N. Wesleyan Blvd) at Lowe's Entrance

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

Division 4	Nash County	Rocky Mount
PLAN DATE: March 2010	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

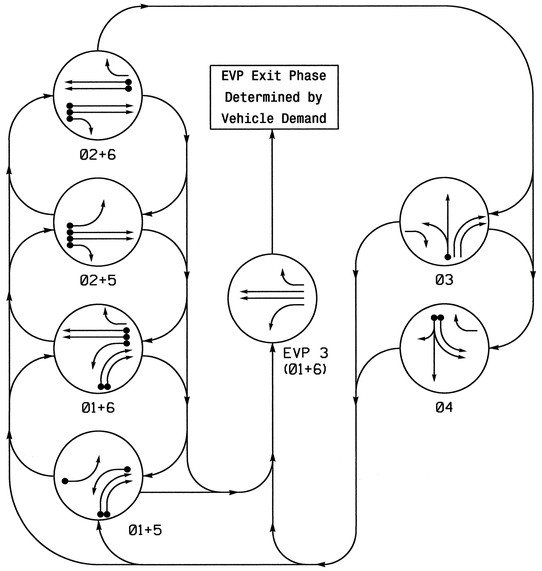
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE 4/12/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1158

11-APR-2011 11:06
S:\TSS\SU\TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgt\Armstrong\04158_smlele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 232

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

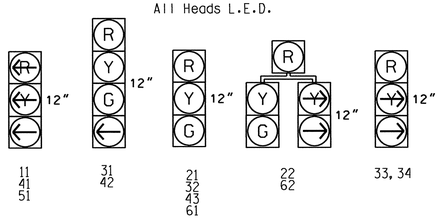
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03	04	EVP 3	FLASH
11	←●	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R/G	R	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
32	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
33,34	→	→	R	R	→	R	R	R
41	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
43	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	G	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R	R/G	G	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



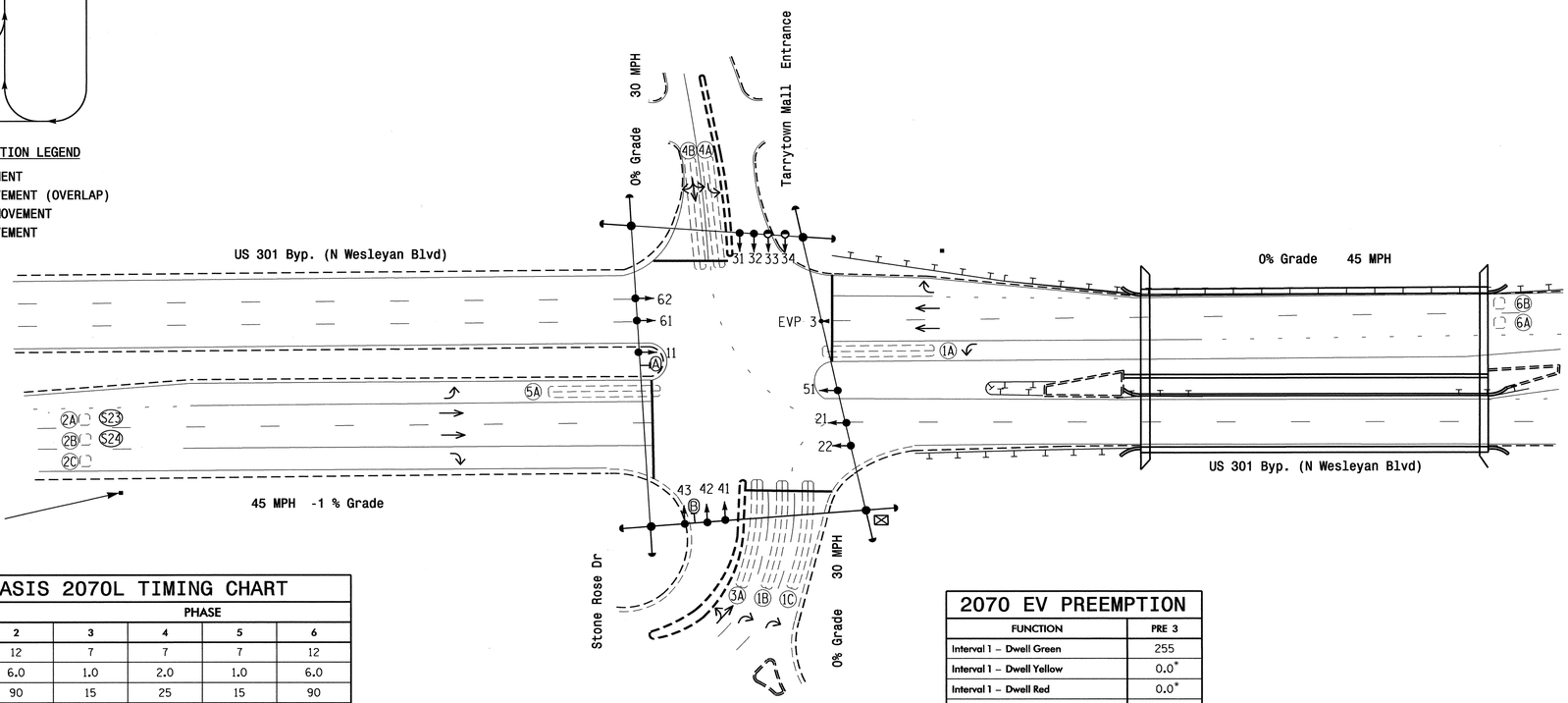
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
1B,1C	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A/S23	6X6	300	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S24	6X6	300	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2C	6X6	300	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A,6B	6X6	355	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	1.0	-	-	Y

6 Phase W/EV Preempt Fully Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
11. System data: Zone 10 Controller Asset #0169.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○⤵	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●⤵
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⋈	Optical Detector	⋈
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
N/A	Guard Rail	⊥⊥
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	U-Turn "MUST YIELD" Sign (R3-27)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Dual Turn and Through Arrows Sign (R3-19)	Ⓑ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	1.0	6.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	30	90	15	25	15	90
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.5	3.5	3.0	4.5
Red Clearance	2.9	1.4	2.7	3.0	2.9	1.3
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	2.0
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	40
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	MEDIUM
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	A

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Byp (N. Wesleyan Blvd.) at Stone Rose Drive/ Tarrytown Mall Entrance

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	February 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	L. Blount	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER L. BLOUNT

SIGNATURE 4/11/11 DATE

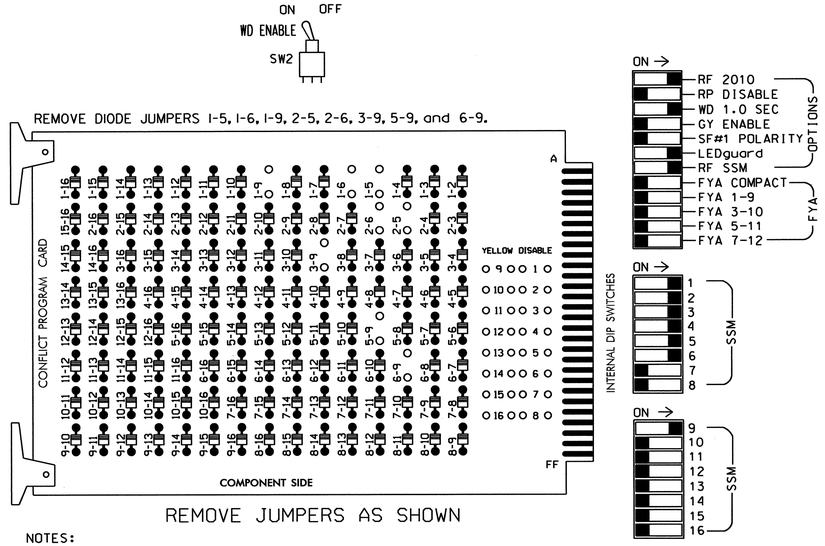
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0169

11-APR-2011 09:15
S:\#TSG\Mills\Signal#Signal Design Section#Eastern Region#Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-0169#04-0169_basemap.dgn
jrspence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.233

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø1 1A	ø2/SYS 2A/S23	ø2 2C	ø3 3A	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		ø1 1B,1C	ø2/SYS 2B/S24	NOT USED	NOT USED	ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5 5A	ø6 6A,6B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 12 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED										NOT USED		

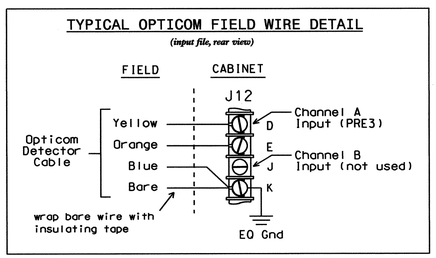
EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

* See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3			S4				S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3			4				4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	22	31	32	41	42	43	62	NU	51	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	33,34	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			116	116		101	101				134					A121					
YELLOW		129			117	117		102	102				135										
GREEN		130			118	118		103	103				136										
RED ARROW	125						101					131											
YELLOW ARROW	126			117			102			102		132						A122					
GREEN ARROW	127			118	118		103	103		103		133						A123					
✋																							
🚶																							

NU = Not Used

FLASHER NOTE: rewire OLA to flash on Flasher Unit #2, Circuit #1.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX OUTPUT FILE
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 (12-STD, 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S9
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6
OVERLAP A.....1+3

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			
1B,1C	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	1	Y	Y			15
2A/S23	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S24	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2C	TB4-1,2	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y		1.0	

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 7,8, 10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as WAG Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0169
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 4/11/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Byp (N. Wesleyan Blvd) at Stone Rose Drive/ Tarrytown Mall Entrance

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount
PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jaya
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE | DATE 4/12/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0169

11-APR-2011 12:25
S:\#ITSDSUNITS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\04O169_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.234

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP 3

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN  YEL  RED ¦123456789101112131415 16
 1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X    X
 2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
 3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
 4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
 5   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
 EXIT CALLS      ¦

 PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
 DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
 MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
 PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
 YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
 RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
 DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
 DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
 DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
 LATCH CALL? .........................N
 LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
 ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
 HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
 FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
 PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
 INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
 SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
 REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
 FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
 ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
 RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
 OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
 DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
 OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦ X
```

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 sec for EVP3.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
 VEH OVL PARENTS:¦X X
 VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
 VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
 VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
 STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
 FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
 SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
 FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
 GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
 YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
 RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
 OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0169
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 4/11/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner.NC 27529

US 301 Byp (N. Wesleyan Blvd)
at
Stone Rose Drive/
Tarrytown Mall Entrance

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jyn
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

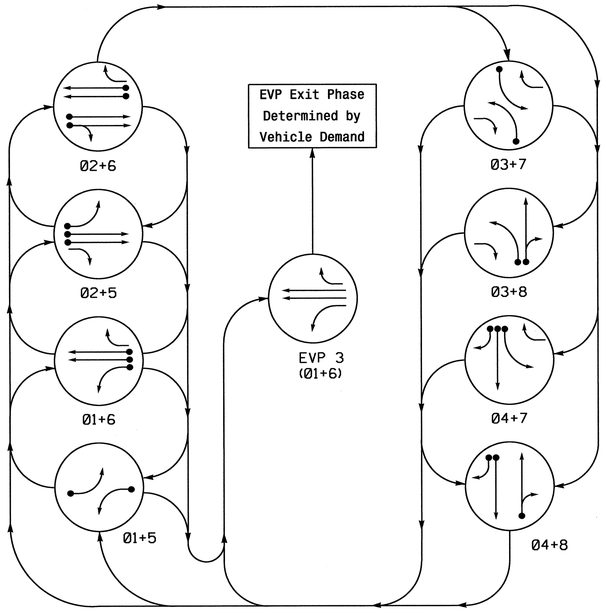
George C. Brown 4/12/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0169

11-APR-2011 12:25
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Armstrong*040169_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig 235

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

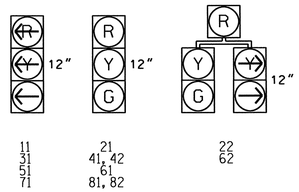
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	EVP 3	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R/→	R/→	R	R	R	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
41, 42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	G	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R/→	R	R/→	R	G	Y
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R	R

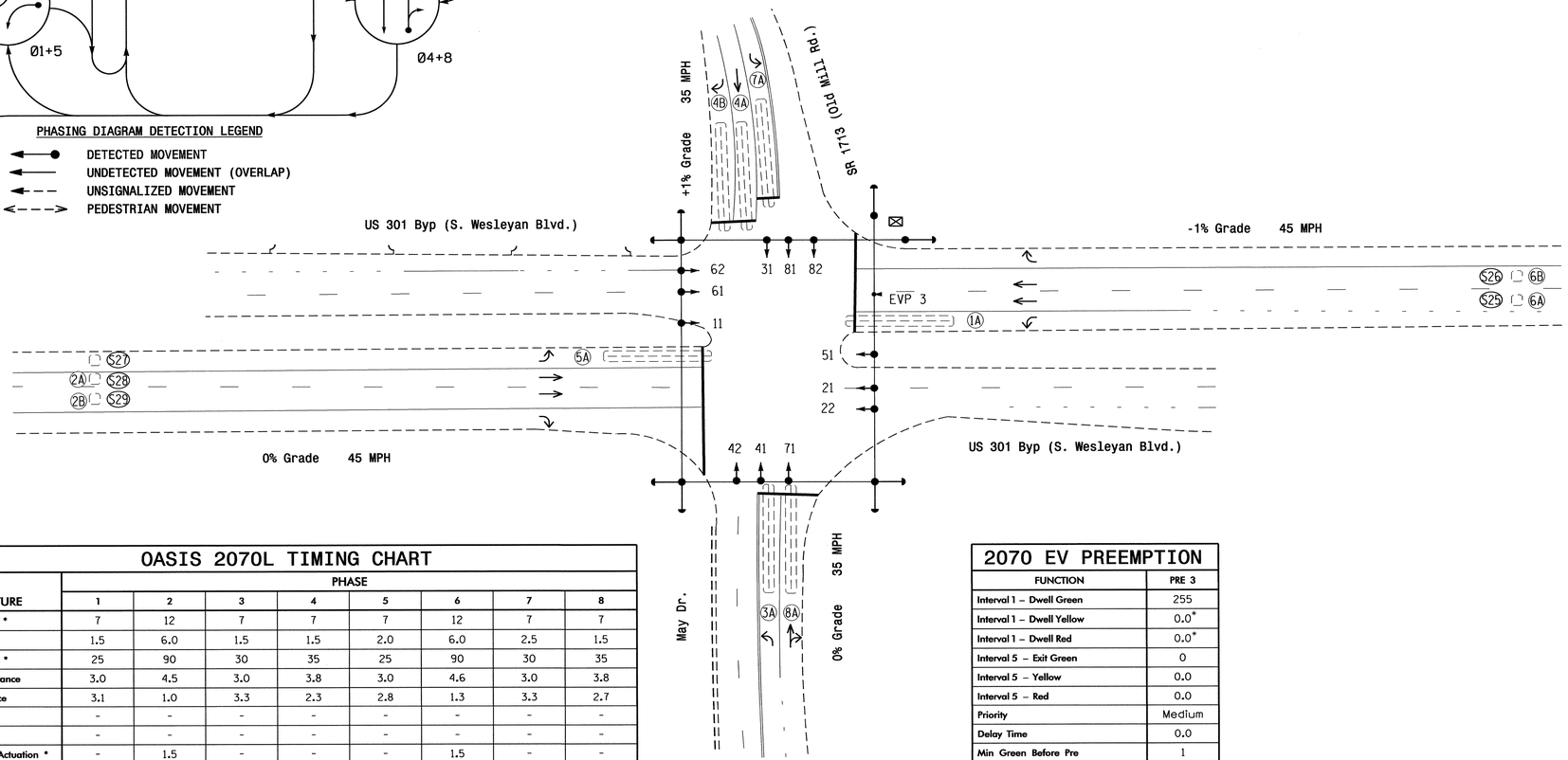
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A/S28	6X6	335	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	0.6	-	Y	Y
2B/S29	6X6	335	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	0.6	-	Y	Y
3A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A/S25	6X6	365	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	1.1	-	Y	Y
6B/S26	6X6	365	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	1.1	-	Y	Y
7A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
S27	6X6	335	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	7
Extension 1 *	1.5	6.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.0	2.5	1.5
Max Green 1 *	25	90	30	35	25	90	30	35
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.0	3.8	3.0	4.6	3.0	3.8
Red Clearance	3.1	1.0	3.3	2.3	2.8	1.3	3.3	2.7
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	37	-	-	-	41	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	Medium
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

8 Phase W/EV Preempt Fully Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
11. System data: Zone 10 Controller Asset #0461.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
▭	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
→	Directional Arrow	→
⊂	Out of Pavement Detector	▬

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Byp (S. Wesleyan Blvd) at SR 1713 (Old Mill Rd)/May Drive

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 20469 WILLIAM RICHARD HARPER
SIGNATURE 4/11/11 DATE

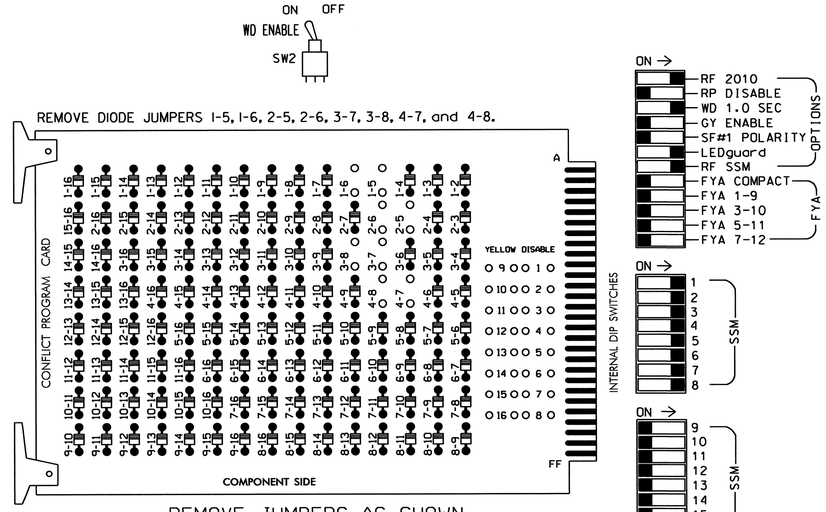
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0461

11-APR-2011 09:43
S:\TTSSG\ITS\Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\#04-0461\#04-0461Basemap.dgn
jrspence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.236

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 9,10, 11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3		S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7		S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	22	31	41,42	NU	51	61,62	NU	62	71	81,82	NU
RED		128				101			134				107	
YELLOW		129				102			135				108	
GREEN		130				103			136				109	
RED ARROW	125				116			131				122		
YELLOW ARROW	126			117	117			132			123	123		
GREEN ARROW	127			118	118			133			124	124		

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP 3

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  :  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED  :12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  :X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0  :
3   0  0.0  0.0  :
4   0  0.0  0.0  :
5   0  0.0  0.0  :
EXIT CALLS       :

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) ........0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                  : ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW     :
OMIT OVERLAPS:             :
```

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 sec for EVP3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	ø1	ø2/SYS	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø3	ø4	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
		1A	2A/S28			3A	4A								
	L	NOT USED	ø2/SYS			NOT USED	ø4								ST DC ISOLATOR
			2B/S29				4B								
FILE "J"	U	ø5	ø6/SYS	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø7	ø8	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S27	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
		5A	6A/S25			7A	8A								
	L	NOT USED	ø6/SYS			NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED			NOT USED		
			6B/S26												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S
*See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

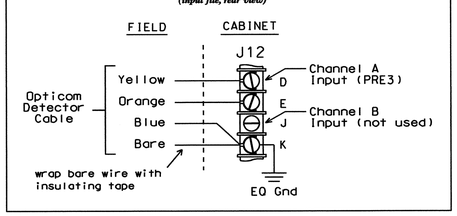
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
2A/S28	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y		0.6	
2B/S29	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y		0.6	
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
6A/S25	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y		1.1	
6B/S26	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y		1.1	
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10
*S27	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					

* SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0461
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 4/11/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Byp (S. Wesleyan Blvd) at SR 1713 (Old Mill Rd)/May Dr

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T.V.M.
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

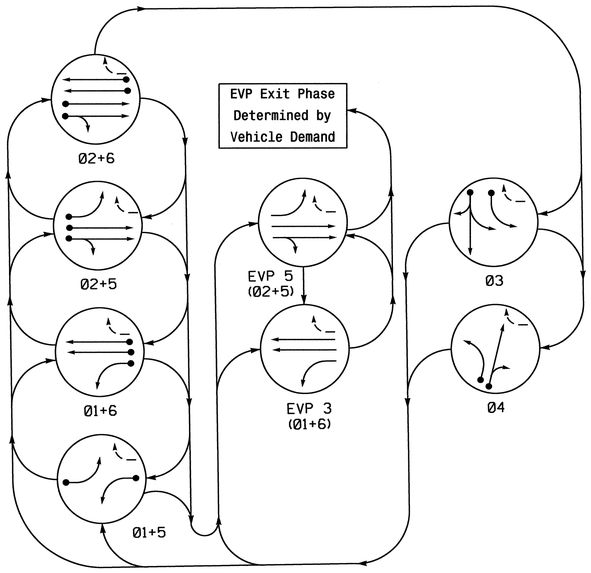
SIGNATURE | DATE 4/12/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0461

11-APR-2011 11:38
S:\#ITSASU#ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mark\Armstrong\#04061_smele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 237

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

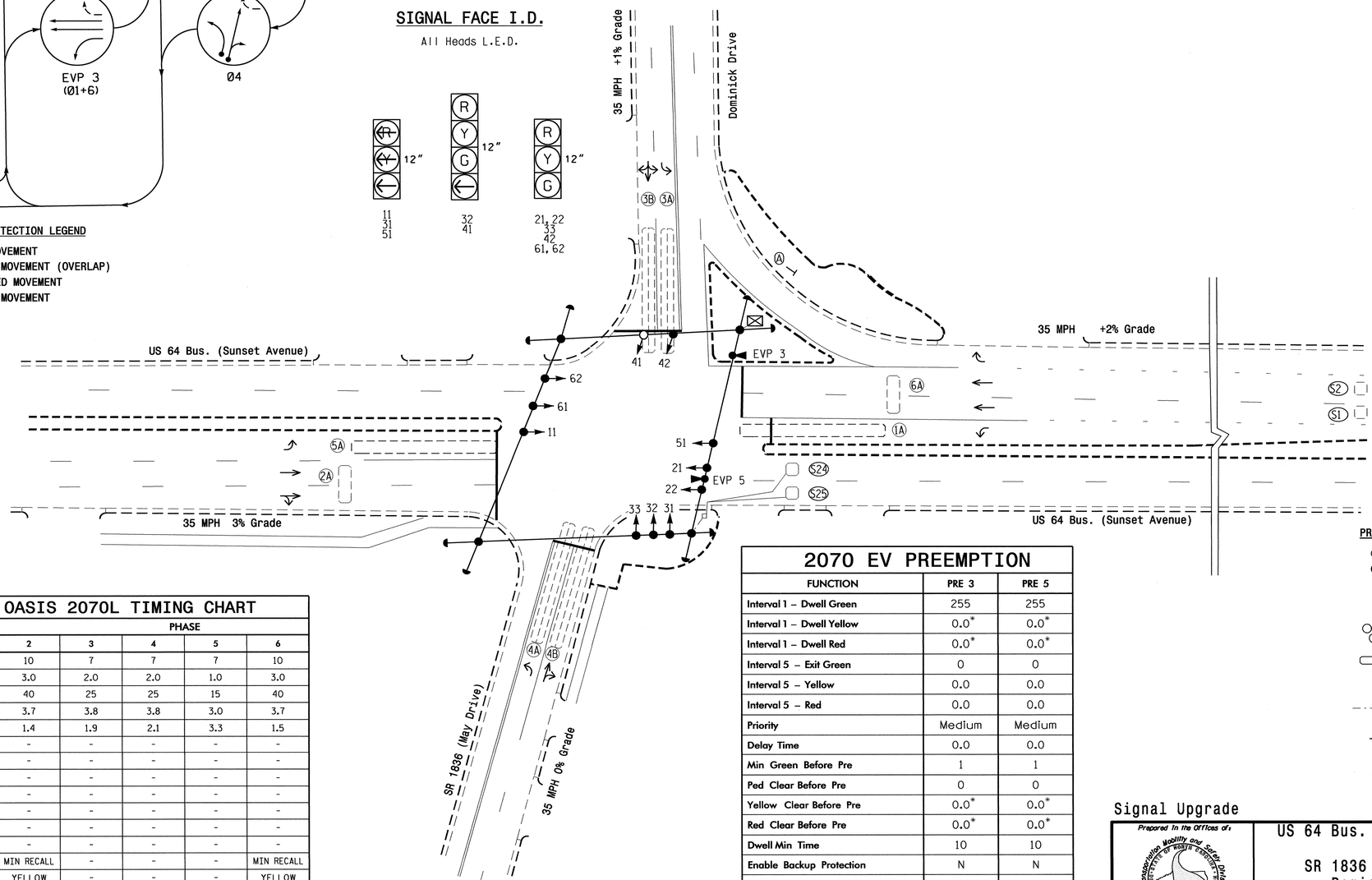
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+05	01+06	02+05	02+06	03	04	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	G	R
31	R	R	R	R	←	R	R	R	R
32	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R	R	R
33	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X70	+15	1	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A	6X18	70	2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A,3B	6X60	+10	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4A,4B	6X60	+10	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
5A	6X70	0	1	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6X18	70	2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
S1	6X6	500	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S2	6X6	500	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S24	6X6	+140	3	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S25	6X6	+140	3	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

6 Phase
Fully Actuated w/EV Preempt
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System data: ZONE 11 Controller Asset # 0063

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○→ ○↓	Signal Pole with Guy	●→ ■↓
○→ ○↓	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●→ ■↓
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·-·-·-·	2-in Underground Conduit	·-·-·-·
N/A	Right of Way	------
→	Directional Arrow	→
○	Out of Pavement Detector	●
Ⓐ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓐ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	7	10
Extension 1 *	1.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	1.0	3.0
Max Green 1 *	15	40	25	25	15	40
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.7	3.8	3.8	3.0	3.7
Red Clearance	3.4	1.4	1.9	2.1	3.3	1.5
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	Medium	Medium
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10	10
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus. (Sunset Avenue) at SR 1836 (May Drive)/ Dominick Drive

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: November 2010 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAMELA K. ALEXANDER

SIGNATURE 3/16/11 DATE

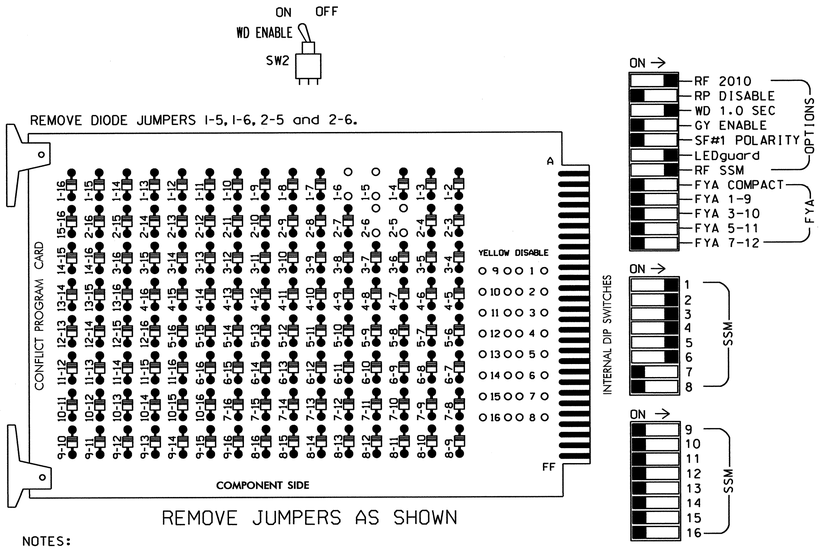
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0063

17-JUN-2011 09:30
S:*ITSASU*ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Oliv-04\Rocky Mount\04-0063\040063_sig_dsn_20110315.dgn
palexander

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.230

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 7,8, 9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3			S4		S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3			4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	31	32	33	41	42	NU	51	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			116	116	101	101			134				
YELLOW		129			117	117	102	102			135				
GREEN		130			118	118	103	103			136				
RED ARROW	125			116						131					
YELLOW ARROW	126			117						132					
GREEN ARROW	127			118	118		103			133					

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
    PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING   |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED    | 12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0   | X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0   |
3   0  0.0  0.0   |
4   0  0.0  0.0   |
5   0  0.0  0.0   |
EXIT CALLS
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .....MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .....0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .....10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .....0
LATCH CALL? .....N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? .....N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? .....N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? .....N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .....N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? .....N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
    PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING   |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED    | 12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0   |  X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0   |
3   0  0.0  0.0   |
4   0  0.0  0.0   |
5   0  0.0  0.0   |
EXIT CALLS
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .....MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .....0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .....10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .....0
LATCH CALL? .....N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? .....N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? .....N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? .....N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .....N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? .....N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 seconds.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

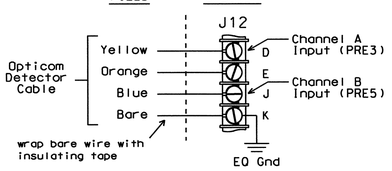
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A,3B	Ø4 4A,4B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED	NOT USED			SYS. DET. S2					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S24	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 Opticom 2 Ch. Card PRE5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED							SYS. DET. S25					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
3A,3B	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			3
4A,4B	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
*S24	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
*S25	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0063
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 03/15/11
REVISED:

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus. (Sunset Avenue) at SR 1836 (May Drive)/ Dominick Drive

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T.Jay

PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

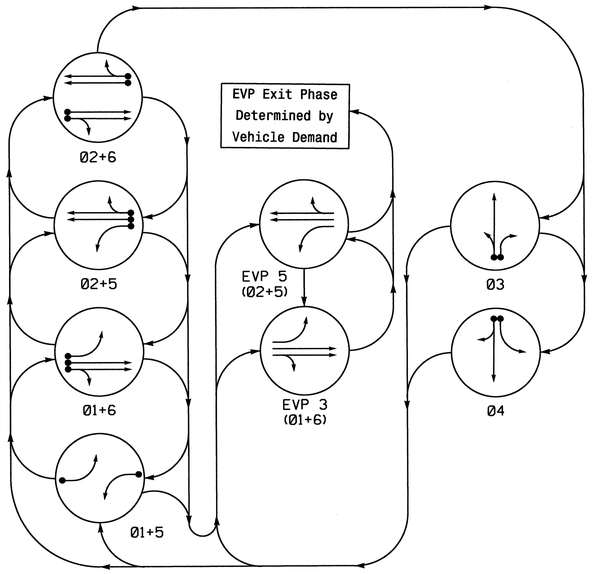
SIGNATURE | DATE 3/18/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0063

16-MAR-2011 08:14
S:\#TSAS\#ITS Signals\#workgroups\Sig Mark\Strickland\040063_smele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 239

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

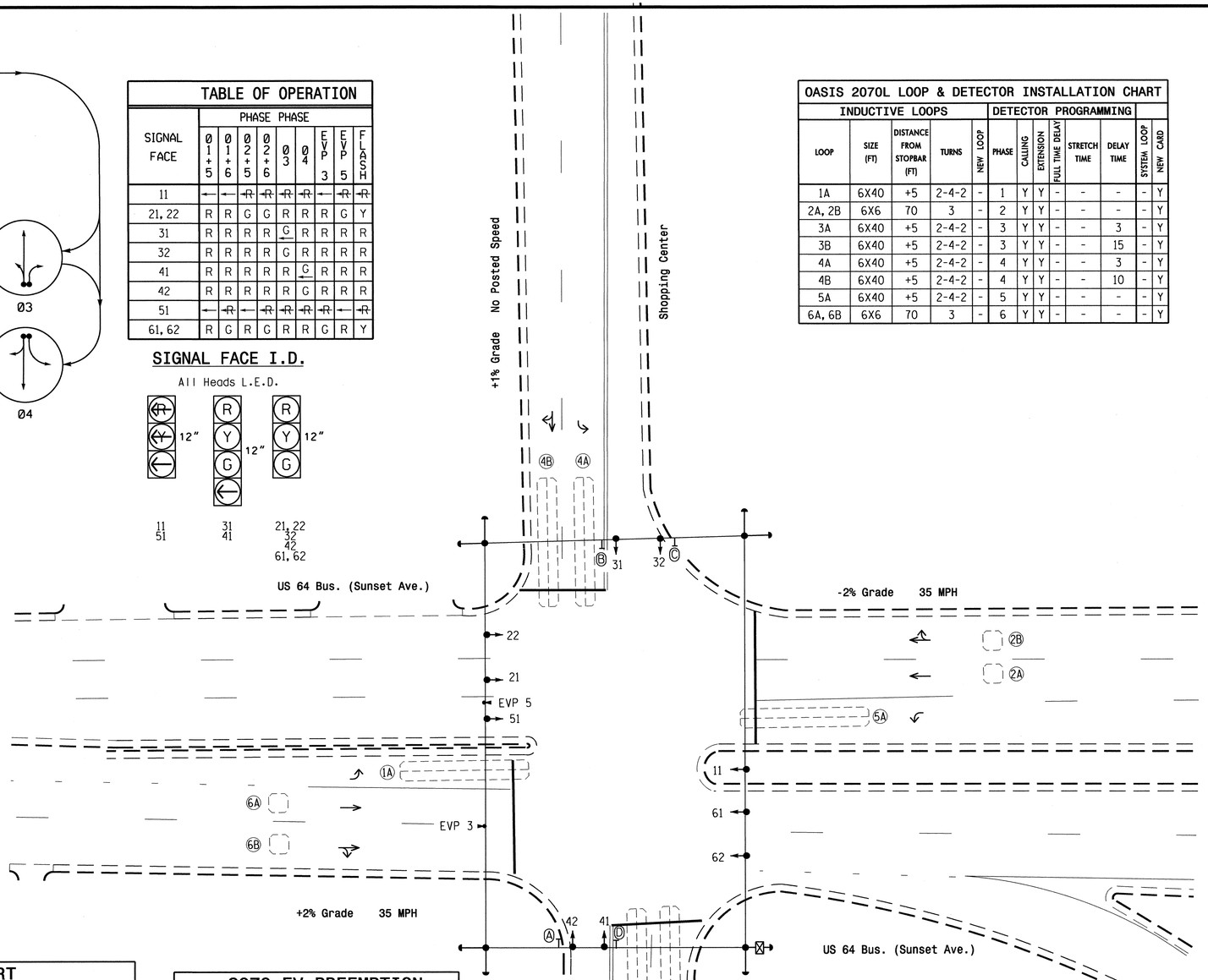
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 03	PHASE 04	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	G	Y
31	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R	R	R
32	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A, 2B	6X6	70	3	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
3B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	70	3	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y



6 Phase W/EV Preempt Fully Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System data: Zone 11 Controller Asset #0666.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·····	2-in Underground Conduit	·····
N/A	Right of Way	———
→	Directional Arrow	→
⊂	Out of Pavement Detector	⊂
Ⓐ	Combined Through and Right Arrow Sign (R3-6R)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓓ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	7	10
Extension 1 *	1.0	3.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
Max Green 1 *	10	45	25	25	10	45
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.0	3.7	3.1	3.0	3.7
Red Clearance	2.4	1.5	2.1	2.5	2.8	1.2
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	Medium	Medium
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10	10
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus. (Sunset Avenue) at Irving Street

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: November 2010 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

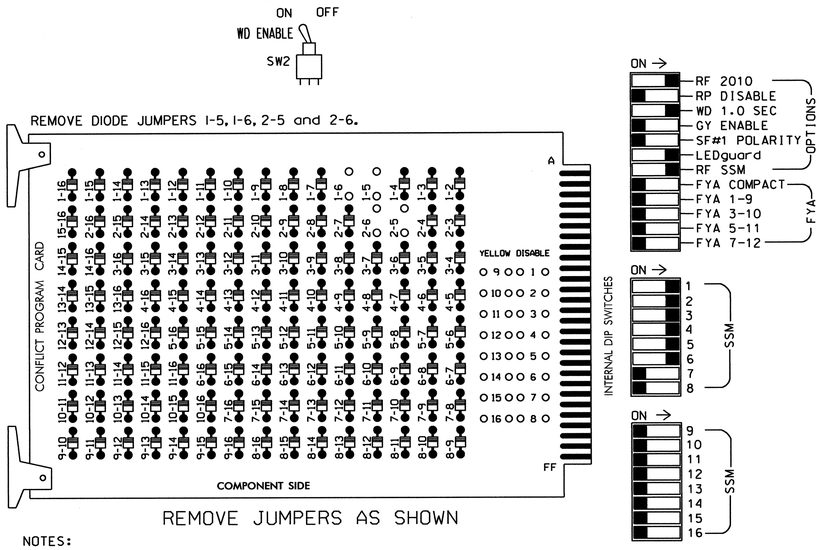
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAMELA A. ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE 1/12/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0666

12-JAN-2011 11:57
S:\#TS&S\#TS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0666\#04066.dgn
jrsparks

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.240

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 7,8, 9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3		S4		S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	31	32	41	42	NU	51	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128		116	116	101	101			134				
YELLOW		129		117	117	102	102			135				
GREEN		130		118	118	103	103			136				
RED ARROW	125								131					
YELLOW ARROW	126								132					
GREEN ARROW	127			118		103			133					

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  :  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   :12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  :X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0  :
3   0  0.0  0.0  :
4   0  0.0  0.0  :
5   0  0.0  0.0  :
EXIT CALLS
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .....MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .....0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .....10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .....0
LATCH CALL? .....N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? .....N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? .....N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? .....N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .....N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? .....N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
OVERLAPS:              ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW
OMIT OVERLAPS:
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  :  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   :12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  :X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0  :
3   0  0.0  0.0  :
4   0  0.0  0.0  :
5   0  0.0  0.0  :
EXIT CALLS
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .....MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .....0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .....10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .....0
LATCH CALL? .....N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? .....N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? .....N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? .....N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .....N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? .....N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .....N
OVERLAPS:              ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW
OMIT OVERLAPS:
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 seconds.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

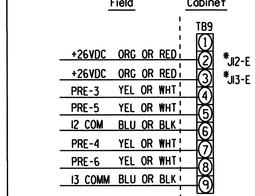
(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	ø1 1A	ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø3 3A	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				ø3 3B	ø4 4B							ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5 5A	ø6 6A,6B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 Opticom 2 Ch. Card PRE5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL



*Assuming TB9-2 & TB9-3 are unused on the J File, move wires on J11-J & J-11-K (Twisted Pair) to J12-E & J13-E Respectively.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			3
3B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	3	Y	Y			15
4A	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	40	44	4	Y	Y			10
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

Electrical Detail

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0666
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 01/12/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus. (Sunset Avenue) at Irving Street

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 | REVIEWED BY: T.Tyga

PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

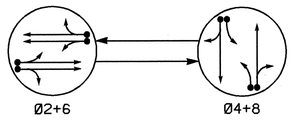
SIGNATURE | DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0666

14-JAN-2011 08:09
S:\#TISSIG\#TIS Signals\#workgroups\#Sig Mgmt\Strickland\040666_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 241

PHASING DIAGRAM



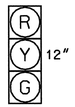
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R

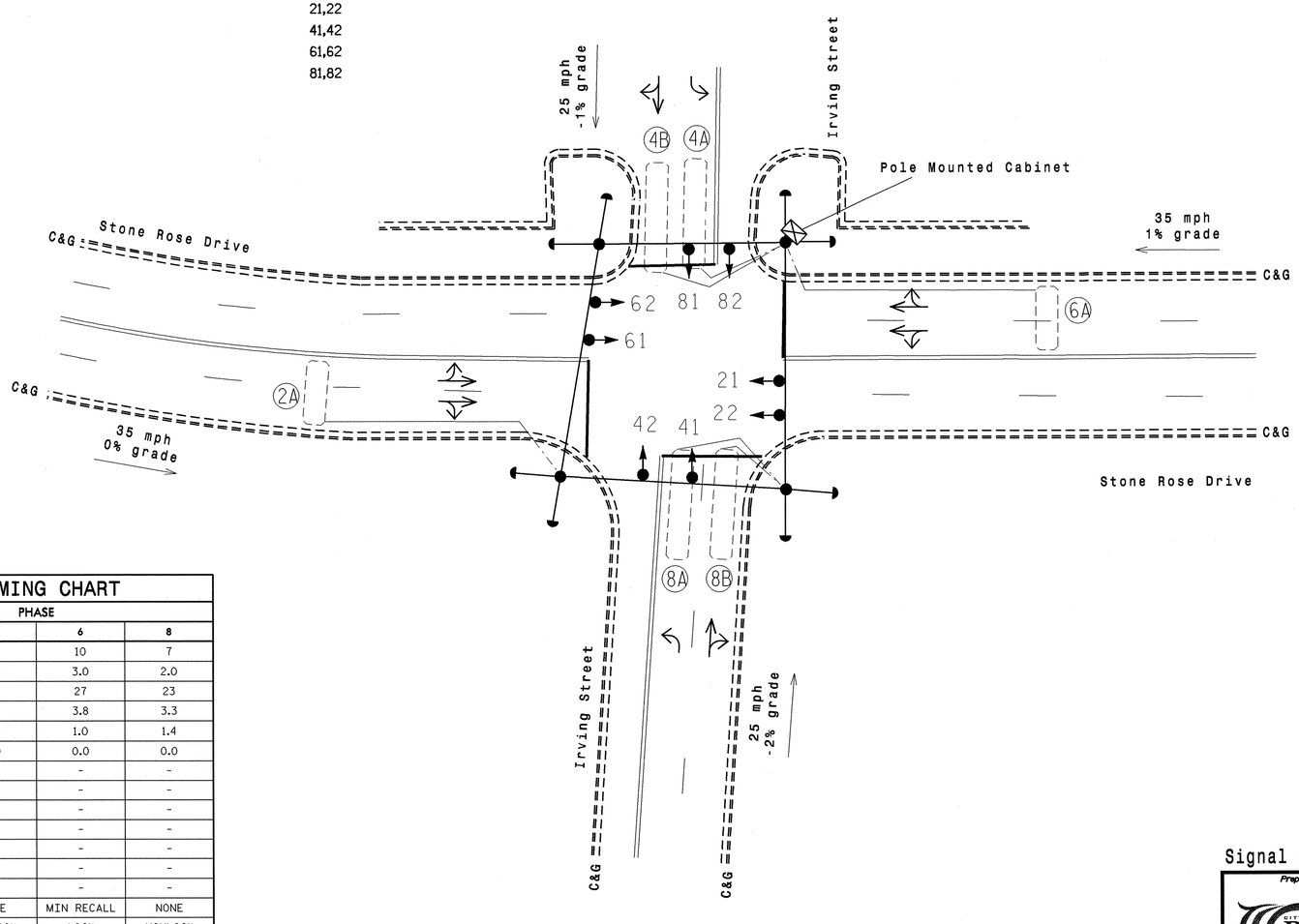
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME (sec)	DELAY TIME (sec)	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X16	70	EXIST.	-	2	Y	Y	-	2.0	-	-	Y
4A	6X30	+1	EXIST.	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3.0	-	Y
4B	6X30	+2	EXIST.	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	5.0	-	Y
6A	6X16	70	EXIST.	-	6	Y	Y	-	2.0	-	-	Y
8A,8B	6X20	+2	EXIST.	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	27	23	27	23
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.2	3.8	3.3
Red Clearance	1.0	1.3	1.0	1.4
Red Revert	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	NONE	MIN RECALL	NONE
Vehicle Call Memory	LOCK	NONLOCK	LOCK	NONLOCK
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Rocky Mount Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current Signals and Geometrics Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the City of Rocky Mount.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for:
CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT NORTH CAROLINA

Stone Rose Drive
at
Irving Street

Division 04 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: November 2010 REVIEWED BY: MRC
PREPARED BY: BKS REVIEWED BY: LMM

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON
Lisa M. Moon 6-10-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. C-1103

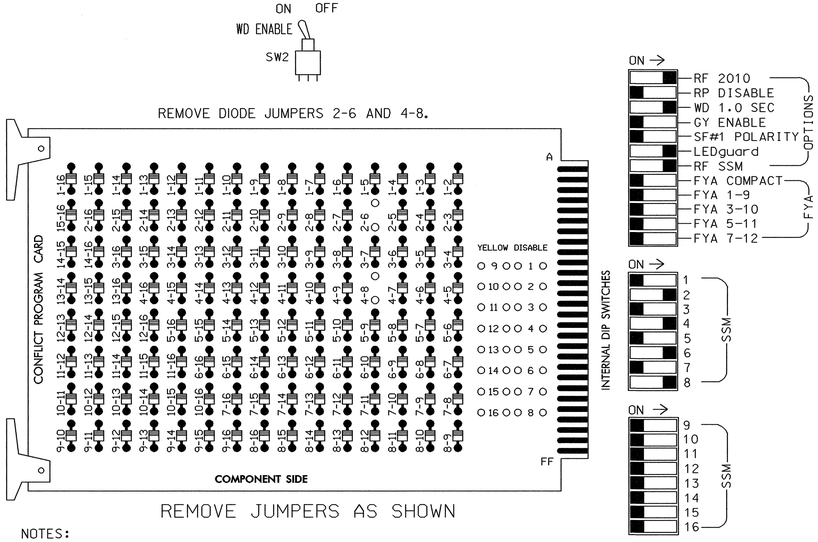
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

10-JUN-2011 14:56
D:\#Transportation\Traffic\Cur\#100014457 Rocky Mt Sig Sys\Signals\Design\#1103.dgn
12054

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 242

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15, and 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		NOT USED				ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y	-	2.0	-
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y	-	-	3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y	-	-	5
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y	-	2.0	-
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y	-	-	-
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y	-	-	-

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: C-1103
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 6-10-11
REVISED:

Project #: 09-070

DAVENPORT
TRANSPORTATION CONSULTING
HOME OFFICE:
305 WEST FOURTH STREET, SUITE 2A
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT NORTH CAROLINA

Stone Rose Drive
at
Irving Street

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: R. Hinshaw	REVIEWED BY:

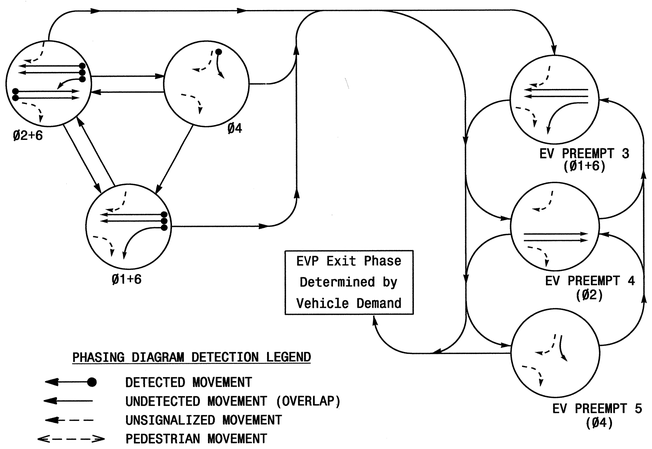
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER F. ROYAL HINSHAW
F. Royal Hinshaw 6-10-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. C-1103

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.243

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

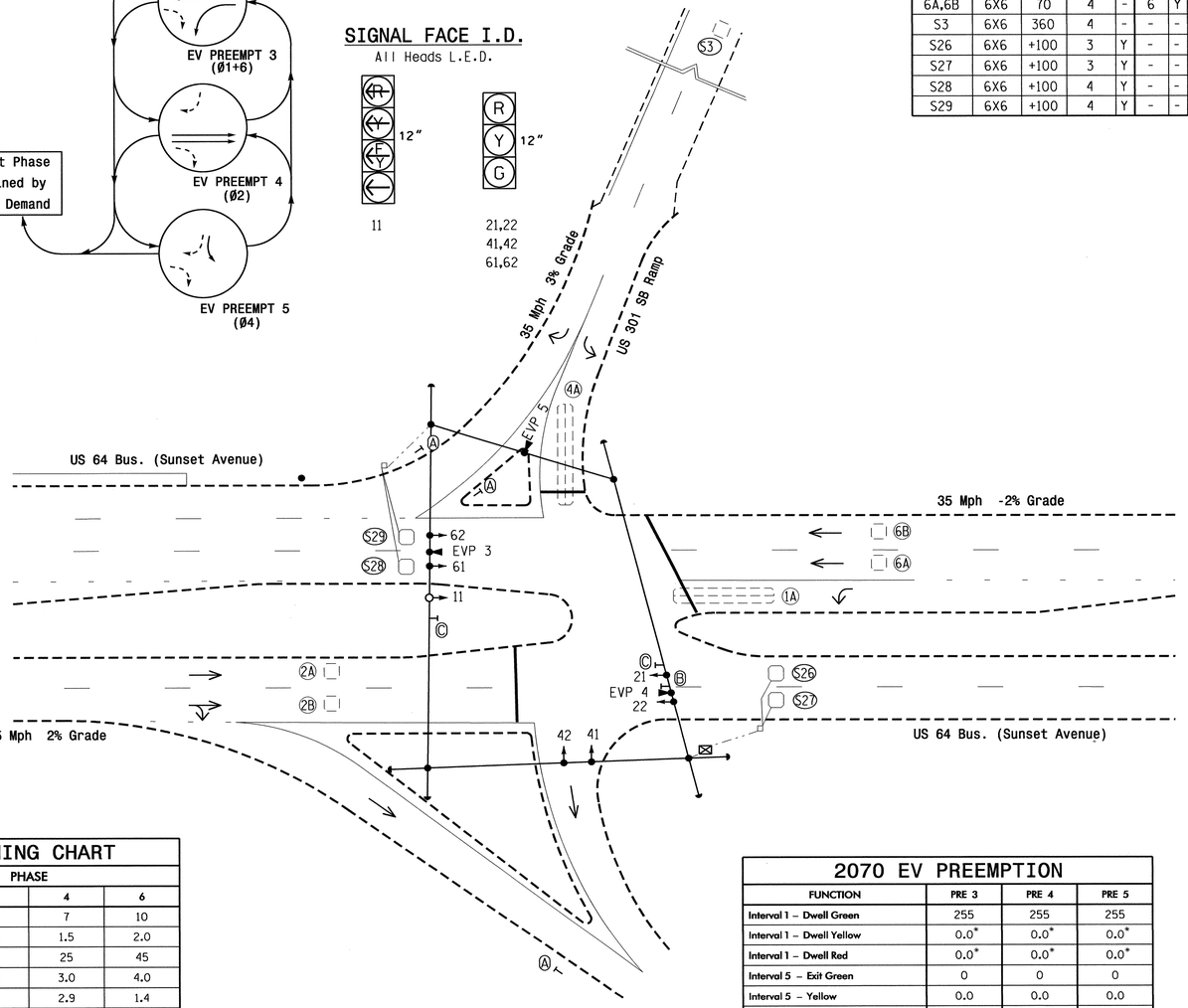
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	02+6	04	EVP 3	EVP 4	EVP 5	FLASH
11	~~←~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~←~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21,22	R	G	R	R	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R	R	G	R
61,62	G	G	R	G	R	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

11 — 21,22 — 41,42 — 61,62



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A,2B	6X6	70	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A,6B	6X6	70	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
S3	6X6	360	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S26	6X6	+100	3	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S27	6X6	+100	3	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S28	6X6	+100	4	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S29	6X6	+100	4	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated W/EV Preempt
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System data: ZONE 11
    Controller Asset # 0429

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○ ↄ	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	● ↄ
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·····	2-in Underground Conduit	·····
N/A	Right of Way	———
→	Directional Arrow	→
⊂	Out of Pavement Detector	⊂
Ⓐ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Through Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5A)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	No U-Turn Sign (R3-4)	Ⓒ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	6
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	10
Extension 1 *	1.0	2.0	1.5	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	45	25	45
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.0	3.0	4.0
Red Clearance	2.4	1.4	2.9	1.4
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 4	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0	0.0
Priority	Medium	Medium	Medium
Delay Time	0.0	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10	10	7
Enable Backup Protection	N	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	A	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus. (Sunset Avenue) at US 301 SB Ramp

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: November 2010 | REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence | REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

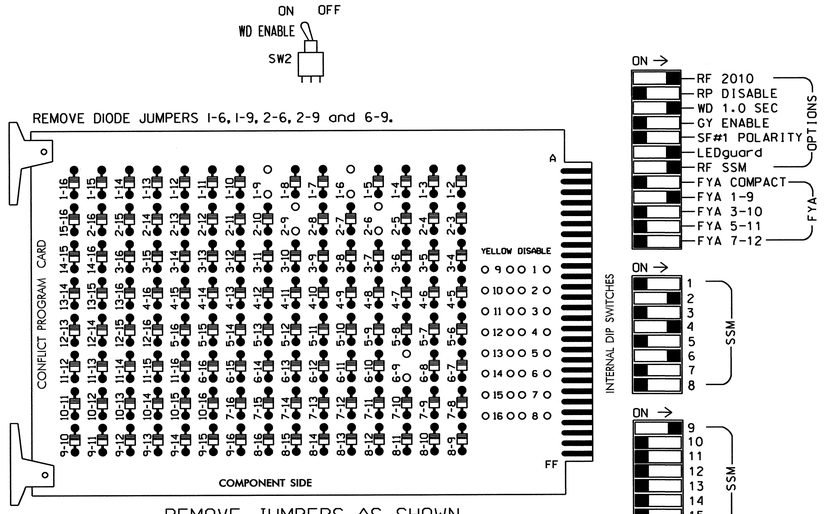
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23488
SIGNATURE
3/15/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0429

15-MAR-2011 14:20
K:\TEAMS\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\01v-04\Rocky Mount\04-0429\040429_sig_dsn_2010mod.dgn
USER:

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.244

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,8,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S6,S9
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,6
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134										
YELLOW	✱	129			102			135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW													A121					
YELLOW ARROW													A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123					
GREEN ARROW	127																	

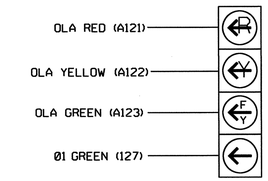
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S26	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L	NOT USED	NOT USED				SYS. DET. S3			SYS. DET. S27					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A,6B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S28	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3	PRE4	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L		NOT USED							SYS. DET. S29			OPTICOM PRE5	4-CHANNEL NOT USED	

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
✱ S3	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	SYS					
✱S26	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
✱S27	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
✱S28	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
✱S29	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					

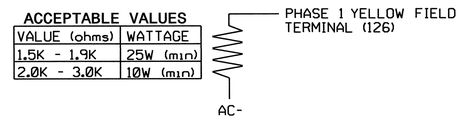
✱ System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

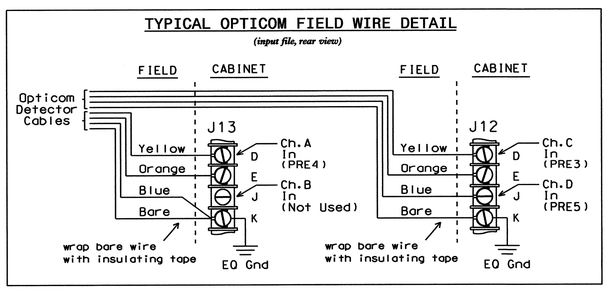
(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0429
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 03/15/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:		
Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section	US 64 Bus. (Sunset Avenue) at US 301 SB Ramp	SEAL: North Carolina Professional Seal 022013 Engineer George C. Brown
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529	Division 4 — Nash County — Rocky Mount	SIGNATURE — DATE 3/18/11
	PLAN DATE: February 2011 — REVIEWED BY:	SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0429
	PREPARED BY: C. Strickland — REVIEWED BY:	
	REVISIONS — INIT. — DATE	

16-MAR-2011 08:44
S:\#TSSU#\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mark\Strickland\040429_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
castrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.245

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3, 4 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS
                OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:            | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW
OMIT OVERLAPS:       |
```

PRESS 'NEXT'

```
   PREEMPTION  #4  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS
                OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:            | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW
OMIT OVERLAPS:       | X
```

PRESS 'NEXT'

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |   X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS
                OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:            | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW
OMIT OVERLAPS:       |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 seconds.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:              |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:     |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:     |
VEH OVL NOT PED:     |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:     |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0429
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 03/15/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Traffic Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus. (Sunset Avenue) at US 301 SB Ramp

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Joyner

PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

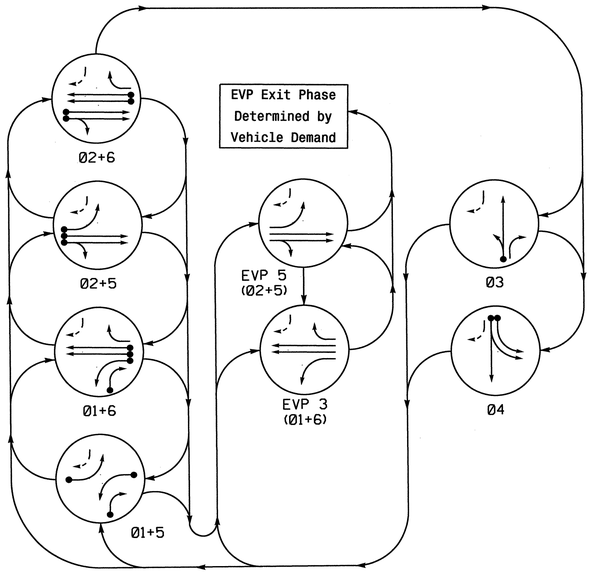
SIGNATURE 3/18/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0429

16-MAR-2011 08:46
S:\TSSGUI\TS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mod\Strickland\040429_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 24

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

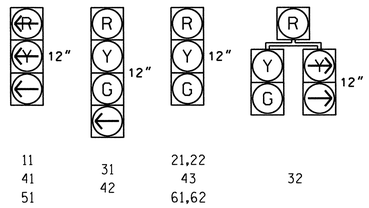
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE								
	01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03	04	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	G	Y
31	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R	R	R
32	R →	R →	R	R	G	R	R	R	R
41	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
42	R	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R	R
43	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	G	R	Y

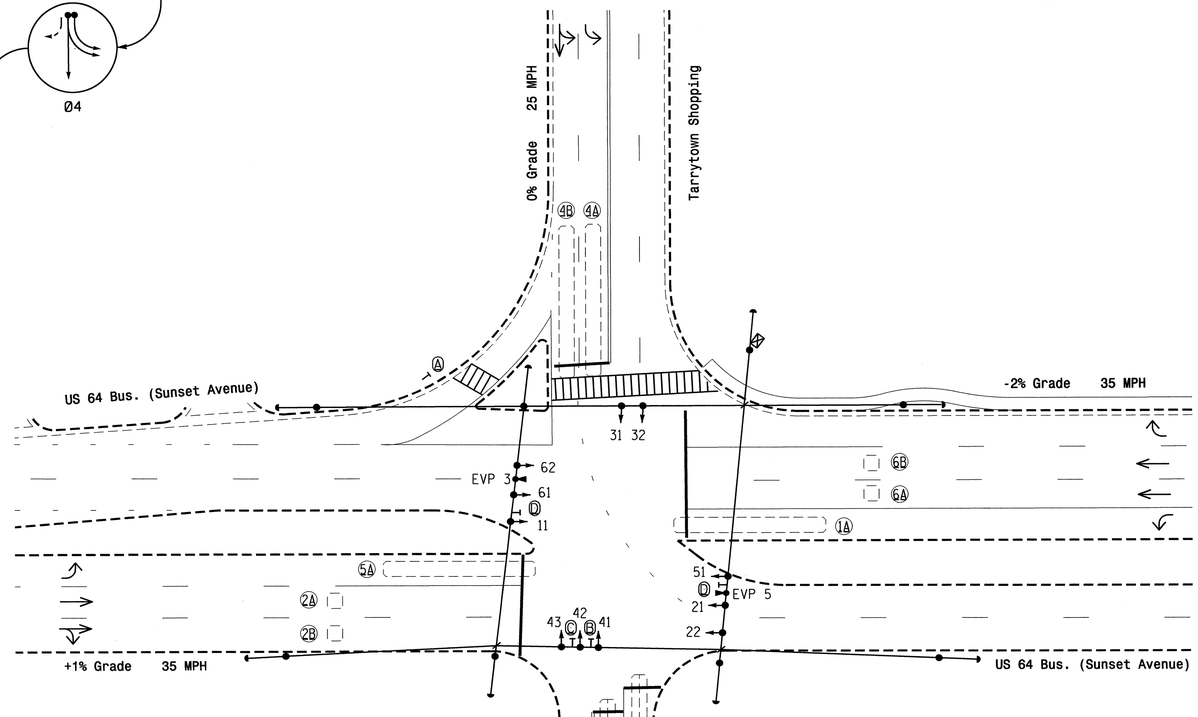
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	EXIST	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
1B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A, 2B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4A	6X60	+5	EXIST	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X60	+5	EXIST	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
5A	6X60	+5	EXIST	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	7	10
Extension 1 *	1.0	4.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.0
Max Green 1 *	20	60	15	15	10	60
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.8	3.8	3.2	3.0	4.0
Red Clearance	2.4	1.1	2.4	3.2	2.8	1.1
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	MEDIUM	MEDIUM
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10	10
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5
Omit Overlaps	A	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

6 Phase W/EV Preempt
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
11. System data: Zone 11 Controller Asset #0062.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○ ○↓	Signal Pole with Guy	● ●↓
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	▩
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	———
→	Directional Arrow	→
◁	Out of Pavement Detector	◀
Ⓐ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	No U-Turn Sign (R3-4)	Ⓓ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus. (Sunset Avenue) at Tarrytown Shopping Center/ Westview Park Drive

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	November 2010	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	L. Blount	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 30 1" = 30'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER
SIGNATURE 1/12/11 DATE

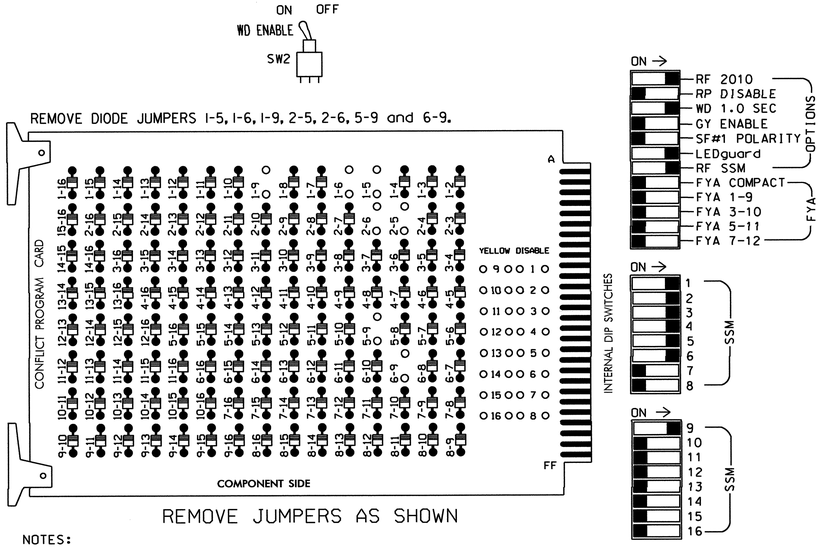
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0062

12-JAN-2011 15:37
S:\ATTS\Traffic\Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0062\04-0062_basemap.dgn
jrsparrow

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.247

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 7,8,10, 11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET .....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE .....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS..18 (12-STD, 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S9
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6
OVERLAP A.....1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3		S4			S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4			4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	31	32	41	42	43	NU	51	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	32	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128		116	116		101	101			134					✱					
YELLOW		129		117	117		102	102			135										
GREEN		130		118	118		103	103			136										
RED ARROW	125					101				131											
YELLOW ARROW	126					102				132						A122					
GREEN ARROW	127			118		103	103			133						A123					

NU = Not Used
✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

OVERLAP A RED FIELD TERMINAL (A121)

AC-

NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	ø1 1A	ø1 1B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø3 3A	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	ø2 2A,2B			NOT USED	ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5 5A	ø6 6A,6B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 Opticom	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED										2 Ch. Card PRE5		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

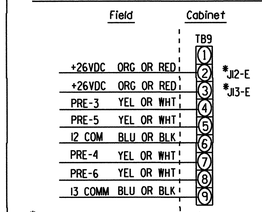
FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	J1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2A,2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			3
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL



*Assuming TB9-2 & TB9-3 are unused on the J File, move wires on J11-J & J-11-K (Twisted Pair) to J12-E & J13-E Respectively.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :123456789101111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0062
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 01/12/11
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus. (Sunset Avenue) at Tarrytown Shopping Center/ Westview Park Drive

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jaja
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE | DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0062

13-JAN-2011 13:51
S:\Traffic\Signals\TSS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\c040062_smele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.248

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
              OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                 | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW    |
OMIT OVERLAPS:            | X
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
              OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                 | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW    |
OMIT OVERLAPS:            |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0062
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 01/12/11
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared In the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus. (Sunset Avenue)
at
Tarrytown Shopping Center/
Westview Park Drive

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010	REVIEWED BY: T.V.Z		
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

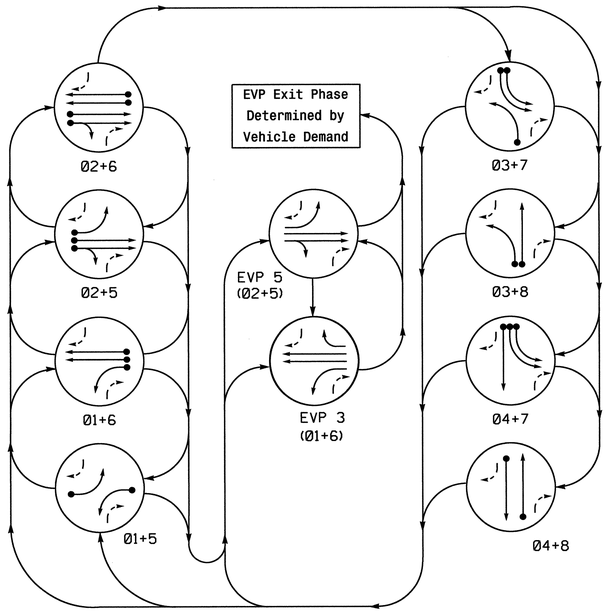
George C. Brown 1/14/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0062

13-JAN-2011 13:54
S:\TSGS\MTS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Strickland\04062_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 249

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

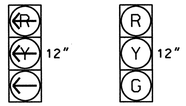
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	G	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
41, 42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	R	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	G	R	Y
71, 72	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

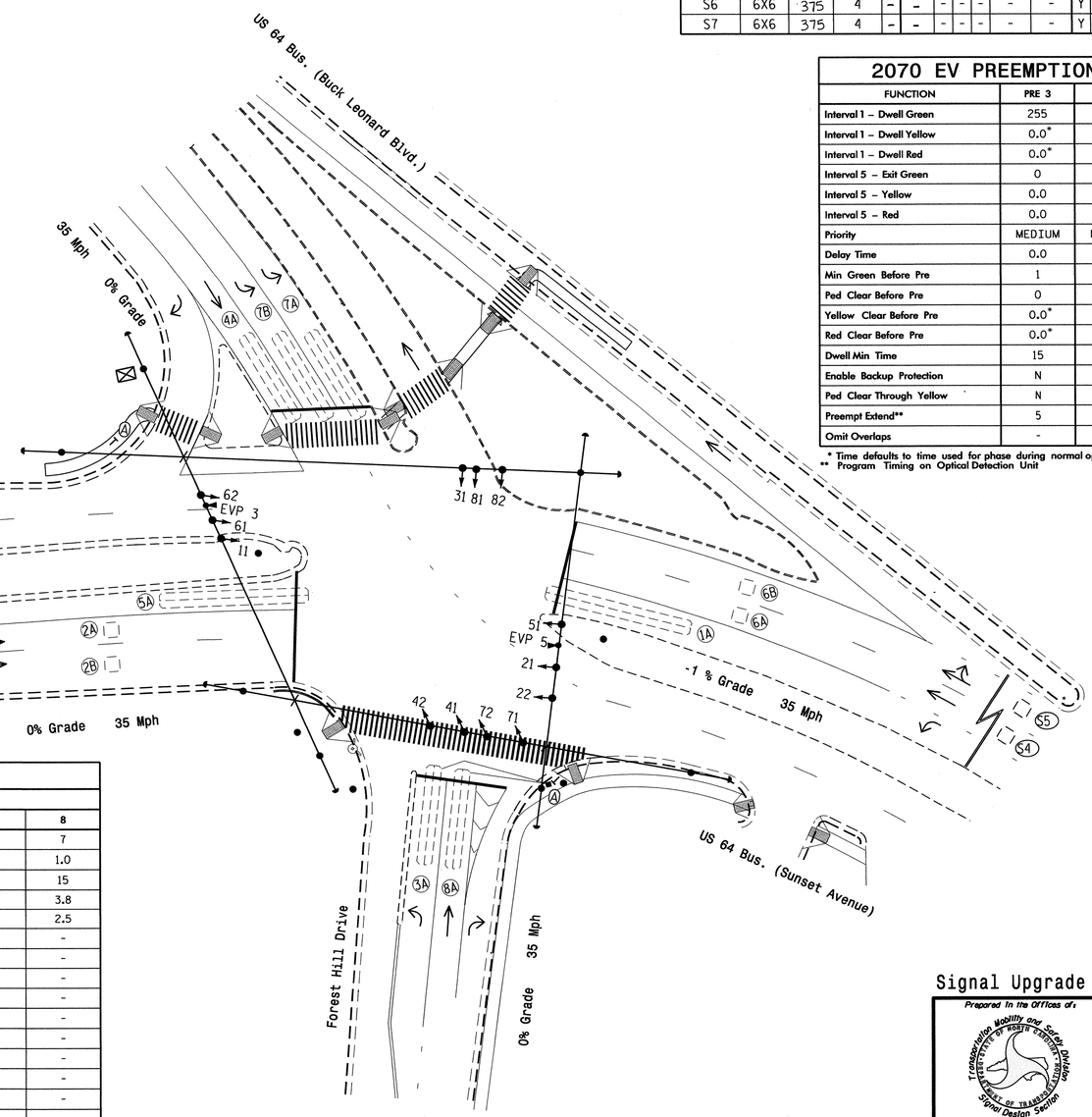


11
31
51
71, 72

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A, 2B	6X6	70	3	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	70	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
S4	6X6	400	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S5	6X6	400	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S6	6X6	375	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S7	6X6	375	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y



2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	MEDIUM	MEDIUM
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	15	15
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	15	7	7	7	15	7	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	3.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	3.0	2.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	10	61	15	15	10	61	15	15
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.9	3.0	3.8	3.0	3.8	3.0	3.8
Red Clearance	2.8	2.1	3.7	2.3	2.8	1.6	3.4	2.5
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

8 Phase W/EV Preempt
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System data: Zone 11 Controller Asset #0061.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
▯↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
------	2-in Underground Conduit	------
N/A	Right of Way	------
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓐ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus./SR 1770 (Sunset Ave)
at
US 64 Bus. (Buck Leonard Blvd)
Forest Hill Drive

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: October 2010 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 30 1" = 30'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

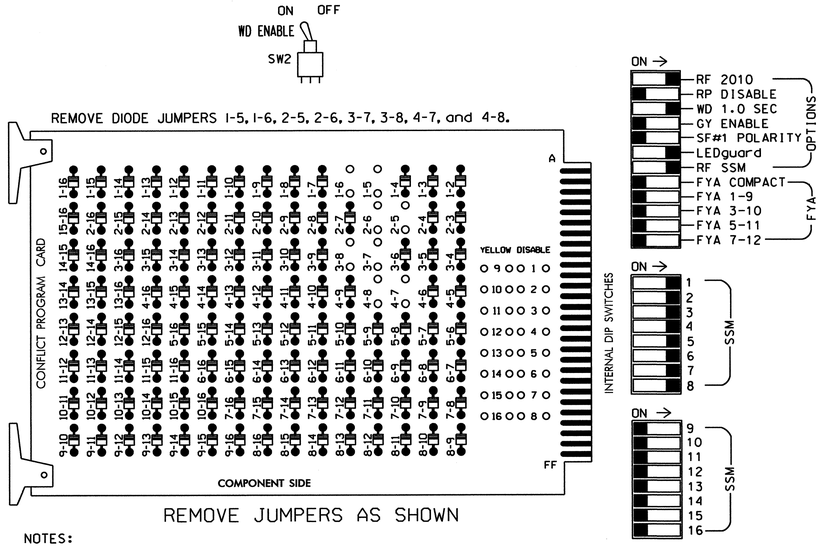
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER
SIGNATURE 1/5/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0061

05-JAN-2011 11:24
S:*ITSASU*ITS Signals*Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount*04-0061*04-0061_basemap.dgn
jrspence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.250

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 9,10, 11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	31	41,42	NU	51	61,62	NU	71,72	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW	125			116			131			122		
YELLOW ARROW	126			117			132			123		
GREEN ARROW	127			118			133			124		
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S4	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED	NOT USED			SYS. DET. S5					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A,6B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø7 7A	Ø7 7B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S6	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 12 Ch. Card PRE5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED	Ø8 8A			SYS. DET. S7					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

*See Opticom Field Wire Detail this sheet.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT
PRE5 = EV PREEMPT

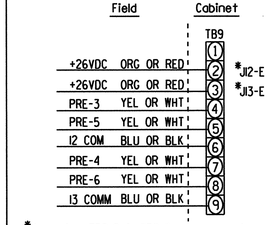
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			
7B	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	7	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			
* S4	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S5	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
* S6	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
* S7	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					

* SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL



*Assuming TB9-2 & TB9-3 are unused on the J File, move wires on J11-J & J11-K (Twisted Pair) to J12-E & J13-E Respectively.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0061
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 1/5/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 64 Bus/SR 1770 (Sunset Ave) at US 64 Bus (Buck Leonard Blvd) and Forest Hill Ave

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 | REVIEWED BY: T. Uzzle

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE | DATE 1/6/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0061

05-JAN-2011 14:17
S:\#TSASUM\ITS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\#04061_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
samstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.251

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED ¦12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
EXIT CALLS      ¦

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........15
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
```

PRESS 'NEXT TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED ¦12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
EXIT CALLS      ¦

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........15
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PREEMPT PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec for EVP3 and EVP5.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0061
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 1/5/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus/SR 1770 (Sunset Ave)
at
US 64 Bus (Buck Leonard Blvd)
and Forest Hill Ave

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jay

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

George C. Brown 1/6/11
SIGNATURE DATE

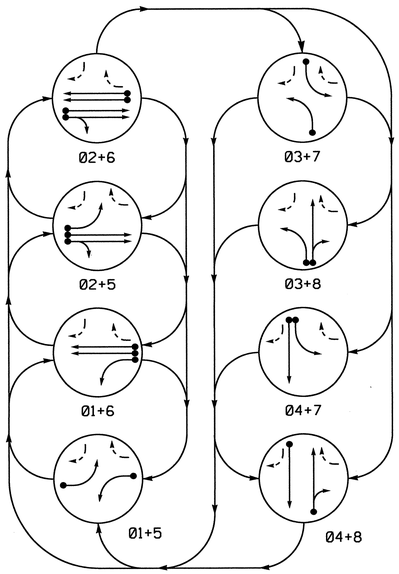
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0061

05-JAN-2011 14:16
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Armstrong*040061_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 252

8 Phase
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

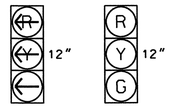
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
41, 42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

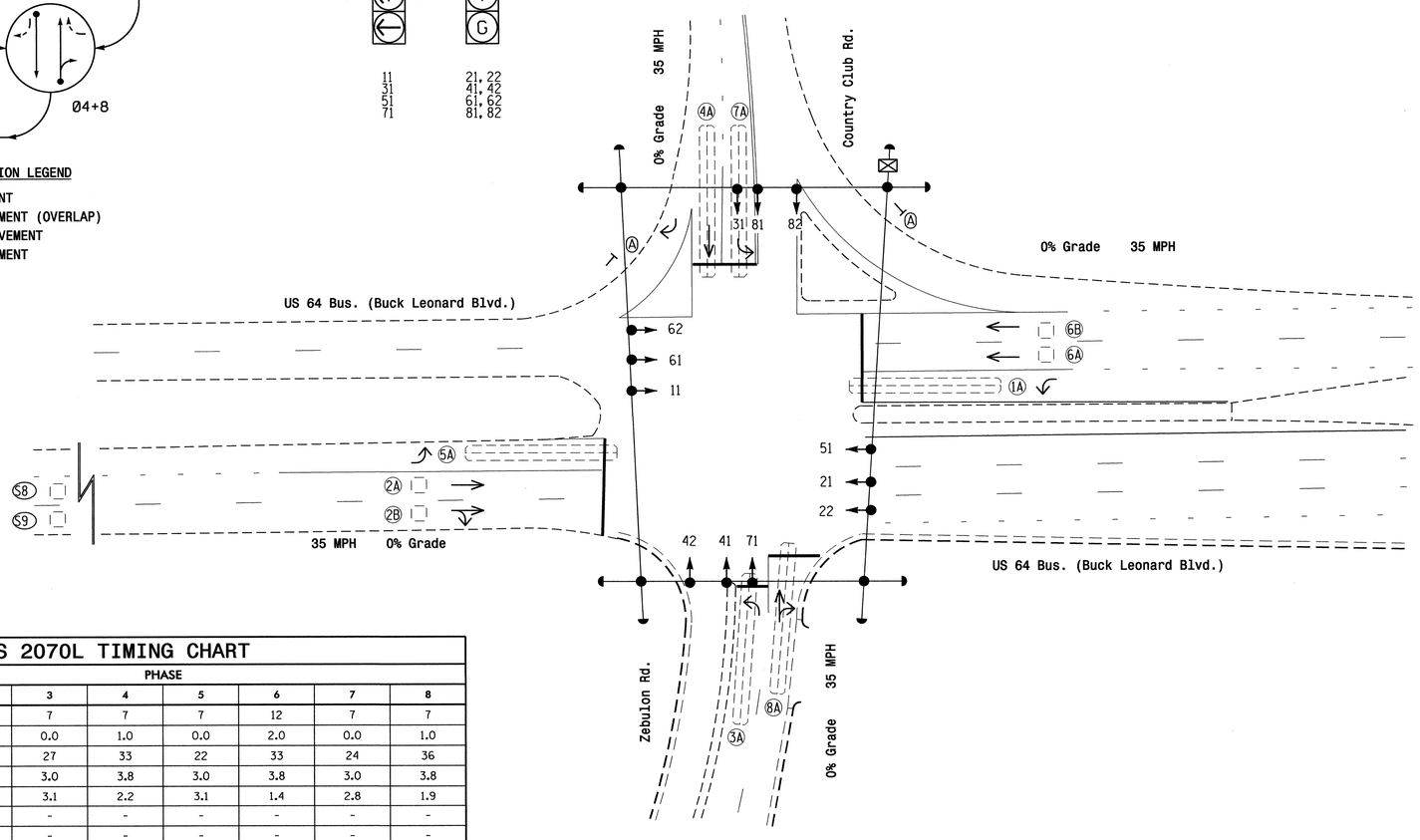


11
31
51
71

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A, 2B	6X6	70	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	70	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
S8	6X6	330	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S9	6X6	330	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	2.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	27	28	27	33	22	33	24	36
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.8	3.0	3.8	3.0	3.8	3.0	3.8
Red Clearance	2.9	1.7	3.1	2.2	3.1	1.4	2.8	1.9
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. System data: Zone 11 Controller Asset #0740.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
◐	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	◐
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
------	2-in Underground Conduit	------
N/A	Right of Way	------
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓐ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus (Buck Leonard Blvd)
at
Country Club Rd/Zebulon Rd

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: November 2010 | REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: L. Blount | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE: 0 30 — 1" = 30'

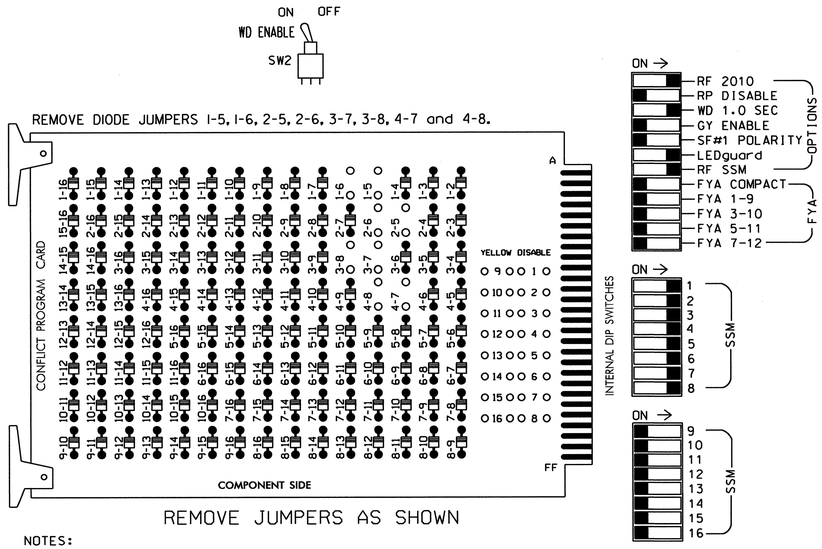
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23489 PAMELA K. ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE
DATE 1/12/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0740

12-JAN-2011 15:33
S:\#ITS&SU#ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-0740#04-0740.dgn
jrobbins

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.253

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 9,10, 11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	31	41,42	NU	51	61,62	NU	71	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW	125			116			131			122		
YELLOW ARROW	126			117			132			123		
GREEN ARROW	127			118			133			124		

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø1 1A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø3 3A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S8	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		ø2 2A,2B				ø4 4A			SYS. DET. S9					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø5 5A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø7 7A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		ø6 6A,6B				ø8 8A								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			
2A,2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			
6A,6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	7	Y	Y			3
8A	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10
* S8	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S9	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0740
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 01/12/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 64 Bus (Buck Leonard Blvd)
at
Country Club Rd/Zebulon Rd

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jyn
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE 1/14/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0740

14-JAN-2011 11:14
S:\Traffic\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\64740_smple_20110114.dgn
cstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.25A

PHASING DIAGRAM

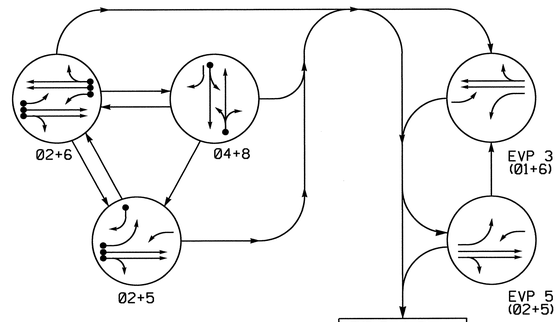


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	R	G	Y
41	R	R	G	R	R	R
42	R	R	G	R	R	R
51	←	←	R	FY	←	↛
61	FY	FY	R	←	FY	↛
62, 63	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	G	R	R	R

FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	←	FY 1	FY 2	R 1	R 2
←	←	←	↛	R	R
FY	FY	FY	FY	R	R
R	R	R	R	R	R

FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y

3 Phase W/ EV Preempt
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

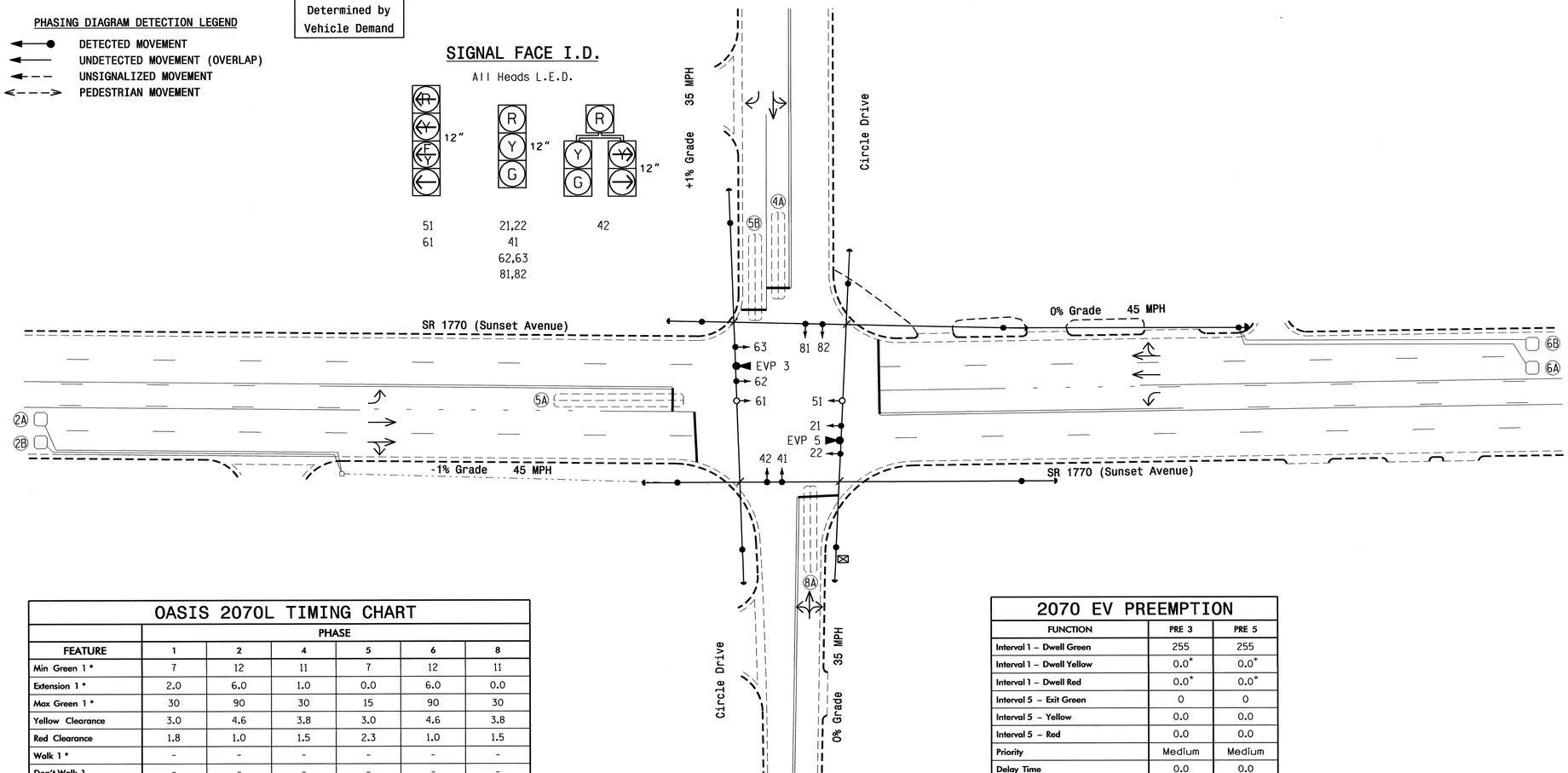
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 62 and 63.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement Markings are existing.
9. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
11. System data: Zone 11 Controller Asset #0558.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	11	7	12	11
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	1.0	0.0	6.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	30	90	30	15	90	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.8	3.0	4.6	3.8
Red Clearance	1.8	1.0	1.5	2.3	1.0	1.5
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	Medium	Medium
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	12
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	B

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
⊓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
------	2-in Underground Conduit	-·-·-
N/A	Right of Way	— — —
→	Directional Arrow	→
○	Out of Pavement Detector	●

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1770 (Sunset Avenue)
At
Circle Drive

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: November 2010 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 30 1" = 30'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23488 ENGINEER DANIEL ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE DATE 6/22/11

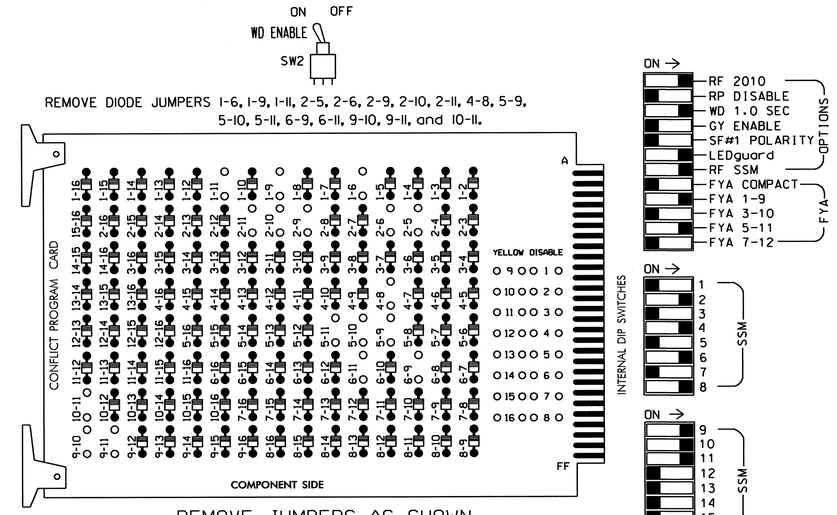
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0558

22-JUN-2011 13:50
S:\Traffic\ITS\Signal&Design Section&Eastern Region&Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-0558#040558_basemap.dgn
jerryblount

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.255

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,7,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	61★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	61★	42	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107			✱				
YELLOW	✱	129			102		✱	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133							A126				

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

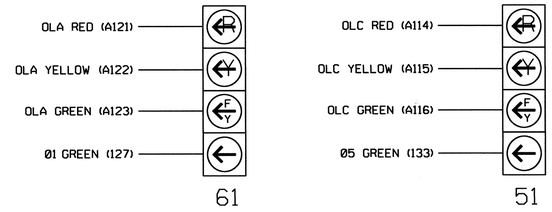
EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S10,S12
PHASES USED.....✱1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2+5+6
OVERLAP "B".....5
OVERLAP "C".....1+2+5+6

✱ USED DURING EV PREEMPT 3 ONLY

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 51 and 61 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L		Ø2 2B				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 ✱Opticom 2 Ch Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø6 6B			NOT USED						PRE5		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

✱ See Opticom Field Wire Detail this sheet.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT
PRE5 = EV PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			5

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

PREEMPT ONLY PHASE OMIT NOTE

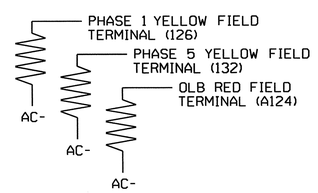
(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control). Then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Program Phase 1 for 'Omit Phase' and Phases 2, 4, 5, 6, and 8 for 'Startup Calls'. This is to prevent Phase 1 from being served when not in Preempt.

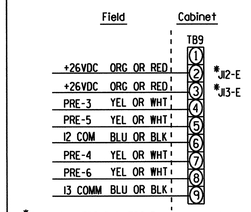
LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL



*Assuming TB9-2 & TB9-3 are unused on the J File, move wires on J11-J & J11-K (Twisted Pair) to J12-E & J13-E Respectively.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0558
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 6/22/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1770 (Sunset Avenue) at Circle Drive

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	June 2011	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
John T Rowe 6-23-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0558

23-JUN-2011 09:06
S:\#TSS\SM\TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgt\Armstrong\040558_sample_xxx.dgn
asmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.256

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO NEXT PHASE AS EVP3 CLEARS. (HEAD 61)

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" WHEN PHASE 1 IS SERVED DURING EVP3. (HEAD 61)

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 TO NEXT PHASE AS EVP3 CLEARS. (HEAD 61)

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO NEXT PHASE (HEAD 51).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:|XX  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' ONCE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' ONCE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:|XX  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0558
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 6/22/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1770 (Sunset Avenue)
at
Circle Drive

Division 4	Nash County	Rocky Mount
PLAN DATE: June 2011	REVIEWED BY: JTR	
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

SIGNATURE 6-23-11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0558

23-JUN-2011 09:07
S:\#ITSASU#ITS Signals#workgroups#Sig Man#Armstrong#04058_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.257

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED  |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
```

PRESS 'NEXT TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED  |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           | X
```

PREEMPT PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec for EVP3 and EVP5.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0558
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 6/22/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 3 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1770 (Sunset Avenue) at Circle Drive

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	June 2011	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

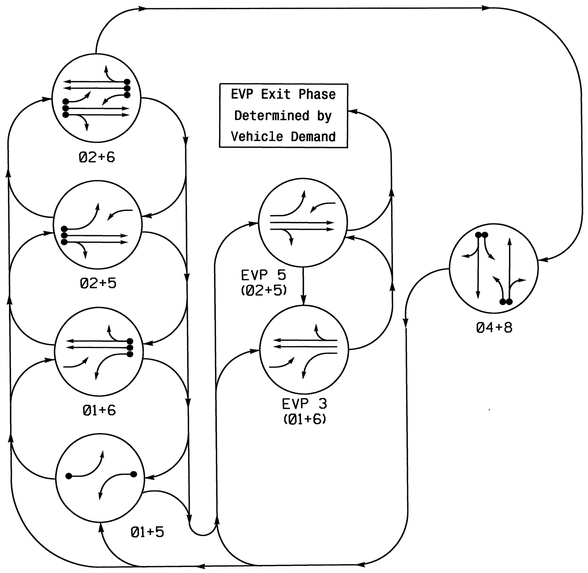
SIGNATURE | DATE: 6-23-11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0558

23-JUN-2011 08:07
S:*ITSASU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Mon*Armstrong*04058_smele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig 258

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	F	F	R	←	F	Y
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	G	Y
41,42	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
51	←	F	←	F	R	F	←	Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

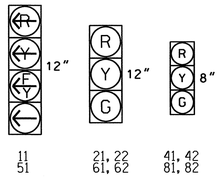
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	F 1	F 2	R 1	R 2
←	←	←	Y	Y	R	R
F	F	F	Y	Y	R	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



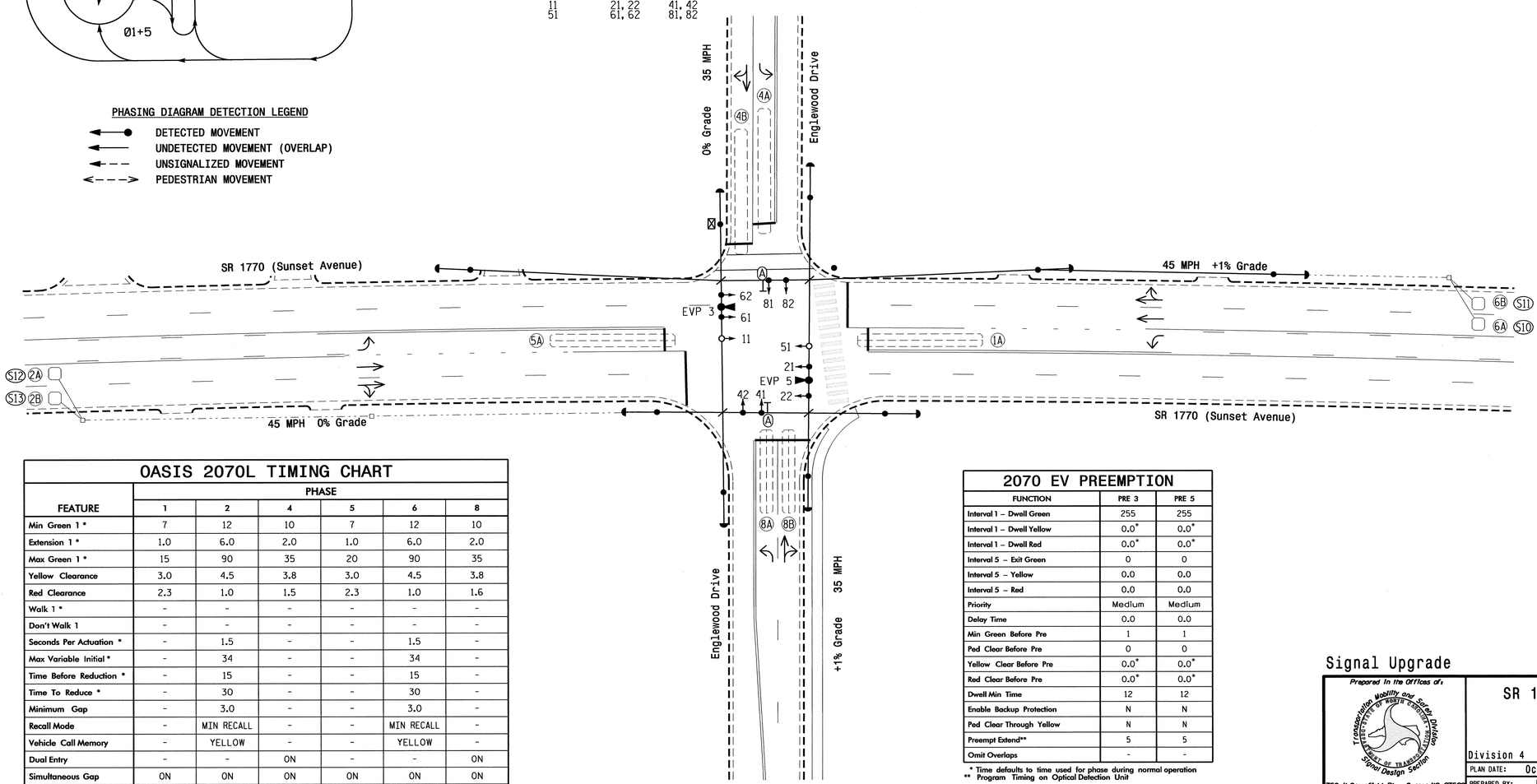
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A/S12	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S13	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
4A, 4B	6X60	+5	EXIST	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A/S10	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S11	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
8A, 8B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y

5 Phase W/EV Preempt
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System data: Zone 11 Controller Asset #0680.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	10	7	12	10
Extension 1 *	1.0	6.0	2.0	1.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	90	35	20	90	35
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.8	3.0	4.5	3.8
Red Clearance	2.3	1.0	1.5	2.3	1.0	1.6
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	Medium	Medium
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	12
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	— — —
→	Directional Arrow	→
⋈	Out of Pavement Detector	●◀
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1770 (Sunset Avenue)
at
Englewood Drive

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: October 2010 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 30 1" = 30'

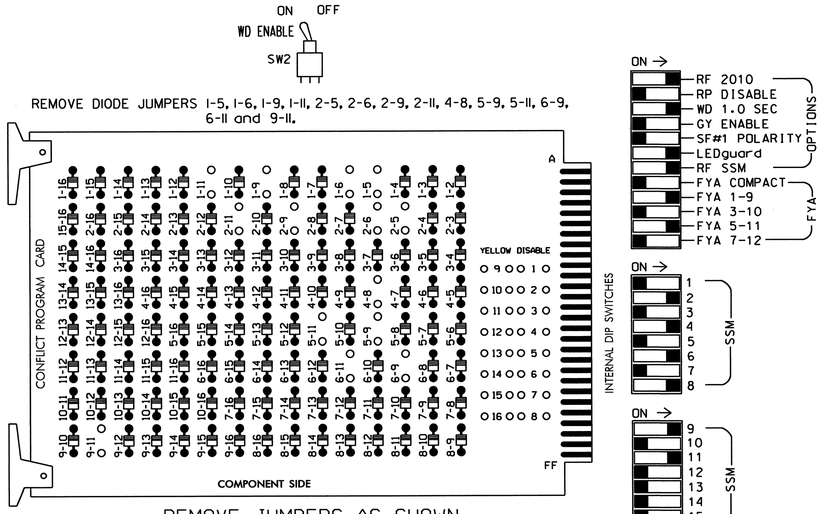
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23489 ENGINEER L. BLOUNT
SIGNATURE 12/14/10 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0680

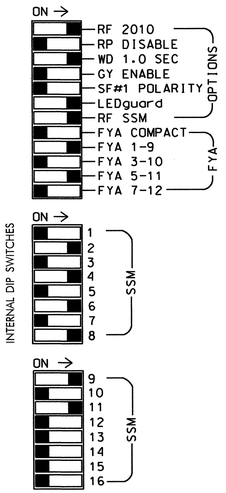
25-MAY-2011 08:43
S:\PTS\SIG\PTS\Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0680\04O680_sig_dsn_2009mdd.dgn
larryblount

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.259

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)





NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S12.
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1★	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5★	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA★	OLB	SPARE	OLC★	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11	NU	NU	51	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

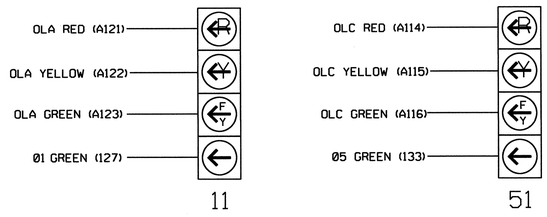
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1	Ø2/SYS	SLOT	⊗ WIRED INPUT	SLOT	Ø 4	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
		1A	2A/S12	EMPTY		EMPTY	4A,4B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	
	L	NOT USED	Ø2/SYS 2B/S13				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5	Ø6/SYS	SLOT	⊗ WIRED INPUT	SLOT	Ø 8	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	PRE3 * Opticom 2 Ch Card	SLOT	SLOT
		5A	6A/S10	EMPTY		EMPTY	8A,8B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY		EMPTY	EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6/SYS 6B/S11				NOT USED						PRE5		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

* See Opticom Field Wire Detail this sheet.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 & PRE 5 = EV PREEMPTS

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A/S12	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S13	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
4A,4B	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			5
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A/S10	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S11	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
8A,8B	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			5

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W. on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W. on rear of input file.

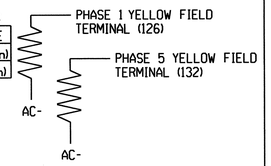
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0680
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 12-14-10
REVISED: N/A

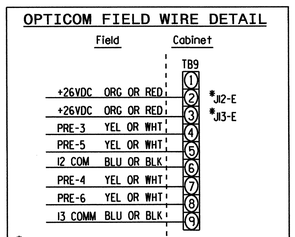
LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL



*Assuming TB9-2 & TB9-3 are unused on the J File, move wires on J1-J & J-11-K (Twisted Pair) to J2-E & J3-E Respectively.

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1770 (Sunset Avenue) at Englewood Drive

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 | REVIEWED BY: JTR

PREPARED BY: James Peterson | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

SIGNATURE | DATE 12-15-10

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0680

15-DEC-2010 07:51
S:\Traffic\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgt\Peterson\040680_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.260

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' 2-times to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:              | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW |
OMIT OVERLAPS:         |
```

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:              | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW |
OMIT OVERLAPS:         |
```

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec.

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0680
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 12-14-10
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1770 (Sunset Avenue) at Englewood Drive

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 | REVIEWED BY: JTR

PREPARED BY: James Peterson | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

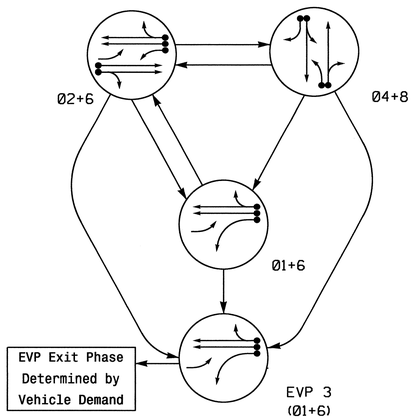
SIGNATURE 12-15-10 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0680

15-DEC-2010 07:52
S:\Traffic\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\04060_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
Signals Unit
Traffic
Division

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.261

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	EVP3	FLASH
11	←	F Y	R	←	Y
21	F Y	F Y	R	F Y	Y
22,23	R	G	R	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R	R
61,62	G	G	R	G	Y
81,82	R	R	G	R	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

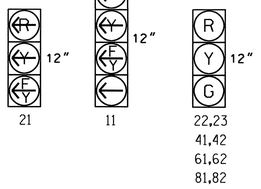
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	F Y 1	F Y 2	R 1	R 2
←	←	←	R Y	R Y	R Y	R Y
F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	R Y	R Y
R	R R	R R	R R	R R	R R	R R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

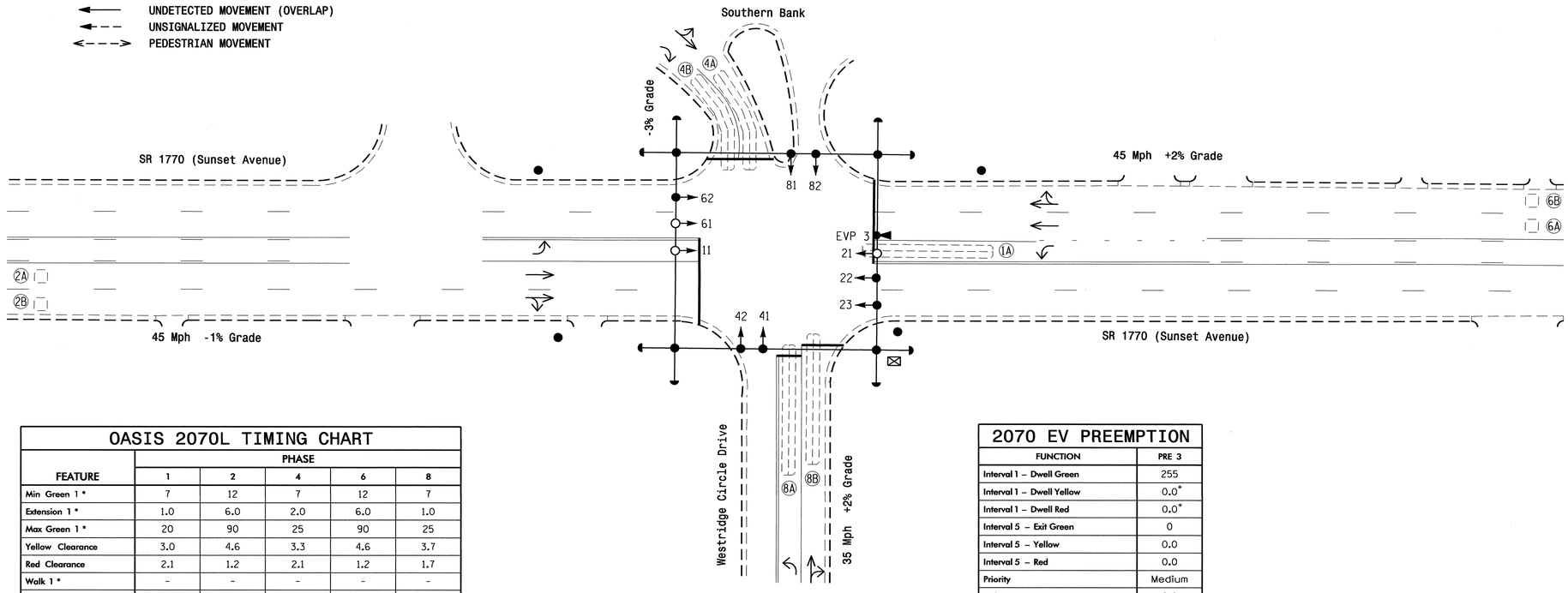
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A,2B	6X6	300	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
6A,6B	6X6	300	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	6.0	2.0	6.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	25	90	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.3	4.6	3.7
Red Clearance	2.1	1.2	2.1	1.2	1.7
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	Medium
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

3 Phase
Fully Actuated W/ EV Preempt
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21.22 and 62
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
11. System data: Zone 11 Controller Asset # 0932

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	— — —
→	Directional Arrow	→
○⋈	Out of Pavement Detector	●⋈

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

SR 1770 (Sunset Avenue) At Westridge Circle Drive

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: November 2010 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER JAMES RANDALL SPENCE

SIGNATURE 12/13/10 DATE

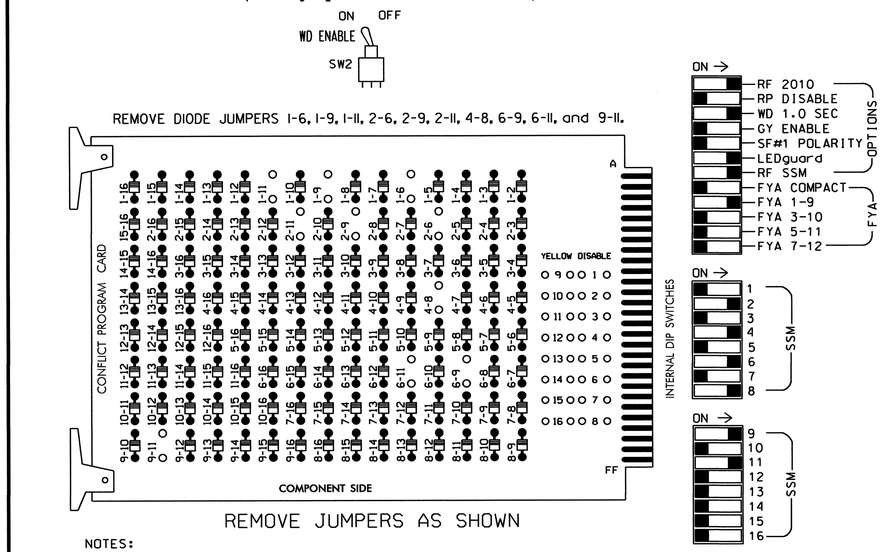
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0932

10-DEC-2010 06:42
S:\#TS&S\#ITS Signals\#Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\#Rocky Mount\#04-0932\#040932_basemap.dgn
jrspence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.262

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,7,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	22,23	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	21★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	✳	129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127																	

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

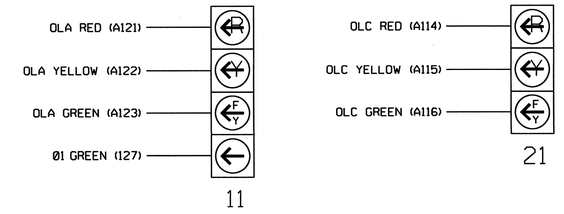
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S6,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

3 & 4 SECTION FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal head 11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A,6B	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 ✳Opticom 2 Det. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		NOT USED				Ø8 8B						NOT USED		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

✳ See Opticom Field Wire Detail this sheet.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10

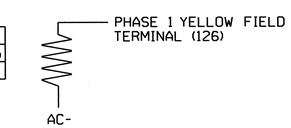
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

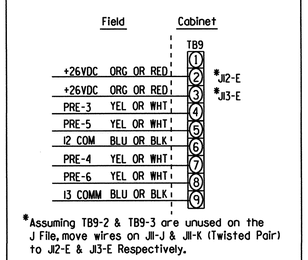
LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL



*Assuming TB9-2 & TB9-3 are unused on the J File, move wires on JII-J & JII-K (Twisted Pair) to JI2-E & JI3-E Respectively.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0932
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 12-13-10
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1770 (Sunset Avenue) at Westridge Circle Drive

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 | REVIEWED BY: T.Jym

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
George C Brown 12/15/10
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0932

13-DEC-2010 15:39
C:\MicroStation\TS Signals\WorkGroups\Sig Mgt\Armstrong\04-0932_sht_ele_xxx.dgn
Settings

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED  |1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0  |X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 sec for EVP3.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0932
DESIGNED: November 2010
SEALED: 12-13-10
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1770 (Sunset Avenue) at Westridge Circle Drive

Division 4	Nash County	Rocky Mount
PLAN DATE: December 2010	REVIEWED BY:	T. Jays
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

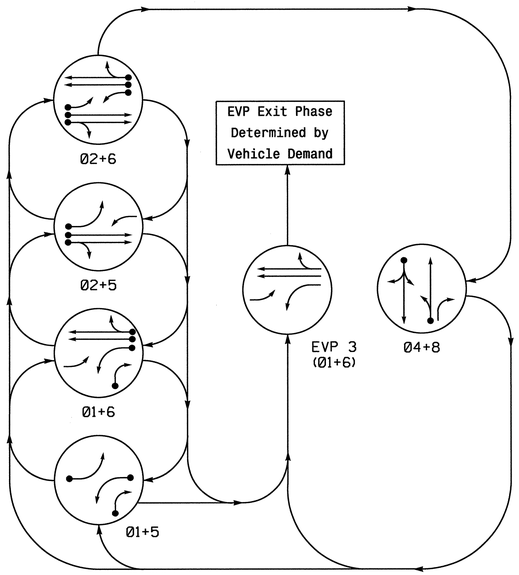
SIGNATURE — DATE 12/15/10

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0932

13-DEC-2010 15:39
S:\TSS\Sig\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\armstrong\040932_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 264

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	EVP 3	FLASH
11	←	←	F.Y.	F.Y.	R	←	Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
51	←	F.Y.	←	F.Y.	R	F.Y.	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	G	Y
81	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
82	R/→	R/→	R	R	G	R	R

F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow

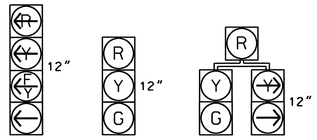
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ←	TO F.Y. 1	TO F.Y. 2	TO → 1	TO → 2
←	←	←	R	Y	R
F.Y.	F.Y.	F.Y.	F.Y.	R	R
→	R	R	R	R	R

F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow

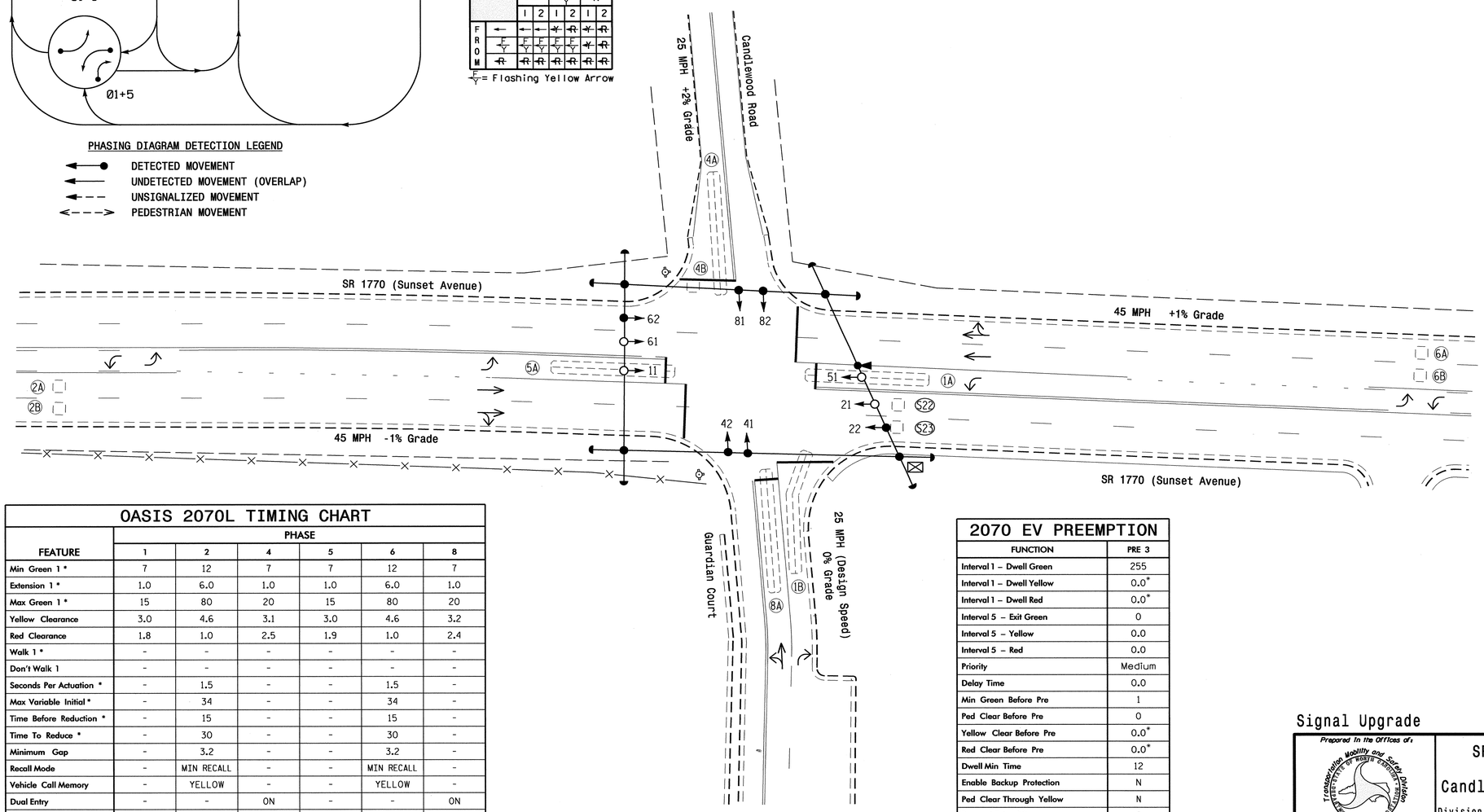
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
1B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A	6X6	300	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
4B	6X6	+5	3	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
S22	6X6	+100	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S23	6X6	+100	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	6.0	1.0	1.0	6.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	15	80	20	15	80	20
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.1	3.0	4.6	3.2
Red Clearance	1.8	1.0	2.5	1.9	1.0	2.4
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.2	-	-	3.2	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	Medium
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

5 Phase W/EV Preempt Fully Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22 and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System data: Zone 11 Controller Asset #1026.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----	2-in Underground Conduit	----
N/A	Right of Way	— — —
→	Directional Arrow	→
○	Out of Pavement Detector	●

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1770 (Sunset Avenue) at Candlewood Road/Guardian Court

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: October 2010 | REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 30 1" = 30'

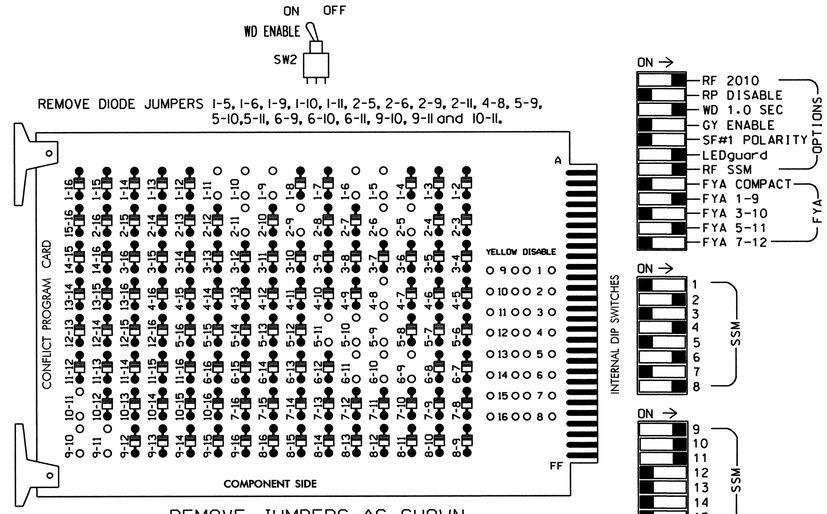
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23408 PAMELA D. ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE 12/14/10 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1026

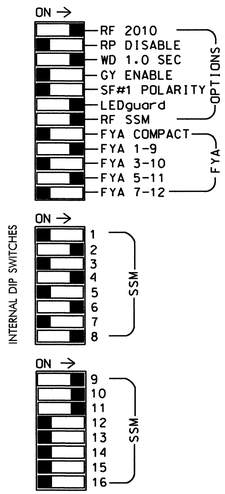
14-DEC-2010 10:32
S:#ITS&Sig#ITS Signals#Signal Design Section#Eastern Region#Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-1026#041026_basemap.dgn
jgoodloe

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.265

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)





NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S10,S12.
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2+5+6
OVERLAP "B".....1
OVERLAP "C".....1+2+5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1★	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5★	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA★	OLB	SPARE	OLC★	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11	82	NU	51	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107			✱				
YELLOW	✱	129			102		✱	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133							A126				

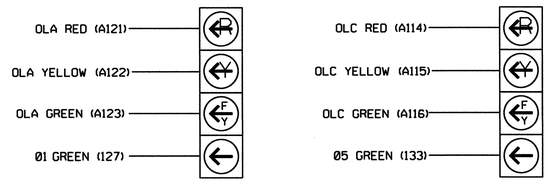
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S22	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø2 2B			Ø4 4B			SYS. DET. S23					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 ✱ Opticom 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B				NOT USED						NOT USED		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

✱ See Opticom Field Wire Detail this sheet.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			5
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
✱S22	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
✱S23	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

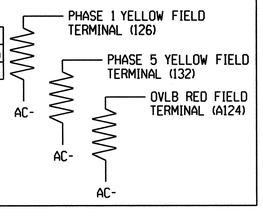
✱ System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

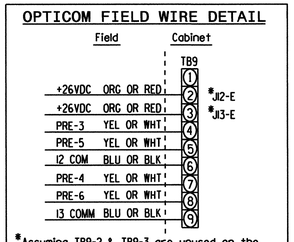
LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL



*Assuming TB9-2 & TB9-3 are unused on the J File, move wires on J11-J & J-11-K (Twisted Pair) to J12-E & J13-E Respectively.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-1026
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 12-14-10
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1770 (Sunset Avenue) at Candlewood Road/Guardian Court

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 | REVIEWED BY: JTR

PREPARED BY: James Peterson | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE 1-4-11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1026

04-JAN-2011 08:34
S:\TSSGU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Peterson\041026_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.266

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' 2-times to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0  |X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |  X
```

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec.

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #1 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 ON

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #5 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 ON

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: |XX  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   <- NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: |X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW    GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: |XX  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   <- NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-1026
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 12-14-10
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1770 (Sunset Avenue)
at
Candlewood Road/Guardian Court

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 | REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: James Peterson | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

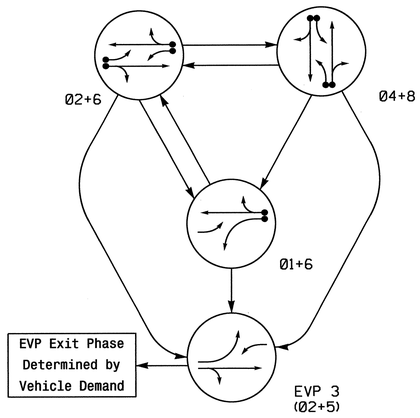
SIGNATURE 1-4-11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1026

04-JAN-2011 08:48
S:\TSA$U\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\041026_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 267

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION					
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE				
	Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	EVP 3	FLASH
11	←	F.Y.	R	F.Y.	Y
21	F.Y.	F.Y.	R	←	Y
22,23	R	G	R	G	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R	R
61,62	G	G	R	R	Y
81,82	R	R	G	R	R

F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL						
		TO ←		TO F.Y.		TO R
		1	2	1	2	1	2
FROM ←		←	←	Y	R	Y	R
FROM F.Y.		F.Y.	F.Y.	F.Y.	F.Y.	Y	R
FROM R		R	R	R	R	R	R

F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow

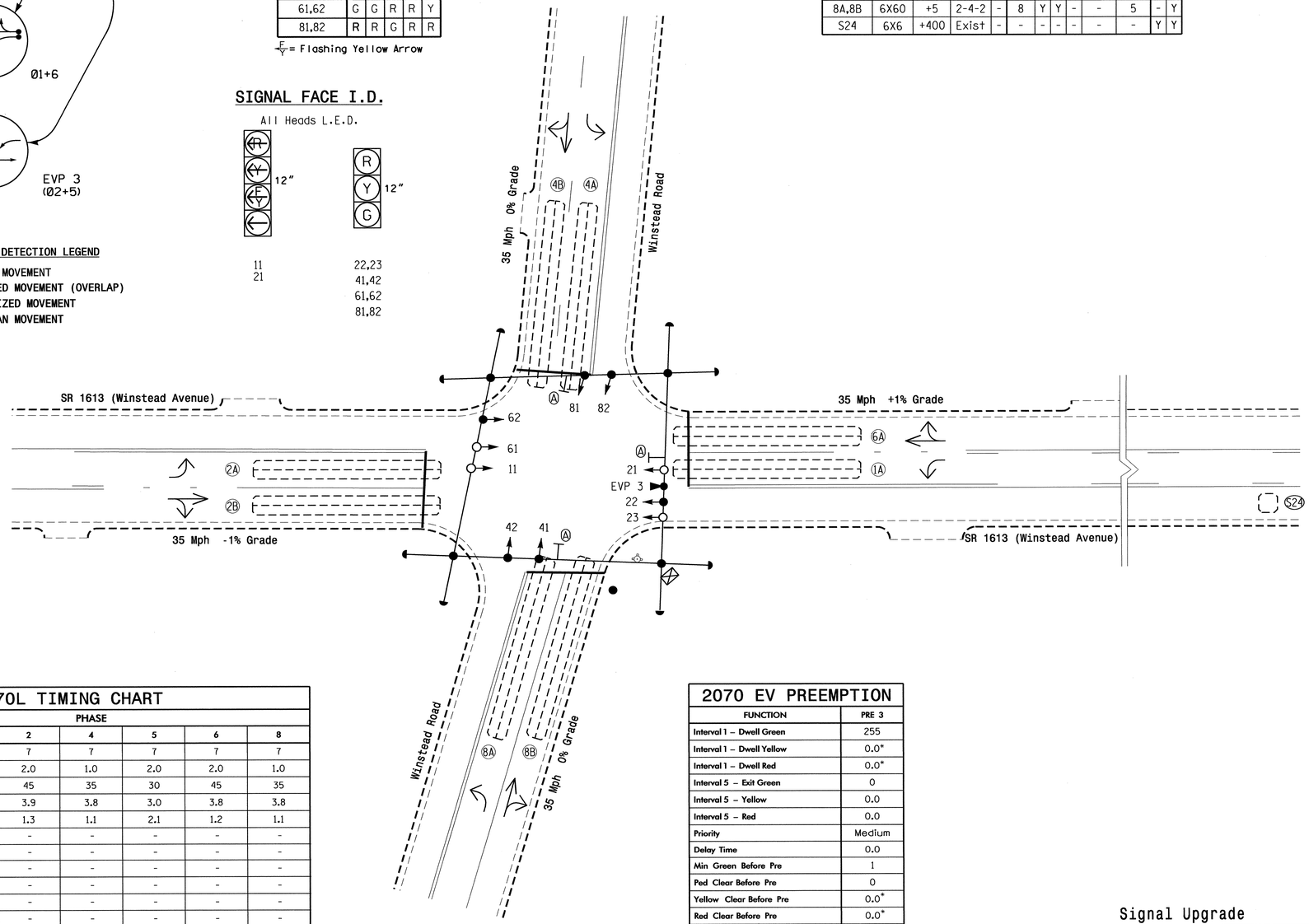
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART													
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING								
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
				-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A,2B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A,4B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
6A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A,8B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
S24	6X6	+400	Exist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

11
21

22,23
41,42
61,62
81,82



3 Phase W/ EV Preempt
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered # 22 and 62
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
11. System data: ZONE 11
    Controller Asset # 0746

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
▯↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○→	Signal Pole with Guy	●→
○↓	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●↓
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
------	2-in Underground Conduit	------
N/A	Right of Way	——
→	Directional Arrow	→
○	Out of Pavement Detector	●
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART						
FEATURE	PHASE					
	1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	7	7	7	7	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	15	45	35	30	45	35
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.9	3.8	3.0	3.8	3.8
Red Clearance	1.9	1.3	1.1	2.1	1.2	1.1
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION	
FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	Medium
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	7
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1613 (Winstead Avenue)
At
Winstead Road

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: October 2010 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23488 JOHN L. ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE 6/22/11 DATE

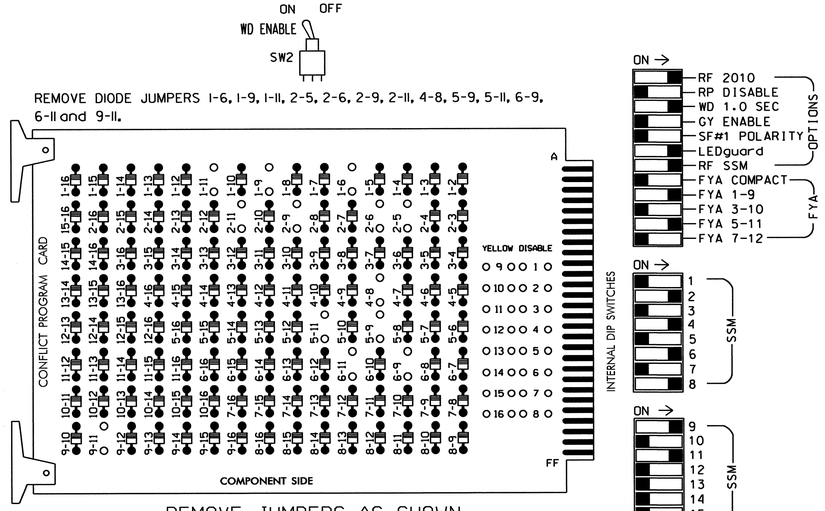
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0746

22-JUN-2011 16:04
S:\#ITSASSIMITS\Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Oly-044\Rocky Mount\04-0746\040746_sig_dsn_2010mmdd.dgn
terryblount

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.268

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S24	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L	NOT USED	Ø4 4A,4B							NOT USED					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 Opticom	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L		Ø8 8A,8B										2 Dx Card NOT USED		

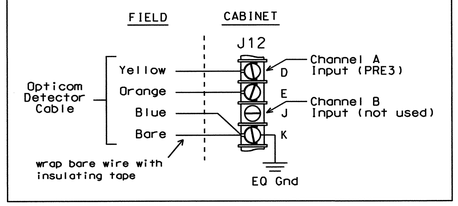
EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,7,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

PREEMPT ONLY PHASE OMIT NOTE

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control). Then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Program Phase 5 for 'Omit Phase' and Phases 1, 2, 4, 6 and 8 for 'Startup Calls'. This is to prevent Phase 5 from being served when not in Preempt.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,*5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

*Denotes phase 5 is used in preemption sequence only.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A,4B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	4	Y	Y			5
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A,8B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	8	Y	Y			5
*S24	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	22,23	NU	NU	41,42	NU	21★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	21★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

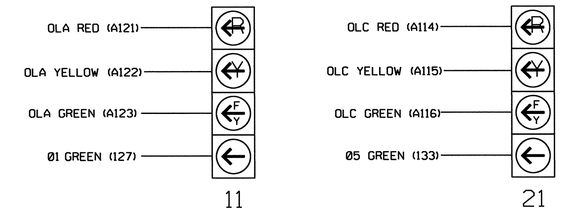
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



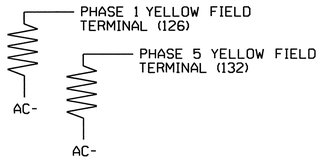
NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0746
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 06/22/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1613 (Winstead Avenue) at Winstead Road

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	June 2011	REVIEWED BY:	T.J.
PREPARED BY:	C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE 6/23/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0746

23-JUN-2011 09:59
S:\TSGS\#TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\M04046_sht1e_xxx.dgn
cstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.269

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 21).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 21).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 21).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   | 12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 seconds.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          | 12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: | XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          | 12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0746
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 06/22/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

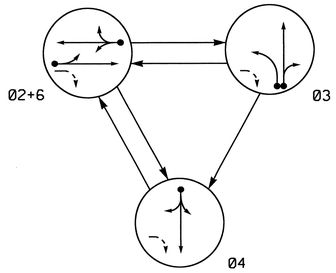
ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	SR 1613 (Winstead Avenue) at Winstead Road	SEAL
Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529	Division 4 — Nash County — Rocky Mount PLAN DATE: June 2011 — REVIEWED BY: T.Jga PREPARED BY: C. Strickland — REVIEWED BY:	NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN SIGNATURE — DATE 6/23/11 SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0746

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

23-JUN-2011 10:24
S:\#ITS&SU#\ITS Signals\#workgroups#Sig Mgmt#Strickland#040746_smele_xxx.dgn
dastrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig 270

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

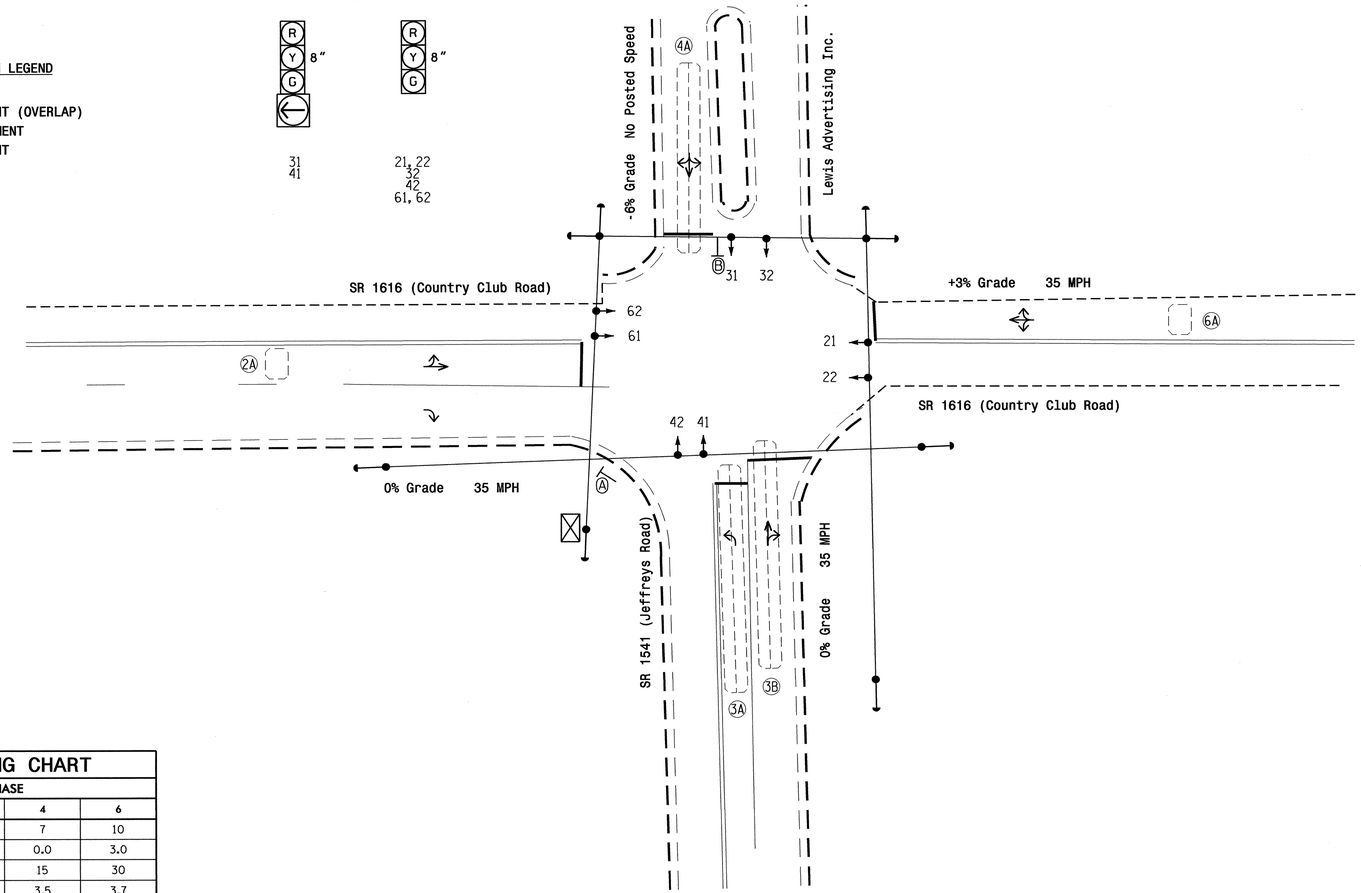
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 03	PHASE 04	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	R	Y
31	R	G	R	R
32	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X8	77	3	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A, 3B	6X60	+5	1	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
4A	6X50	+5	1	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
6A	6X8	77	3	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	10	7	7	10
Extension 1 *	3.0	1.5	0.0	3.0
Max Green 1 *	30	25	15	30
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.8	3.5	3.7
Red Clearance	1.2	1.0	1.5	1.4
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. System data: Zone 12 Controller Asset #0849.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	A
B	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	B

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1616 (Country Club Road)
at
SR 1541 (Jeffreys Road)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount | REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

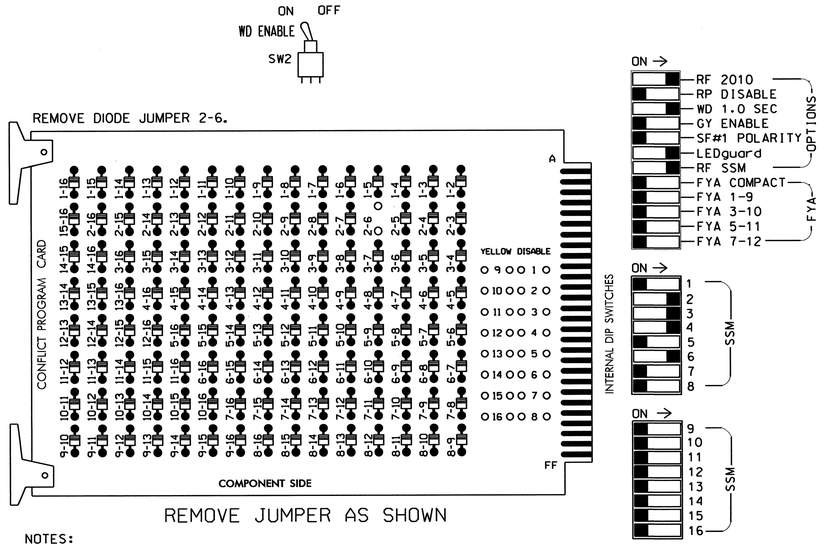
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23490 ENGINEER PAMELA L. ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE
DATE 4/27/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0849

27-APR-2011 13:43
S:\#ITSSD\#ITS Signals\#Signal Design Section\#Eastern Region\Div-04\#Rocky Mount\#04-0849\#04-0849.dgn
jrpierce

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.27I

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPER AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,5,7,8,9, 10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S4,S6
PHASES USED.....2,3,4,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3		S4		S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	31	32	41	42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU		NU
RED		128		116	116	101	101			134				
YELLOW		129		117	117	102	102			135				
GREEN		130		118	118	103	103			136				
RED ARROW														
YELLOW ARROW														
GREEN ARROW				118		103								
✋														
🚶														

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø3 3A,3B NOT USED	ø4 4A NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	ø6 6A NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
3A,3B	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			5
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			5
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0849
DESIGNED: March 2011
SEALED: 4-27-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1616 (Country Club Road) at SR 1541 (Jeffreys Road)

Division 04 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: 4-13-11 | REVIEWED BY: T. Upn

PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

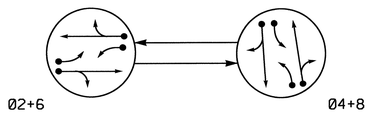
SIGNATURE | DATE 4/28/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0849

27-APR-2011 16:01
S:\TISSIG\Projects\Signals\Workgroups\Sig North\Spaulding\In-progress\04-0849_sm.ele.2011xx.dgn
Spaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.272

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

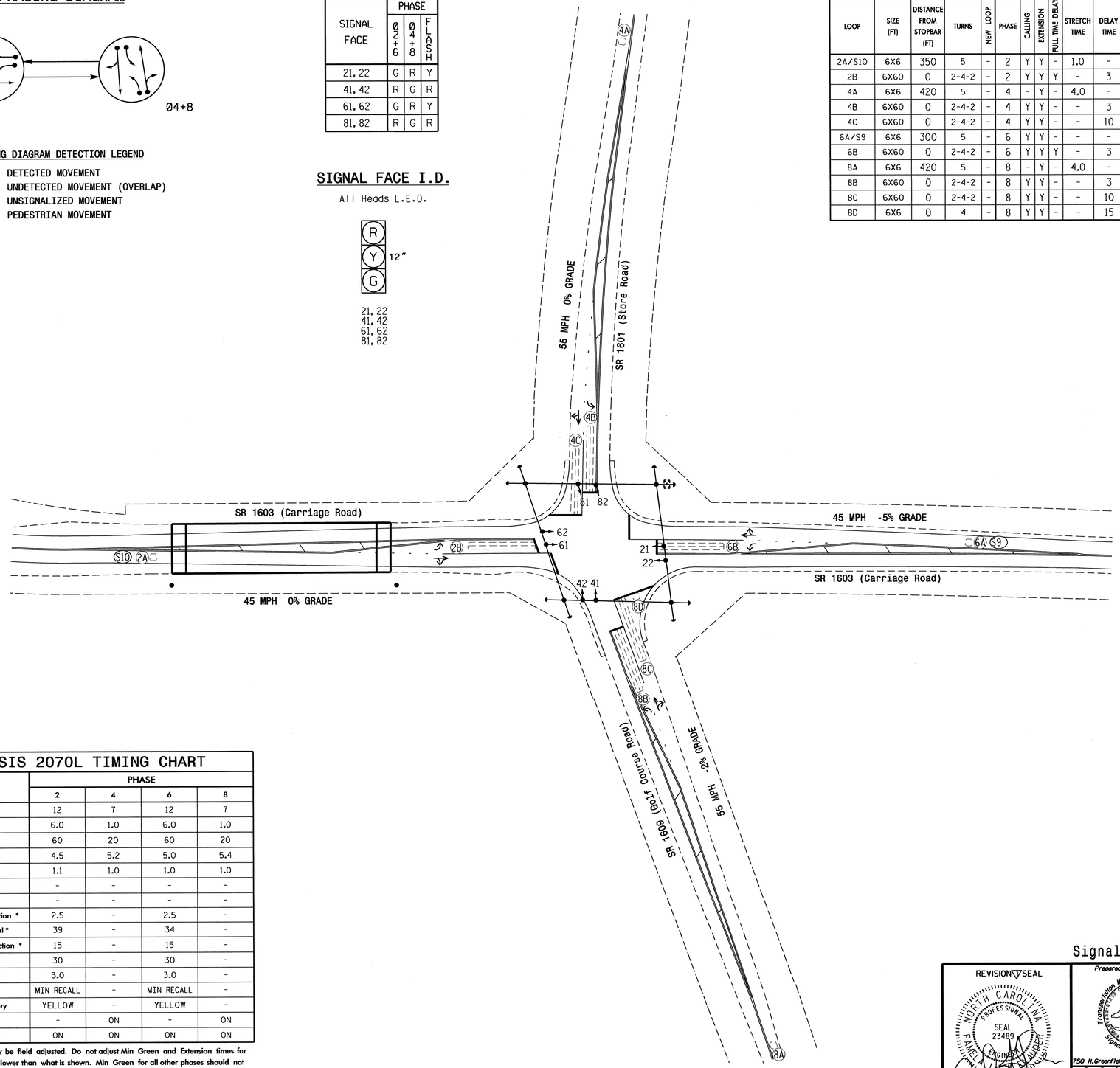
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S10	6X6	350	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	1.0	-	Y	-
2B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
4A	6X6	420	5	-	4	-	Y	-	4.0	-	-	-
4B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
6A/S9	6X6	300	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
6B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
8A	6X6	420	5	-	8	-	Y	-	4.0	-	-	-
8B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
8C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
8D	6X6	0	4	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. System data: Zone 13 Controller Asset #1030.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	1.0	6.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	60	20	60	20
Yellow Clearance	4.5	5.2	5.0	5.4
Red Clearance	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	39	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

REVISION \/ SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAMELA W. ALEXANDER

SIGNATURE 4/4/11 DATE

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SR 1603 (Carriage Road) at SR 1601 (Store Road) & SR 1609 (Golf Course Road)

Division 4 Nash County Red Oak

PLAN DATE:	May 2004	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	TS Brown	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE
\/ Add system loops; revise clearance timings (LB)	pw	4/4/11

Not a certified document as to the Original Document but Only as to the Revisions - This document originally issued and sealed by Timothy J.Williams, PE #24393 on May 24,2004 This document is only certified as to the revisions.

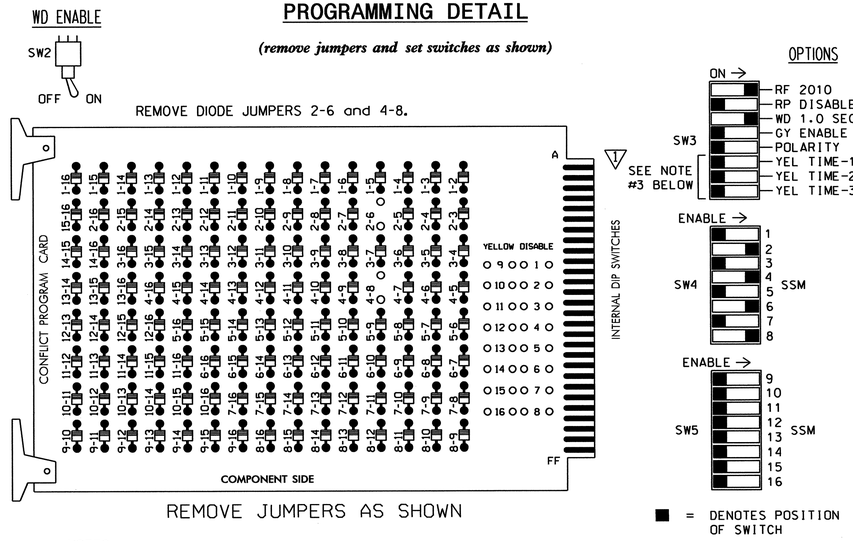
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1030

04-APR-2011 13:14
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-1030\241030_Sig_Dsn_20110404.dgn
palexander

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.273

EDI MODEL 2010ECL CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.

2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

3. Make sure YEL TIME-1, YEL TIME-2, and YEL TIME-3 switches are set to 'OFF'.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....~~CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED~~ 2070L
CABINET.....~~CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED~~ 332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2/SYS 2A/S10	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	ø4 4C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L		ø2 2B				ø4 4B	NOT USED							ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	ø6/SYS 6A/S9	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	ø8 8C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L		ø6 6B				ø8 8B	ø8 8D							

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S10	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y		1.0	
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y	Y		3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4		Y		4.0	
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			3
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			10
6A/S9	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y	Y		3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8		Y		4.0	
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			3
8C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	8	Y	Y			10
8D	TB7-3,4	J7L	79	41	48	8	Y	Y			15

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-1030
DESIGNED: May 2004
SEALED: May 24, 2004
REVISED: 4/4/11

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1603 (Carriage Road) at SR 1601 (Store Road) & SR 1609 (Golf Course Road)

Division 4 | Nash County | Red Oak
PLAN DATE: May 2004 | REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: William Hairston | REVIEWED BY:

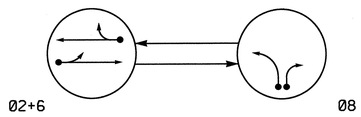
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE
Revised Conflict Monitor switch settings; revised notes; added system loops. (WSA) 4/4/11	KCB	4/6/11

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
George C. Brown 4/6/11
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1030

04-APR-2011 15:41
S:\Traffic\TS Signals\Workgroups\Mig Mon\Armstrong\041030_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
smith
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 274

PHASING DIAGRAM



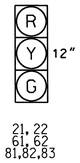
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
61, 62	G	R	Y
81,82,83	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21, 22
61, 62
81,82,83

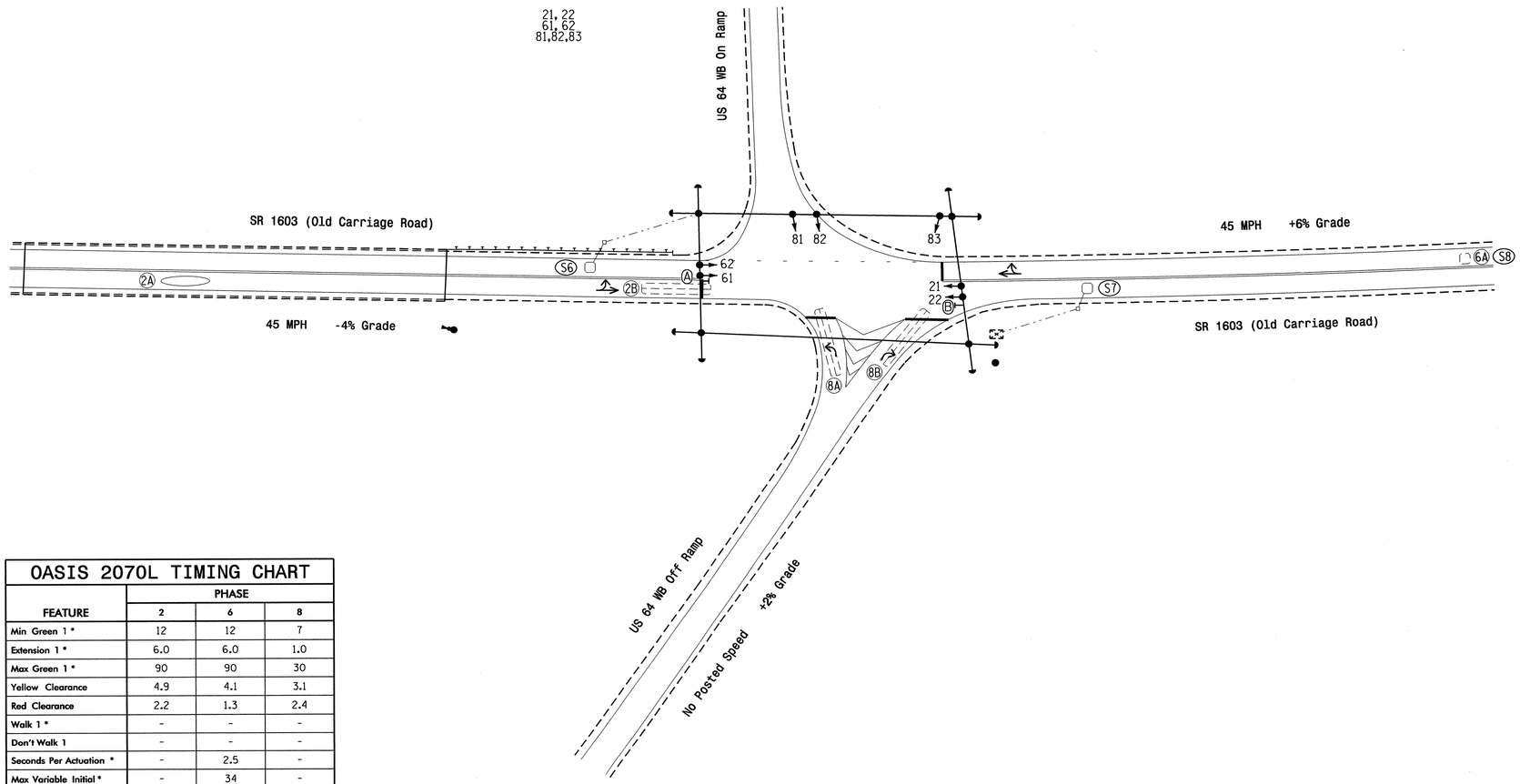
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	✳✳	300	✳✳	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	-
6A/S8	6X6	300	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
S6	6X6	+200	4	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S7	6X6	+220	3	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

✳✳ Microwave Detection

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
5. System data: Zone 13 Controller Asset #1363.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
⬭	Microwave Detection Zone	⬭
◁	Out of Pavement Detector	◀
Ⓐ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓑ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	6.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	90	90	30
Yellow Clearance	4.9	4.1	3.1
Red Clearance	2.2	1.3	2.4
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	15	-
Time To Reduce *	45	45	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1603 (Old Carriage Road) at US 64 WB Ramps

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAMELA S. ALEXANDER

SIGNATURE 1/3/11 DATE

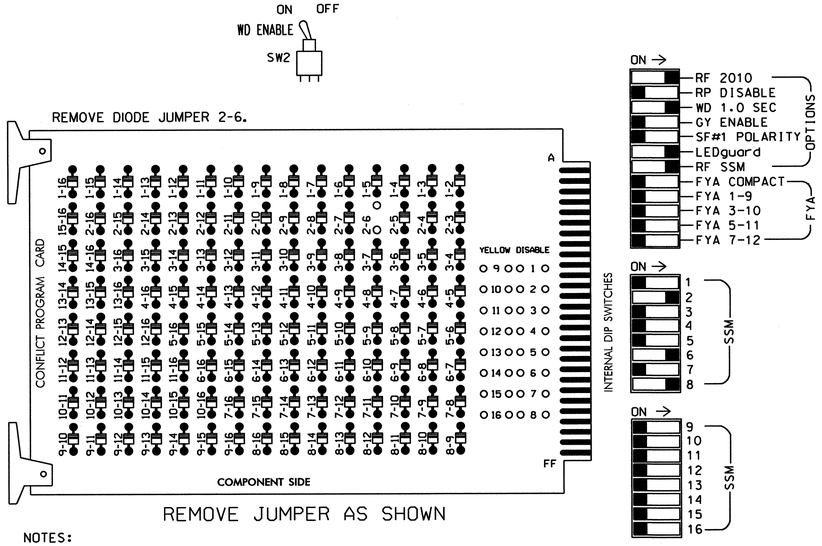
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1363

03-JAN-2011 09:28
S:\HITSS\SW\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Wolv-04\Rocky Mount\04-1363\041363_sig_dsn_20100413.dgn
jrpence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.275

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,4,5, 7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phase 6 for Variable Initial and phases 2 and 6 for Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. ▽1 The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82 83	NU
RED		128						134			107	
YELLOW		129						135			108	
GREEN		130						136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

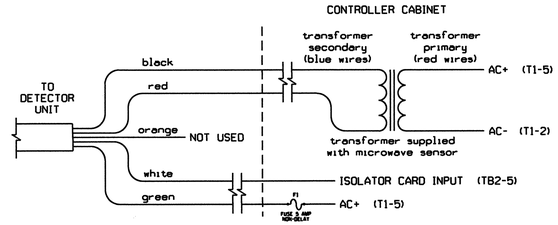
NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....2,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

MICROWAVE DETECTOR WIRING DETAIL

(wire as shown)



TC26B WIRE LIST

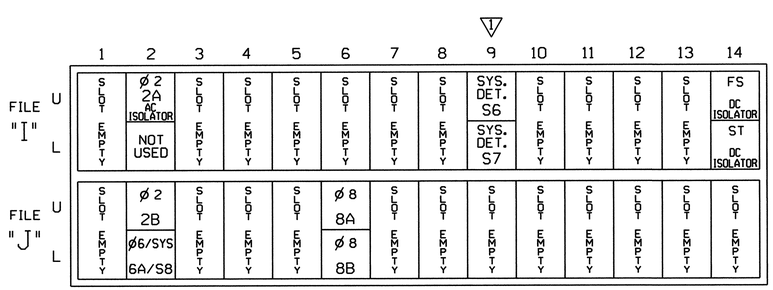
COLOR	FUNCTION
black	12V to 24V AC/DC (no polarity)
red	12V to 24V AC/DC (no polarity)
orange	Output Relay Normally Open
white	Output Relay Normally Closed
green	Output Relay Common

NOTES:

1. Sensor is a Microwave Sensors, Inc. Model TC-26B microwave motion detector mounted on poles as indicated on the Signal Design Plans.
2. Configure AC isolator card to place call upon removal of AC+ from the input.
3. Important: For proper operation of the microwave detector, remove surge protection from TB2-5 and TB2-6. Tie TB2-6 to AC neutral.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

NOTE: INSTALL MODEL 252 AC ISOLATOR IN SLOT I2 FOR USE WITH MICROWAVE DETECTOR. SEE MICROWAVE DETECTOR WIRING THIS SHEET.

! IMPORTANT: For proper operation of the microwave detector, remove surge protection from TB2-5 and TB2-6. A DIRECT SHORT WILL OCCUR IF THIS IS NOT DONE. Tie TB2-6 to AC neutral.

▽1 INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
* 2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	2	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5
6A/S8	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			15
**S6	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
**S7	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					

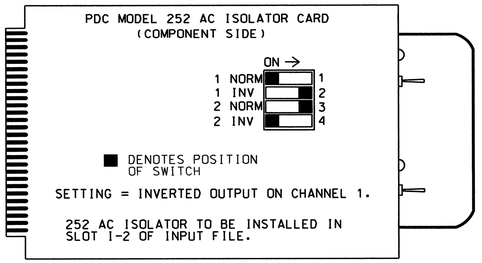
* Microwave detector. (See wiring detail this sheet).

** System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

MICROWAVE DETECTOR AC ISOLATOR (MODEL 252) OUTPUT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set DIP switches as shown below)



NOTE: IF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER TYPE OF AC ISOLATOR IS USED, OUTPUT PROGRAMMING IS LIKELY NOT TO EQUATE TO THAT SHOWN ABOVE.

▽1 THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-1363
DESIGNED: December 2010
SEALED: 1/3/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1603 (Old Carriage Road) at US 64 WB Ramps

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 | REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE
▽1 Added system loops. (WSA)	BMB	1/6/11

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE 1/6/11 DATE

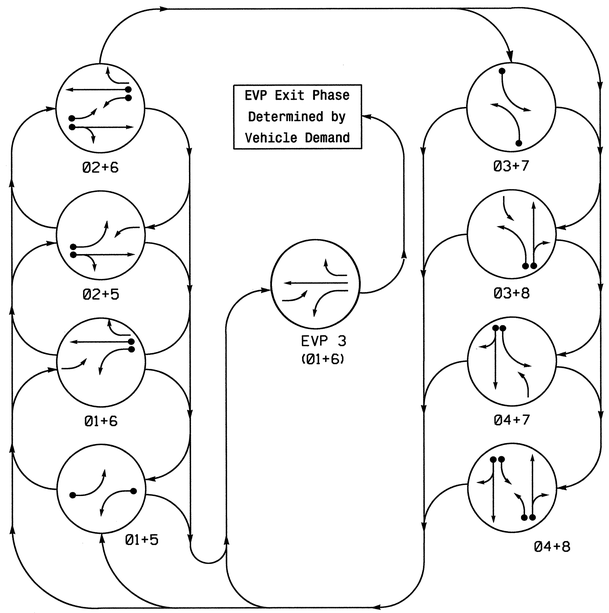
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1363

03-JAN-2011 15:44
S:\TISSIG\MTS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\04-1363_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 276

8 Phase W/ EV Preempt
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 0 1 + 5	0 1 + 6	0 2 + 5	0 2 + 6	0 3 + 7	0 3 + 8	0 4 + 7	0 4 + 8	EVP 3	FLASH
11	←	←	↑ Y	↑ Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~Y~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	←	↑ Y	↑ Y	~~R~~	~~R~~
41, 42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	R
51	←	↑ Y	←	↑ Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~Y~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	G	Y
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	↑ Y	←	↑ Y	~~R~~	~~R~~
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

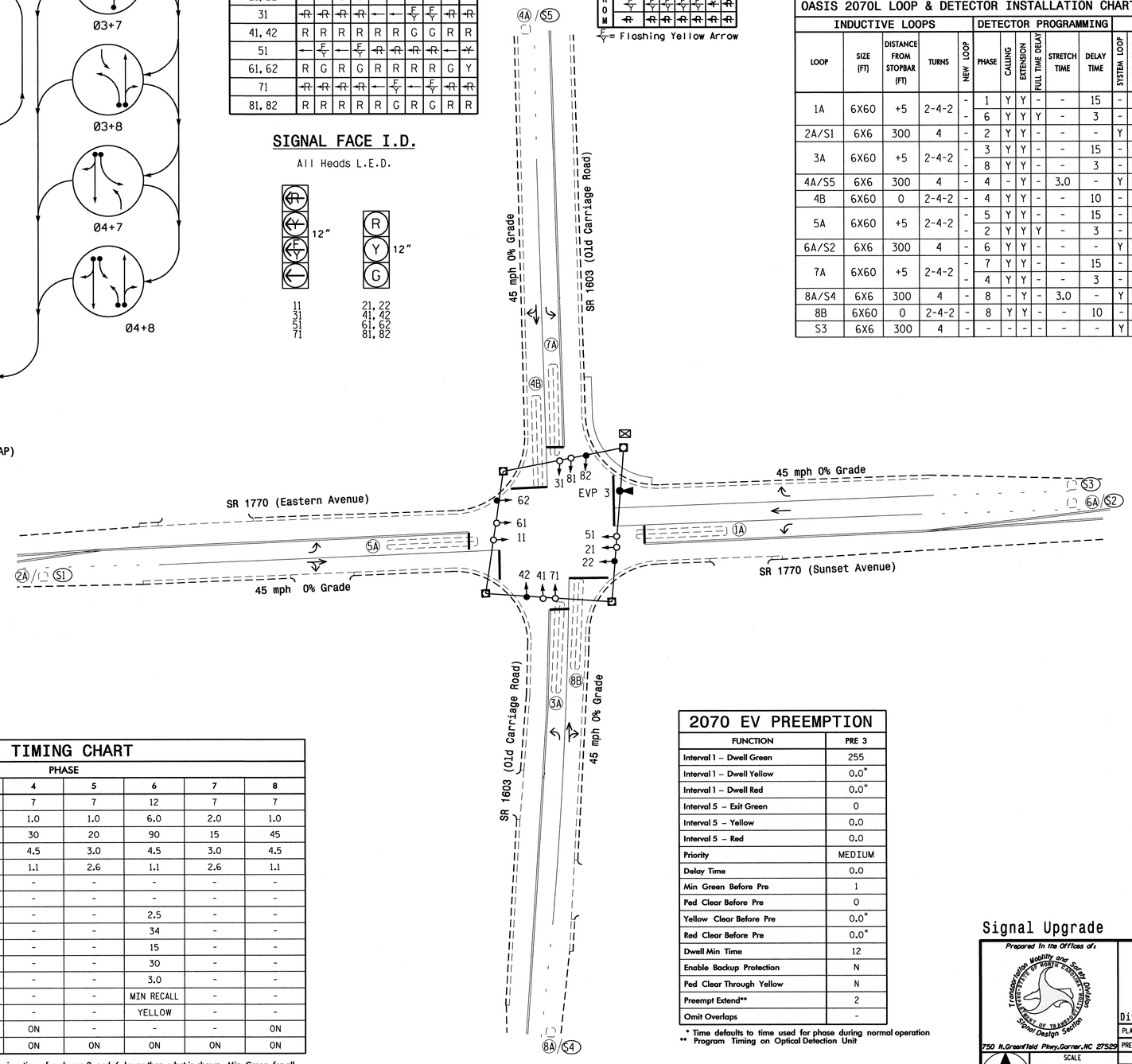
11
31
51
71

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	↑ Y 1	↑ Y 2	R 1	R 2
←	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
↑ Y	↑ Y	↑ Y	↑ Y	↑ Y	~~R~~	~~R~~
R	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~

↑ Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
				-	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A/S1	6X6	300	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
3A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
				-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4A/S5	6X6	300	4	-	4	-	Y	-	3.0	-	Y	Y
4B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
				-	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A/S2	6X6	300	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
7A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
				-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8A/S4	6X6	300	4	-	8	-	Y	-	3.0	-	Y	Y
8B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
S3	6X6	300	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered # 22.42.62 and 82
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
8. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
12. System data: ZONE 13 Controller Asset # 0654

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	6.0	2.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	15	30	20	90	15	45
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.0	4.5	3.0	4.5	3.0	4.5
Red Clearance	2.4	1.1	2.1	1.1	2.6	1.1	2.6	1.1
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	-	2.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	ON	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	MEDIUM
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	2
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·····	2-in Underground Conduit	·····
N/A	Right of Way	———
→	Directional Arrow	→
◎	Metal Strain Pole	■
○	Out of Pavement Detector	●

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1770 (Eastern Avenue / Sunset Avenue) at SR 1603 (Old Carriage Road)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: October 2010 | REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence | REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

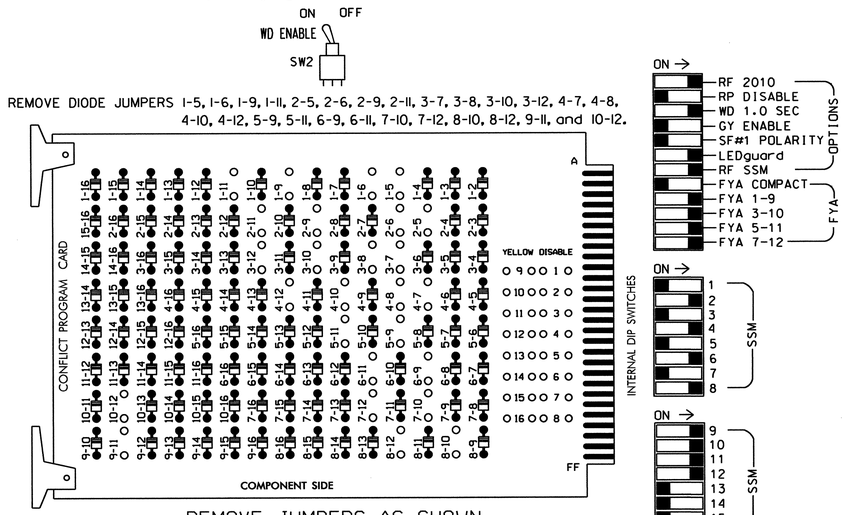
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23488 JAMES RANDOLPH SPENCE
SIGNATURE
1/31/11
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0654

03-JAN-2011 09:29
S:\#TSSS\#ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\#04-0654\#040654_sig_dsn_20050713.dgn
JRspence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.277

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	Ø1 1A	Ø2/SYS 2A/S1	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø3 3A	Ø4/SYS 4A/S5	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L	NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED	Ø4 4B			NOT USED					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	Ø5 5A	Ø6/SYS 6A/S2	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø7 7A	Ø8/SYS 8A/S4	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 12 Ch. Card NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L	NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED	Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

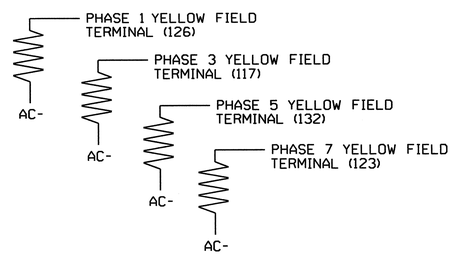
⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

* See Opticom Field Wire Detail on sheet 3.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,13,14,15, & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S10,S12,S13
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....3+4
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....7+8

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A/S1	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
3A[2]	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	J8U	50	12	28	8	Y	Y			3
4A/S5	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4/SYS		Y		3.0	
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A[3]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A/S2	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
7A[4]	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15
	-	I8U	49	11	24	4	Y	Y			3
8A/S4	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8/SYS		Y		3.0	
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10
* S3	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.
[3] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.
[4] Add jumper from J5-W to I8-W, on rear of input file.

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	31★	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	71★	81,82	NU	11★	31★	NU	51★	71★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	✱	129		✱	102		✱	135		✱	108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127			118			133			124								

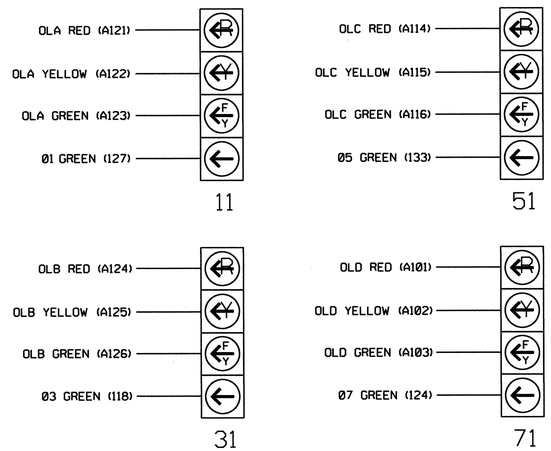
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11, 31, 51, and 71 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0654
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 1/3/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	SR 1770 (Eastern Avenue/ Sunset Avenue) at SR 1603 (Old Carriage Road)	SEAL
Prepared in the Offices of: Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, Signals Management Section	Division 4 — Nash County — Rocky Mount	NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529	PLAN DATE: December 2010 — REVIEWED BY: T. Jym	
	PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong — REVIEWED BY:	
	REVISIONS / INIT. / DATE	SIGNATURE / DATE: 1/5/11
		SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0654

03-JAN-2011 15:34
S:#TISSIG#ITS Signals#Workgroups#Sig Maint#Armstrong#040654_smdet_xxx.dgn
Armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.278

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, AND 12.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
        PRESS '+'
```
NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
        PRESS '+'
```
NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
        PRESS '+'
```
NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
        PRESS '+'
```
NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
        PRESS '+'
```
NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
        PRESS '+'
```
NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
        PRESS '+'
```
NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #3  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
        PRESS '+'
```
NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #3  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
        PRESS '+'
```
NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #10 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
        PRESS '+'
```
NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #11 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #7  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
        PRESS '+'
```
NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #12 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #7  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
        PRESS '+'
```
NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
  PHASE:          :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:  :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  :
VEH OVL NOT PED:  :
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  :
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```
← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
  PHASE:          :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:  :  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  :
VEH OVL NOT PED:  :
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  :
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```
← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
  PHASE:          :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:  :    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  :
VEH OVL NOT PED:  :
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  :
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```
← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
  PHASE:          :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:  :    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  :
VEH OVL NOT PED:  :
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  :
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```
← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0654
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 1/3/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1770 (Eastern Avenue/ Sunset Avenue) at SR 1603 (Old Carriage Road)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010 | REVIEWED BY: T. Vgs

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE | DATE 1/6/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0654

03-JAN-2011 15:34
C:\USERS\armstrong\Documents\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Armstrong\040654_smcable_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.279

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

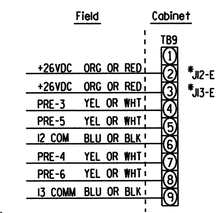
From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
EXIT CALLS      ¦

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 sec for EVP3.

OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL



*Assuming TB9-2 & TB9-3 are unused on the J File, move wires on J11-J & J11-K (Twisted Pair) to J12-E & J13-E Respectively.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0654
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 1/3/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 3 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1770 (Eastern Avenue/ Sunset Avenue) at SR 1603 (Old Carriage Road)

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: December 2010	REVIEWED BY: T. Vgh		
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

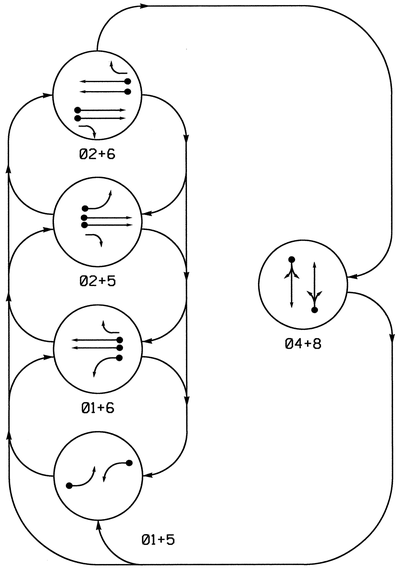
George C. Brown 1/6/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0654

03-JAN-2011 15:35
S:\TSSU\TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Armstrong\04064_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.280

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

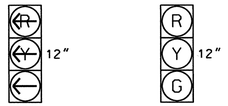
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+05	01+06	02+05	02+06	04+08	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	R	R	G	R

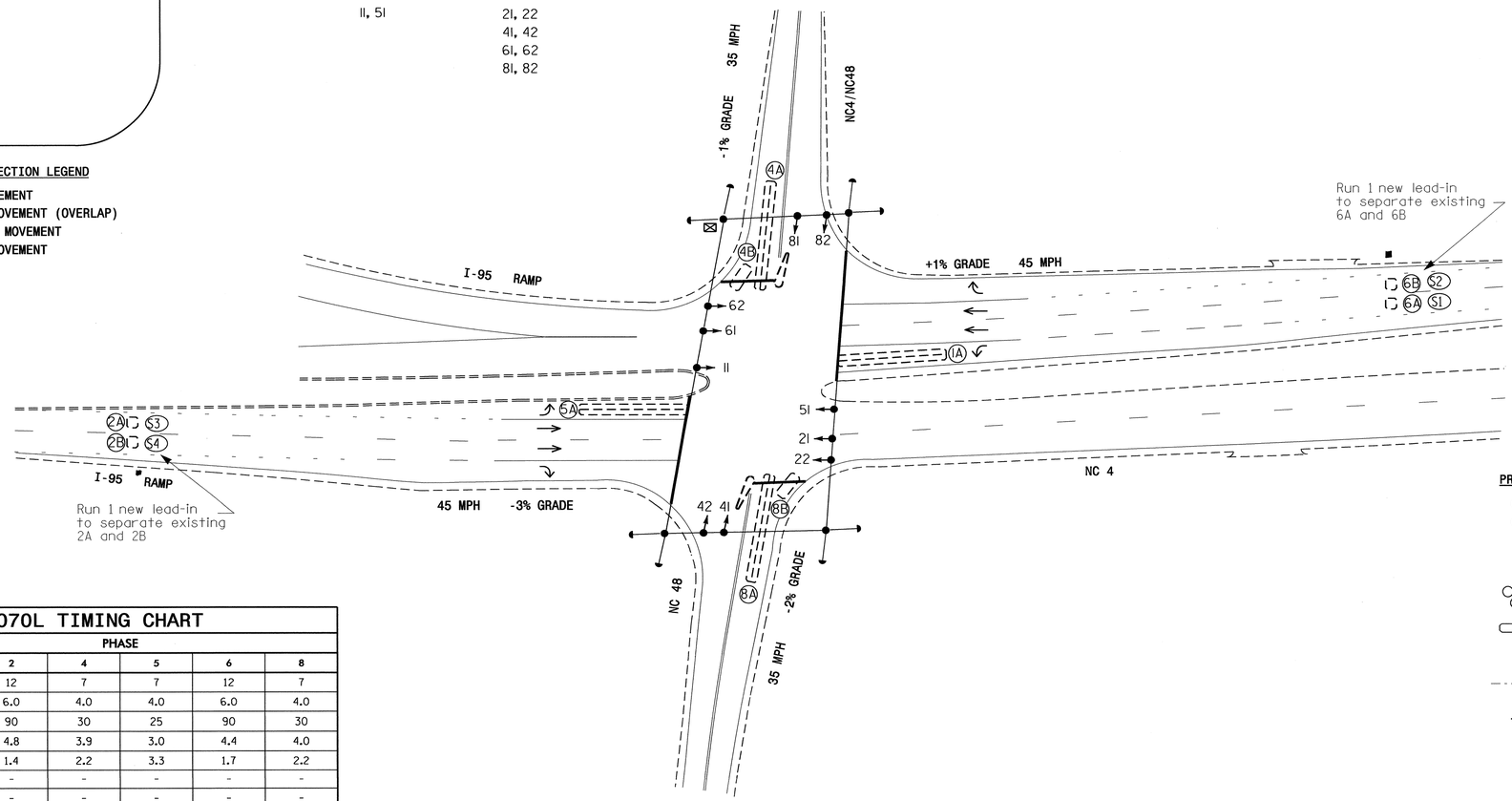
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A/S3	6X6	300	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S4	6X6	300	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
4B	6X15	+5	3	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
5A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A/S1	6X6	300	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S2	6X6	300	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
8B	6X15	+5	3	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y



5 Phase
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. System data: Zone 15 Controller Asset # 0111

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○~	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●~
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
------	2-in Underground Conduit	------
N/A	Right of Way	------
→	Directional Arrow	→

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	4.0	6.0	4.0	4.0	6.0	4.0
Max Green 1 *	25	90	30	25	90	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.8	3.9	3.0	4.4	4.0
Red Clearance	3.1	1.4	2.2	3.3	1.7	2.2
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	-	45	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

I-95 Access Ramp and NC 4 at NC 4 and NC 48

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: September 2010 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 21499 ENGINEER JAMES R. SPENCE

SIGNATURE 3/15/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0111

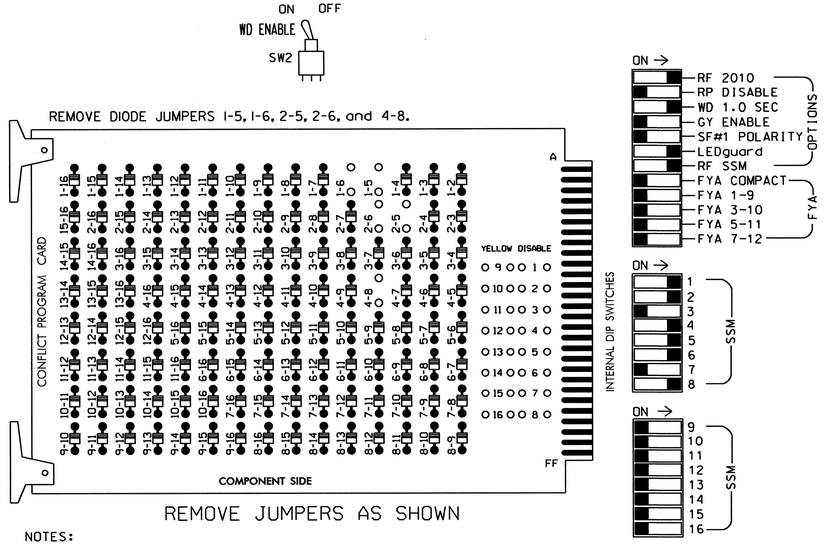
15-MAR-2011 11:54
#ACCESS#
SHEETSIZE

#ACCESS#T5 Signals#Signal Design Section#Eastern Region#01v-04#Rocky Mount#04-0111#04011basemap.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.28I

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3,7, 9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW	125						131					
YELLOW ARROW	126						132					
GREEN ARROW	127						133					
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	ø1	ø2/SYS	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS
		1A	2A/S3				4A								OC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	ø2/SYS				ø4								ST
			2B/S4				4B								OC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5	ø6/SYS	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
		5A	6A/S1				8A								
	L	NOT USED	ø6/SYS				ø8								
			6B/S2				8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
2A/S3	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S4	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
6A/S1	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S2	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			15

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0111
DESIGNED: September 2010
SEALED: 3/15/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Traffic Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

I-95 Access Ramp and NC 4 at NC 4 and NC 48

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Joyce DTJ
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

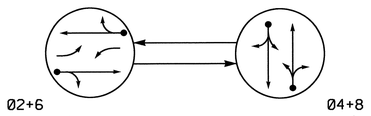
SIGNATURE | DATE 3/17/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0111

16-MAR-2011 09:55
S:\TITSSIG\M~ITS Signals\Workgroups*Sig Mon*\Armstrong\04011l_smele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 282

PHASING DIAGRAM



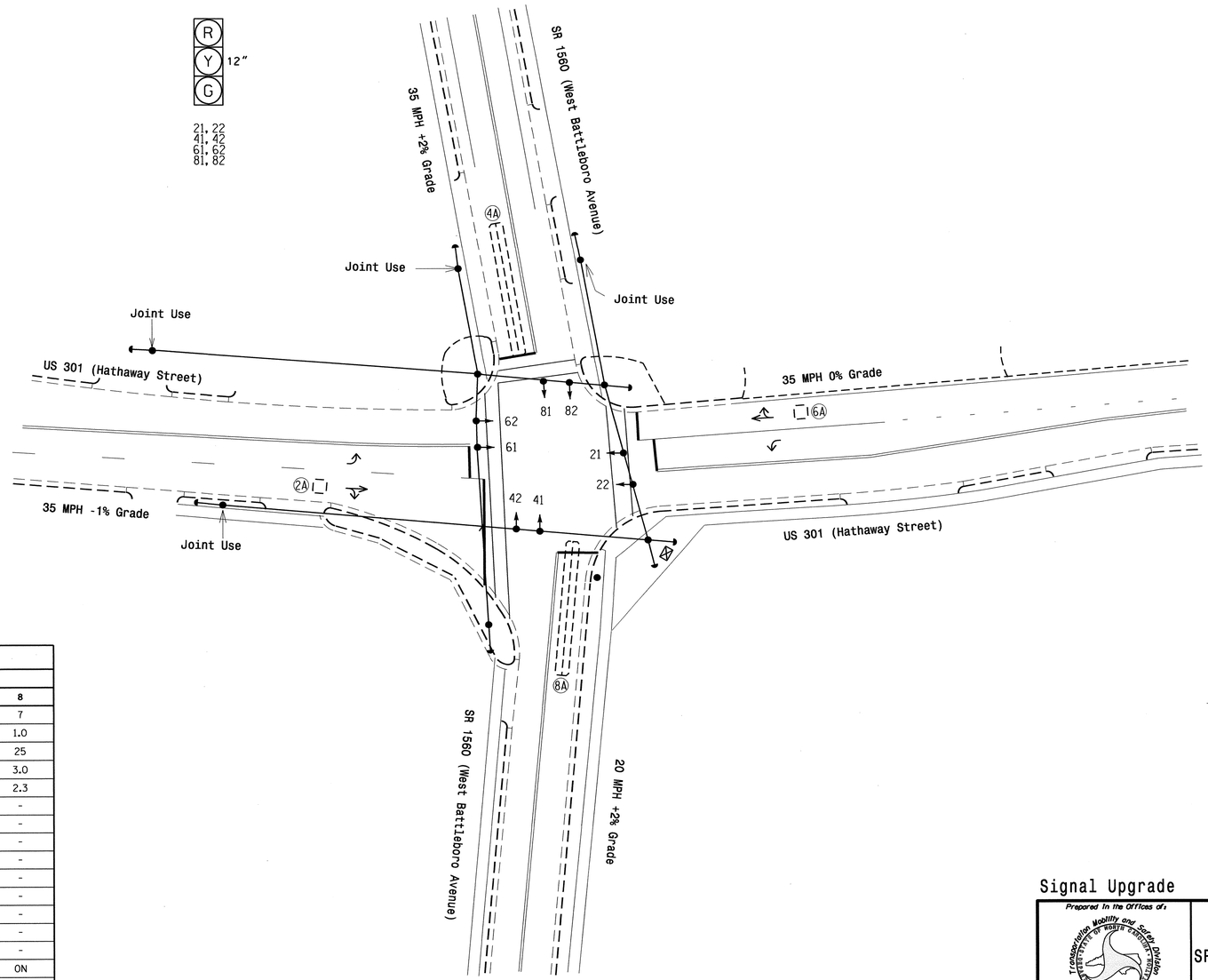
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	3	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
6A	6X6	70	3	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. System data: Zone 16 Controller Asset #0084.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
	PHASE			
FEATURE	2	4	6	8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	3.0	1.0	3.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	60	30	60	25
Yellow Clearance	3.9	3.7	3.8	3.0
Red Clearance	1.0	1.7	1.3	2.3
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 (Hathaway Street)
at
SR 1560 (West Battleboro Avenue)

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: September 2010 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAMELA S. LEONARD
SIGNATURE 3/17/11 DATE

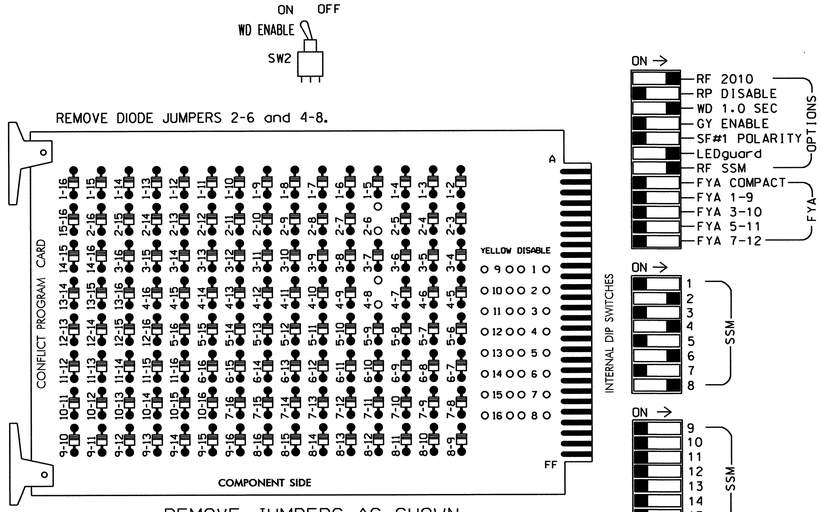
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0084

16-MAR-2011 09:45
S:\#ITSS&M\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0084\04008 4_sig_dsn_2010mdd.dgn
USER:cbcox

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.283

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0084
DESIGNED: September 2010
SEALED: 3-17-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 (Hathaway Street)
at
SR 1560 (West Battleboro Ave)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Uya
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

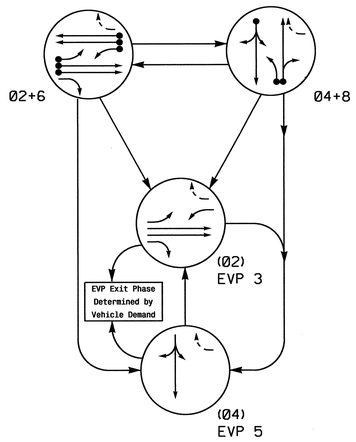
SIGNATURE | DATE 3/22/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0084

17-MAR-2011 14:10
S:\MTSSG\MTIS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Armstrong\04084_sheet1e_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.2B4

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE EVP 3	PHASE EVP 5	PHASE FLASH
21	FY	R	FY	R	Y
22, 23	G	R	G	R	Y
41, 42, 43	R	G	R	G	R
61	FY	R	FY	R	Y
62, 63	G	R	R	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R	R	R

FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	←	FY	R
	1 2	1 2	1 2
←	Y R	Y R	Y R
FY	FY FY	FY FY	Y R
R	R R	R R	R R

FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

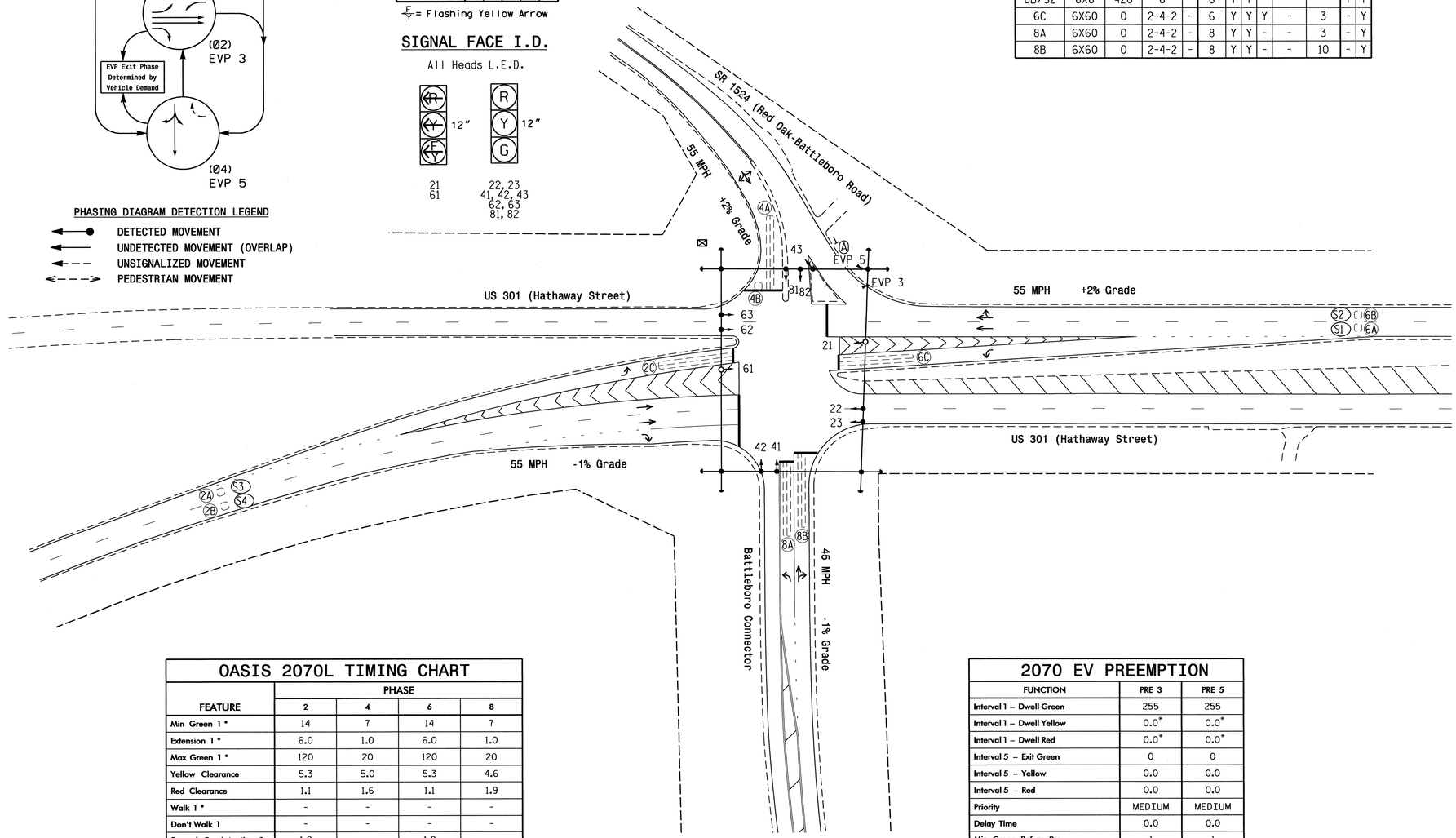
All Heads L.E.D.

21, 61

22, 23, 41, 42, 43, 62, 63, 81, 82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S3	6X6	420	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S4	6X6	420	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
4B	6X6	0	4	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A/S1	6X6	420	6	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S2	6X6	420	6	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	14	7	14	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	1.0	6.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	120	20	120	20
Yellow Clearance	5.3	5.0	5.3	4.6
Red Clearance	1.1	1.6	1.1	1.9
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.8	-	1.8	-
Max Variable Initial *	46	-	46	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	45	-	45	-
Minimum Gap	3.4	-	3.4	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	MEDIUM	MEDIUM
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	14	14
Enable Backup Protection	N	Y
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

2 Phase W/EV Preempt Fully Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. System data: Zone 16 Controller Asset #0651.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Out of Pavement Detector	
Ⓐ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓐ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 301 (Hathaway Street) at SR 1524 (Red Oak-Battleboro Rd) and Battleboro Connector

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: September 2010 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER
4/4/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0651

04-APR-2011 12:06
S:\ATS\Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0651\04O651_sig_dsn_20110404.dgn
patkrander

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.285

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0  |  X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........14
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0  |    X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........14
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............Y
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 seconds.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: | X    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: | X    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0651
DESIGNED: September 2010
SEALED: 04/04/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

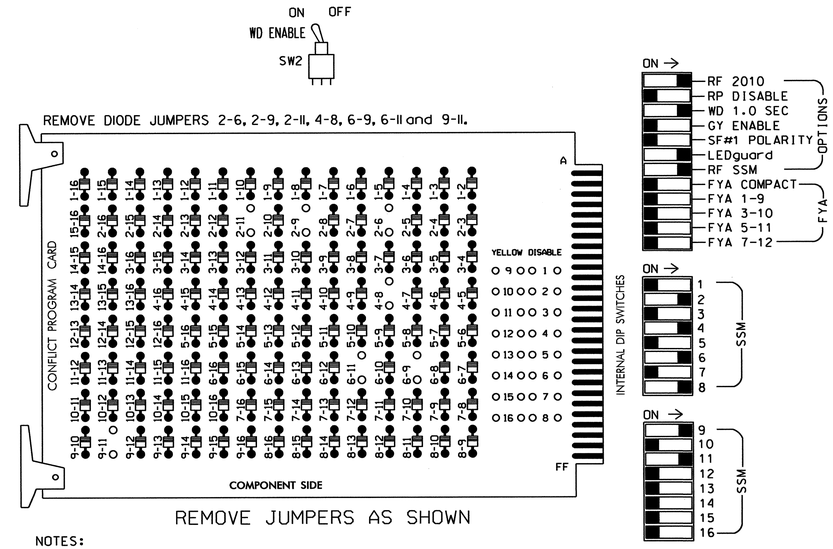
ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	US 301 (Hathaway Street) at SR 1524 (Red Oak-Battleboro Rd) and Battleboro Connector	SEAL
Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Management Section 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529	Division 4 — Nash County — Rocky Mount PLAN DATE: March 2011 — REVIEWED BY: T. Joyce PREPARED BY: C. Strickland — REVIEWED BY: REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE	NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN SIGNATURE — DATE 4/7/11 SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0651

04-APR-2011 14:27
S:\MTSS&SW\ITS Signals\workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\M040651_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
dgnlib locking

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.28G

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

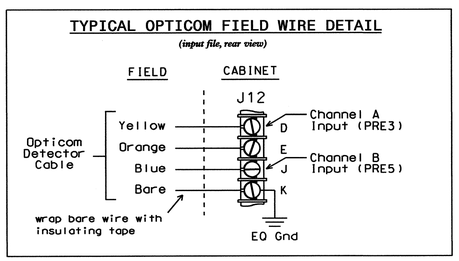
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2/SYS 2A/S3	Ø 2 2C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2/SYS 2B/S4	NOT USED			Ø 4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6/SYS 6A/S1	Ø 6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 Opticom 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø6/SYS 6B/S2	NOT USED			Ø 8 8B						PRE5		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,7,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8.
OVERLAP "A".....2+6
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....2+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S3	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S4	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y	Y		3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
6A/S1	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S2	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y	Y		3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

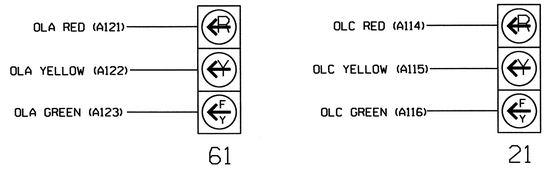
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	22,23	NU	NU	41, 42,43	NU	NU	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	61★	NU	NU	21★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0651
DESIGNED: September 2010
SEALED: 04/04/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	US 301 (Hathaway Street) at SR 1524 (Red Oak-Battleboro Rd) and Battleboro Connector	SEAL
Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section	Division 4 / Nash County / Rocky Mount	NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529	PLAN DATE: March 2011 REVIEWED BY: T. Uzz	SIGNATURE 4/7/11 DATE
	PREPARED BY: C. Strickland REVIEWED BY:	SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0651
	REVISIONS / INIT. / DATE	

04-APR-2011 14:25
S:\NITSS\Shared\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\MON\0651_smalle_xxx.dgn
Cell: 1651000

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 287

PHASING DIAGRAM

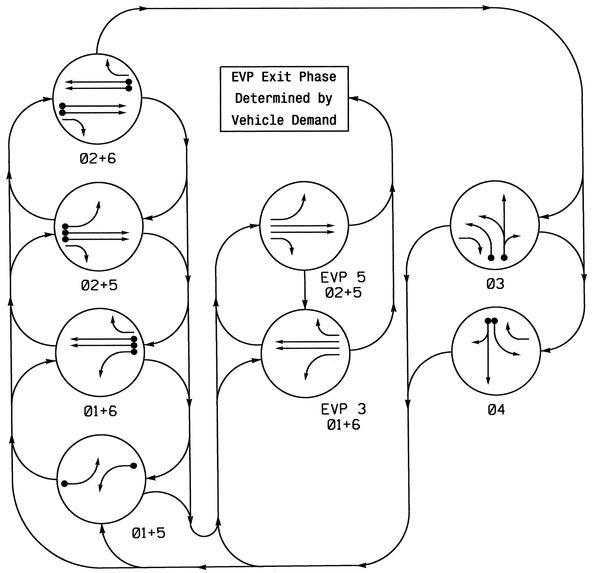
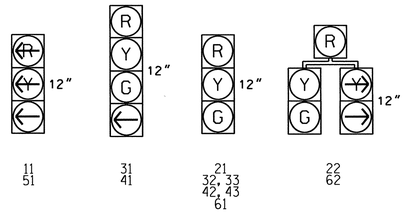


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE								
	Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3	Ø4	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	G	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R/←	R	R	G	Y
31	R	R	R	R	G/←	R	R	R	R
32, 33	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	G/←	R	R	R	R
42,43	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	R	←	~~R~~
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R	R/←	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A/S7	6X6	420	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S8	6X6	420	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
3A	6X60	+15	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
3B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
3C	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
4A	6X25	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X25	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
4C	6X25	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A/S5	6X6	420	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S6	6X6	420	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y

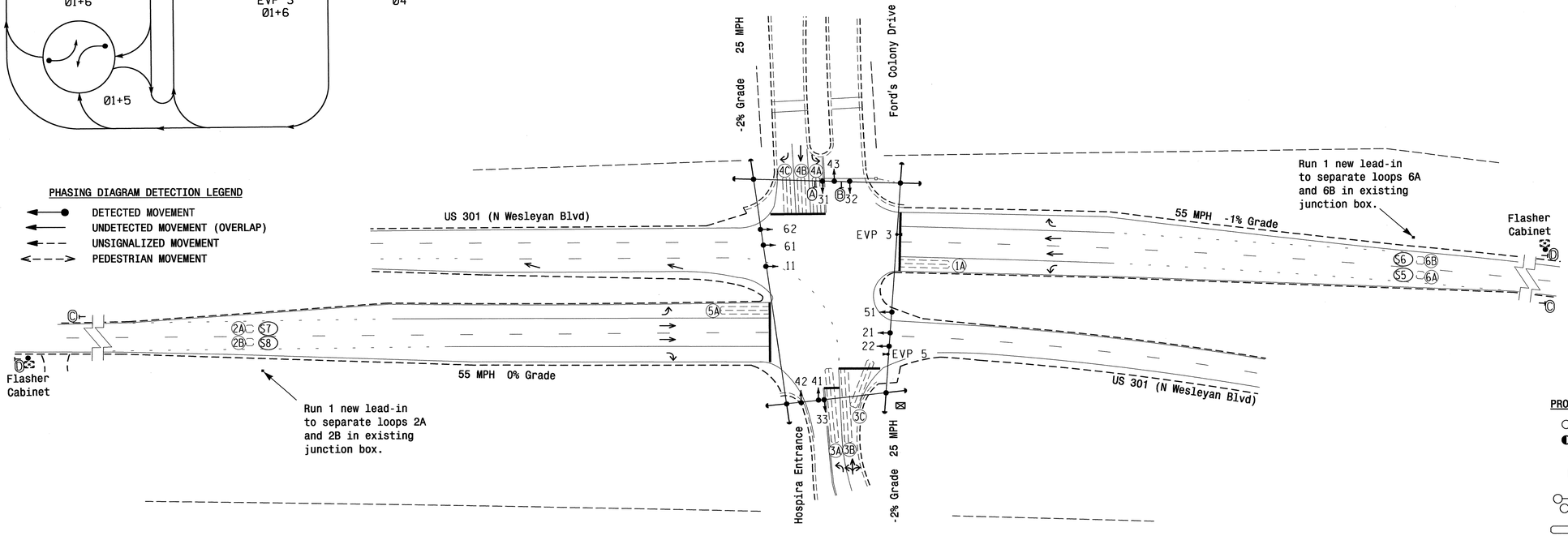
6 Phase W/EV Preempt Fully Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
11. System data: Zone 16 Controller Asset #0376.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	7	14	7	7	7	14
Extension 1	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	25	90	40	40	25	90
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.2	3.3	3.3	3.0	5.3
Red Clearance	3.4	1.0	3.3	3.2	3.3	1.3
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	46	-	-	-	46
Time Before Reduction *	-	30	-	-	-	30
Time To Reduce *	-	15	-	-	-	15
Minimum Gap	-	3.4	-	-	-	3.4
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	MEDIUM	MEDIUM
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	14	14
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○→	Signal Pole with Guy	●→
○→	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●→
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊂	Out of Pavement Detector	⊂
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⛶
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Dual Turn Arrows and Through Sign	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Signal Ahead Sign (R3-3)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	Signal Ahead Sign w/ Flasher (R3-3)	Ⓓ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 301 (N Wesleyan Boulevard) at Hospira Entrance/ Ford's Colony Drive

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 50 1" = 50'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAMELA K. ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE 3/31/11 DATE

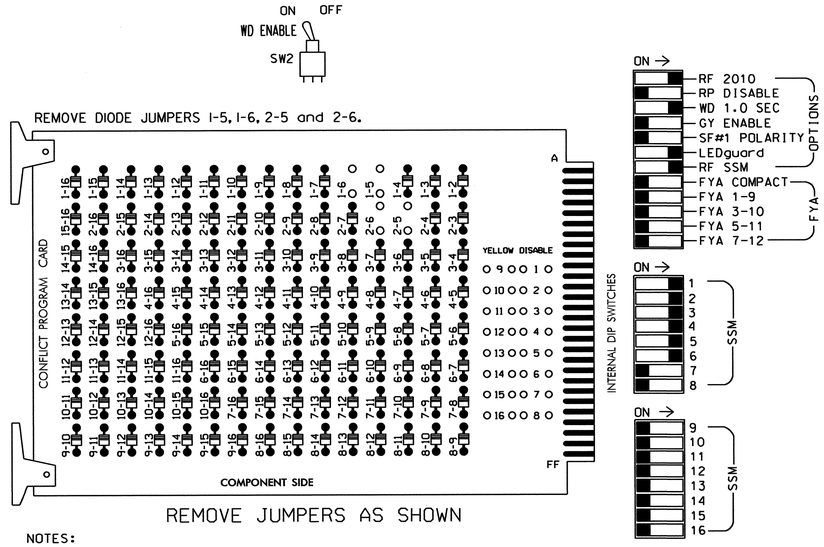
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0376

26-MAY-2011 11:39
S:\TISS\Mkt\TS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0376\04-0376_basemap.dgn
CDT@gdot.gov

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.288

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 7,8, 9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3			S4			S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3			4			4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	22	31	32,33	41	42,43	62	NU	51	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			116	116	101	101				134				
YELLOW		129			117	117	102	102				135				
GREEN		130			118	118	103	103				136				
RED ARROW	125										131					
YELLOW ARROW	126			117					102		132					
GREEN ARROW	127			118	118			103	103		133					

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

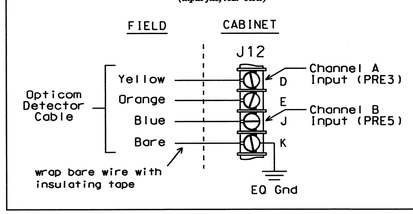
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1	Ø2/SYS	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 3	Ø 3	Ø 4	Ø 4	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS
		1A	2A/S7			3A	3B	4A	4C						DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2/SYS			NOT USED	Ø 3	Ø 4	NOT USED						ST
			2B/S8				3C	4B							DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5	Ø6/SYS	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
		5A	6A/S5										Opticom		
	L	NOT USED	Ø6/SYS										2 Ch.Card		
			6B/S6										PRE5		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
2A/S7	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S8	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			3
3B	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			10
3C	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	3	Y	Y			15
4A	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	40	44	4	Y	Y			10
4C	TB6-5,6	I8U	49	11	24	4	Y	Y			15
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
6A/S5	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S6	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0376
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 03/31/11
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	US 301 (N Wesleyan Boulevard) at Hospira Entrance Ford's Colony Drive	SEAL
Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section	Division 4 · Nash County · Rocky Mount	NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529	PLAN DATE: March 2011 · REVIEWED BY: T.Jyll	SIGNATURE · DATE 4/4/11
	PREPARED BY: C. Strickland · REVIEWED BY:	SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0376
	REVISIONS · INIT. · DATE	

01-APR-2011 12:16
S:\TTS&S\mTS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Strickland\040376_smele_xxx.dgn
dgnsettings

Last Edit: Gmd

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.289

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
EXIT CALLS      ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........14
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
EXIT CALLS      ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........14
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0376
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 03/31/11
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 301 (N Wesleyan Boulevard)
at
Hospira Entrance
Ford's Colony Drive

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Vgn
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

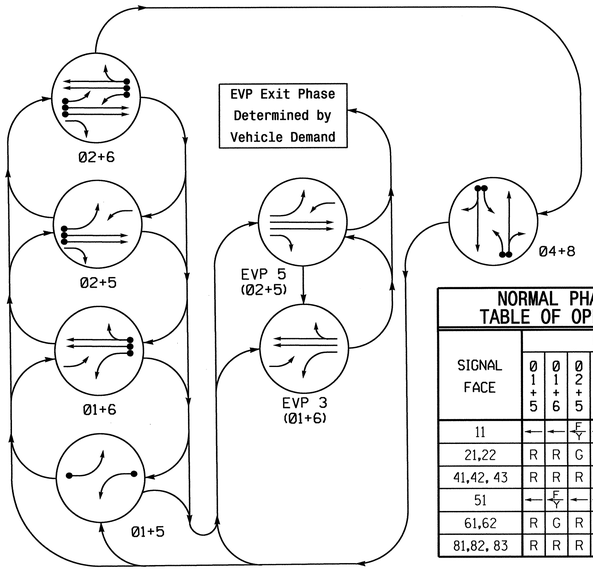
George C. Brown 4/4/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0376

01-APR-2011 12:17
S:*TSSSU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Strickland*040376_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

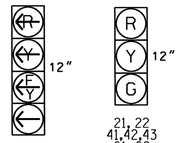
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 290

NORMAL PHASING DIAGRAM



SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	←	F Y	R	←	F Y	R
				1	1	1
				2	2	2
←	←	←	R	R	R	R
F Y	F Y	F Y	R	R	R	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

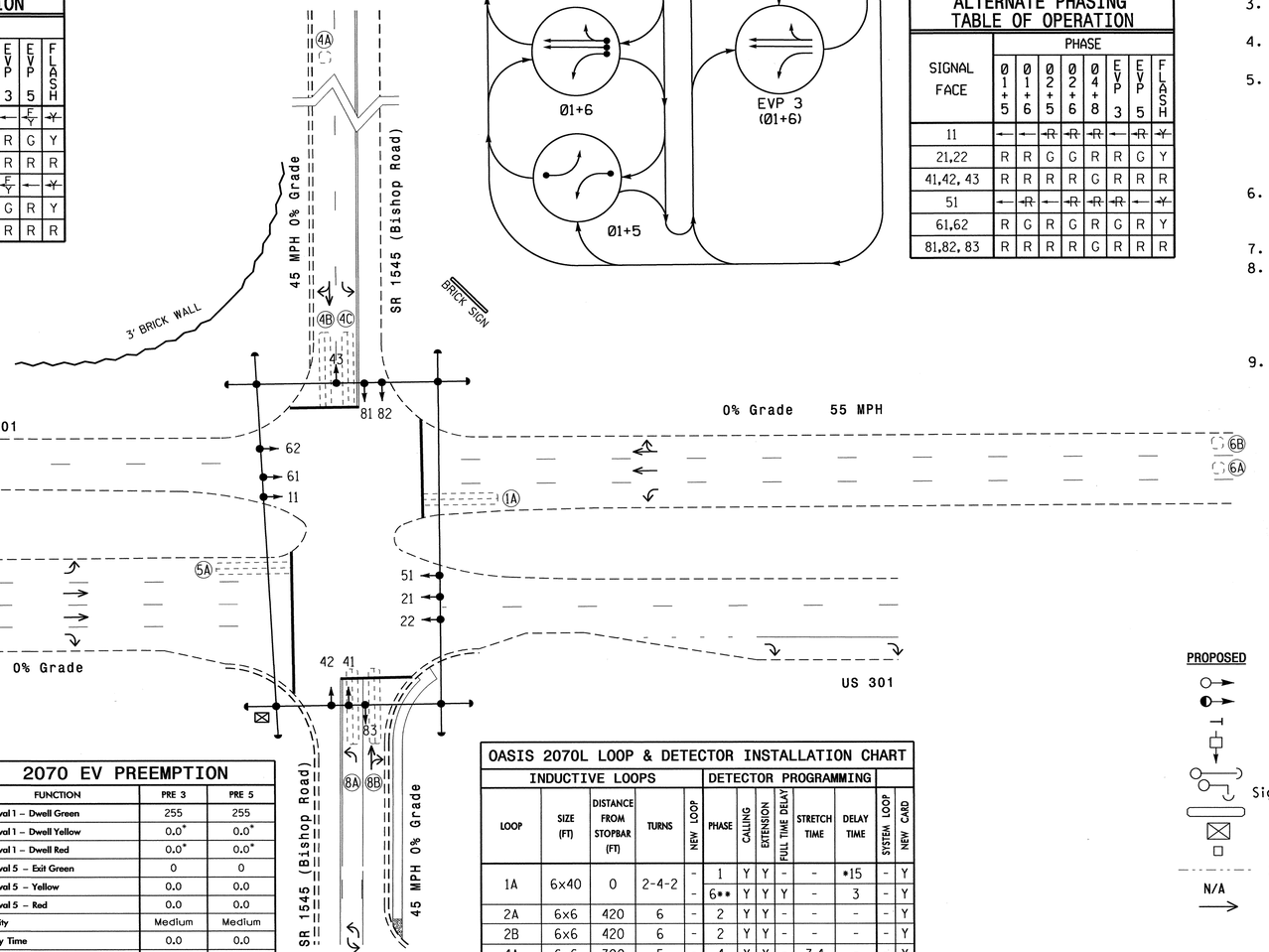
F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

NORMAL PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

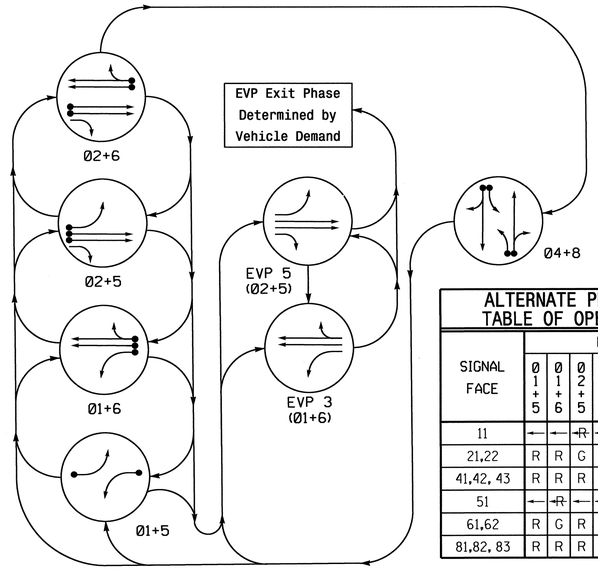
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	R	←	F Y	Y
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	G	Y
41,42, 43	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	R	F Y	←	Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81,82, 83	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	R	R	R	←	R	Y
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	G	Y
41,42, 43	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
51	←	R	←	R	R	R	←	Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81,82, 83	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R

5 Phase w/EV Preempt Fully Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. System data:ZONE 16 Controller Asset # 1314

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	14	7	7	14	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	6.0	1.0	1.0	6.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	15	90	25	15	90	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.2	4.5	3.0	5.2	4.5
Red Clearance	3.3	1.1	2.0	2.9	1.1	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	46	-	-	46	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.4	-	-	3.4	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	Medium	Medium
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	14	14
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	DETECTOR PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	*15	-	Y
				-	6**	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A	6x6	420	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6x6	420	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6x6	300	5	-	4	Y	Y	-	3.4	-	-	Y
4B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
4C	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	*15	-	Y
				-	2**	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A	6x6	420	6	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6x6	420	6	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

* Disable Delay During Alternate Phasing Operation.
** Disable Phase 2/6 CallFor Loops 1A and 5A During Alternate Phasing Operation.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 at SR 1545 (Bishop Road)

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAMELA L. ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE 6/17/11 DATE

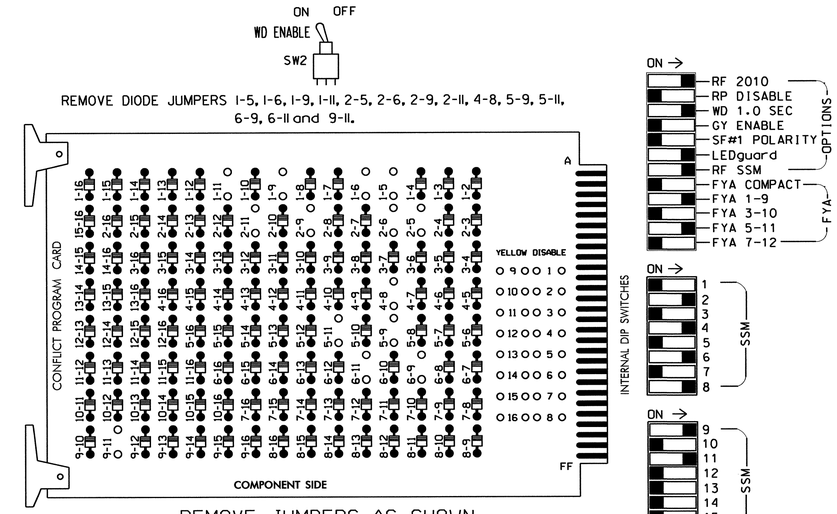
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1314

17-JUN-2011 08:54
S:\Traffic\Projects\TIS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-1314\04131 4_sig_dsn_20110201.dgn
palexander

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.291

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	ø1 1A	ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	ø4 4C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
L	NOT USED	ø2 2B				ø4 4B	NOT USED							ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	ø5 5A	ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 OPTICAL DETECTOR (2-CHAN.) PRE5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
L	NOT USED	ø6 6B				ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

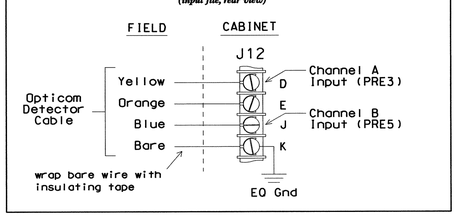
FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5,7, 10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S12.
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15 ##
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6 #	Y	Y	Y		3
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y		3.4	
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			3
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15 ##
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2 #	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W. on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W. on rear of input file.

#Disable phase 2 or 6 call for loops 1A and 5A during alternate phasing operation.
##Disable delay during alternate phasing operation.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-1314
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 6-17-11
REVISED: N/A

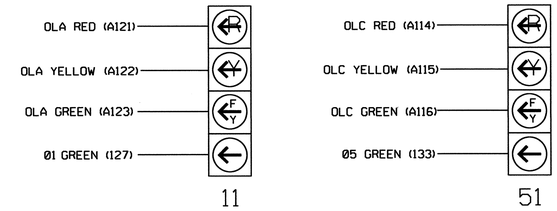
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42 43	NU	51 ★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82 83	NU	11 ★	NU	NU	51 ★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	✱	129			102		✱	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

NU = Not Used
✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



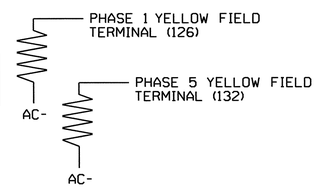
NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 4

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	US 301 at SR 1545 (Bishop Road)	SEAL
Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section, North Carolina Department of Transportation	Division 04 Nash County Rocky Mount	NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529	PLAN DATE: 6-17-11 REVIEWED BY: T. Vogt	SIGNATURE 6/23/11 DATE
	PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding REVIEWED BY:	SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1314
	REVISIONS / INIT. / DATE	

22-JUN-2011 11:51
S:\ITSSSU\TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Spaulding\In-progress\04314_smele_2010xx.dgn
dspaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.292

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:|XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  |1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0 |X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0 |
3   0  0.0  0.0 |
4   0  0.0  0.0 |
5   0  0.0  0.0 |
EXIT CALLS      |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........14
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  |1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0 | X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 |
3   0  0.0  0.0 |
4   0  0.0  0.0 |
5   0  0.0  0.0 |
EXIT CALLS      |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0.0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........14
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PREEMPT PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec for EVP3 and EVP5.

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE      #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE      #1  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE      #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE      #5  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-1314
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 6-17-11
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 4

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301
at
SR 1545 (Bishop Road)

Division 04 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: 6-17-11 | REVIEWED BY: T. Joyce

PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE 6/23/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1314

22-JUN-2011 11:52
S:\#TSAD\#TS Signals\#workgroups\#Sig Mgmt\Spaulding\#in-progress\#041314_smlele_2010xx.dgn
dspaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.293

PPLT SIGNAL OUTPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

NOTE: THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR OUTPUT PAGE 2 ONLY.
OUTPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS.
THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS FOR SIGNAL HEAD 51

STEP 1

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN
'1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS). PRESS 'NEXT' FOR PAGE 2.
WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION ENTER "42"

```
PAGE:2  C1 PIN:88  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................42
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................._
VEHICLE PHASE........................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................._
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

THE OUPUT IS SET AS AN OVERLAP BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

```
PAGE:2  C1 PIN:88  VEHICLE OVERLAP
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........5
SELECT COLOR(O=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:2  C1 PIN:88  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................42
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................._
VEHICLE PHASE........................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................_
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................._
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 43

STEP 2

```
PAGE:2  C1 PIN:89  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................43
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE........................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................._
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

THE OUPUT IS SET AS AN OVERLAP BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

```
PAGE:2  C1 PIN:89  VEHICLE OVERLAP
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........5
SELECT COLOR(O=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:2  C1 PIN:89  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................43
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE........................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................_
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................._
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 44

STEP 3

```
PAGE:2  C1 PIN:90  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................44
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED..........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE........................_
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................._
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

ENTER A "Y" FOR NOT ENABLED (THIS WILL DISABLE THE OUTPUT)

THE OUPUT IS SET AS AN OVERLAP BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'NOT ENABLED' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:2  C1 PIN:90  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................44
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED..........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE........................_
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................_
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................._
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS FOR SIGNAL HEAD 11

STEP 4

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN
'1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS). PRESS 'NEXT' FOR PAGE 2.
WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION ENTER "50"

```
PAGE:2  C1 PIN:97  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................50
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................._
VEHICLE PHASE........................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................._
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

THE OUPUT IS SET AS AN OVERLAP BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

```
PAGE:2  C1 PIN:97  VEHICLE OVERLAP
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........1
SELECT COLOR(O=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:2  C1 PIN:97  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................50
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................._
VEHICLE PHASE........................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................_
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................._
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 51

STEP 5

```
PAGE:2  C1 PIN:98  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................51
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE........................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................._
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

THE OUPUT IS SET AS AN OVERLAP BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

```
PAGE:2  C1 PIN:98  VEHICLE OVERLAP
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........1
SELECT COLOR(O=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'NOT ENABLED' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:2  C1 PIN:98  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................51
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE........................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................_
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................._
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 52

STEP 6

```
PAGE:2  C1 PIN:99  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................52
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED..........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE........................_
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................._
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

ENTER A "Y" FOR NOT ENABLED (THIS WILL DISABLE THE OUTPUT)

THE OUPUT IS SET AS AN OVERLAP BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'NOT ENABLED' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:2  C1 PIN:99  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................52
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED..........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE........................_
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................_
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................._
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: THE OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT CHANGES, SHOWN ABOVE, ARE NECESSARY FOR THE TIME OF DAY OPERATION OF SIGNAL HEADS 11 AND 51. IN ALTERNATE PHASING (PROTECTED ONLY) OPERATION, THE RED ARROW CONTROL IS SWITCHED TO THE LEFT TURN PHASE RED. THE SOLID YELLOW ARROW CONTROL IS SWITCHED TO THE LEFT TURN PHASE YELLOW. IN ADDITION, THE FLASHING YELLOW ARROW IS SWITCHED OFF BY DISABLING THE OVERLAP GREEN OUTPUT.

ALL OF THESE OUTPUT CHANGES ARE ACCOMPLISHED ON OUTPUT PAGE 2. THEREFORE IN ALTERNATE PHASING (PROTECTED ONLY) MODE, THE PAGE IS SWITCHED TO "2" BY THE CONTROLLER TOD EVENT SCHEDULING.

IN NORMAL PHASING (PPLT) MODE THE STANDARD, DEFAULT, OUPUT ASSIGNMENTS ARE USED WHICH ARE DESIGNATED ON OUTPUT PAGE 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-1314
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 6-17-11
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 4

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 301
at
SR 1545 (Bishop Road)

Division 04 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: 6-17-11	REVIEWED BY: T. Vym
PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

George C. Brown 6/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1314

22-JUN-2011 11:42
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Spaulding*in-progress*041314_sm_ele_2010xx.dgn
dspaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.2S4

TOD EVENT SCHEDULING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

TO CALL ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION

(program controller as shown below)

* DENOTES TO BE DETERMINED BY THE DIVISION TRAFFIC ENGINEER.

ALL EVENTS SHOWN BELOW SHALL BE PROGRAMMED TO START AND STOP ON THE SAME TIMES AND DATES.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS 'B' (SCHEDULING).

NOTE THAT THE TOP LINE WILL CHANGE FROM "NOT ASSIGNED" TO SPECIFIED FUNCTION WHEN EVENT IS ASSIGNED AS SHOWN.

```
SCHEDULED EVENT #1  OUTPUT PAGE CHANGE
START DATE (MM/DD).............**/**
END DATE (MM/DD)...............**/**
START TIME (HH:MM).............**:**
STOP TIME (HH:MM)..............**:**
DOW     !SUN MON TUE WED THR FRI SAT
ENABLED ! *   *   *   *   *   *   *
EVENT GROUPS    !123456789101111213141516
ASSIGNED

DELETE EVENT WHEN COMPLETED?........N
CONTINUOUS EVENT?...................N
INVERT EVENT?.......................N
SELECT 1 EVENT TYPE:
EVENT GROUP (1-16).....................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#...
PLAN PRIORITY:  LOW...  MED...  HIGH...
CAHNGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)......
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4).........
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)........
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)................
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4).............2
SET OUTPUT ON   (1-64).................
SET OUTPUT OFF  (1-64).................
SET INPUT ON    (1-64).................
SET INPUT OFF   (1-64).................
ENABLE FAILURES LOG?...................
ENABLE EVENTS LOG?.....................
ENABLE DATA ENTRIES LOG?...............
ENABLE COORDINATION PLANS LOG?.........
ENABLE SPECIAL FUNCTIONS LOG?..........
ENABLE SLIT MONITOR LOG?...............
ENABLE DETECTOR DATA LOG?..............
ENABLE DETECTOR (1-64).................
ENABLE DETECTOR DIAGNOSTICS (1-64).....
DISABLE DET STRETCH / DELAY (1-64).....
DISABLE DET STOP BAR MODE (1-64).......
SET LOGIC FLAG ON (1-16)...............
SET LOGIC FLAG OFF (1-64)..............
OVERIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS?.......
```

PRESS "+" FOR NEXT EVENT

```
SCHEDULED EVENT #2  INPUT OVERRIDE
START DATE (MM/DD).............**/**
END DATE (MM/DD)...............**/**
START TIME (HH:MM).............**:**
STOP TIME (HH:MM)..............**:**
DOW     !SUN MON TUE WED THR FRI SAT
ENABLED ! *   *   *   *   *   *   *
EVENT GROUPS    !123456789101111213141516
ASSIGNED

DELETE EVENT WHEN COMPLETED?........N
CONTINUOUS EVENT?...................N
INVERT EVENT?.......................N
SELECT 1 EVENT TYPE:
EVENT GROUP (1-16).....................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#...
PLAN PRIORITY:  LOW...  MED...  HIGH...
CAHNGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)......
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4).........
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)........
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)................
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)...............
SET OUTPUT ON   (1-64).................
SET OUTPUT OFF  (1-64).................
SET INPUT ON    (1-64).................
SET INPUT OFF   (1-64)................10
ENABLE FAILURES LOG?...................
ENABLE EVENTS LOG?.....................
ENABLE DATA ENTRIES LOG?...............
ENABLE COORDINATION PLANS LOG?.........
ENABLE SPECIAL FUNCTIONS LOG?..........
ENABLE SLIT MONITOR LOG?...............
ENABLE DETECTOR DATA LOG?..............
ENABLE DETECTOR (1-64).................
ENABLE DETECTOR DIAGNOSTICS (1-64).....
DISABLE DET STRETCH / DELAY (1-64).....
DISABLE DET STOP BAR MODE (1-64).......
SET LOGIC FLAG ON (1-16)...............
SET LOGIC FLAG OFF (1-64)..............
OVERIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS?.......
```

PRESS "+" FOR NEXT EVENT

```
SCHEDULED EVENT #3  INPUT OVERRIDE
START DATE (MM/DD).............**/**
END DATE (MM/DD)...............**/**
START TIME (HH:MM).............**:**
STOP TIME (HH:MM)..............**:**
DOW     !SUN MON TUE WED THR FRI SAT
ENABLED ! *   *   *   *   *   *   *
EVENT GROUPS    !123456789101111213141516
ASSIGNED

DELETE EVENT WHEN COMPLETED?........N
CONTINUOUS EVENT?...................N
INVERT EVENT?.......................N
SELECT 1 EVENT TYPE:
EVENT GROUP (1-16).....................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#...
PLAN PRIORITY:  LOW...  MED...  HIGH...
CAHNGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)......
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4).........
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)........
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)................
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)...............
SET OUTPUT ON   (1-64).................
SET OUTPUT OFF  (1-64).................
SET INPUT ON    (1-64).................
SET INPUT OFF   (1-64)................9
ENABLE FAILURES LOG?...................
ENABLE EVENTS LOG?.....................
ENABLE DATA ENTRIES LOG?...............
ENABLE COORDINATION PLANS LOG?.........
ENABLE SPECIAL FUNCTIONS LOG?..........
ENABLE SLIT MONITOR LOG?...............
ENABLE DETECTOR DATA LOG?..............
ENABLE DETECTOR (1-64).................
ENABLE DETECTOR DIAGNOSTICS (1-64).....
DISABLE DET STRETCH / DELAY (1-64).....
DISABLE DET STOP BAR MODE (1-64).......
SET LOGIC FLAG ON (1-16)...............
SET LOGIC FLAG OFF (1-64)..............
OVERIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS?.......
```

PRESS "+" FOR NEXT EVENT

```
SCHEDULED EVENT #4  DETECTOR CONTROL
START DATE (MM/DD).............**/**
END DATE (MM/DD)...............**/**
START TIME (HH:MM).............**:**
STOP TIME (HH:MM)..............**:**
DOW     !SUN MON TUE WED THR FRI SAT
ENABLED ! *   *   *   *   *   *   *
EVENT GROUPS    !123456789101111213141516
ASSIGNED

DELETE EVENT WHEN COMPLETED?........N
CONTINUOUS EVENT?...................N
INVERT EVENT?.......................N
SELECT 1 EVENT TYPE:
EVENT GROUP (1-16).....................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#...
PLAN PRIORITY:  LOW...  MED...  HIGH...
CAHNGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)......
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4).........
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)........
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)................
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)...............
SET OUTPUT ON   (1-64).................
SET OUTPUT OFF  (1-64).................
SET INPUT ON    (1-64).................
SET INPUT OFF   (1-64).................
ENABLE FAILURES LOG?...................
ENABLE EVENTS LOG?.....................
ENABLE DATA ENTRIES LOG?...............
ENABLE COORDINATION PLANS LOG?.........
ENABLE SPECIAL FUNCTIONS LOG?..........
ENABLE SLIT MONITOR LOG?...............
ENABLE DETECTOR DATA LOG?..............
ENABLE DETECTOR (1-64).................
ENABLE DETECTOR DIAGNOSTICS (1-64).....
DISABLE DET STRETCH / DELAY (1-64).....1
DISABLE DET STOP BAR MODE (1-64).......
SET LOGIC FLAG ON (1-16)...............
SET LOGIC FLAG OFF (1-64)..............
OVERIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS?.......
```

PRESS "+" FOR NEXT EVENT

```
SCHEDULED EVENT #5  DETECTOR CONTROL
START DATE (MM/DD).............**/**
END DATE (MM/DD)...............**/**
START TIME (HH:MM).............**:**
STOP TIME (HH:MM)..............**:**
DOW     !SUN MON TUE WED THR FRI SAT
ENABLED ! *   *   *   *   *   *   *
EVENT GROUPS    !123456789101111213141516
ASSIGNED

DELETE EVENT WHEN COMPLETED?........N
CONTINUOUS EVENT?...................N
INVERT EVENT?.......................N
SELECT 1 EVENT TYPE:
EVENT GROUP (1-16).....................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#...
PLAN PRIORITY:  LOW...  MED...  HIGH...
CAHNGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)......
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4).........
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)........
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)................
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)...............
SET OUTPUT ON   (1-64).................
SET OUTPUT OFF  (1-64).................
SET INPUT ON    (1-64).................
SET INPUT OFF   (1-64).................
ENABLE FAILURES LOG?...................
ENABLE EVENTS LOG?.....................
ENABLE DATA ENTRIES LOG?...............
ENABLE COORDINATION PLANS LOG?.........
ENABLE SPECIAL FUNCTIONS LOG?..........
ENABLE SLIT MONITOR LOG?...............
ENABLE DETECTOR DATA LOG?..............
ENABLE DETECTOR (1-64).................
ENABLE DETECTOR DIAGNOSTICS (1-64).....
DISABLE DET STRETCH / DELAY (1-64).....5
DISABLE DET STOP BAR MODE (1-64).......
SET LOGIC FLAG ON (1-16)...............
SET LOGIC FLAG OFF (1-64)..............
OVERIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS?.......
```

TOD PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

ALTERNATE PHASING NOTES

THIS EVENT SCHEDULING DETAIL SHOWS THE TOD PROGRAMMING STEPS NECESSARY FOR THE CONTROLLER TO OPERATE THE "ALTERNATE PHASING" AS SHOWN ON THE SIGNAL PLANS.

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE TOD EVENTS ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

EVENT NO.

1. OUPUT PAGE 2 IS CALLED: Modifies control circuits for signal heads 11 and 51.
2. INPUT 10 IS SWITCHED OFF: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A.
3. INPUT 9 IS SWITCHED OFF: Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A.
4. DELAY IS DISABLED FOR DETECTOR 1 (Phase 1, Loop 1A).
5. DELAY IS DISABLED FOR DETECTOR 5 (Phase 5, Loop 5A).

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-1314
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 6-17-11
REVISED: N/A

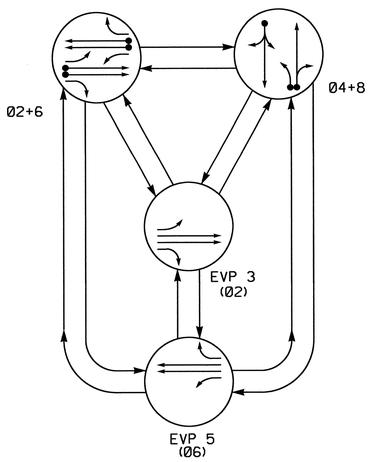
ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 4 OF 4

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	US 301 at SR 1545 (Bishop Road)	SEAL
Prepared in the Offices of: Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Management Section, NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	Division 04 — Nash County — Rocky Mount	NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529	PLAN DATE: 6-17-11 — REVIEWED BY: T. Jaga	SIGNATURE — DATE: 6/23/11
	PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding — REVIEWED BY:	SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1314
	REVISIONS — INIT. — DATE	

22-JUN-2011 11:44
S:\#TSS&SW\ITS Signals\#workgroups\#Sig Mgmt\Spaulding\#in-progress\#041314_sm_ele_2010xx.dgn
dspaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 295

PHASING DIAGRAM



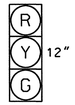
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

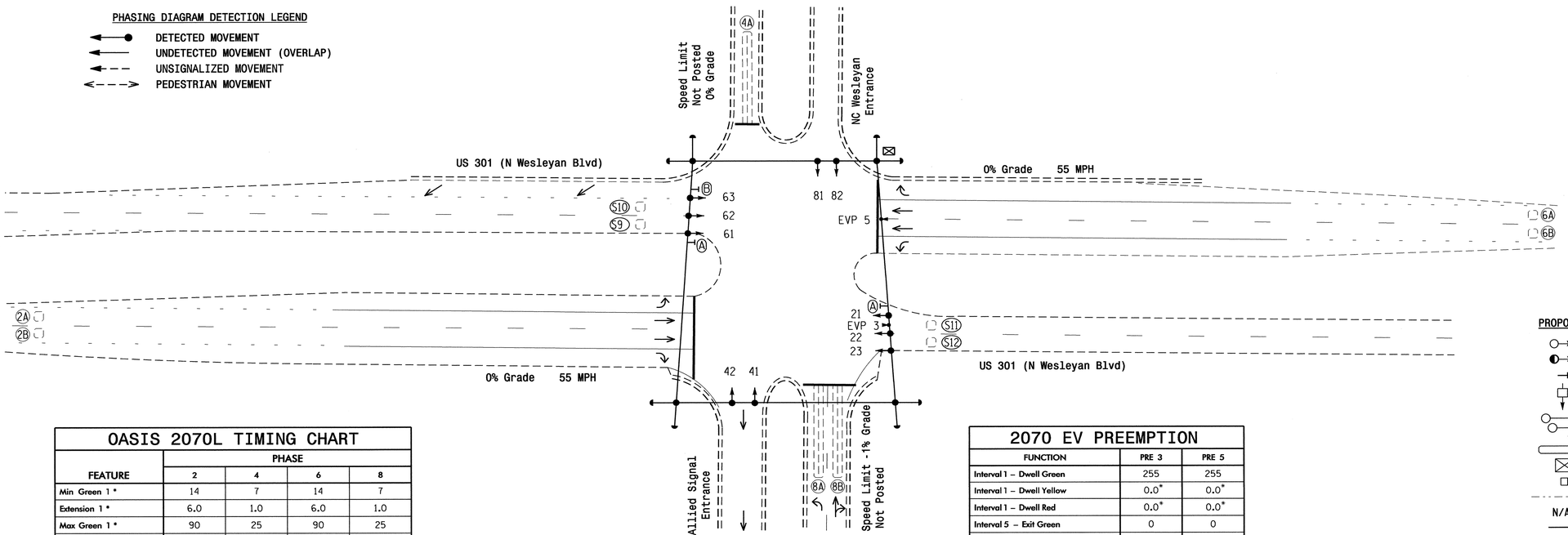
TABLE OF OPERATION					
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE EVP 3	PHASE EVP 5	PHASE FLASH
21,22,23	G	R	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R	R	R
61,62,63	G	R	R	G	Y
81, 82	R	G	R	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21, 22, 23
41, 42
61, 62, 63
81, 82



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A,2B	6X6	420	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
6A,6B	6X6	420	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
S9	6X6	+150	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S10	6X6	+150	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S11	6X6	+150	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S12	6X6	+150	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

2 Phase W/EV Preempt
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Existing "Left Turn Yield on Green" ball sign(s)-(R10-12) may be removed at the discretion of the Regional Traffic Engineer.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System data: Zone 16 Controller Asset #0434.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Out of Pavement Detector	
A	"LEFT TURN YIELD ON GREEN" Sign (R10-12)	A
B	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	B

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	14	7	14	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	1.0	6.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	90	25	90	25
Yellow Clearance	5.2	3.2	5.2	3.2
Red Clearance	1.3	3.7	1.3	3.3
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.0	-	2.0	-
Max Variable Initial *	46	-	46	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	45	-	45	-
Minimum Gap	3.4	-	3.4	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION		
FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	Medium	Medium
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	14	14
Enable Backup Protection	Y	Y
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 301 (N Wesleyan Blvd) at NC Wesleyan College/ Allied-Signal Aerospace Co.

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23489 JAMES ALEXANDER

SIGNATURE 6/16/11 DATE

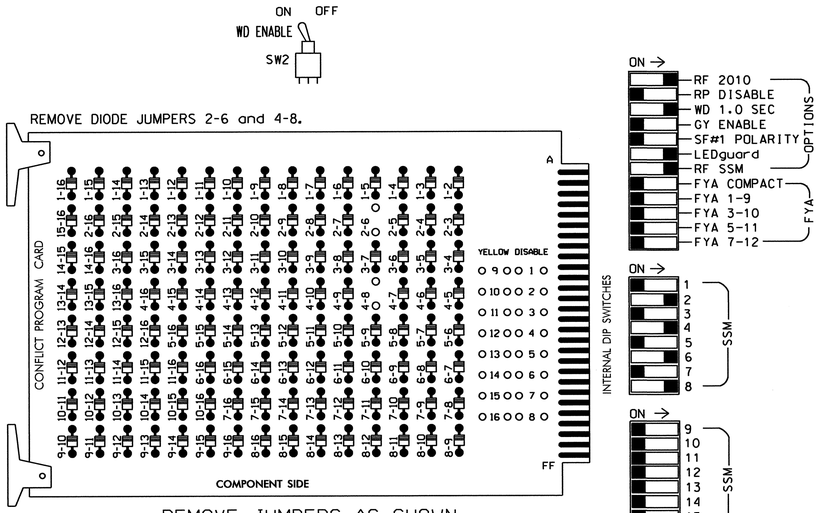
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0434

16-JUN-2011 15:40
S:\#ITSSU#ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Oliv-0446\Rocky Mount\#04-0434\#040434_sig_dsn_20110616.dgn
palexander

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.296

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   | 1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........14
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............Y
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   | 1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0  |      X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........14
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............Y
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 seconds.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21, 22,23	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61, 62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

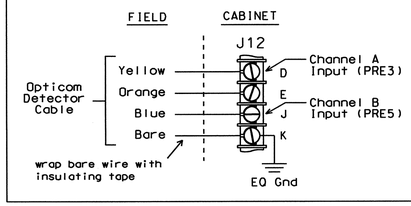
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S9	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		ø4 4A							SYS. DET. S10					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø6 6A,6B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S11	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 Opticom 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		NOT USED				ø8 8B			SYS. DET. S12			PRE5		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	4	Y	Y			10
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			15
* S9	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S10	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
* S11	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
* S12	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					

*System Detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

Electrical Detail

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0434
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06/16/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 (N Wesleyan Blvd) at NC Wesleyan College/ Allied-Signal Aerospace Co.

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount
PLAN DATE: June 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jam
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

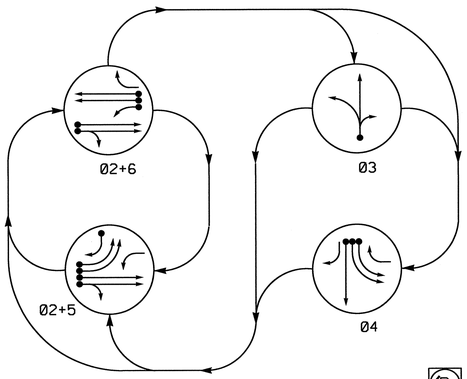
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE | DATE 6/22/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0434

21-JUN-2011 14:25
C:\#Documents and Settings\#cstrickland\#My Documents\#04-0434\#040434_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
destrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 297

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3	Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	R	Y
31	R	R	G	R	R
32	R	R	G	R	R
41,42	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
43	R	R	R	G	R
44	R	R	R	G	R
51,52	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61	F.Y.	F.Y.	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
62	R	G	R	R	Y
63	R	G	R	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ← 1	TO ← 2	TO F.Y. 1	TO F.Y. 2	TO → 1	TO → 2
←	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
F.Y.	F.Y.	F.Y.	F.Y.	F.Y.	~~R~~	~~R~~
~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~

F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow

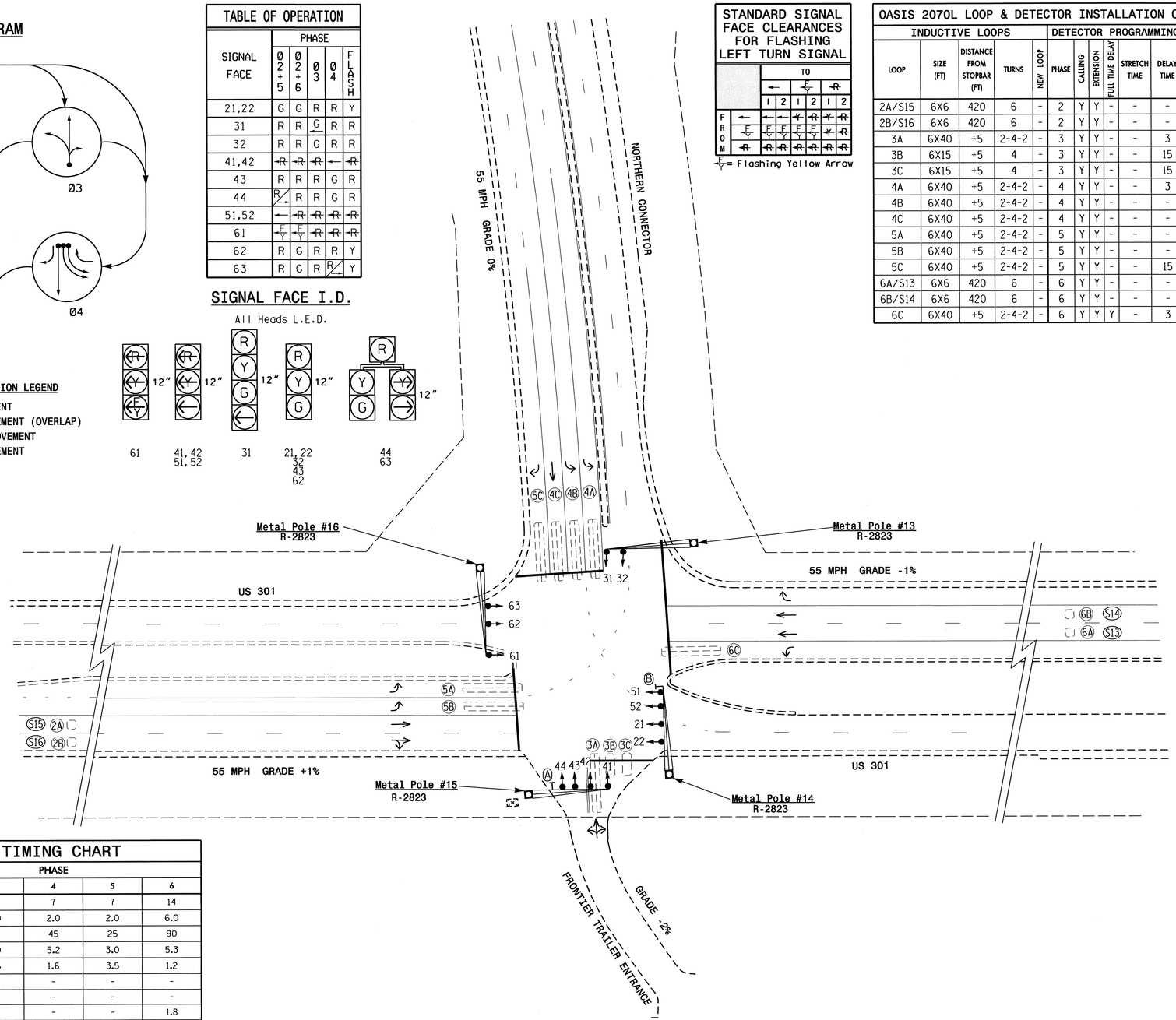
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	DETECTOR PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S15	6X6	420	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
2B/S16	6X6	420	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
3A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
3B	6X15	+5	4	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
3C	6X15	+5	4	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4C	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5C	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A/S13	6X6	420	6	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
6B/S14	6X6	420	6	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
6C	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-

4 Phase
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. System data: Zone 16 Controller Asset #1352.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
▭↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊡
□	Junction Box	■ SEAL
----	2-in Underground Conduit	----
N/A	Right of Way	----
→	Directional Arrow	→
▭	Metal Pole with Mastarm	▭
Ⓐ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓑ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	14	7	7	7	14
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	90	25	45	25	90
Yellow Clearance	5.1	3.0	5.2	3.0	5.3
Red Clearance	1.2	3.6	1.6	3.5	1.2
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.8	-	-	-	1.8
Max Variable Initial *	46	-	-	-	46
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.4	-	-	-	3.4
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

New Signal Location

REVISION ▽ SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER C. BYRON HOLDEN

SIGNATURE 4/8/11 DATE

Prepared In the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, NCDOT, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

US 301 at Northern Connector

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: 4-22-2009 | REVIEWED BY: C. Synowiez

PREPARED BY: C.B. Holden | REVIEWED BY: C.B. Holden

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE
▽ Construction Revision - Replaced Proposed MetalStrain Poles With Mastarms Poles	CBH	12-20-2010
▽ Add System Loops	pla	4/8/11

Not a certified document as to the Original Document but Only as to the Revisions - This document originally issued and sealed by C.Byron Holden,PE #033753 on April 22, 2009 This document is only certified as to the revisions.

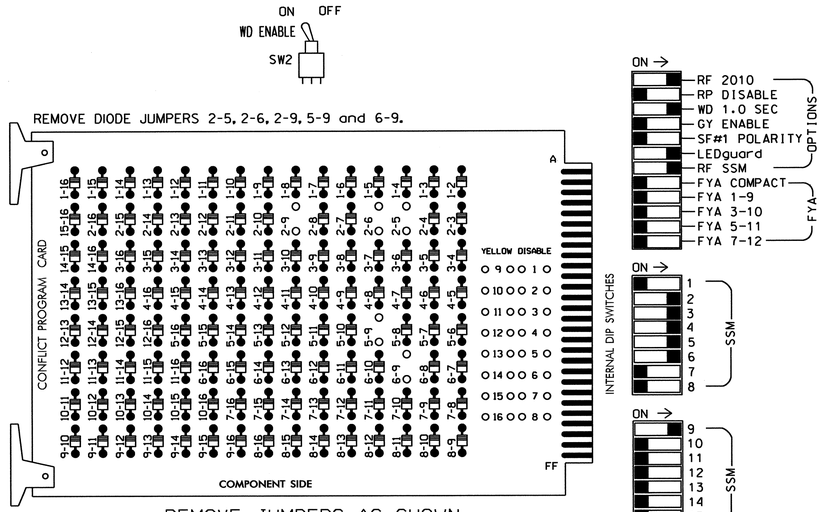
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1352

04-APR-2011 12:27
S:\Traffic\ITS Signal\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-1352\04-1352basemap.dgn
jrsance

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.298

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,7,8, 10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. ▽1 Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. ▽1 The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3		S4			S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4			4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA ★	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	31	32	41,42	43,44	63	NU	44	51,52	62,63	NU	NU	NU	NU	61	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128		116	116		101					134										
YELLOW		129		117	117		102					135										
GREEN		130		118	118		103					136										
RED ARROW						101					131						A121					
YELLOW ARROW						102		102		132	132						A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A123					
GREEN ARROW				118		103		103		133	133											

NU = Not Used

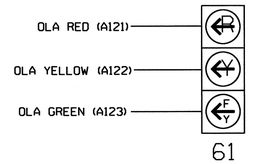
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S9
PHASES USED.....2,3,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....5+6
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

3 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



▽1 INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	Ø2/SYS	Ø 3	SLOT	Ø 3	Ø 4	Ø 4	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS
		EMPTY	2A/S15	3A	EMPTY	3C	4A	4C	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	Ø2/SYS	Ø 3	EMPTY	NOT USED	Ø 4	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST
			2B/S16	3B			4B								DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5	Ø 5	Ø6/SYS	Ø 6	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
		5A	5B	6A/S13	6C	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø 5	Ø6/SYS	NOT USED										
			5C	6B/S14											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
▽1 2A/S15	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S16	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
3A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	3	Y	Y			3
3B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	3	Y	Y			15
3C	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			
5C	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	5	Y	Y			15
▽1 6A/S13	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S14	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6C	TB5-1,2	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   <- NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-1352
DESIGNED: 04/22/09
SEALED: 04/22/09
▽1 REVISED: 04/08/11

New Signal Location

REVISION ▽ SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

SIGNATURE 4-14-11 DATE

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 at Northern Connector

Division 4	Nash County	Rocky Mount
PLAN DATE: 04/22/2009	REVIEWED BY:	J O Deaton
PREPARED BY: MW Yalch	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE
▽1 Added System Loops.(JP)	JTR	4-14-11

SEAL

Not a certified document as to the Original Document but Only as to the Revisions - This document originally issued and sealed by James O. Deaton- PE #07438 on 04-22-09. This document is only certified as to the revisions.

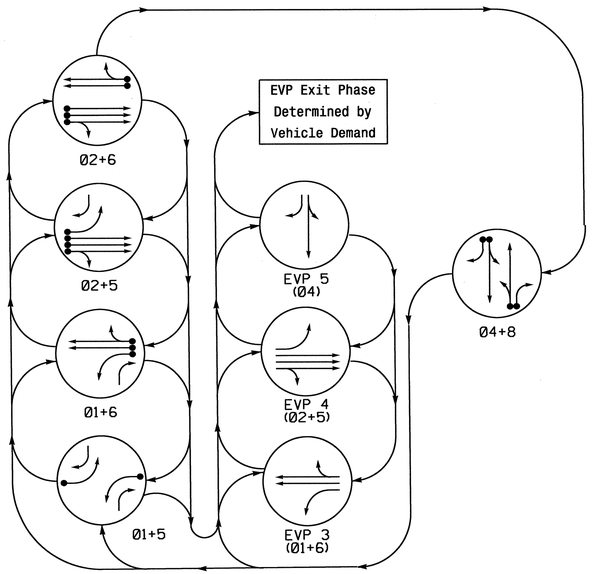
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1352

12-APR-2011 07:28
S:*TSAS\MTS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\04352_std_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 299

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

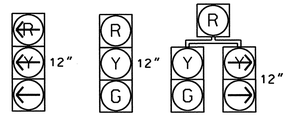
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 0 1 + 5	0 1 + 6	0 2 + 5	0 2 + 6	0 4 + 8	EVP 3	EVP 4	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	G	R	Y
41, 43	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	G	R
42	R/←	R	R/→	R	G	R	R	G	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
81, 83	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	R
82	R/←	R/→	R	R	G	R	R	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



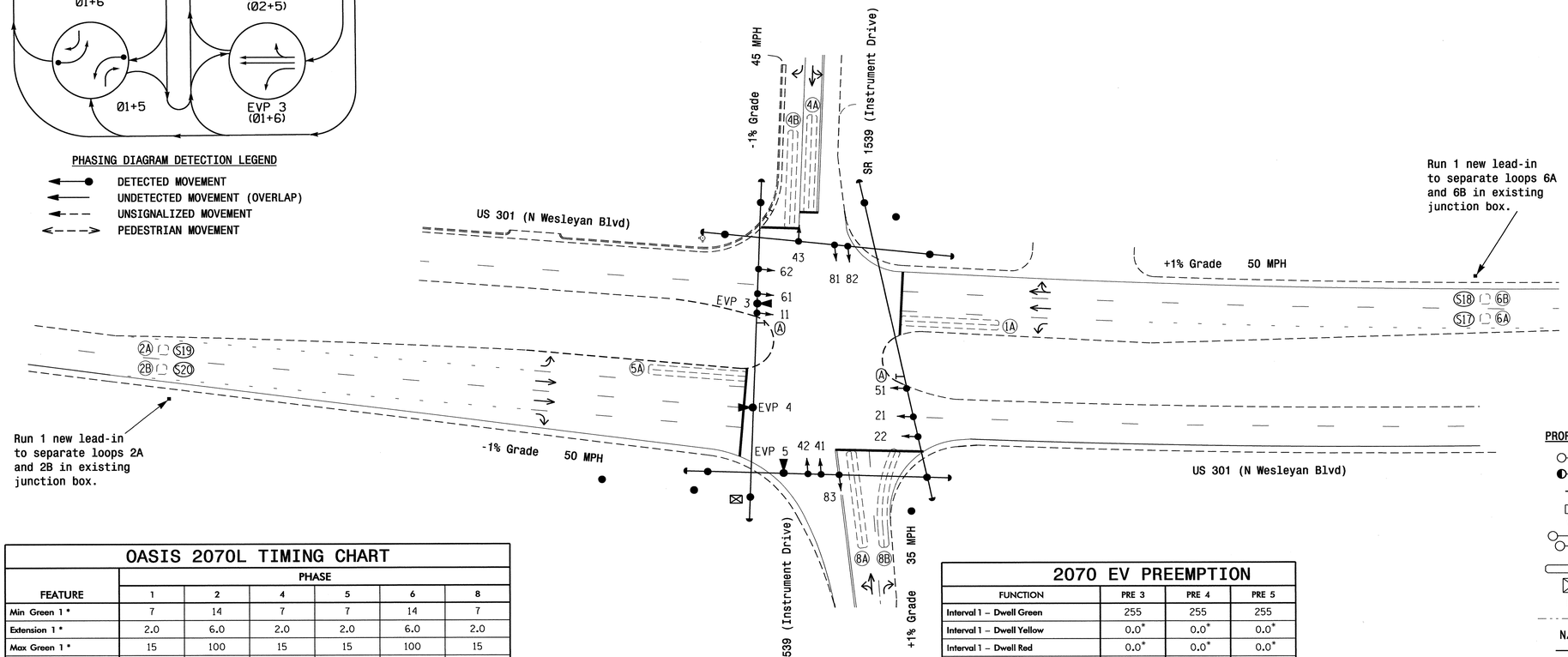
11
51

21, 22
41, 43
61, 62
81, 83

42
82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A/S19	6X6	355	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S20	6X6	355	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
5A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A/S17	6X6	355	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S18	6X6	355	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y



5 Phase W/EV Preempt Fully Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System data: Zone 16 Controller Asset #0387.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	U-Turn "MUST YIELD" Sign (R3-27)	Ⓐ
⋈	Out of Pavement Detector	⋈

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	14	7	7	14	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	100	15	15	100	15
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.9	4.6	3.0	4.7	3.8
Red Clearance	3.1	1.3	2.2	3.2	1.1	2.3
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	40	-	-	40	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	20	-	-	20	-
Time To Reduce *	-	40	-	-	40	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 4	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0	0.0
Priority	Medium	Medium	Medium
Delay Time	0.0	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	14.0	14.0	7.0
Enable Backup Protection	N	N	Y
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5	5
Omit Overlaps	A	C	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 (N Wesleyan Blvd) at SR 1539 (Instrument Drive)

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

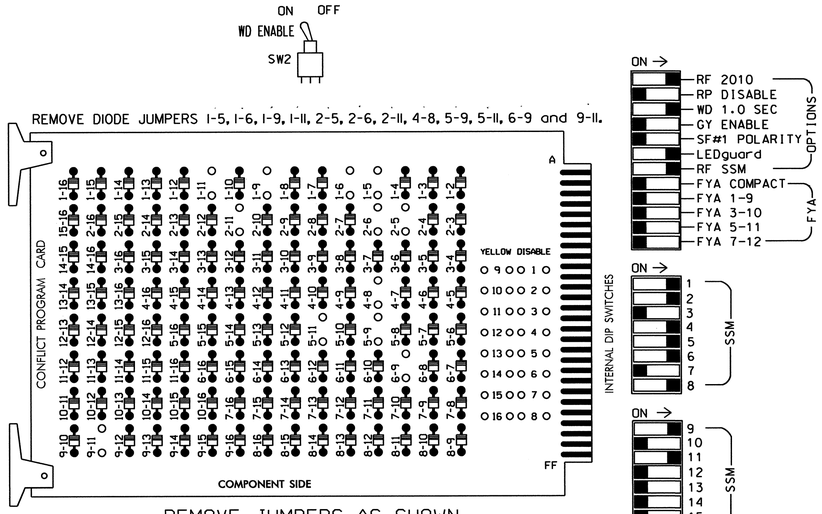
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23489 PAMELA L. MAYNARD
SIGNATURE 3/31/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0387

30-MAR-2011 14:06
S:\#ITS&SIM\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\#04-0387\#04-0387Basemap.dgn
jfspance

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.300

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3,7, 10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	NU	41, 42,43	NU	51	61,62	NU	NU	81, 82,83	NU	82	NU	NU	42	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107		*			*		
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW	125						131											
YELLOW ARROW	126						132						A122			A115		
GREEN ARROW	127						133						A123			A116		

NU = Not Used

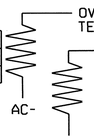
* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 (12-STD, 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP A.....1
OVERLAP C.....5

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: The purpose of these resistors is to load the channel red monitor inputs in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1	Ø2/SYS	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø4	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
		1A	2A/S19	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	4A	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	
	L	NOT USED	Ø2/SYS				Ø4								ST DC ISOLATOR
			2B/S20				4B								
FILE "J"	U	Ø5	Ø6/SYS	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø8	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	PRE3	PRE4	SLOT
		5A	6A/S17	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	8A	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	OPTICOM	4-CHANNEL	
	L	NOT USED	Ø6/SYS				Ø8						PRE5	NOT USED	EMPTY
			6B/S18				8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

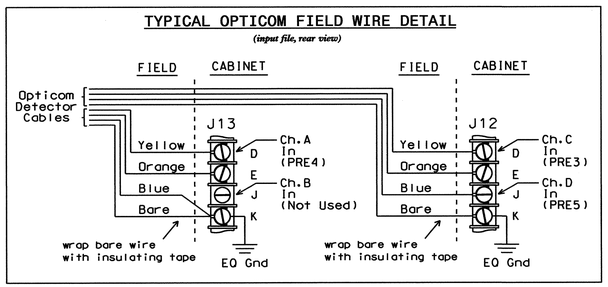
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
2A/S19	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S20	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
6A/S17	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S18	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			15

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0387
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 03/31/11
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Traffic Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 (N Wesleyan Blvd) at SR 1539 (Instrument Drive)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Vga

PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE | DATE 4/4/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0387

01-APR-2011 10:53
$1=$ \Traffic\Traffic Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\04387_smlele_xxx.dgn
Cstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.301

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3, 4 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   | 123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........14
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           | X
```

PRESS 'NEXT'

```
   PREEMPTION  #4  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   | 123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........14
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |    X
```

PRESS 'NEXT'

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   | 123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0  |    X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............Y
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 seconds.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          | 123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS: | X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          | 123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0387
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 03/31/11
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared In the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 (N Wesleyan Blvd) at SR 1539 (Instrument Drive)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Vick

PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE | 4/4/11 DATE

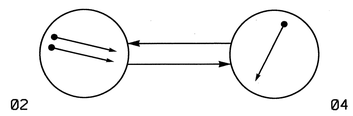
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0387

01-APR-2011 09:43
$$$$TSK$$$$
dgn=$$$$FILE$$$$
cstrickland

C:\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\04387_smlele_xxx.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 302

PHASING DIAGRAM



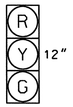
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02	PHASE 04	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R

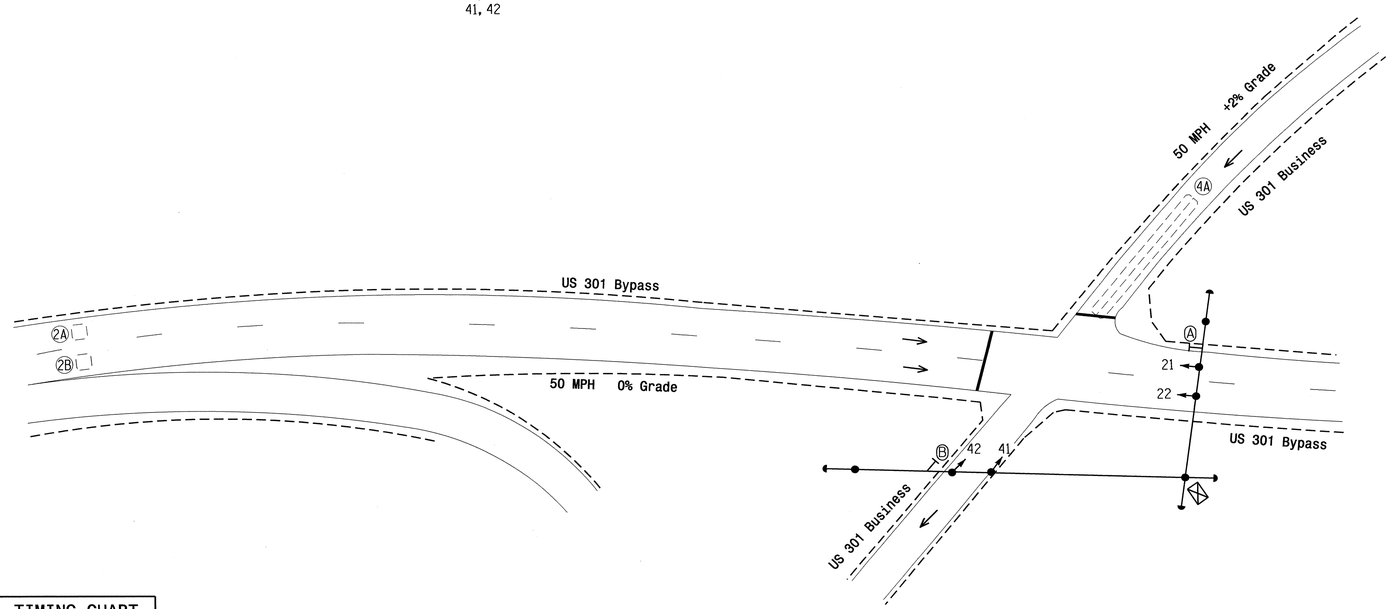
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21, 22
41, 42

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART											
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A, 2B	6X6	355	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y



2 Phase
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. System data: ZONE 16
   Controller Asset # 0109

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	A
B	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	B

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART		
FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4
Min Green 1 *	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	90	25
Yellow Clearance	4.8	4.6
Red Clearance	1.0	1.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	40	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-
Time To Reduce *	50	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Bypass at US 301 Business

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 30 1" = 30'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER JAMES R. SPENCE

3/31/11
SIGNATURE DATE

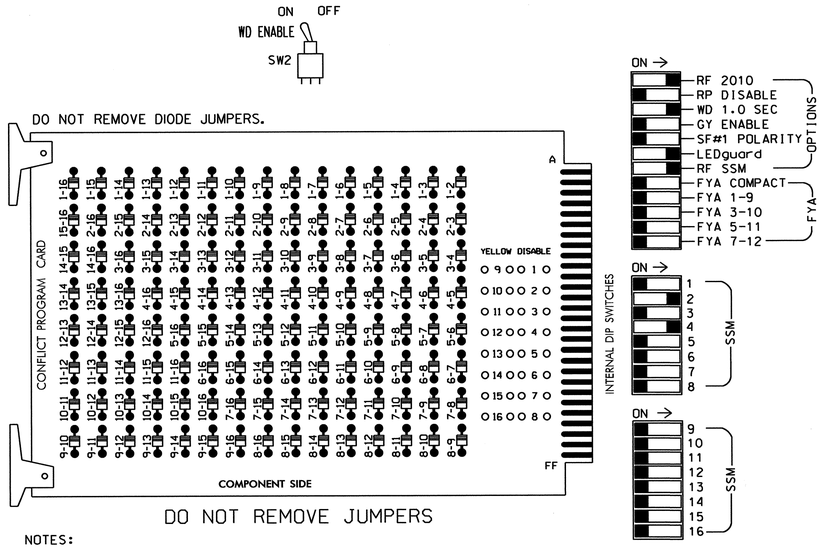
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0109

30-MAR-2011 14:13
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\404-0109\404-0109.dgn
jrspence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 303

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phase 2 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4
PHASES USED.....2,4
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101							
YELLOW		129			102							
GREEN		130			103							
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		ø4 4A												ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	4	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0109
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 03/31/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 Bypass at US 301 Business

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Vyn

PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

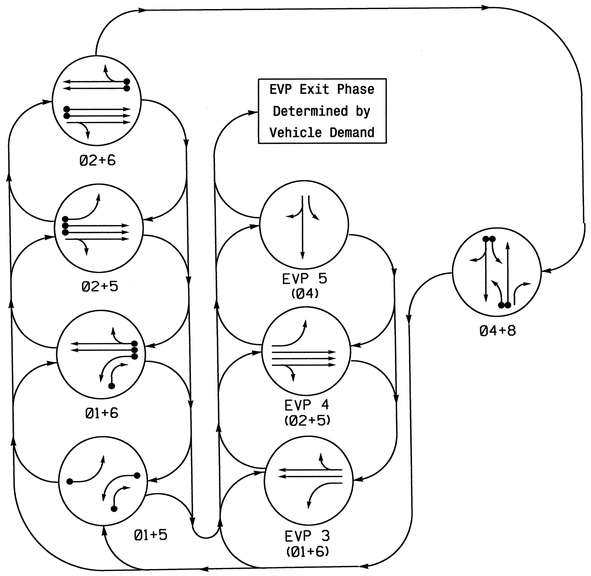
SIGNATURE | DATE 4/4/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0109

01-APR-2011 11:58
S:\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Strickland\04109_smale_xxx.dgn
cstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 304

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

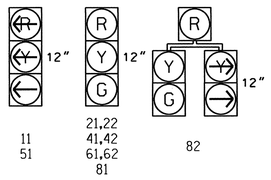
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	EVP 3	EVP 4	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	G	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
81	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	R
82	R/←	R/←	R	R	G	R	R	R	R

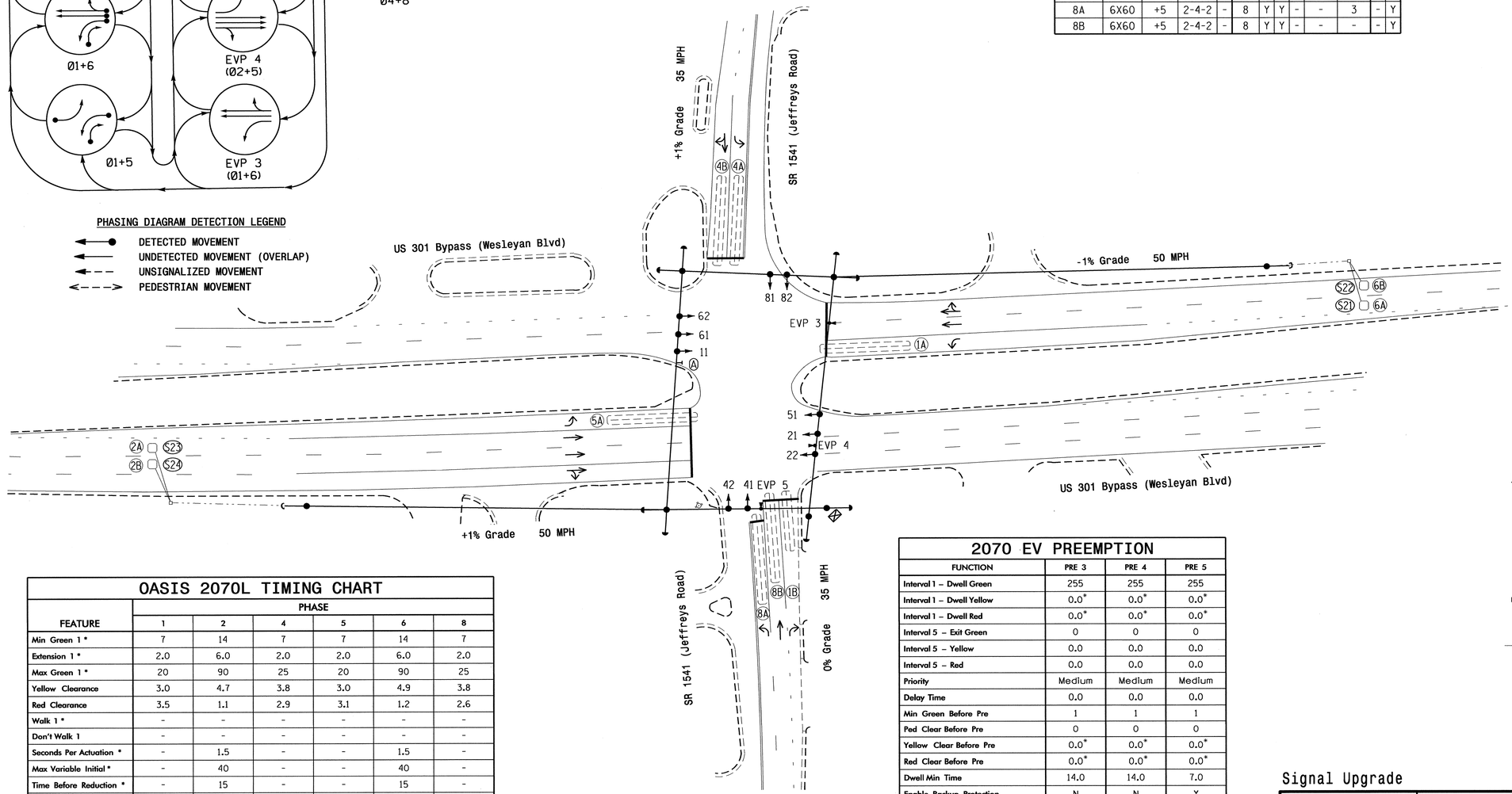
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
1B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A/S23	6X6	355	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S24	6X6	355	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A/S21	6X6	355	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S22	6X6	355	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	14	7	7	14	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	25	20	90	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.7	3.8	3.0	4.9	3.8
Red Clearance	3.5	1.1	2.9	3.1	1.2	2.6
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	40	-	-	40	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 4	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0	0.0
Priority	Medium	Medium	Medium
Delay Time	0.0	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	14.0	14.0	7.0
Enable Backup Protection	N	N	Y
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5.0	5.0	5.0
Omit Overlaps	A	-	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

5 Phase W/EV Preempt Fully Actuated Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System data: Zone 16 Controller Asset #0386.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
∞	Optical Detector	∞
Ⓐ	U-Turn "MUST YIELD" Sign (R3-27)	Ⓐ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 (N Wesleyan Blvd) at SR 1541 (Jeffreys Road)

Division 4 Rocky Mount Nash County

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE 3/31/11 DATE

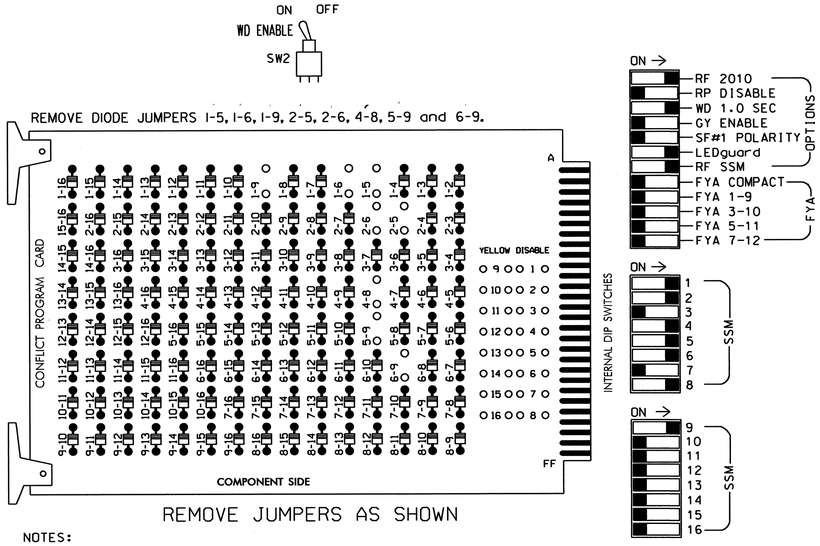
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0386

26-MAY-2011 12:02
S:\#ITS&SS\#ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\#Rocky Mount\#04-0386\#04-0386.dgn
larry.blount

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.305

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3,7,10, 11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 (12-STD, 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP A.....1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107		*					
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW	125						131											
YELLOW ARROW	126						132						A122					
GREEN ARROW	127						133						A123					

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT	Ø1	Ø2/SYS	SLOT	SLOT	Ø4	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS
		1A	2A/S23			4A								DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L	EMPTY	Ø1	Ø2/SYS	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø4	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST
		1B	2B/S24			4B								DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	Ø5	Ø6/SYS	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø8	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	PRE3	PRE4	SLOT
	5A	6A/S21				8A						OPTICOM 4-CHANNEL		
FILE "J" L	NOT USED	Ø6/SYS	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø8	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	PRE5	NOT USED	EMPTY
		6B/S22				8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

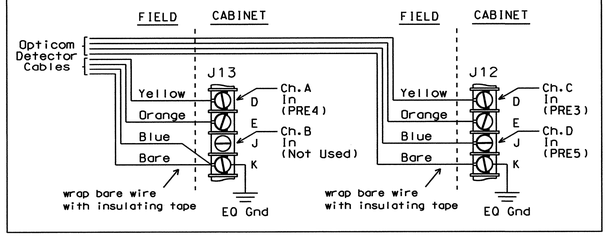
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			
1B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	1	Y	Y			15
2A/S23	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S24	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2/SYS	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
6A/S21	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S22	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

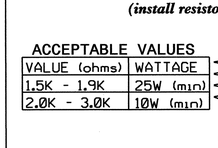
(input file, rear view)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0386
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 03/31/11
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 (N Wesleyan Blvd)
at
SR 1541 (Jeffreys Road)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jurl
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE 4/4/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0386

01-APR-2011 11:50
S:\#TSSG\#ITS\Signals#Workgroups#Sig Mgmt#Strickland#04-0386_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.306

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3, 4 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0  |X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........14
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           | X
```

PRESS 'NEXT'

```
   PREEMPTION  #4  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0  |X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........14
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PRESS 'NEXT'

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0  |   X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............Y
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 seconds.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: |X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0386
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 03/31/11
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 301 (N Wesleyan Blvd)
at
SR 1541 (Jeffreys Road)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Upchurch

PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE George C. Brown DATE 4/4/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0386

01-APR-2011 11:51
S:*TSASIG*ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\04-0386_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 307

PHASING DIAGRAM

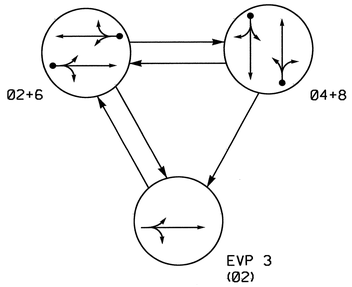


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE EVP 3	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	G	Y
41, 42	R	G	R	R
61, 62	G	R	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	+10	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X60	+10	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

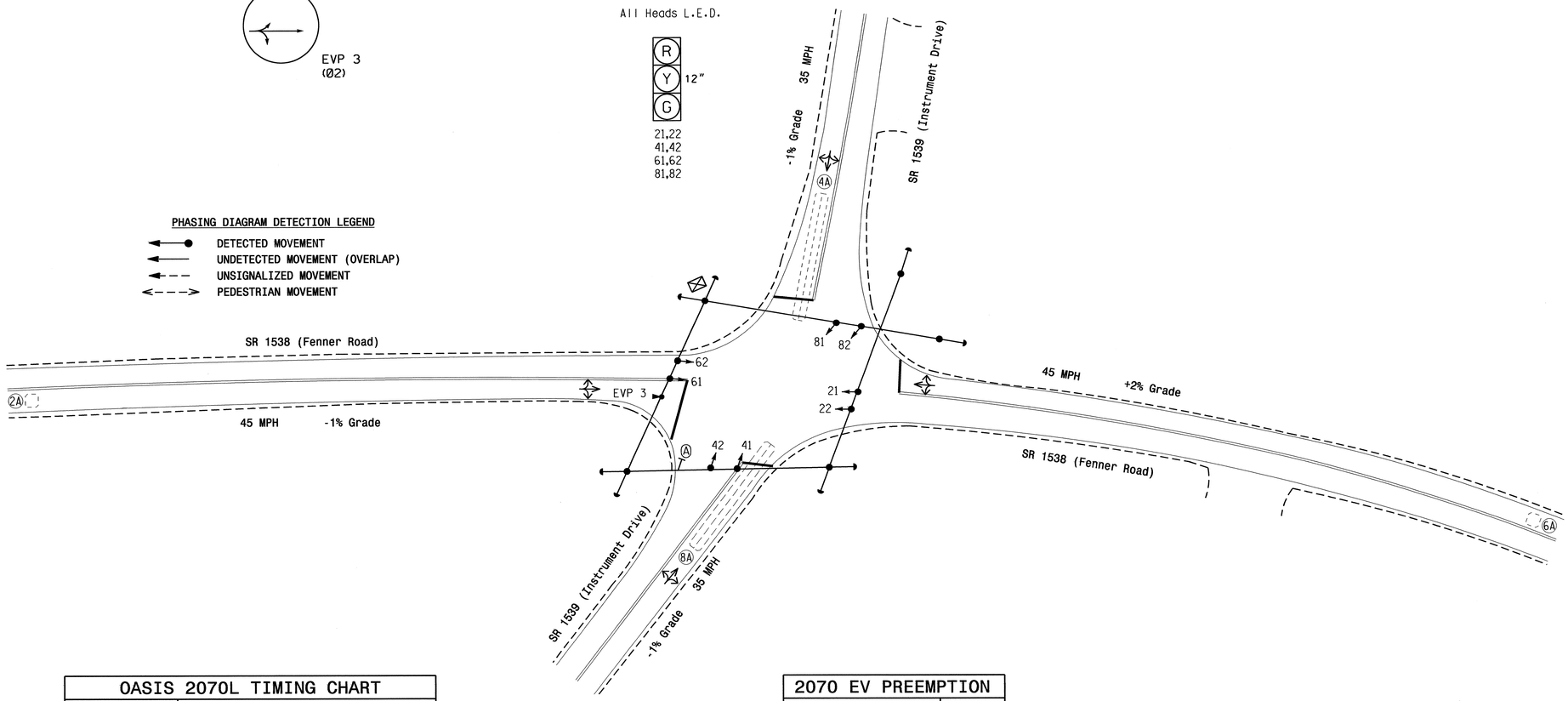
2 Phase W/EV Preempt
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. System data: Zone 16 Controller Asset #0857.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	1.0	6.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	60	25	60	25
Yellow Clearance	4.6	3.9	4.3	3.9
Red Clearance	0.0	1.5	0.0	1.2
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.0	-	2.0	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	Medium
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12
Enable Backup Protection	Y
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Out of Pavement Detector	
A	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	A

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1538 (Fenner Road)
at
SR 1539 (Instrument Drive)

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

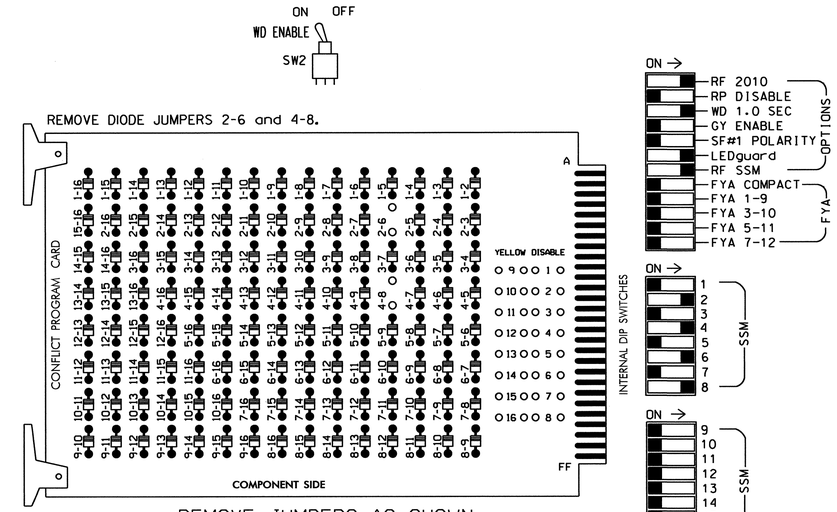
SCALE 0 30 1" = 30'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23489 PAMELA K. WEXLER
SIGNATURE
4/21/11
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0857

04-MAY-2011 10:58
S:#ITS&SU#ITS Signals#Signal Design Section#Eastern Region#Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-0857#040857_sig.dgn.20110427.dgn
Pamela Wexler

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5,7,9, 10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.308

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
    PREEMPTION  #3   SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING  |   CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
 1 255  0.0  0.0  | X
 2   0  0.0  0.0  |
 3   0  0.0  0.0  |
 4   0  0.0  0.0  |
 5   1  0.0  0.0  | X   X
 EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
 PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............MED
 DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
 MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
 PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
 YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
 RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
 DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
 DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
 DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
 LATCH CALL? ..........................N
 LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
 ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............Y
 HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
 FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
 PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
 INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
 SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
 REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
 FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
 ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
 RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
 OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
 DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
 OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 seconds.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 Opticom 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED						Ch.2 NOT USED		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

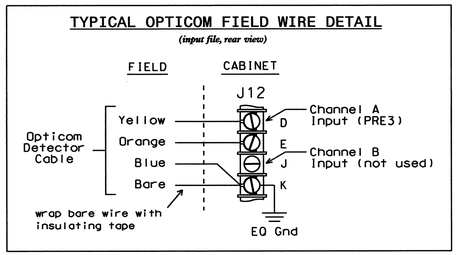
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0857
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 4-27-11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1538 (Fenner Road) at SR 1539 (Instrument Drive)

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

Division 04 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: 4-13-11 | REVIEWED BY: T. Joyner

PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

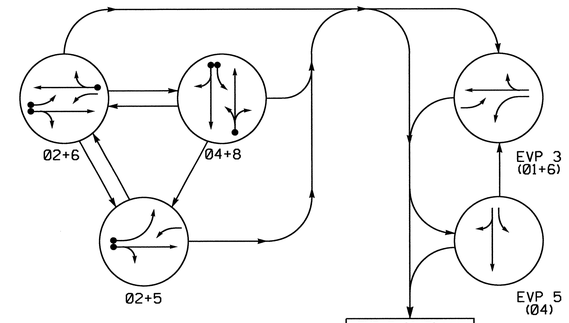
SIGNATURE | 5/5/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0857

04-MAY-2011 11:25
S:\Traffic\Projects\STIS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Spaulding\In-progress\#A0857_sm.ele.2011xx.dgn
ssmith\dspaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 309

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

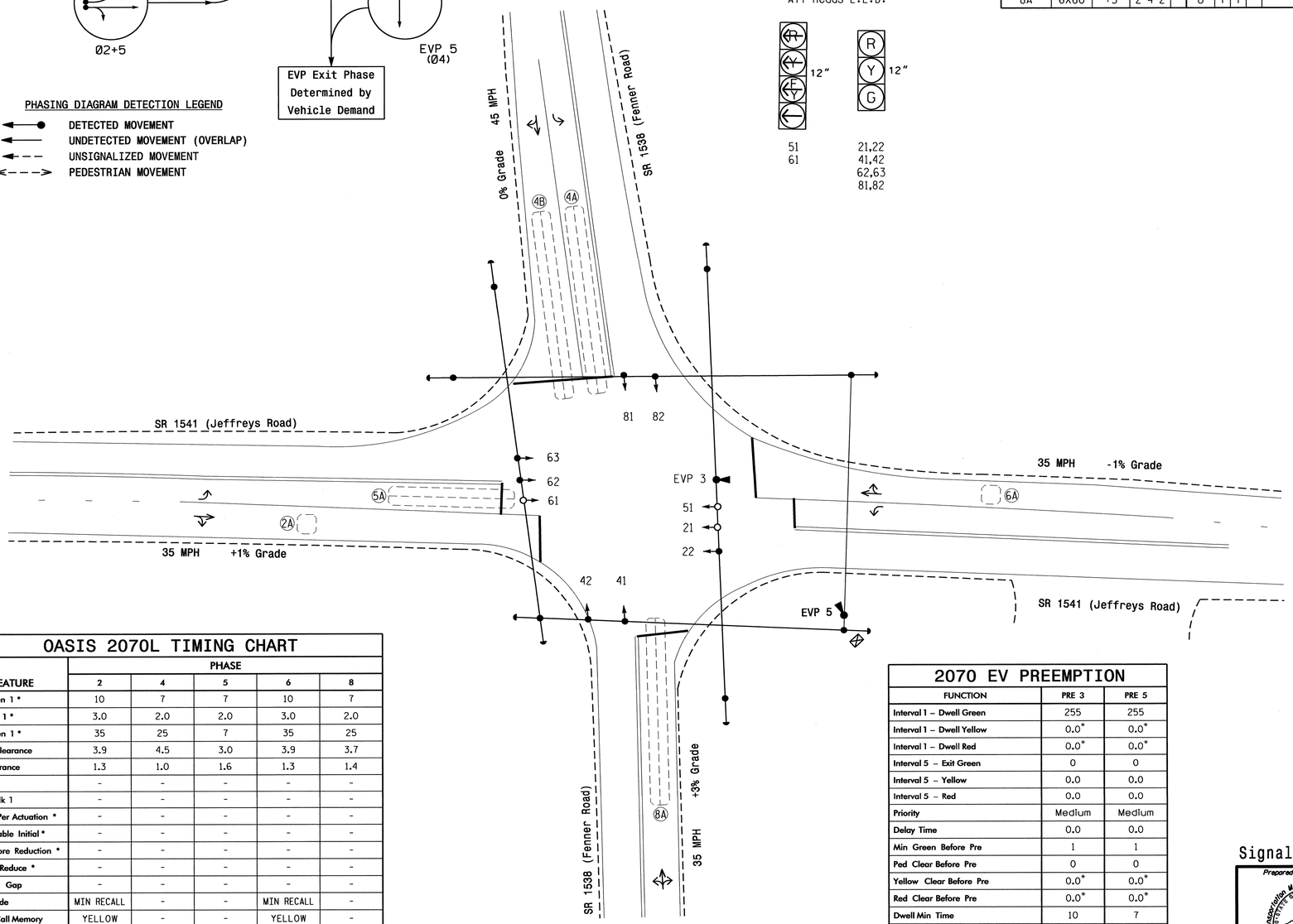
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE					
	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	EVP3	EVP5	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	R	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R	G	R
51	←	~~FY~~	~~R~~	~~FY~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	~~FY~~	~~FY~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62, 63	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	G	R	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

51
61

21,22
41,42
62,63
81,82



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6X6	70	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y

3 Phase W/Preempt
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22, 62 and 63.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System data: Zone 16 Controller Asset #1033.

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE				
	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	3.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	35	25	7	35	25
Yellow Clearance	3.9	4.5	3.0	3.9	3.7
Red Clearance	1.3	1.0	1.6	1.3	1.4
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Priority	Medium	Medium
Delay Time	0.0	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10	7
Enable Backup Protection	N	Y
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Preempt Extend**	5	5
Omit Overlaps	-	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1541 (Jeffreys Road) at SR 1538 (Fenner Road)

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: September 2010 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 1" = 20' (0 20)

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER JAMES ALEXANDER BLOUNT

SIGNATURE 3/7/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1033

16-MAR-2011 09:43
S:\#TASS\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\404-1033\404-1033.dgn
ESD0508

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.310

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

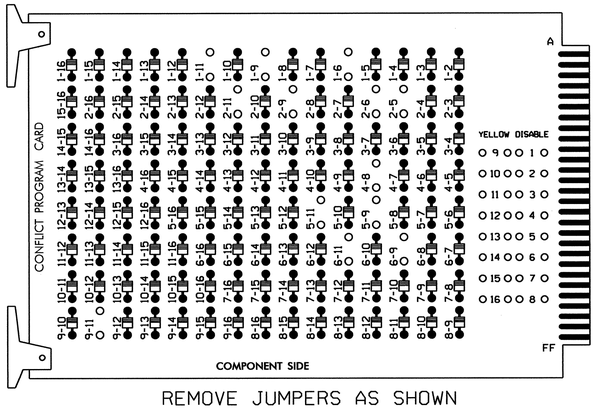
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

ON OFF

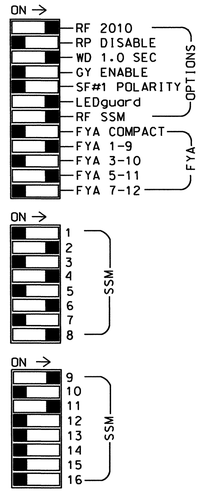
WD ENABLE

SW2

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, and 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 12 Ch. Card PRE5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

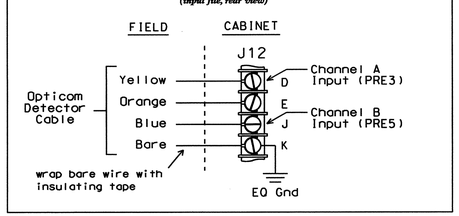
⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

✱ See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3,5 = EV PREEMPTS

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,7,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....✱1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

✱USED DURING EV PREEMPT ONLY.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3

[1]Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

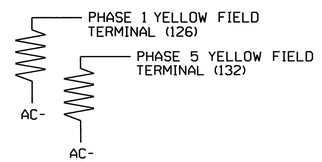
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	61★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	61★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	✱	129			102		✱	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

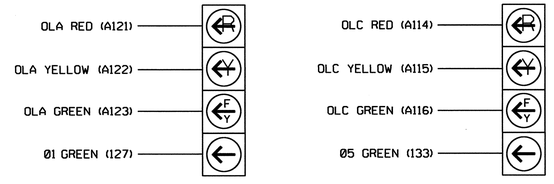
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 61 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 3 for programming instructions.

PREEMPT ONLY PHASE OMIT NOTE

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control). Then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Program Phase 1 for 'Omit Phase' and Phases 2, 4, 5, 6, and 8 for 'Startup Calls'. This is to prevent Phase 1 from being served when not in Preempt.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-1033
DESIGNED: September 2010
SEALED: 3/17/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1541 (Jeffreys Road) at SR 1538 (Fenner Road)

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Vann

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

George C. Brown 3/22/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1033

17-MAR-2011 14:44
S:\TTSSS\MTS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\04-1033_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.311

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO NEXT PHASE AFTER EVP3 EXIT (HEAD 61).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING EVP3 (HEAD 61).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE DURING EVP3 (HEAD 61).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-1033
DESIGNED: September 2010
SEALED: 3/17/11
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	SR 1541 (Jeffreys Road) at SR 1538 (Fenner Road)	SEAL
Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section	Division 4 / Nash County / Rocky Mount	NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529	PLAN DATE: March 2011 — REVIEWED BY: T. Igg	SIGNATURE 3/22/11 DATE
	PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong — REVIEWED BY:	SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1033
	REVISIONS / INIT. / DATE	

17-MAR-2011 14:44
S:#ITS&SU#ITS Signals#Workgroups#Sig Mgmt#Armstrong#041033_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.312

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP 3

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
EXIT CALLS      ¦

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP 5

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦   X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
EXIT CALLS      ¦

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........Y
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

Program extend time on optical detector units for 5.0 sec for EVP3 and EVP5.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-1033
DESIGNED: September 2010
SEALED: 3/17/11
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 3 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1541 (Jeffreys Road)
at
SR 1538 (Fenner Road)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jzn
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

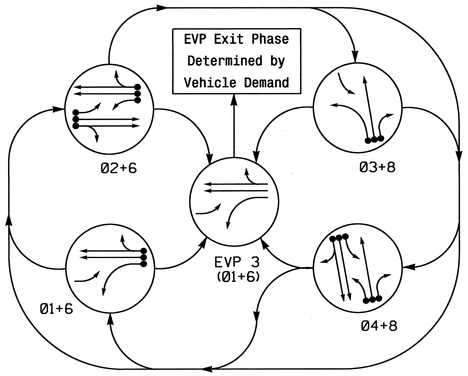
George C. Brown 3/22/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1033

17-MAR-2011 14:45
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Armstrong*041033_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig: 313

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ← (1)	TO ← (2)	TO F (1)	TO F (2)	TO → (1)	TO → (2)
←	←	←	✶	✶	✶	✶
F	F	F	F	F	✶	✶
→	✶	✶	✶	✶	✶	✶

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

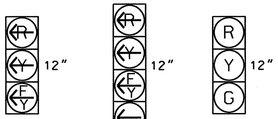
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	02+6	03+8	04+8	EVP 3	FLASH
11	←	F	R	R	←	✶
21	F	F	R	R	R	✶
22, 23	R	G	R	R	R	Y
31	R	R	←	F	R	R
41	R	R	F	F	R	R
42, 43	R	R	R	G	R	R
61, 62	G	G	R	R	G	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	R	R	R

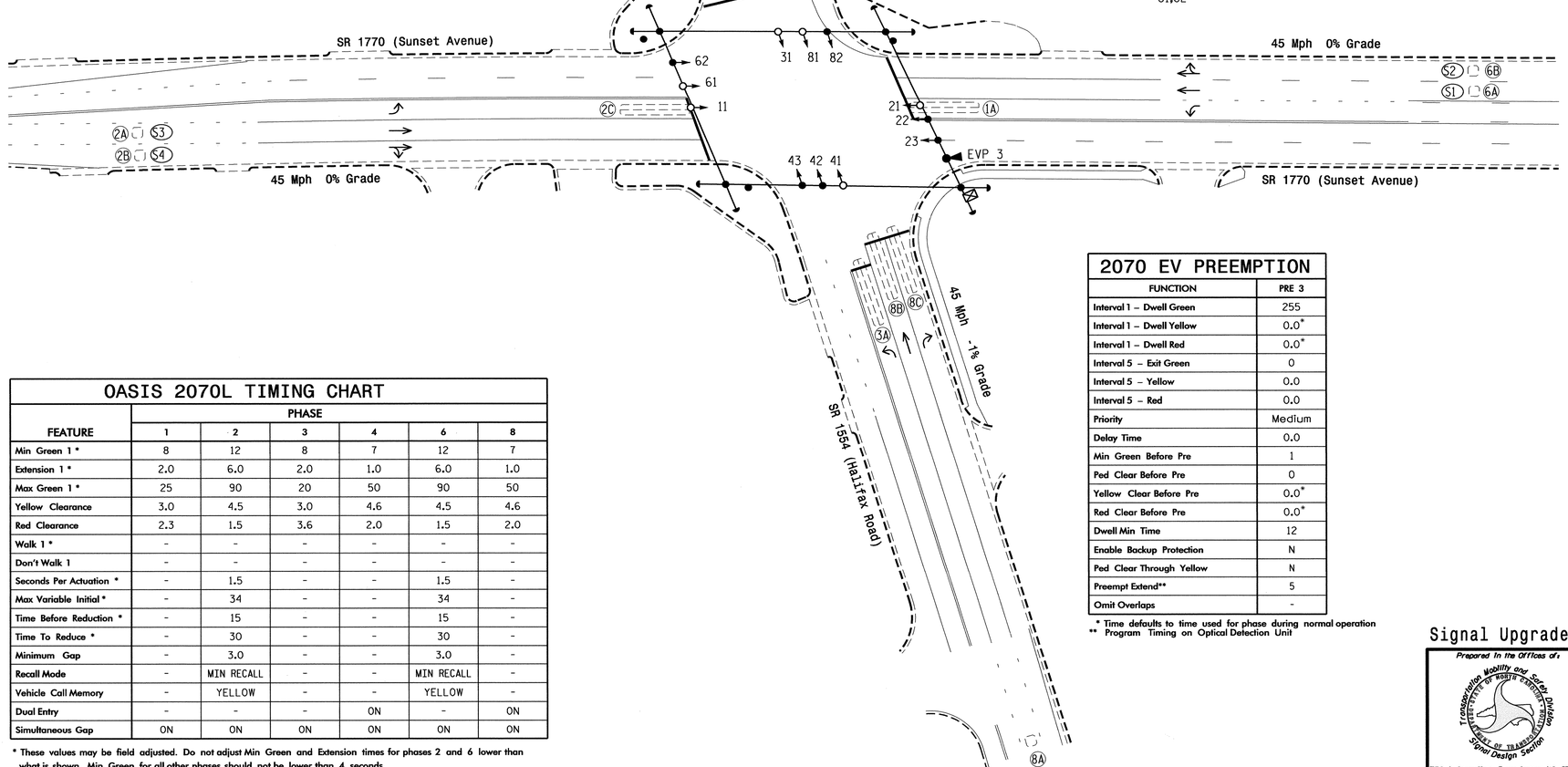
F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21, 41 — 11, 31 — 22,23, 42,43, 61,62, 81,82



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	6	8
Min Green 1 *	8	12	8	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	1.0	6.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	25	90	20	50	90	50
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.0	4.6	4.5	4.6
Red Clearance	2.3	1.5	3.6	2.0	1.5	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	0
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	Medium
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Preempt Extend**	5
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	DETECTOR PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A/S3	6X6	300	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S4	6X6	300	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
3A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
					8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X6	300	5	-	4	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4D	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A/S1	6X6	300	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S2	6X6	300	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
8A	6X40	300	5	-	8	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8C	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y

4 Phase W/Preempt
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 may be lagged.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22, 23, 42, 43, 62 and 82.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. System data: Zone 17 Controller Asset #0571.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○→	Signal Pole with Guy	●→
○↓	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●↓
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊡
□	Junction Box	■
------	2-in Underground Conduit	------
N/A	Right of Way	———
→	Directional Arrow	→
◁	Out of Pavement Detector	◀

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

SR 1770 (Sunset Avenue) at SR 1554 (Halifax Road)

Division 4 Nash County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: October 2010 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAUL K. ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE 2/25/11 DATE

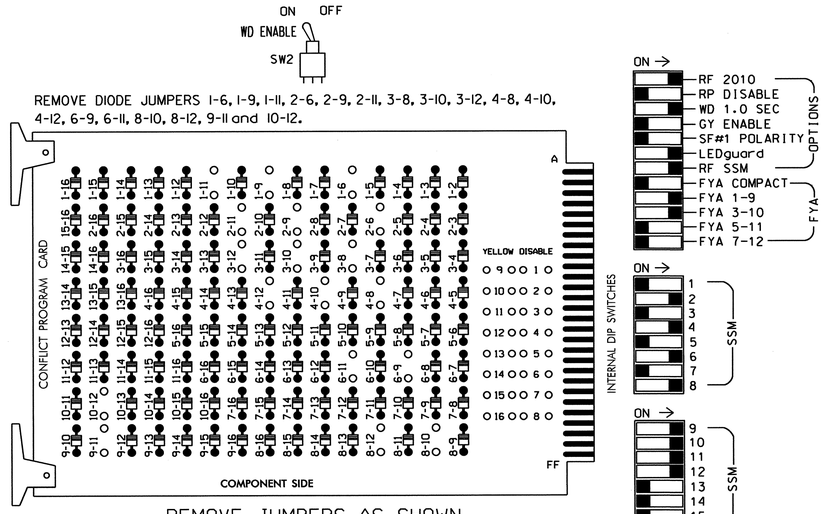
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0571

23-FEB-2011 12:19
S:\#TSS\SUM\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\#04-0571\#040571_sig_dsn_2009mmdd.dgn
jrspence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 314

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	22,23	NU	31★	42,43	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	31★	NU	21★	41★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	✱	129		✱	102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127			118														

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

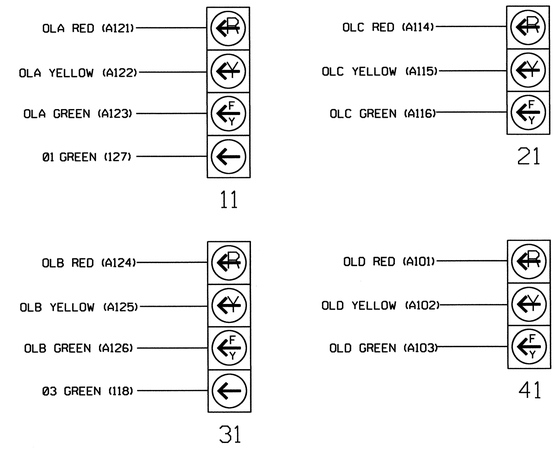
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S6,S8,S9,S10,S12,S13
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....3+4
OVERLAP "C".....6
OVERLAP "D".....8

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal heads 11 & 31 require special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	Ø 1	Ø2/SYS	Ø 2	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 3	Ø 4	Ø 4	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	1A	2A/S3	2C		3A	4A	4C							
L	NOT USED	Ø2/SYS	NOT USED		NOT USED	Ø 4	Ø 4							ST DC ISOLATOR
		2B/S4				4B	4D							
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6/SYS	SLOT EMPTY	WAGD JUMPER ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8	Ø 8	WAGD JUMPER ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 Opticom 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
		6A/S1				8A	8C							
L		Ø6/SYS				Ø 8	NOT USED					NOT USED		
		6B/S2				8B								

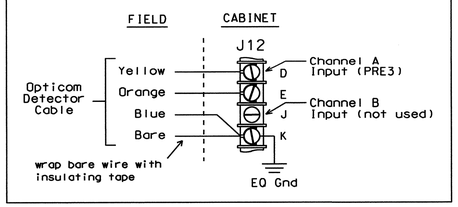
EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			10
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A/S3	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S4	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y	Y		3
3A[2]	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			10
	-	J8U	50	12	28	8	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4		Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			
4D	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	40	44	4	Y	Y			
6A/S1	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S2	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8		Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			
8C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	8	Y	Y			15

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W. on rear of input file.

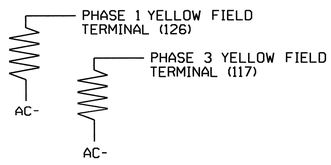
[2] Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W. on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0571
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 02/25/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1770 (Sunset Avenue)
at
SR 1554 (Halifax Road)

Division 4 | Nash County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jgm

PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE DATE 3/1/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0571

28-FEB-2011 11:42
S:\TSS\Shells Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mans\Rickland\040571_smlelte_xxx.dgn
cadd1.dat.cmd

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.315

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL). THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #3  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #3  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   0  0.0  0.0  |
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                  | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW     |
OMIT OVERLAPS:             |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 5.0 seconds.

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS). THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0571
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 02/25/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1770 (Sunset Avenue)
at
SR 1554 (Halifax Road)

Division 4 — Nash County — Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: February 2011 — REVIEWED BY: T. Igo
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland — REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE — DATE 3/1/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0571

28-FEB-2011 11:44
S:\TISIGNALS Signals\workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\04DOT1_sht_ele_xxx.dgn
$$$$USERNAME

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.316

PHASING DIAGRAM

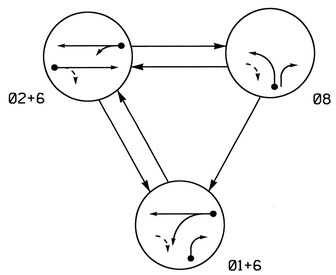
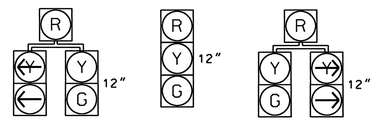


TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 08	FLASH
21,22	R	G	R	Y
61	R/G	G	R	Y
62	G	G	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R
82	R/Y	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
S1	6X6	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S2	6X6	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

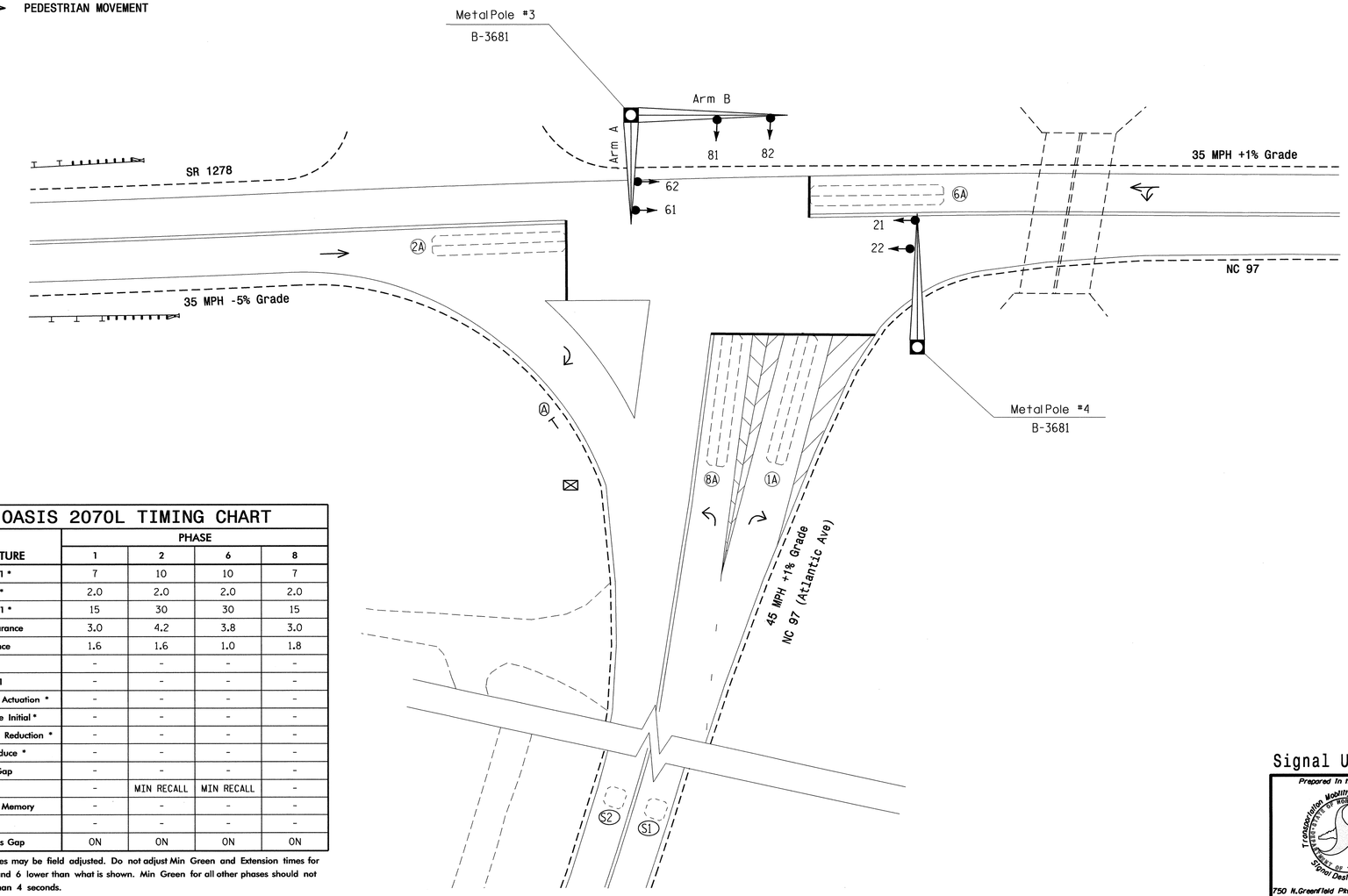
3 Phase
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. System data: Zone 19
   Controller Asset # 0623

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	10	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	30	30	15
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.2	3.8	3.0
Red Clearance	1.6	1.6	1.0	1.8
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
A	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	A

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 97/SR 1278
At
NC 97 (Atlantic Avenue)

Division 4 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: October 2010 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: J.R. Spence REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 33489 JAMES R. ALEXANDER
SIGNATURE 12/2/10 DATE

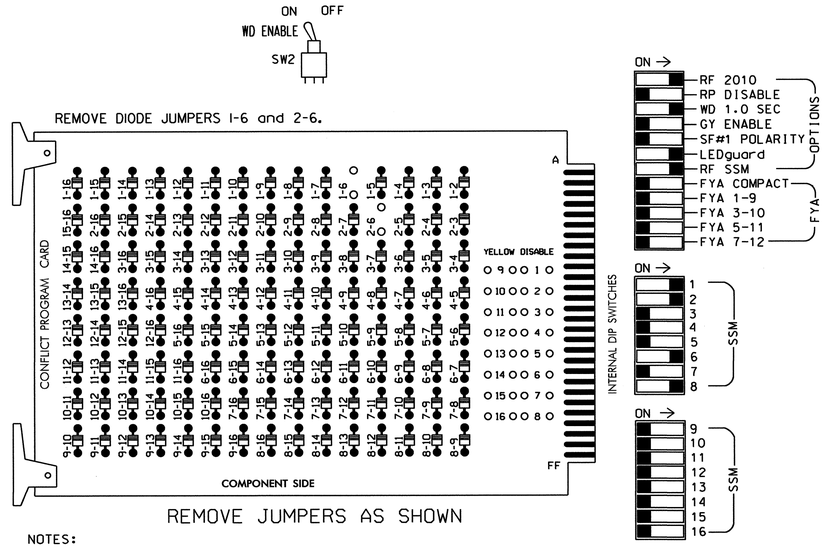
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0623

29-NOV-2010 14:43
S:#TISS0#ITS Signals#Signal Design Section#Eastern Region#Div-04#Rocky Mount#04-0623#04623_sig_dsn_2010mod.dgn
jrspence

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.317

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED							SYS. DET. S2					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		⊗ WIRED INPUT				NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - turn off Channel 2.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
6A[1]	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	1	Y	Y			10
	-	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					

[1] Add jumper from J2-F to J2-W on rear of input file.

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3,4, 5,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....1,2,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

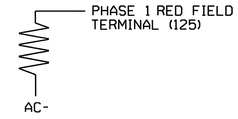
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	61,82	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED	*	128						134			107	
YELLOW		129						135			108	
GREEN		130						136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW	126											
GREEN ARROW	127											
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0623
DESIGNED: October 2010
SEALED: 12/2/10
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NC Department of Transportation
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 97/SR 1278
at
NC 97 (Atlantic Avenue)

Division 4 | Edgecombe County | Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	November 2010	REVIEWED BY:	T. Jay
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

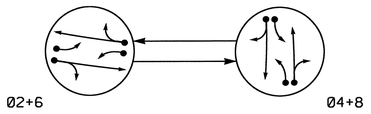
George C Brown 12/5/10
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0623

02-DEC-2010 15:34
S:\TSSDS\MTS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Armstrong\04023_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
garmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.318

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

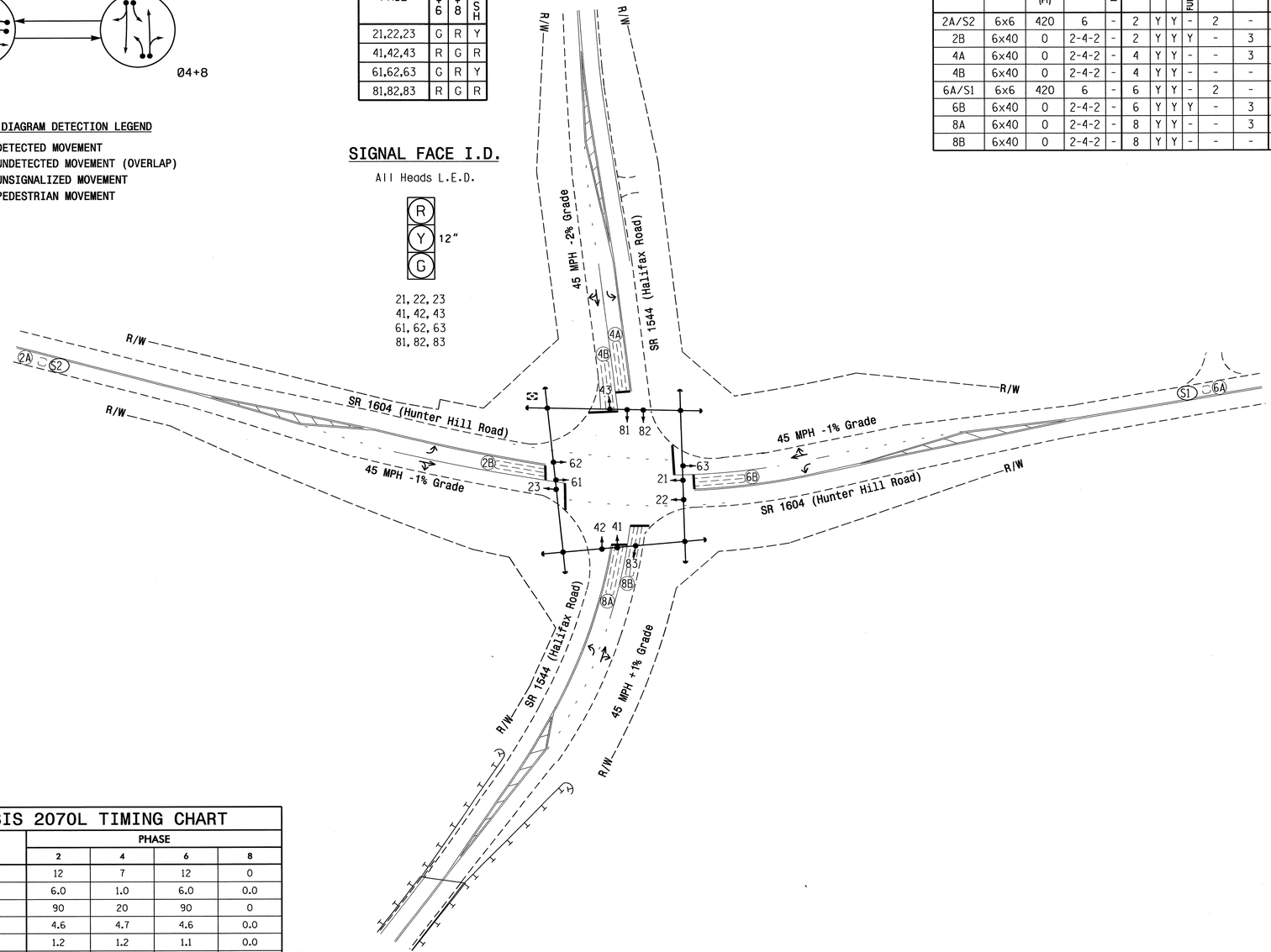
TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22,23	G	R	Y
41,42,43	R	G	R
61,62,63	G	R	Y
81,82,83	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22, 23
41, 42, 43
61, 62, 63
81, 82, 83

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S2	6x6	420	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	2	-	Y	-
2B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6A/S1	6x6	420	6	-	6	Y	Y	-	2	-	Y	-
6B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
8B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	12	0
Extension 1 *	6.0	1.0	6.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	90	20	90	0
Yellow Clearance	4.6	4.7	4.6	0.0
Red Clearance	1.2	1.2	1.1	0.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	46	-	46	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	40	-	40	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
6. System data: Zone 20 Controller Asset #0848.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
▭	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Guard Rail	T T T
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
→	Pavement Marking Arrow	→

Signal Upgrade

REVISION ▽ SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 23489 ENGINEER PAUL JASON GALLOWAY

SIGNATURE 4/6/11 DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SR 1604 (Hunter Hill Road)
at
SR 1544 (Halifax Road)

Division 4 Nash County Dortches

PLAN DATE: October 2007 REVIEWED BY: M Mahbooba

PREPARED BY: EM Minshew REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE
▽ Removed Proposed RT.Turn Lanes & Associated Loops; Changed Clearance Time, Speed Limit Change	JPG	9/16/08
▽ Add System Loops	pla	4/6/11

Not a certified document as to the Original Document but Only as to the Revisions - This document originally Issued and sealed by Jason P.Galloway,PE #29904 on October 8,2007 This document is only certified as to the revisions.

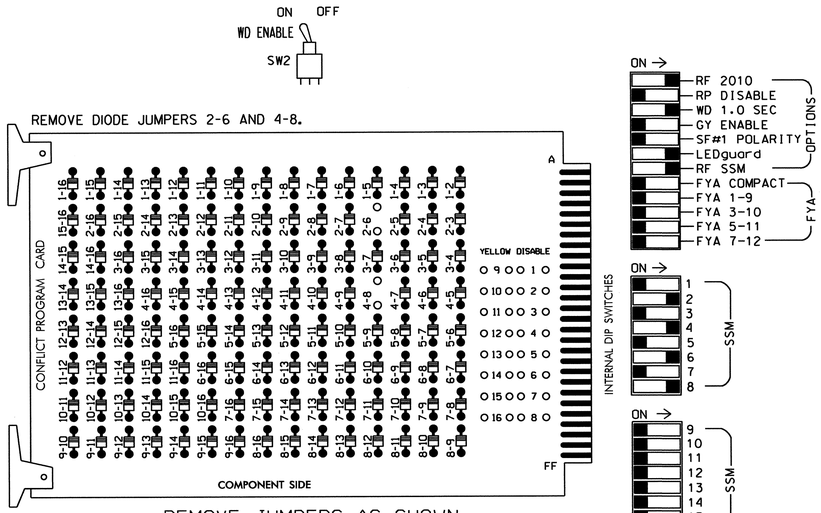
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0848

06-APR-2011 09:53
S:\TRAFFIC\Traffic Signal\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-0848\04-0848_sig_dsn_20XX0916.dgn
jrsance

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.319

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. To prevent red failures on unused monitor channels, see Red Monitor Board Programming Detail this sheet.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....EAGLE TYPE 2070L
CABINET.....McCAIN/CONTROL TECHNOLOGIES
(DWG.NO.9500-332-NCDOT)
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21, 22,23	NU	NU	41, 42,43	NU	NU	61, 62,63	NU	NU	81, 82,83	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2/SYS 2A/S2	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L		Ø 2 2B				Ø 4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6/SYS 6A/S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L		Ø 6 6B				Ø 8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

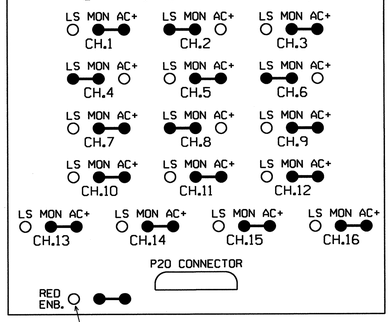
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S2	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y		2	
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y	Y		3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
6A/S1	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y		2	
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y	Y		3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

RED MONITOR BOARD PROGRAMMING

(position jumpers as shown below)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-0848
DESIGNED: October 2007
SEALED: 10-08-07
REVISED1: 9-16-08
REVISED2: 4/6/11

Signal Upgrade

REVISION SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE 4/7/11 DATE

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N. Greenfield Pwky, Garner, NC 27529

SR 1604 (Hunter Hill Road)
at
SR 1554 (Halifax Road)

Division 4 | Nash County | Dortches

PLAN DATE: October 2007 | REVIEWED BY: JTR

PREPARED BY: James Peterson | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE
Removed proposed right turn lanes and associated loops. (JP)	JTR	9-23-08
Added system loops revised notes. (WSA) RTJ 4/7/11	WSA	4/7/11

SEAL

This document originally issued and sealed by John T. Rowe, Jr., #008453, on 10-25-07. This media shall not be considered a certified document.

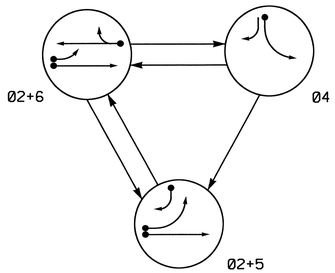
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-0848

07-APR-2011 08:36
s:\mtss&ts\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Armstrong\#040848_smele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig. 320

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/←	R	G	R
51	←	Flashing Yellow Arrow	R	R
61, 62	R	G	R	Y

Flashing Yellow Arrow = Flashing Yellow Arrow

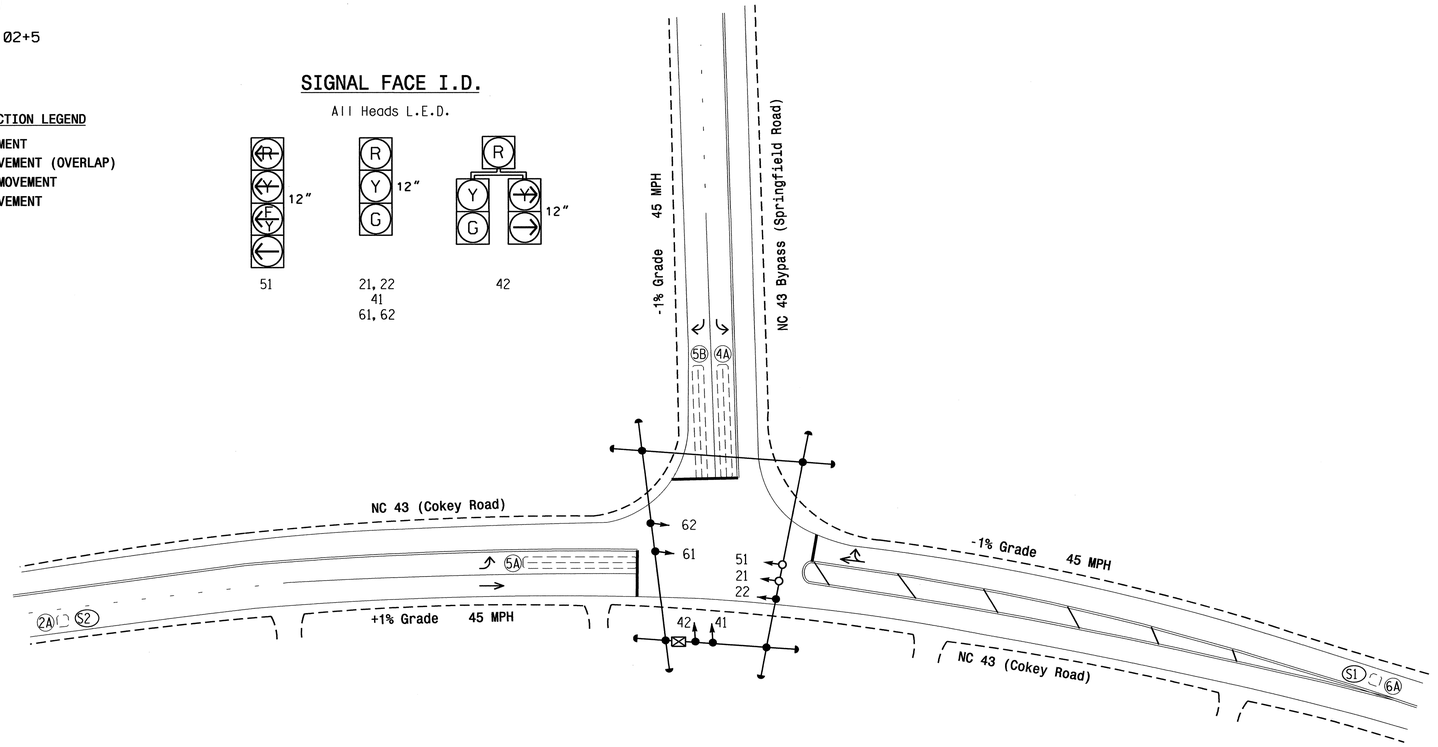
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	←	Flashing Yellow Arrow 1	Flashing Yellow Arrow 2	R 1	R 2
←	←	R	R	R	R
Flashing Yellow Arrow 1	Flashing Yellow Arrow	Flashing Yellow Arrow	Flashing Yellow Arrow	R	R
Flashing Yellow Arrow 2	Flashing Yellow Arrow	Flashing Yellow Arrow	Flashing Yellow Arrow	R	R
R 1	R	R	R	R	R
R 2	R	R	R	R	R

Flashing Yellow Arrow = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S2	6X6	300	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
5A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A/S1	6X6	300	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
Rocky Mount City System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21 and 22.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. System data: Zone 21
   Controler Asset # 1148

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	1.0	1.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	90	20	20	90
Yellow Clearance	4.6	3.0	3.0	4.6
Red Clearance	1.2	2.1	2.1	1.2
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 43 (Cokey Road) at NC 43 Bypass (Springfield Rd.)

Division 4 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: November 2010 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: J.R.Spence REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 23489
SIGNATURE 3/1/11 DATE

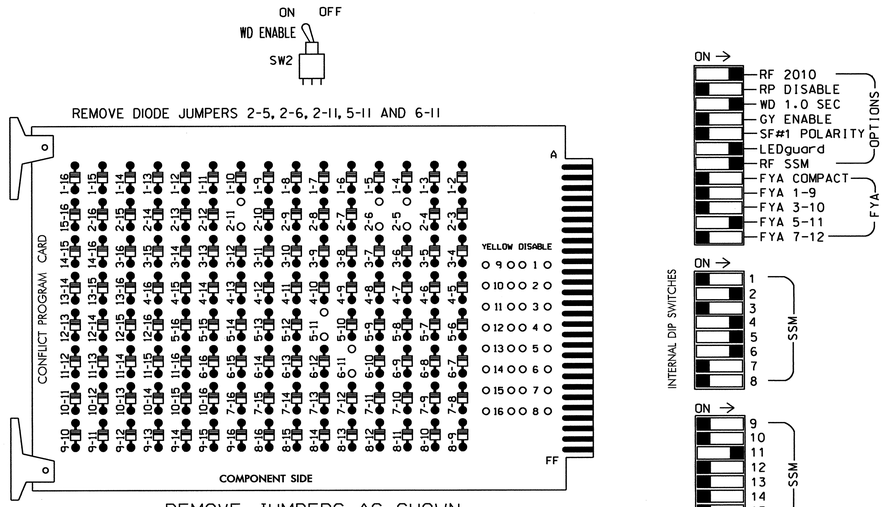
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1148

01-MAR-2011 10:32
S:*ITS&SU*\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Eastern Region\Div-04\Rocky Mount\04-1148\04-1148.dgn
larryblount

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.321

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. Verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. To prevent red failures on unused monitor channels, see Red Monitor Board programming detail this sheet.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start-Up in Green.
6. Set all detector card channels to 'PRESENCE' mode.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Rocky Mount City Signal System. System Data: Zone #21 Controller Asset #1148

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	42	51★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101		*		134										
YELLOW		129			102				135										
GREEN		130			103				136										
RED ARROW																	A114		
YELLOW ARROW							132										A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A116		
GREEN ARROW							133	133											

NU = Not Used

*Denotes install load resistor. See Load Resistor Installation Detail this sheet.

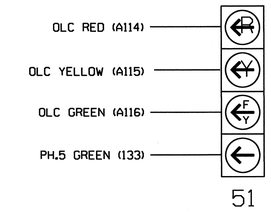
★See 4-Sect. FYA-PPLT Signal Wiring Detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....EAGLE/SIEMENS ITS 2070L
CABINET.....SAFETRAN MODEL 332A W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 (12-STD, 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP'A'.....NOT USED
OVERLAP'B'.....NOT USED
OVERLAP'C'.....5+6
OVERLAP'D'.....NOT USED

4-SECTION FYA-PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

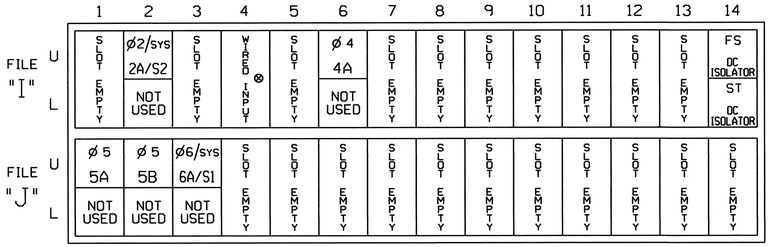
(wire signal head as shown)



NOTE:
The display sequence for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

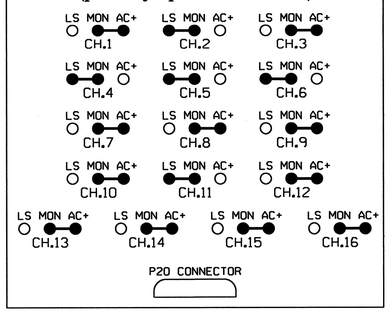
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S2	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A/S1	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6/SYS	Y	Y			

[1]Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2U
FILE J
SLOT 2
UPPER

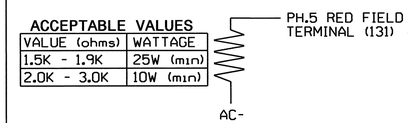
RED MONITOR BOARD PROGRAMMING

(position jumpers as shown below)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on this channel, which does not use the red display in the field.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-1148
DESIGNED: NOVEMBER 2010
SEALED: 3/1/11
REVISED: N/A

SEE SHEET 2 FOR FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE PROGRAMMING AND OVERLAP PROGRAMMING

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering Branch, Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

NC 43 (Cokey Road)
at
NC 43 Bypass (Springfield Rd.)

Division 04 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE: March 2011 REVIEWED BY: QJP
PREPARED BY: F.E. Russ REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR
John T. Rowe 3-7-11
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1148

01-MAR-2011 16:42
S:\mitSS3W\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Russ\2070dwgs\041148_sht_ele_201103xx.dgn
BENTLEY SYSTEMS

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5112	Sig.322

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1,2 & 3.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

                 ↓
            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51)

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

                 ↓
            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51)

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

                 ↓
            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51)

END OF PROGRAMMING

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS '+' TWO TIMES.

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|     XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y <-------- !
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 04-1148
DESIGNED: NOVEMBER 2010
SEALED: 3/1/11
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

NC 43 (Cokey Road)
at
NC 43 Bypass (Springfield Rd.)

Division 04 Edgecombe County Rocky Mount

PLAN DATE:	March 2011	REVIEWED BY:	QJP
PREPARED BY:	F.E. Russ	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
John T. Rowe Jr. 3-7-11
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 04-1148

01-MAR-2011 16:43
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Russ*2070dwgs*041148_sm_ele_201103xx.dgn
ferruss